

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL G37
A35
1998

AGENDA
LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL
CONSERVATION ADVISORY
COMMITTEE
JAN. 12, 1998

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL G37

A35

1998



URBAN MUNICIPAL

FEB 10 1998

NOTICE OF MEETING

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1998 February 9

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 233, City Hall

Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A:

1. **DELEGATION**

Future of Alumni Memorial Hall, McMaster University - Dr. Peter George, President and Vice-Chancellor; Mr. Sandy Darling, Vice-President, Administration; and, Mr. Urmas Soomet, Chair, Planning and Development Committee

- a) Report from the Director, Planning and Development Department dated 1998 February 2 - Designation of Historic Core of McMaster University: University Hall, Hamilton Hall, Wallingford Hall, the Refectory, Edwards Hall, Alumni Memorial Hall and landscaped open space

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

Heritage Day Ceremony - 1998 February 16 (no copy)

3. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM LAST MEETING**

Imperial Building, 25-27 Hughson Street South (no copy)

4. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- a) Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital
 - (i) Additions to Inventory

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

- (ii) Report of the Research Sub-Committee dated 1998 February 2 re:
Disposition of Lands on Escarpment Brow - Comprehensive plan for future
use
- b) Downtown: A Marketplace for Ideas - Town Hall Meeting and Workshop with
American Consultant, Gianni Longo on 1998 February 27-28
- c) Updated Gore Park Brochure

UPDATES

- d) Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue (no copy)
- e) CN Station (no copy)
- f) Lister Block (no copy)
- g) Hamilton Beach/ Burlington Canal Lighthouse - BARC workshop

5. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

Fearman House, 90 Stinson Street - Revised plans for proposed alterations/ additions

6. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meetings held 1997 October 14 and
November 18
- b) CAPIC - Minutes of meeting held 1997 December 11

7. ADJOURNMENT



McMASTER UNIVERSITY

President and Vice-Chancellor

1

FAX MESSAGE

DATE: January 6, 1998
TO: Charlene Touzel
FROM: Donna McGreal
Assistant to President (Special Events & External)
FAX NO: (905) 546-2095
NO. OF PAGES (incl. this page) 1

The following people will meet with LACAC on February 9, 12 noon at City
Hall:

Peter George, President & Vice-Chancellor, McMaster University
Alexander Darling, Vice-President (Administration), McMaster University
Urmaz Soomet, Chair, Planning & Building Committee, McMaster University
McMaster Alumnus
Corporate Secretary, Dofasco

Donna McGreal

1

PROBATION DEPARTMENT

OFFICE OF THE PROBATION DEPARTMENT

NEW YORK, N. Y.

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

1932

1933

1934

1935

1936

1a

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 February 2

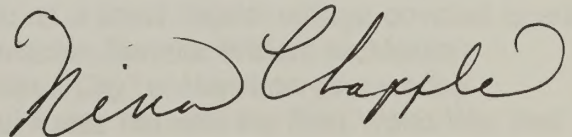
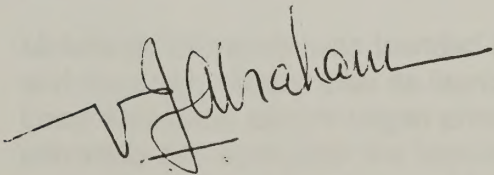
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Historic Core of McMaster University: University Hall, Hamilton Hall, Wallingford Hall, the Refectory, Edwards Hall, Alumni Memorial Hall
- Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given to the Intent to Designate the historic core of McMaster University at 1280 Main Street West, specifically: University Hall, Hamilton Hall, the Refectory, Wallingford Hall, Edwards Hall and Alumni Memorial Hall and the landscaped open space extending north-south from the ravine edge to Scholar's Road and east-west from Edwards Hall to Wallingford Hall, as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1997; and
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1997.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

At a special meeting of LACAC held 1997 November 24, the Committee approved the buildings and open space identified above as eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. All six buildings are listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest for the City of Hamilton. At the LACAC meeting of 1998 January 12, the Committee requested staff to prepare the Reasons for Designation (attached).

A letter requesting the designation of Alumni Memorial Hall was sent to LACAC in November 1997 by Dr. Norman Shrive, a McMaster alumnus and former professor, who was actively engaged in the planning and fund-raising for this building in the late 1940s. His request was made following the announcement that one of the site options (C) under serious consideration for the proposed University Centre was the site presently occupied by Alumni Memorial Hall. The selection of Site Option C would not only result in the demolition of this building (now the Faculty Club) but also the loss of a substantial amount of landscaped open space bordering the ravine.

This matter was subsequently discussed by LACAC's Research Sub-committee. It was agreed that Alumni Memorial Hall was worthy of preservation both for architectural and historical reasons and for its harmonious relationship with the grouping of five original campus buildings and surrounding landscaped open space bordered by a wooded ravine. The original five buildings had been carefully situated to take advantage of the natural beauty of the site. The Committee therefore concluded that the historic core of the campus, comprising all six buildings and the open space between, should be preserved in its present state and recommended to LACAC that the entire site, buildings and grounds, be designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.

McMaster University:
University Hall, Hamilton Hall, Wallingford Hall, Edwards Hall,
The Refectory and Alumni Memorial Hall

D R A F T
REASONS FOR DESIGNATION

Context

The historic core of the main campus of the present-day McMaster University, comprises a cluster of five Collegiate Gothic brick and stone buildings opened in 1930 (University Hall, Hamilton Hall, the Refectory and two residences) and Alumni Memorial Hall, built 20 years later in a similar style. Placed informally in a two-sided quadrangle configuration, these stylistically unified buildings loosely follow the irregular edge of the heavily wooded ravine area forming the northern boundary of the campus. Though not part of the original complex, the modestly scaled Alumni Memorial Hall fits unobtrusively into its setting, standing on a triangular pocket of sloping land bounded by the ravine to the west, University Hall and Hamilton Hall to the south, and Edwards Hall to the east. The open space between the buildings and bordering the ravine is landscaped with grass, trees and a network of footpaths.

The harmonious relationship between the historic buildings and surrounding landscape expresses the vision promoted by Thomas B. McQuesten, an influential member of the City's Board of Parks Management, who envisaged the new campus as a group of buildings in a parklike setting. As recommended by the landscape architect, Dunnington-Grubb, and endorsed by the Parks Board, the original buildings were carefully sited to take full advantage of the natural setting, described at the time as "one of the most beautiful natural ravines in Canada". Only the two large central academic buildings, Hamilton Hall and University Hall, were primarily oriented towards King and Main Streets to the south; the latter, with its dominant corner tower, provided a strong visual terminus to University Avenue, once the principal approach to the campus.

* "McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario", *Construction*, November 1930, p. 373

History

McMaster University was founded in 1887 in Toronto as a small Baptist college devoted to arts and theology, named after its founder and first benefactor, Senator William McMaster. Local McMaster alumni began promoting the "Ambitious City" of Hamilton as a worthy university site soon after the turn-of-the-century but it was not until the First World War had ended in 1918 that a campaign to bring McMaster University to Hamilton was launched by a Citizens' Committee headed by local businessman William J. Westaway. The so-called "Removal Campaign" concluded successfully in 1927 when McMaster accepted the City's offer of a magnificent site just west of the emerging suburb of Westdale, along with landscaping to be undertaken by its Parks Board (both on the campus and the adjacent lands south of King Street) and \$500,000 for a science building, raised through public subscription. The original parcel of land offered to McMaster University comprised 90 acres of undeveloped land extending eastward from the Dundas Highway to the residential area of Westdale and north from King Street to the ravine lands bordering Cootes Paradise (now part of the Royal Botanical Gardens).

The transplanted McMaster University re-opened in 1930 with Howard P. Whidden as its first Chancellor and a combined faculty and student population of about 650. It soon ranked as one of the principal institutions of higher learning in the province, along with the University of Toronto, Queen's University (Kingston) and the University of Western Ontario (London). McMaster retained its Baptist affiliation until becoming a non-denominational institution in 1957.

The original cluster of five buildings, all erected in 1929–30, comprised University Hall (arts and administration building), which included a library and auditorium (Convocation Hall), Hamilton Hall (science building), Edwards Hall (men's residence), Wallingford Hall (women's residence), the Refectory (dining hall and central heating plant). Fund-raising for an ambitious scheme to build a large student recreation centre, that would also serve to honour the 54 students and graduates who lost their lives in the first and second world wars, was begun in 1946. Three years later, when the funds pledged by alumni and undergraduates still fell far short of the total required, it was decided to proceed with a scaled-down version on a different site. Completed in 1951, Alumni Memorial Hall originally housed a cafeteria (The Buttery), men's and women's lounges, a common room (Memorial Hall) and offices for the Alumni Association.

Architecture

Designed by the noted Toronto architect, William Lyon Somerville, in association with J. Francis Brown & Son, the original five buildings rank as very good examples of the Collegiate Gothic style. The architects followed a precedent established for new buildings on other Canadian university campuses, which took their inspiration both from the medieval colleges of Oxford and Cambridge and the late 19th/ early 20th century American campus buildings influenced by this tradition (notably, Princeton University). The McMaster buildings are included in a brief national survey of Collegiate Gothic architecture, along with several earlier Canadian examples: various buildings for Victoria College, and Hart House (1911–24) at the University of Toronto, the College of Agriculture at the University of Saskatchewan (1910–12) and the Science Building at the University of British Columbia (1914–25).^{*} The two main buildings, University Hall and Hamilton Hall, were described by the art historian and McMaster graduate, Robert Hubbard, as "probably the best Gothic group in Canada", after parts of Victoria College and Hart House.^{**} They are distinguished by their stone exteriors: rock-faced ashlar with dressed stone trim and carved ornamentation. The other four buildings are brick masonry with stone trim. All pitched roofs are covered with slate; and the original windows were all leaded glass casement windows.

^{*} Harold Kalman, *A History of Canadian Architecture*, vol. 2, pp. 706–711

^{**} R.H. Hubbard, "Modern Gothic in Canada", *National Gallery of Canada Bulletin*, vol. 25 (1975), pp. 3, 15.

Inspired by the 15th century Magdalen College at Oxford University and reminiscent of Hart House, University Hall is the most architecturally distinctive of the original McMaster buildings. This three-storey building with a rear wing housing Convocation Hall is notable for its buttressed corner tower with a Tudor archway, crenellated parapet and carved stone finials, its picturesque roofline created by the projecting gabled third-storey windows and chimney stack, its varied fenestration (including some stone tracery, an elaborate two-storey bay window on the tower and an oriel window), and its dignified main entrance. This raised entrance portico features a pointed archway with decorative wrought-iron doors, an ornate carved stone surround and a crenellated parapet bearing the University crest.

University Hall also has the finest interior space: the large auditorium known as Convocation Hall, which was designed in the tradition of English college halls. The main space is divided into seven bays, articulated by Tudor-arched wood trusses sprung from stone corbels (representing the heads of famous scientists and philosophers) to support an oak-panelled ceiling. Rising between the corbels are tall leaded-glass Gothic windows with stone tracery and frames. The rear of the auditorium features a balcony supported by four octagonal columns with a solid paneled oak balustrade and a set of three double wood doors leading to the stair hall. At the front, the Tudor-arched opening of the proscenium focuses attention on the impressive stained-glass Gothic window above the platform: the Bunyan Memorial Window.

The adjacent Hamilton Hall, an L-shaped 3-storey building, is similar in construction and exterior detailing to University Hall but has a somewhat more utilitarian character, in keeping with its original function as a science facility. Notable features include the crenellated parapet of the predominantly flat roof, the very large casement windows on the first and second floors (laboratories and lecture rooms), the carved stone oriel window with its sundial, and the entrance portico with its pointed archway, wrought-iron gates, and stone carvings symbolizing the joint McMaster/Hamilton project and representing the various sciences.

The two residences: Wallingford Hall (for women) and Edwards Hall (for men), though differing in size and layout, are very similar in their exterior treatment. Both have Tudor-arched doorways with cut and carved stone surrounds, casement windows with cut-stone surrounds, and picturesque rooflines with tall gables and chimneys. Wallingford House also features two-storey bay windows and an oriel window over the east entrance (all constructed of stone).

The Refectory, though similar in its massing and materials to the residence buildings, has a more domestic "Arts and Crafts" character, with stone used sparingly for plain capstones and sill courses. It features a prominent steep-pitched roof surmounted by a cupola (over the dining hall), buttressed walls, two open wood porches with steep gable roofs (west and north facades), and two tall bay windows. The spacious dining hall is notable for its impressive open-truss, wood-panelled ceiling with the original hanging globe light fixtures.

Built in 1949–51, Alumni Memorial Hall was sensitively designed by the architects (Bruce Brown and Brisley in collaboration with W.L. Somerville) to complement the style of the original buildings, respect their siting and take full advantage of the ravine-edge setting. Built on a sloping site, this T-shaped 1 1/2 storey brick masonry building has an above grade basement on the west facade, allowing for panoramic views of the ravine from both the main hall and dining room below. In its overall massing and detailing, Alumni Memorial Hall, most closely resembles the Refectory and, except for the elaborate front entrance, possesses the same domestic character. The projecting entrance porch, with its Tudor archway, cut-stone surround and recessed Tudor-arched doorway serves as a visual focal point for visitors approaching the building via the long straight pathway from Scholar's Road. The double glazed wood doors lead directly up a small flight of stairs to the impressive main hall with its high wood-panelled truss ceiling and stone fireplace.

Designated Features

The boundaries of the designated property extend from the west side of Wallingford Hall to the east side of University Hall and Edwards Hall and from Scholars Road to the ravine edge and the north side of Edwards Hall; it also includes Hamilton Hall and Alumni Memorial Hall.

Important to the preservation of the cluster of five original buildings and Alumni Memorial Hall are:

- the original architectural materials and features of the facades and roofs of all six buildings, including the stone ashlar and brick masonry walls; cut stone door/ window surrounds, mullions and tracery; stone entrance steps, carved stone ornamentation, wrought-ironwork (notably the entrance doors of University Hall and Hamilton Hall).
- the landscaped open space within the boundaries defined above, including the low stone wall with the Tudor archway linking University Hall and Edwards Hall.

Excluded are:

- the brick masonry entrance and stairwell addition to the south facade of the Refectory, providing access to the basement cafeteria/pub (1964–5).
- the glazed bridge connection to Gilmour Hall on the north facade of the tower of University Hall (1970–71).
- the stone elevator addition to the west facade of University Hall (1991–2).
- the greenhouse between the Refectory and Hamilton Hall (circa 1968).

Also important to the preservation of University Hall, the Refectory and Alumni Memorial Hall are the interior spaces identified respectively as Convocation Hall, the Refectory Dining Hall and Memorial Hall and all of their original architectural finishes and features.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

4a(i)

DATE: 1998 January 30

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

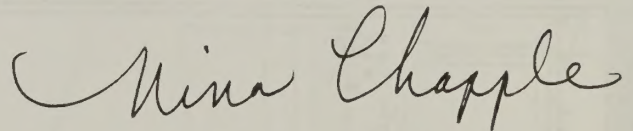
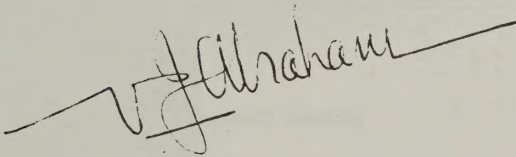
FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Additions to Inventory, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following buildings of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, 100 West Fifth Street, be added to the *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest*:

- a) Auchmar complex, and
- b) Mental Health Clinic (presently known as the Claremont Building).

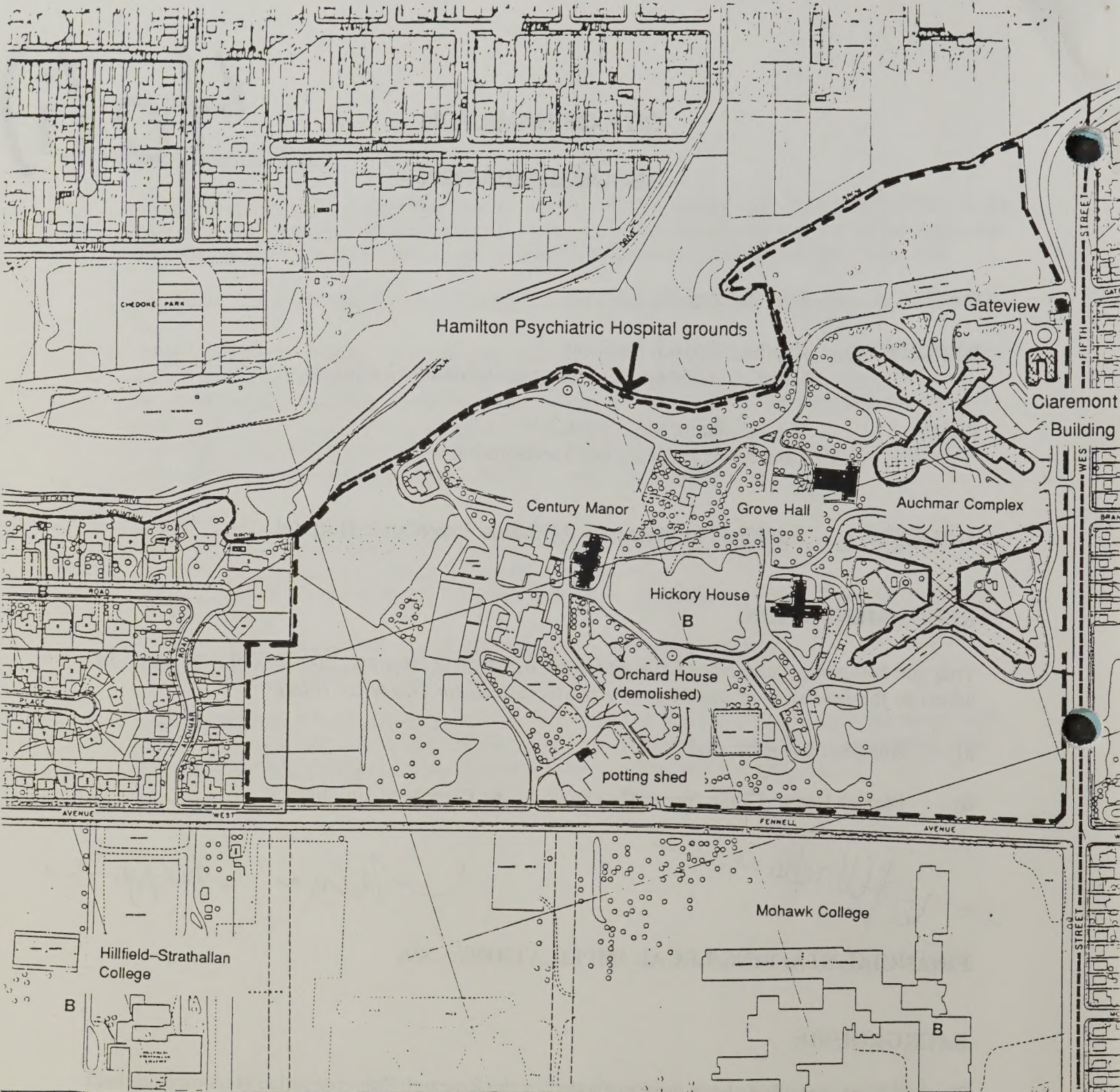


FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The buildings identified above were evaluated by the Research Sub-committee at its meeting held 1998 January 20 and it was agreed that they were worthy of listing on the Inventory.

Map and photo's attached, architectural/historical background available at meeting.



Currently Designated under the Ontario Heritage Act:

 Century Manor

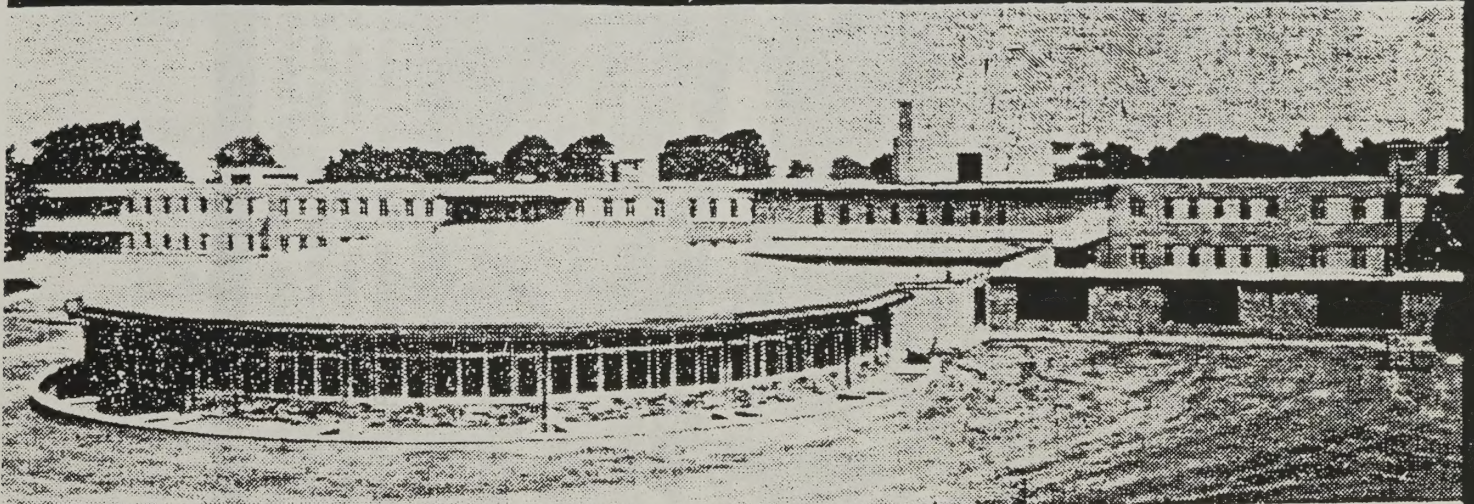
Currently Listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest:

 Hickory House, Grove Hall, Gateview, potting shed

Proposed for Listing on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest:

 Auchmar Complex and Mental Health Clinic (presently known as the Claremont Building)

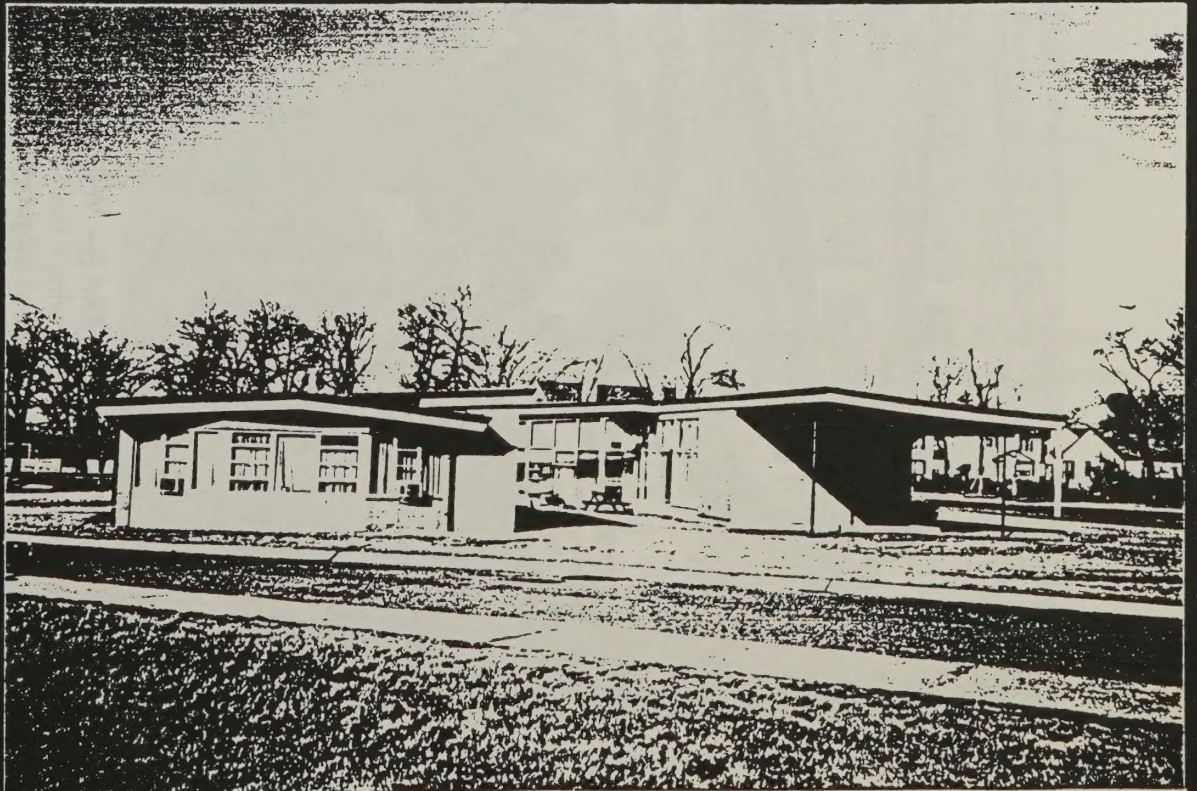
93 93 41 133 102 123 133 17 13 This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department.	CITY OF HAMILTON MOHAWK ZONING
Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Development Department	7108 102



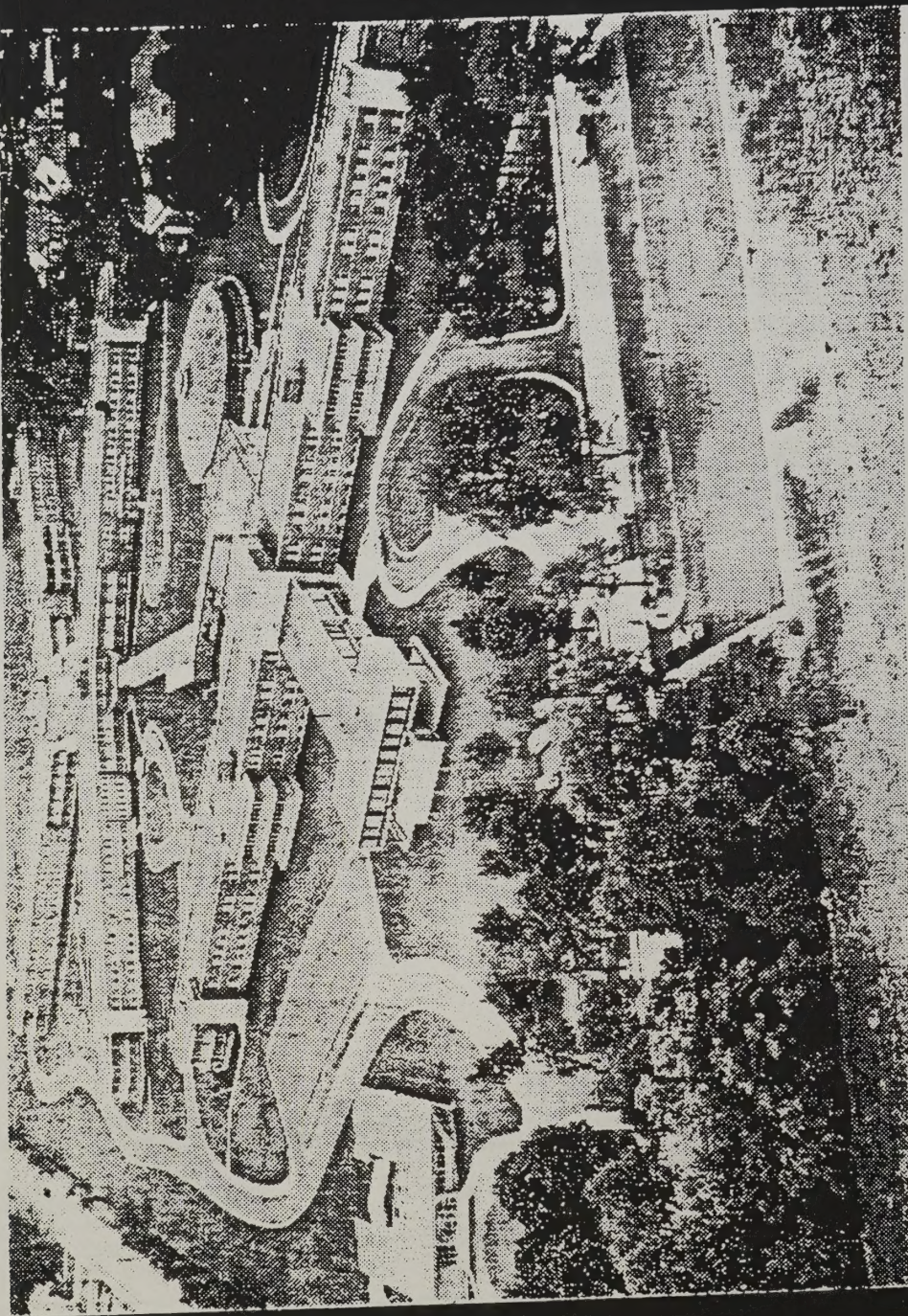
New

Spectator Nov. 2, 1959

look is the thing with the new Ontario Hospital addition, termed first of its type in the world. The acute treatment building is at the rear and the modernistic circular cafeteria building stands out in the foreground.



Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital
Mental Health Clinic (now Claremont Building)
c. 1959; architect: Kyles & Kyles



NEW HOSPITAL ERA — With this magnificent \$6,500,000 new wing the Ontario Hospital stepped into an era of brightness and atmosphere designed to remove the pall of depression associated with mental institutions. Opened on Oct. 5

the 600-bed addition has been described as the most unusual mental hospital centre in Canada. The outer space and lightness seen here is in keeping with the bright, color-filled interior.

4a(ii)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 February 2

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Jane Rigby, Chairman
LACAC Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: Disposition of Lands on Escarpment Brow:
Comprehensive Plan for Future Use

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Planning and Development Department be requested to undertake a study to develop a comprehensive plan for the future use of Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and Chedoke Hospital lands, which are presently scheduled to become available with the closure of the hospitals.

*Mina Chapple
for Jane Rigby*

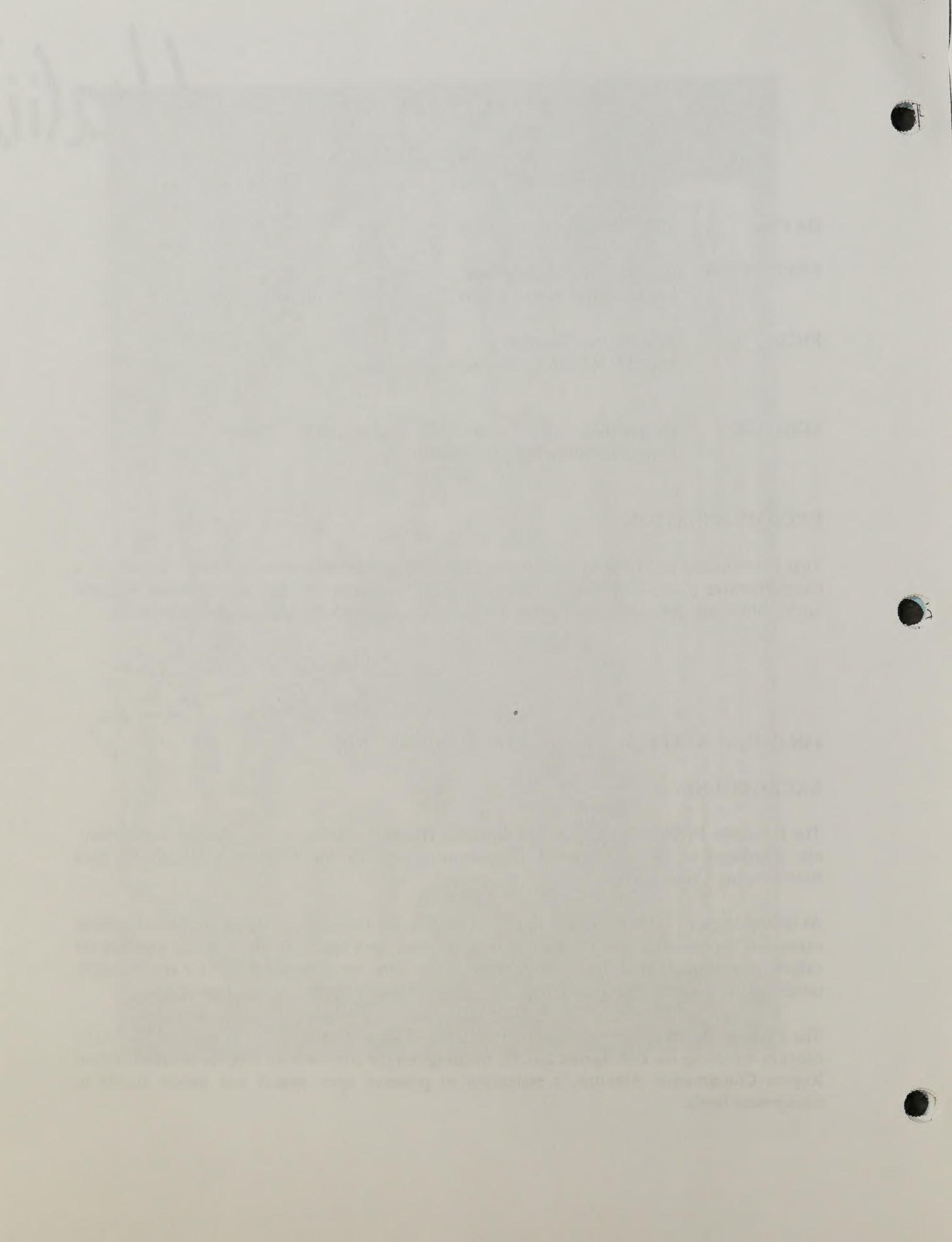
FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and Chedoke Hospital, situated on the Niagara Escarpment, are scheduled to close, following a recommendation by the Province's Health Services Restructuring Commission.

At its meetings of 1998 January 6 and 1998 January 20, the LACAC Research Sub-committee expressed apprehension that the historic buildings and open spaces on the hospital grounds are subject to potentially insensitive development. The lands are currently zoned for single-family residential. At present, no plan for the future use of these lands has been developed.

The LACAC Research Sub-committee is recommending a study in order to address LACAC's concern regarding the endangered historic buildings on the sites, and its support of the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority's endeavour to preserve open spaces and public access to escarpment lands.



4b

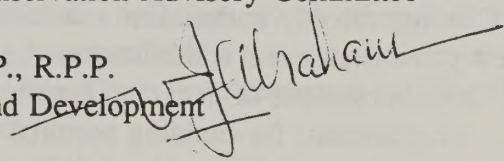
CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 February 2

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development



SUBJECT: Downtown: A Marketplace for Ideas (town hall meeting and workshop with American consultant Gianni Longo), 1998 February 27-28

The purpose of the day-long workshop (Feb. 28), co-ordinated by Gianni Longo of the New York City based American Communities and involving downtown and civic stakeholders, is to develop a shared downtown mission statement, identify and prioritize steps for implementation, and make recommendations on organization and funding. Mr. Longo will make a presentation at a public meeting to be held at the Hamilton Public Library auditorium on Friday February 27th from 6:00-9:00 p.m. Attached is a copy of the briefing paper prepared by Nina Chapple for Mr. Longo on the built environment of Hamilton's downtown.

Also attached is the following newspaper article: "Pressure building to act on downtown", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1998 January 26

DRAFT

HAMILTON, ONTARIO, CANADA

BUILT ENVIRONMENT: PROFILE BRIEF

January 1998

GOAL STATEMENT

Hamilton of the future will have a Downtown where the built environment establishes a strong sense of place and positive city image; where the urban fabric forms a dense, attractive, human-scale setting; where new projects are encouraged to locate on empty lots and are designed to fit into and visually enhance the existing streetscapes; where significant heritage streetscapes are restored and well maintained; and where a diverse yet integrated built environment successfully attracts people to work, shop, live, visit and play in a flourishing urban core.

ACTIONS TO ACCOMPLISH THE GOAL STATEMENT

1. Public Actions Recently Approved and/or Implemented:

-The City has already undertaken a number of initiatives designed to provide incentives for new construction and rehabilitation of existing buildings in the Downtown, including:

- reimbursement of fees for development charges; for zoning and Official Plan amendments; for building permits, site plan applications, etc.;
- elimination of 5% parkland dedication, and parking requirements;
- matching grant program for Facade Improvements, Gore Heritage 2000 Program (Approved by Council and opened in 1997; Extension proposed for 1998)

-The City in 1997 also embarked on an initiative to make comprehensive public improvements to the streets, sidewalks, street lighting, landscaping and infrastructure of the Downtown. The City and Regional budgets for 1997 together provided funding of \$4.5 million as the first phase of a proposed five-year program.

-Approved by City Council but not yet begun is the Downtown Hamilton Secondary Plan, which is intended to synthesize all the work done to date on the Downtown and provide "an integrated plan for downtown that puts people first". ("Putting People First", Downtown Hamilton Secondary Plan Proposal)

2. Actions Which can be Implemented Immediately:

-An Economic Development and Marketing Plan designed specifically for revitalizing the Downtown, to provide a coordinated approach for attracting new uses to the core and which respects the assets of the existing building stock (Source: Proposed Downtown Secondary Plan);

-Appointment of a Downtown Coordinator who has an urban design as well as business background to ensure that future developments in the Downtown will accomplish the goals of both the Built Environment and Economic Development (Source: Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charette, Hamilton Society of Architects);

-Expansion to all the Downtown area of the Core Heritage 2000 matching grant program for the improvement and restoration of commercial facades (Source: "Restore the Core" Program for the 1998 budget year);

-Tax Incentive Program for Downtown commercial/industrial buildings which are designated under the Ontario Heritage Act in order to actively encourage rehabilitation of such landmark structures as the Lister Block, Victoria Hall, Tivoli Theatre, etc. (Sources: Downtown Hamilton Commercial Improvement Plan, Strong Medicine Report, LACAC recommendation);

-Joint Public-Private Feasibility Studies targeting the re-use of major vacant buildings which are considered structurally sound and adaptable, for example, the Lister Block. (Source: Strong Medicine Report)

3. Actions Which can be Implemented in the Next 2 or 3 Years:

-A Comprehensive Plan for moving Government offices (all levels) and public facilities, into existing, privately owned Downtown buildings which takes into consideration the building's value to the community, so that public money can achieve both goals of assisting revitalization and re-cycling the City's most important buildings (Source: general concept in Strong Medicine Report)

-A built-form (computer) model for the Downtown which would establish a six-storey height limit of buildings at the street frontage, but at the same time would allow higher density through step-backs, with the purpose of ensuring a human-scale character to the Downtown streetscapes (Source: height limited recommended by Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette, Hamilton Society of Architects);

-A Development Permit System for the Downtown to reflect the computer model which would provide owners with clear direction for the development of each site, thereby making the development application process more efficient and ensuring compatibility of new developments with the existing urban fabric (Downtown Secondary Plan, Gore Heritage Design Study);

-Amendments to Hamilton's Property Standards By-law which would require owners to keep properties in good condition in order to prevent the deterioration of buildings, through neglect, for example, the Lister Block, Victoria Hall, etc. (Planning & Development Committee);

4. Actions Which Require More Study:

-A Study and Plan to develop a major tourist attraction within the Downtown to be compatible with the other activities promoted for the Downtown, such as residential neighbourhoods, recreational/cultural hub, as well as commercial and public uses.

-A Study and Plan to link the Downtown to Hamilton's other outstanding features which could serve as a major tourist attraction, for example, Hamilton Harbour, Hamilton Mountain, etc.; ("Strong Medicine" Report, Architects' Charette).

Pressure building to act on downtown

By RICK HUGHES
Urban Issues reporter
The Spectator

The chicken and the egg are bringing downtown revitalization to a standstill.

The classic "which comes first" dilemma is the kind of question dominating debate as the city looks to create a new downtown partnership between the public and private sectors.

Facing pressure to show progress and get beyond talk but fearful of making the wrong move, councillors have been unable to sort out which of several key steps should be taken next.

A special meeting of city and regional councillors is being set for this week to sort out some critical questions.

Creating some urgency is the upcoming arrival of an American expert on reviving city cores to lead a two-day workshop for a wide cross-section of community and downtown leaders.

The goal of the workshop, set for Feb. 27 and 28, is to establish a vision for downtown and a blueprint for achieving it to hand over to the partnership.

The workshop has already been delayed once, as council, staff and business leaders couldn't decide which pieces of the partnership must be in place beforehand.

Should they hire a partnership co-ordinator before there is a board? Should there be a board before there is a co-ordinator? Who should hire the co-ordinator? Should there be a vision before there is a board or a board before a vision?

The questions are not just political

distractions. The partnership, to be funded by public and private dollars, is to be the lead agency for redeveloping and revitalizing the city's downtown. Its board members and the co-ordinator could develop into powerful political players.

The idea of a downtown partnership was first proposed in late 1996, but there has been virtually no discussion of how it would work and what powers and autonomy council is prepared to hand it.

Strong Medicine

Ironically, the Strong Medicine report where the partnership was first proposed had as its theme "turning analysis into action." Alderman Bob Charters, interim chairman of the future partnership, admits to the "been there, done that feeling" of more discussions.

"We've always said these are the steps that need to happen. We just never seem to get to these steps."

But he said the partnership has to get off on the right footing.

Even those most eager to see the talk turn to action accept the need for a pause to ensure the ground rules are clear.

"I'd far rather they jumped back from the brink at this precise moment and sorted it out now rather than have us go forward and then panic," said Mary Pocius, executive director of the International Village BIA. "I look at all that discussion as a giant step forward by not going forward yet."

Regional Chairman Terry Cooke,

who along with Mayor Bob Morrow has been given the job of lining up corporate leaders for the board and financial commitments, says council must settle what the partnership will be.

"My fear is I don't want people with confused mandates and uncertainty over operating authority. That's a recipe for conflict with council and for futility in meeting objectives."

Cooke will bring the meeting a message from the blue-chip corporate leaders he has sounded out: they need a clear mandate and some assurance of an ability to actually act.

Councillor Marvin Caplan warned council had to be careful not to go too far before the community has a chance to make contributions at the workshop.

This week's debate over whether to hire a co-ordinator exemplified many of the decisions holding up the partnership.

Staff recommended to the city's finance and administration committee that the hiring process begin now, even though there is no board in place. Caplan said given the delays in getting a board together, hiring a co-ordinator could be a way of jump starting the process.

But that runs counter to the advice of Gianni Longo, the American consultant who will lead the critical workshop on the downtown's future. He and his American Communities Partnership have a reputation for consensus-building, for bringing together disparate private and public interests behind a common strategy and vision.

In a letter to city staff, Longo provided an outline of what he feels is the proper framework for the partnership. He suggested it should be the partnership board that hires its key staff personnel. And he says its search for the right candidate should be nationwide.

Charters urged the committee to follow Longo's advice. He said the risk of hiring the co-ordinator without private-sector input is that he or she will be seen by business as answering to the city and not as a truly independent player.

"Who is the co-ordinator going to work for? That's the first question. If he is going to work for government, then I guess you can hire him right away. But there has to be strong private sector buy-in to this."

While city staff had drawn up a job description, Longo says it would emerge from the workshop.

Consultant's recommendations

Longo also recommended:

- The partnership be an independent institution funded jointly by the private and public sectors.

- That the operating budget be guaranteed for five years to allow the policies of the partnership to take hold and to signal the commitment to the effort.

- Its activities could be agreed upon at the workshop.

- The partnership be controlled by a board that reflects the funding. He suggests 11 members, including the Hamilton mayor, regional chairman, chief administrators from the two lev-

els, two politicians and five private-sector representatives. The chair should be from the private sector.

- That selecting the board is the next step and the workshop should be their first board meeting.

The original partnership proposal in the Strong Medicine report suggested it as a way of overcoming problems that the now-disbanded Greater Hamilton Downtown Community Development Corporation had in translating ideas into action.

It proposed a partnership board that would set the strategic direction for downtown and assign work to the appropriate municipal departments and various groups and organizations already active in the downtown.

Alderman Dave Wilson cautioned there are likely to be legal limits on what powers the partnership can assume. "It's going to be difficult to put something together that operates as smoothly as people are hoping."

Mark Sproule-Jones, McMaster University urban studies expert, said the idea of establishing separate, single-purpose boards is not alien to Canadian politics but there are pitfalls.

"I want to believe it's going to be wonderful but let's see the fine print first. It's not the concept that bothers me. It's what powers are they going to have? And what are they going to plan and how are they going to do that? Who is going to be involved and you have to ask who is going to benefit by it?"

Cooke said if the councils can reach a consensus, he is confident a board can be in place in time for the workshop.

4c

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 February 2

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P. *V. J. Abraham*
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Updated Gore Park Brochure

The Gore Park brochure first issued in 1993 has just been reprinted. The attached letter was forwarded with an accompanying brochure to the Mayor, Regional Chairman and City alderman. Brochures to be distributed at meeting.



PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

City of
HAMILTON

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 4Y5
Tel. (905) 546-4221 / Fax (905) 546-4202

21 January 1998

We are pleased to forward the updated LACAC brochure "*Gore Park*".

This brochure was first published in 1993, a co-operative effort of LACAC, the Planning and Development Department, the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation and the Heritage Hamilton Foundation.

In view of the current initiatives being undertaken to revitalize the Downtown Core, including the "**Restore the Core**" Program (which incorporates the **Gore Heritage 2000 Program** for facade improvement) and "**Open for Business**", the Planning and Development Department was prompted to update and reissue the brochure.

In particular, the brochure aspires to publicize the historic Gore. This publication will be made widely available, free of charge, to visitors, citizens and owners of businesses and property on the Gore. By stimulating awareness of heritage features, we hope to promote the appreciation and conservation of the heart of the downtown.

For additional copies, contact Heritage Planning, Planning and Development Department: ~~X4441-~~

546-4441

Yours truly,

Victor J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

49

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 January 30

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Hamilton Beach/ Burlington Canal Lighthouse - BARC workshop

"The Beach Strip" workshop session at the upcoming BARC workshop: "Hamilton Harbour's Eastern Entrance: A Green or Grey Future?" will include a brief presentation on the lighthouse by Gil Simmons. Copy of BARC information bulletin attached. The full program for this workshop, to be held on 1998 February 7 at the Canada Centre for Inland Waters in Burlington, is included in the information package.

SPECIAL FOCUS:

HAMILTON HARBOUR'S EASTERN ENTRANCE

BARC's Workshop Ready To Go!

BARC Office

The Lighthouse, The Canal, And Your Imagination

Gil Simmons

BARC is pleased to announce that its workshop, "Hamilton Harbour's Eastern Entrance: A Green Or Grey Future?", will be held on Saturday February 7 at the Canada Centre For Inland Waters. Its focus will be on issues in the eastern end of the Harbour. A donation of \$1500 was received from the Hamilton Community Foundation for the workshop.

Though final arrangements are still being made, several key issues will be addressed at the workshop. Among these are the future of Confederation Park, Windermere Basin, and the Beach Strip, public access, and the future of the shipping canal lighthouse and the Red Hill Valley. Water quality and the status of fish and wildlife habitat in the area will also be discussed.

The workshop will give the public a chance to learn more about the progress of the RAP. It will also enable BARC and the local political and business leaders that are present to get feedback from the public regarding their efforts to implement the Plan.

Until the 1820s, the only way to take goods by water into or out of Hamilton Harbour was by flat-bottomed barges over the sandstrip. Then the natural channel was dredged for a canal and the little world of Wentworth changed forever. People in their thousands came in ships, there was rapid commercial development, the start of the railway, and the busy port needed a bigger, bet-

ter lighthouse, which was built in 1858. So it all began.

The stone lighthouse, one of only four Imperial Towers still standing

along the Lake Ontario shore, is somewhat obscured by the lift-bridge building clad in institutional-green corrugated iron. The 1960s lift-bridge carries local traffic, and reminds us that human beings are still in charge when the traffic comes to a halt to let the ships go by.

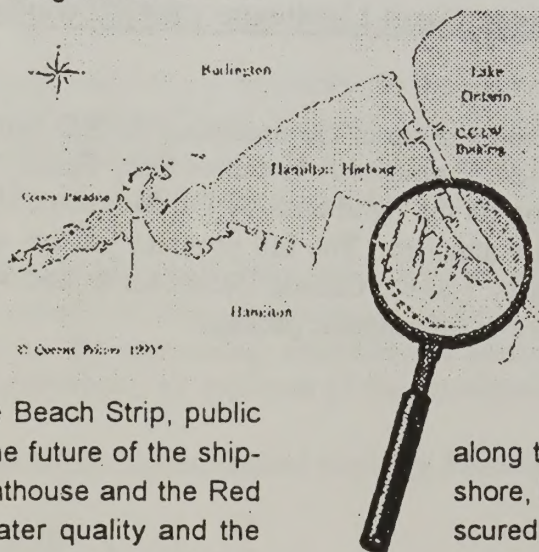
Standing at the canal, the visitor to Hamilton looks out over ten acres of what The Hamilton Spectator has described as "a post-apocalyp-

tic urban wasteland, a plain of decaying asphalt, pockmarked by weeds, dirt, glass shards."

The good news is that, in some way or other, those acres are under various forms of public ownership. They are empty, reserved for nothing. So, having spent more than ten years trying to clean up the Harbour's water, shall we now try also for something doable and enjoyable? Instead of miserable, dispiriting complaints at endless problems, let us celebrate air, water, and wildlife; settlers, immigrants and newcomers; history and heritage reflected in early construction; and the work of all of us to make harbour waters safe. Let us do this by asking nicely, cajoling, requesting, *demanding*, that we all deserve better than "a huge expanse of unbroken nothingness" that is "cold, unfriendly, dirty, unsafe" (The Hamilton Spectator).

Make this year's New Years' Resolution to take your friends and relations out to the canal and the lighthouse and walk about, and think how wonderful it might be and how (relatively) easy to achieve this eminently doable project. And then ... let's DO it!

(editor's note: Gil will be discussing the future of the shipping canal lighthouse at the BARC workshop)



5

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 January 30

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Jane Rigby, Chairman
Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: Fearman House, 90 Stinson Street:
Revised Plans for Proposed Alterations/Additions

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the revised elevation for the Fearman House at 90 Stinson Street, of "door 101A exterior" (located on the west side of the central tower front entrance), dated 1998 January 20, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", as an amendment to the Heritage Permit approved by Council, 1997 March 25.

*Nina Chapple
for Jane Rigby*

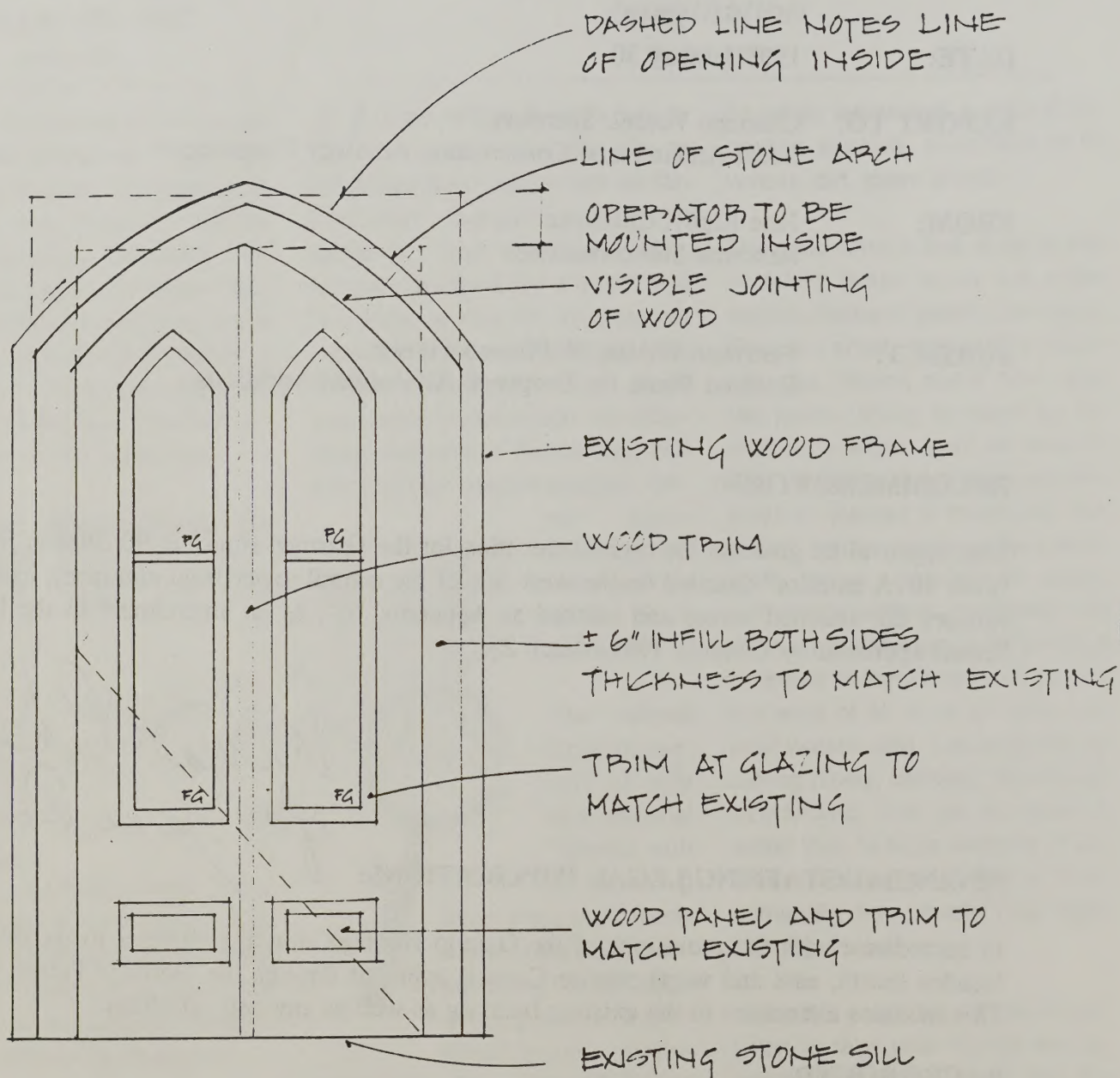
FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

In accordance with the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, any changes to the designated facades (north, east and west) require Council approval through the Heritage Permit process. This includes alterations to the existing building as well as any new additions.

BACKGROUND:

After a Heritage Permit for the proposed alterations was approved by City Council at its meeting held 1997 March 25, revised plans involving minor changes to permit barrier free access on the west side of the central tower front entrance. As a result, the Heritage Permit needs to be amended.

On 1998 January 20, LACAC's Research Sub-committee examined revised plans and determined that the changes did not adversely affect any designated features.



INTERIOR SIMILAR, TO MATCH TRIM PROFILES OF EXISTING

90 STINSON STREET
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

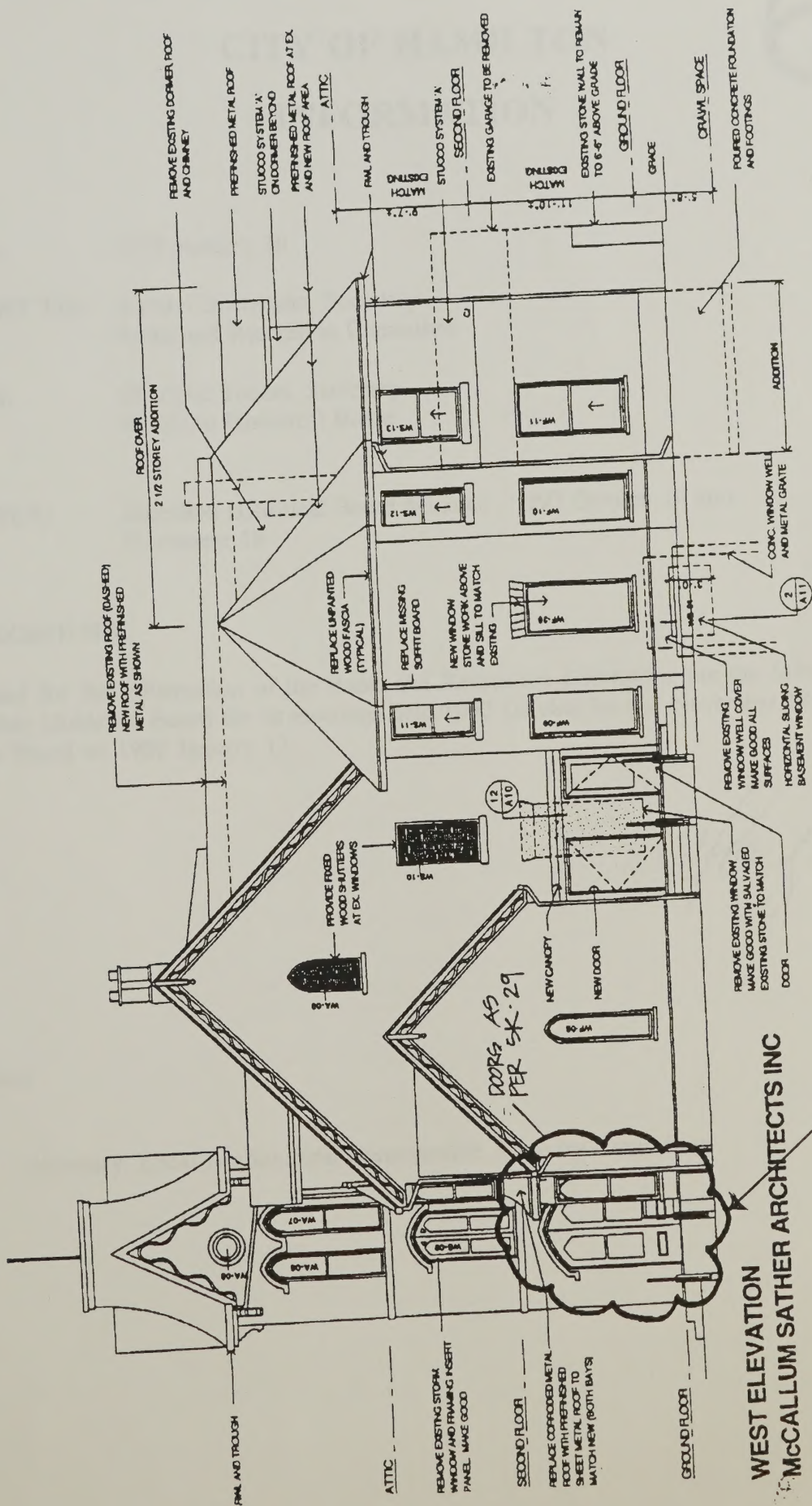
DRAWING: DOOR 101A EXTERIOR ELEVATION- REVISED

McCallum Sather Architects Inc

DATE: JAN 20/98
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'0"

96-08S(R)

SK NO. 32



WEST ELEVATION

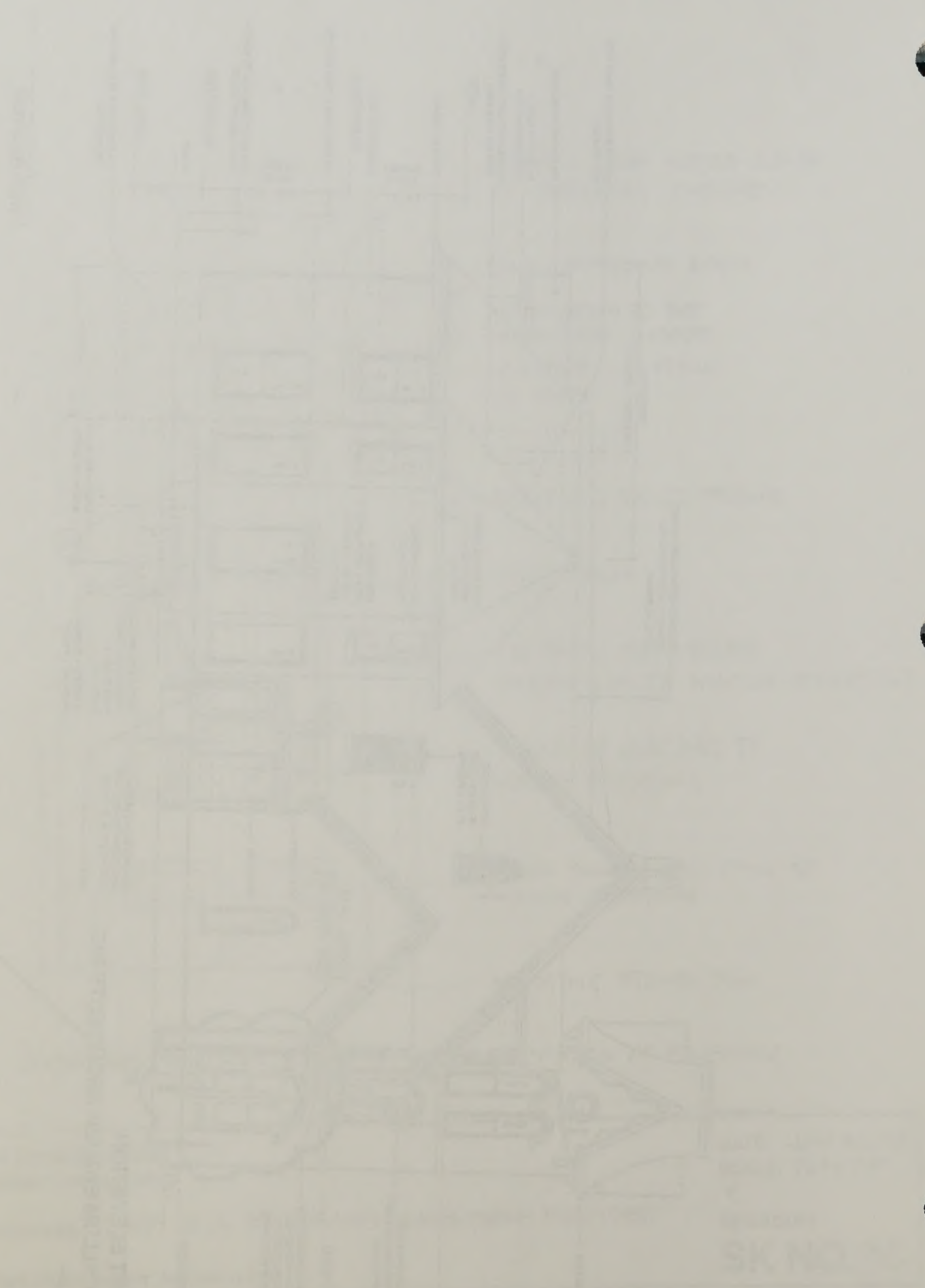
McCALLUM SATHER ARCHITECTS INC

MAY 7, 1997

WEST ELEVATION

LOCATION OF DOORS
(PRIOR TO ALTERATION)

THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES



DATE: JAN 10 1968
BY: [illegible]
SK NO. 15

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

6a

DATE: 1998 January 30

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes - 1997 October 14 and
November 18

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meetings held 1997 October 14 and November 18 as adopted by the Board on 1998 January 13.

Charlene Touzel

attached

cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

1991-1992

1991

REPORT FOR
1991-1992

REPORT FOR
1991-1992

REPORT FOR
1991-1992

REPORT FOR
1991-1992

REPORT FOR
1991-1992

REPORT FOR
1991-1992

REPORT FOR
1991-1992

REPORT FOR
1991-1992

Tuesday, 1997 October 14
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Gordon Birk, Chairman
Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
David Cuming
Brian Henley
Stephen Kostyshyn
Jack McBurney
Carolyn McCann
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets: Dennis Carson

Also Present: Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle
Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum
Veronica Haining, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum
Dr. Ann Herring, Anthropology Department, McMaster University
Matt Cooper, Anthropology Department, McMaster University
Dr. John Triggs, Archaeologist, McMaster University Field School
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

A. VIDEO PRESENTATION

At 11:25 a.m., prior to the meeting, a Conservation Training Video entitled "Handling Museum Artifacts" was shown for any Board Members interested in attending. The Video is part of a series on Preventative Conservation in Museums produced by The University of Quebec in Montreal and The Canadian Conservation Institution.

1. CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

Gordon Birk, Chairman, called the meeting to order and advised that the Children's Museums - Canadian Museum of Civilization slide presentation (Item 4(b) on the agenda) has been replaced by a presentation by the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 September 9. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) Hamilton Military Museum Study Team Report

The Board agreed to table this item to the Sub-Committee Reports.

b) Shuttle Service from Dundurn Castle to Herb Fair at R.B.G.

As discussed by the Board at its last meeting, Marilynn Havelka reported that she discussed the above-noted matter with the Curator of Dundurn Castle, who was aware that the Royal Botanical Gardens advertised that a shuttle service would be provided from

Dundurn Castle to the R.B.G.'s Herb Fair, but was under the impression that this service would be an HSR transfer point only. Marilyn Havelka added that the Scottish Dancing held in the Pavilion that same day only compounded the parking problems. Staff have agreed that this event should be limited to 100 people to alleviate similar problems in the future.

4. PRESENTATIONS

a) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum - Donation**

Veronica Haining, Treasurer, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum, presented the Board with a cheque in the amount of \$400.00 for the Museum revenue portion of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum's Membership dues.

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, President, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum, was also in attendance and advised that the Friends have had a very busy year and are working on a workplan for 1998 that will be presented to the Board for approval in the next few months.

Alderman Morelli, Gordon Birk and Marilyn Havelka, thanked the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum not only for their most generous donation, but for their continuing efforts in promoting awareness of the Hamilton Children's Museum.

b) **The Beasley Site - McMaster University Field School - Dr. John Triggs, Archaeologist**

Dr. John Triggs, Archaeologist, McMaster University Field School, appeared before the Board to provide an update on the work that has been done at the Beasley site by the McMaster University Field School during the last six months.

Dr. Triggs showed a number of slides highlighting some of the artifacts found on site, including the stone foundation of one of the Beasley buildings, trade beads, trade silver items, smoking pipes, buttons, a comb, jewellery, redware, ceramics and a coin dated 1736.

Dr. Triggs added that native pottery from the Iroquoian period has been uncovered as well as good evidence that Mississauga natives were living along side Beasley on this site.

The Board was further advised that a hearth pit was discovered on site that predates the Beasley site. Dr. Triggs added that one of the students is studying the animal bones recovered from the hearth pit to determine the diet of the site's inhabitants.

Dr. Ann Herring, Department of Anthropology, McMaster University, acknowledged the significance of the Field School which provides the students with invaluable hands on experience in the field of anthropology and develops their skills as excavators. Dr. Herring also recognized the significant impact that Dr. Triggs has had on the students and offered her thanks to the City of Hamilton for this partnership that has benefitted both McMaster University and Dundurn Castle.

Marilynn Havelka expressed the Department of Culture and Recreation's appreciation to McMaster University for its contributions to the Field School and added that the City will be sponsoring an Archaeological Lecture Series in 1998 and would be pleased if the McMaster University Field School would participate.

Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle, also advised Board Members that information on the archaeological dig is included in Dundurn Castle's archaeological program for students.

The Board was thrilled with this year's findings and thanked Dr. Triggs, McMaster University and Staff for their involvement in this exciting project.

5. **MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES**

a) **Community Involvement at Museums**

Joyce Newman advised Board Members that David Cuming, Victoria Reiding, Carolyn McCann and herself met with Marilyn Havelka to discuss the issue of community involvement in City of Hamilton Museums, as a direct result of a request by Mr. Dennis Missett to establish a Friends of Whitehern group. As a result of this meeting, a draft report was prepared, a copy of which was circulated for the Board's information.

Board Members were advised that the working group will meet again on 1997 October 31 at 9:00 a.m. and it is anticipated that a report will be presented to the Board for approval early in the new year.

Questions were raised on whether or not the working group should meet with Mr. Missett to discuss his ideas on the formation of a Friends of Whitehern group, however, it was agreed that Mr. Missett would be invited to meet with the Hamilton Historical Board after a policy has been adopted by the Board.

Marilynn Havelka indicated that Mr. Missett has been advised that this matter has been referred to a working group, but agreed to send him a second letter advising of the status of this report.

b) **Division Update**

(i) **Hamilton Children's Museum - Temporary Structure**

Board Members were advised that Staff are waiting for the issuance of a Building Permit for the temporary structure at the Hamilton Children's Museum.

(ii) **Dundurn Castle - Parking Lot Upgrades**

Marilynn Havelka presented Board Members with the revised plan for the parking lot upgrades at Dundurn Castle and reported that construction will begin this week.

(iii) **Stone Wall - Whitehern**

Photographs of the restoration work undertaken on the stone wall at Whitehern were circulated for the Board's information. Board Members were also advised that it is anticipated that all work will be completed by 1997 October 26.

(iv) **Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Hiring of Consultants**

Board Members were advised that the Engine Conservation and Consulting Architects/Engineers have been interviewed for the capital work at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology and that Staff will be making its recommendation on the hiring of Consultants to the Parks and Recreation Committee on 1997 October 21.

Photographs of the site were circulated for the Board's information.

- (v) **Lecture by David Cuming - Discovering Heritage Bridges on Ontario's Roads**

Board Members were advised of a lecture by David Cuming on "Discovering Heritage Bridges on Ontario's Roads" which will be held on 1997 November 13 at 7:30 p.m. at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

6. **CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED**

Letter from City Clerk re: Vacancies on City Committees, Local Boards and Commissions

The Board was in receipt of a letter dated 1997 October 1 from City Clerk respecting vacancies on City Committees, Local Boards and Commissions. Board Members were advised that the terms of office for all citizen members whose term expires at the end of 1997, have been extended until 1998 February 10 to allow Committees, Local Boards and Commissions to function until such time as the newly elected Council has had an opportunity to undertake the necessary actions to fill these vacancies.

Mr. Birk indicated that because he has served two complete terms, he will not be eligible to reapply for membership. Both Stephen Kostyshyn and David Cuming, whose terms of office were to expire at the end of 1997, were asked to contact the Committee Secretary to obtain an application form in the event that they wished to reapply for renewal of their present appointment on the Hamilton Historical Board.

The following Board Members were then appointed to represent the Hamilton Historical Board at the three Orientation Sessions:

Monday, 1997 November 24	10:00 a.m.	-	Victoria Reiding
Monday, 1997 November 24	7:00 p.m.	-	Jack McBurney
Wednesday, 1997 November 26	7:00 p.m.	-	Michael Murkovich

7. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

a) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

(i) **Jimmy Thompson/British Empire Games Commemorative Plaque**

Michael Murkovich, Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, remarked that the unveiling of the Jimmy Thompson/British Empire Games Commemorative Plaque on 1997 September 13 was well attended and thanked Board Members and Staff for their efforts in this regard.

(ii) **Robert Land Commemorative Plaque - Approval of Wording**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 October 6 from the Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Secretary advised Board Members that the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at its meeting held 1997 October 6 reviewed the proposed wording for the plaque and made the following suggestions:

- a) place brackets around Robert Land's date of birth and date of death; and,
- b) amend the last sentence to read "Robert Land is buried in the Land family vault at Hamilton Cemetery."

After some discussion, the Board approved the following:

That the wording of the Robert Land Commemorative Plaque be approved subject to the concurrence of the two suggestions made by LACAC by the Chairperson of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee and the Manager, Cultural Services.

b) Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 September 8.

Brian Henley updated the Board on the current issues being dealt with by LACAC including the new Hamilton Courthouse, economic development in the City's downtown, the James Mountain Road project, reconstruction of the retaining wall at Wesanford on Jackson Street West and the Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's dwelling.

c) Arts Advisory Commission

Claire Riddell circulated photographs of two murals (Cootes Paradise and the Hamilton Farmers' Market) that will be displayed in the downtown area.

Board Members were also encouraged to visit the Hamilton and Region Arts Council's art display at the Hamilton Eaton's Centre.

Claire Riddell added that the deadline for Hamilton Arts Award applications has been extended to 1997 October 28 at 12:00 noon.

d) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum

No report was presented.

e) Hamilton Military Museum Long Range Plan

Victoria Reiding advised Board Members that the Hamilton Military Museum Long Range Plan Study Team will be meeting this Saturday, but wanted direction from the Board on how they wanted to meet to review the Study Team's final recommendations. The Board agreed that because of the importance of this matter, that a Special Meeting of the Hamilton Historical Board should be called on a Saturday morning. With this direction, Victoria Reiding agreed to get a few possible meeting dates from the Study Team and will bring this information back to the next Board Meeting for approval.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

a) Cross of Sacrifice - Hamilton Cemetery

Alderman McCulloch advised Board Members that it has recently been brought to the attention of the Hamilton Veterans Committee that the Cross of Sacrifice in the Hamilton Cemetery bears an inscription commemorating the Veterans that served in the Great War from 1914 to 1919. Alderman McCulloch indicated that the Hamilton Veterans Committee has been asked to have the monument corrected as World War I ended in 1918, but reported that the Hamilton Veterans Committee does not have any jurisdiction to change the monument that was erected by the Imperial War Graves Commission, but can only assume that it was their intention to recognize the servicemen that were overseas until 1919.

b) **Death Doesn't Take a Holiday Lecture Series - Video Coverage**

A video of an interview with Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle, that aired on Breakfast Television on 1997 September 30 respecting the "Death Doesn't Take a Holiday" Lecture Series, was shown for the Board's information.

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Gordon Birk, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

Tuesday, 1997 November 18
12:00 o'clock noon
Hamilton Board Room
Art Gallery of Hamilton

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Gordon Birk, Chairman
Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Dennis Carson
David Cuming
Brian Henley
Stephen Kostyshyn
Jack McBurney
Carolyn McCann
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Also Present: Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Ted Pietrzak, Art Gallery of Hamilton
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS**

Mr. Ted Pietrzak, Managing Director, Art Gallery of Hamilton, welcomed Members of the Hamilton Historical Board and extended an invitation to the Board to hold future meetings at the Art Gallery, at which time he would be happy to lead the Board on a tour of the facility.

2. **PRESENTATIONS**

a) **Preventative Conservation in Museums Series Video on "Integrated Pest Management"**

Board Members were advised that this video will be shown at a future Board Meeting.

b) **Canadian Museum of Civilization - Slide Presentation**

A slide presentation of the Children's Museum in the Canadian Museum of Civilization in Ottawa was shown for the Board's information.

Marilynn Havelka indicated that this Children's Museum has 27,441 square feet of exhibit space and accommodates up to 400,000 visitors annually.

c) **Promotional Videos**

Video clips of the following Museum promotional spots were shown for the Board's information:

a) City TV Breakfast Television - Dundurn Castle

b) Cable 14 Coverage - Military Museum

1. **CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS** (Continued)

Gordon Birk, Chairman, congratulated Alderman Morelli on his recent re-election to City Council and encouraged Alderman Morelli to continue as a member of the Hamilton Historical Board.

The Chairman, Board Members and Staff also took this opportunity to extend their best wishes to Alderman McCulloch and acknowledged his significant contributions to the Hamilton Historical Board and heritage preservation.

3. **DIRECTOR, CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**

Dundurn Castle/McMaster University Archaeological Field School Proposal

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 November 6 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Board approved the following:

- a) That the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation be authorized to enter into discussions with McMaster University to examine options to expand the present six week Archaeological Field School at Dundurn Castle; and,
- b) That the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation report back to the Hamilton Historical Board before a formal agreement has been negotiated; and,
- c) That a letter be sent from the Hamilton Historical Board to the Dean of McMaster University indicating its support for this project.

4. **MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES**

a) **Community Involvement at Museums**

Board Members were advised that the working group to review all aspects of volunteer involvement at City of Hamilton Museums has met and is in the process of formulating recommendations on the same for presentation to the Board at a future meeting.

b) **Collections Management Policy**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that draft collection management policies for each of the five City of Hamilton Museums will be presented to the Board for approval at its 1998 January meeting.

c) **Division Update**

(i) **Divisional Newsletter**

Marilynn Havelka reported that after some review, it has been agreed that the Department of Culture and Recreation's Divisional Newsletter will be continued and printed bi-monthly.

(ii) **Whitehern - Stone Wall Restoration**

Board Members were advised that restoration work on the stone wall at Whitehern will not be finished this year given that the weather has turned too cold to allow the mortar to cure properly.

David Cuming suggested that particular care be taken when salting the sidewalks and roads around Whitehern so as not to deteriorate the restored walls. Marilyn Havelka indicated that calcium, not salt, is used on the sidewalks for this very reason. Marilyn Havelka did indicate however that consideration will be given to washing down the walls every spring to remove any road salt that has accumulated over the winter months.

(iii) Hamilton Children's Museum - Temporary Structure

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the temporary structure has been erected at the Hamilton Children's Museum and that Staff are in the process of selecting paint colours for the new addition and putting the finishing touches on the new admission area. Board Members were further advised that the paving in front of the Museum has been completed.

(iv) Dundurn Castle - Parking Lot Upgrades

Board Members were advised that the parking lot upgrades at Dundurn Castle will be completed by this Thursday in time for the Volunteer Appreciation Night that will be held at the Castle.

(v) Centre of Cultural Management - Fundraising Course

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that she will attend a two-day fundraising course offered by the Centre of Cultural Management to develop strategies for effective fundraising. Board Members were further advised that Dennis Missett, Member of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum, has also been invited to accompany Staff at these sessions.

5. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**a) Military Museum Long Range Plan Sub-Committee**

The Board was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1997 November 18 from Victoria Reiding providing a monthly update on the Military Museum Long Range Plan Sub-Committee.

Discussion ensued on the establishment of a meeting date to review the Sub-Committee's final report on the Military Museum and it was agreed that this meeting would be held on Saturday, 1998 January 17 at 9:00 a.m. The meeting would begin with a tour of the Military Museum at 9:00 a.m. and would be followed by a meeting in the Coach House to review the Sub-Committee's recommendations.

b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee

No report was presented.

c) Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 October 6. Brian Henley updated Board Members on the current issues being dealt with by LACAC including the Hamilton Beach Lighthouse and keeper's dwelling and the potential demolition of Alumni Hall at McMaster University. Board Member Dennis Carson supported LACAC's efforts to preserve Alumni Hall and offered his assistance to LACAC in this regard.

d) Arts Advisory Commission

Claire Riddell updated Board Members on the activities of the Arts Advisory Commission including the review of the City's annual grant process for arts-related groups and Hamilton Arts Award nominations.

e) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

The Board was in receipt of a financial report for the Hamilton Children's Museum Birthday Party held on 1997 July 17, as prepared by the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum. This report was received as circulated.

Photographs of the 1997 Birthday Party were also circulated.

f) **Long Term Preservation of Artillery Sub-Committee**

This item was tabled to a future meeting.

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Ontario Museum Association - Conference Reports

The Board was in receipt of written Conference Reports from Joyce Newman and Victoria Reiding following their attendance at the Ontario Museum Association Conference that was held in Burlington from 1997 October 23-24.

As contained in the report of Victoria Reiding, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That funding for staff participation at Ontario Museum Association Conferences in the future be budgeted for under staff development.

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

a) **1998 Heritage Day**

Some discussion ensued on the 1998 Heritage Day ceremony and the Board approved the following:

That a Heritage Day Committee consisting of the Chairpersons and any interested Committee Members of both the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee and the Hamilton Historical Board as well as appropriate Staff, be established to make the necessary arrangements for the 1998 Heritage Day Ceremonies.

b) **Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre**

Some concerns were raised by Board Members that the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre has applied for a 1998 municipal grant from the City of Hamilton after receiving a significant financial contribution from the City's capital budget a few years ago, which at the time, was approved as a one-time contribution. Alderman McCulloch indicated that City Council will review its request for additional funding through the grant process and suggested that the Board leave this matter to City Council.

c) **Commemorative Integrity Statement for Dundurn Castle**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the meeting with Parks Canada on the above-noted matter has been postponed until 1998 January. Board Members that expressed an interest in assisting Staff with this matter will be invited to attend this meeting, the date and time of which has not yet been confirmed.

d) **Ontario Museum Association - Membership Drive**

Board Members were advised that the Ontario Museum Association will be conducting a Membership Drive on 1997 November 26 from 5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m. at the Coach House. Interested Board Members were encouraged to attend.

e) **Ontario Archaeological Society - Speaker**

The Board was advised that Dr. John Triggs will be the Guest Speaker at the next meeting of the Ontario Archaeological Society to be held on 1997 November 18 at 7:00 p.m. at the Coach House, Dundurn Castle. Board Members were encouraged to attend.

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Gordon Birk, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. The first part of the report deals with the general situation of the country. It is a very interesting and informative study of the country's development. The author has done a great deal of research and has gathered a wealth of material. The report is well written and is easy to read. It is a valuable contribution to the study of the country's development.

2. The second part of the report deals with the economic situation of the country. It is a very interesting and informative study of the country's economic development. The author has done a great deal of research and has gathered a wealth of material. The report is well written and is easy to read. It is a valuable contribution to the study of the country's economic development.

3. The third part of the report deals with the social situation of the country. It is a very interesting and informative study of the country's social development. The author has done a great deal of research and has gathered a wealth of material. The report is well written and is easy to read. It is a valuable contribution to the study of the country's social development.

4. The fourth part of the report deals with the political situation of the country. It is a very interesting and informative study of the country's political development. The author has done a great deal of research and has gathered a wealth of material. The report is well written and is easy to read. It is a valuable contribution to the study of the country's political development.

5. The fifth part of the report deals with the cultural situation of the country. It is a very interesting and informative study of the country's cultural development. The author has done a great deal of research and has gathered a wealth of material. The report is well written and is easy to read. It is a valuable contribution to the study of the country's cultural development.

6. The sixth part of the report deals with the environmental situation of the country. It is a very interesting and informative study of the country's environmental development. The author has done a great deal of research and has gathered a wealth of material. The report is well written and is easy to read. It is a valuable contribution to the study of the country's environmental development.

7. The seventh part of the report deals with the international situation of the country. It is a very interesting and informative study of the country's international development. The author has done a great deal of research and has gathered a wealth of material. The report is well written and is easy to read. It is a valuable contribution to the study of the country's international development.

8. The eighth part of the report deals with the future of the country. It is a very interesting and informative study of the country's future development. The author has done a great deal of research and has gathered a wealth of material. The report is well written and is easy to read. It is a valuable contribution to the study of the country's future development.

9. The ninth part of the report deals with the conclusion of the study. It is a very interesting and informative study of the country's development. The author has done a great deal of research and has gathered a wealth of material. The report is well written and is easy to read. It is a valuable contribution to the study of the country's development.

10. The tenth part of the report deals with the bibliography of the study. It is a very interesting and informative study of the country's development. The author has done a great deal of research and has gathered a wealth of material. The report is well written and is easy to read. It is a valuable contribution to the study of the country's development.

11. The eleventh part of the report deals with the index of the study. It is a very interesting and informative study of the country's development. The author has done a great deal of research and has gathered a wealth of material. The report is well written and is easy to read. It is a valuable contribution to the study of the country's development.

12. The twelfth part of the report deals with the appendix of the study. It is a very interesting and informative study of the country's development. The author has done a great deal of research and has gathered a wealth of material. The report is well written and is easy to read. It is a valuable contribution to the study of the country's development.

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COM
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Comm
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T1

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Planning Department Library, City Hall

Thursday, December 11, 1997

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Gil Simmons
Russell Elman
Gerry Kennedy
Helen Kirkpatrick
Rick Lintack
James Wilson

North End Neighbourhoods
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board
Central Neighbourhood
Hamilton Society of Architects
Senior Citizens Council

REGRETS / ABSENT

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Alderman Caplan
Art Lomax
John Eyles
Carlo Gorni
Greg Fraleigh
Paul Ortmann
Scott Maltman

International Village BIA
Alderman, Ward 1
Hamilton Automobile Club
McMaster University
Downtown Hamilton BIA
Citizen-at-Large
Stinson Community Association
Corktown Neighbourhood Association

STAFF AND OTHERS

Don Jaffray
Bill Janssen
Vladimir Matus
Mary Lou Tanner
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Social Planning and Research Council
Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Gil Simmons welcomed all to the meeting, in the absence of Mary Pocius who was attending standing committee meetings.

2. Minutes of November 14, 1997 Meeting of CAPIC

Motion: It was moved by James Wilson, seconded by Russell Elman, and carried that the minutes of the November 14, 1997 meeting of CAPIC be approved. Members had questions about the timeframe for the Downtown Secondary Plan, and role of the Downtown Coordinator. These matters will be addressed later in the meeting.

3. Downtown Secondary Plan

Mary Lou Tanner provided a presentation on the Downtown Secondary Plan, reviewing the Terms of Reference document, including the following items:

- the study area is bounded by Queen, Cannon, Wellington and Hunter;
- preparation of a secondary plan would generally include setbacks, design, and other such details;
- due to the unique nature of downtown, it is proposed to also include other matters;
- the project involves 5 phases;
- Phase I: Setting the Context - compiling issues previously identified;
- Phase II: Setting the Stage - identifying issues, goals, themes;
- Phase III: Developing Options - based on goals noted earlier;
- Phase IV: Review of Options - by means of workshops, to identify preferred plan;
- Phase V: Plan Finalization - and adoption;
- the total timeframe is expected to be 18 months;
- a steering committee is needed to review issues, identify options and provide feedback. CAPIC is proposed to be transformed into a Downtown Planning Advisory Committee (DPAC). This would involve broadening the membership of CAPIC to include reps. from the business and development communities. CAPIC would be released from its present work for the duration of the study;
- the project will be carried out by one permanent staff member, Mary Lou Tanner;
- 3 outside consultants are needed, on the economy (development, business, retail, taxation); development financing; and design strategy (on a detailed basis);

The terms of reference have been prepared in order to seek capital financing. The study proposal is supported by the Downtown Initiatives Committee and the CAO, and will go forward to Planning and Development Committee in January.

Members of CAPIC had questions and concerns as follows:

- It was noted that CAPIC is proposed to be dormant during the study timeframe, and its members to only meet as part of the Downtown Planning Advisory Committee, to work on the study. CAPIC would be reactivated later.
- The intent of staff was to avoid 2 committees meeting to deal with the downtown secondary plan during the same time, which might result in conflicting feedback from similar groups of people.
- Some asked whether CAPIC's current role would be restored after the study.
- Several had concerns about the role of CAPIC changing for the duration of the 18 month study, since there might be other pressing matters in the interim, to do with

the waterfront, hospitals, etc. Others questioned whether CAPIC's comments would make any real impact on such issues during this time.

- There may not be sufficient staff resources to support regular meetings of both these committees during this time.
- The proposed form is seen as the most effective use of staff and citizen resources.
- There is a strong need for an advisory committee on this project, and CAPIC is best suited to the purpose.
- Broadening CAPIC to add people from development sector was expected to be acceptable to members, who have asked for more emphasis on economic issues.
- Having an alderman serve as chair, as in the past, was discussed.
- It was suggested a sub-committee of CAPIC could be set up to deal with study.
- Setting up a sub-committee would mean that all decisions would be dealt with again at the CAPIC meeting.
- Some people felt CAPIC has not been very effective in the past; that it needs to become more focussed and action-oriented; that CAPIC should be thankful that staff have given them the opportunity to work on this study, and should accept it.
- There may be some potential for accelerating the plan preparation slightly, to take less than the 18 months. A more detailed work program will be prepared later.

To resolve the differences of opinion, several approaches were considered, such as having CAPIC continue to meet during this time, but less often and on other issues. This could be at the call of the chair. CAPIC members could continue to get written reports about matters of interest, such as the Perimeter Road.

Motion: It was moved by Helen Kirkpatrick, seconded by Gerry Kennedy, that CAPIC support the transformation of CAPIC into the Downtown Planning Advisory Committee. This motion was later withdrawn, and a revised motion put forward.

There was discussion on this matter. The need for further discussion and review of the matter was countered by the desire to have a motion on the books reflecting the discussion at this meeting. Staff confirmed there is no intent to disband CAPIC, and that it was to be re-instated after the study. Only the Planning and Development Committee could make decisions about changes to the existence of CAPIC. Since it is a strong neighbourhood-based committee, it is desirable to use and retain it. The role of CAPIC can be improved in some ways, and it can be made more effective and action-oriented.

Funding for the study is proposed as a supplement to the Capital Budget process. It is difficult to introduce new projects into the budget process, other than in the 10th year, at the end of the queue. It is hoped this important downtown project can be supported.

Motion: It was moved by Helen Kirkpatrick, seconded by Gerry Kennedy, and carried, that CAPIC agree in principle with CAPIC taking on the role of the Downtown Planning Advisory Committee. This would be for an 18 month period, with the details to be worked out and brought back to the January 15 meeting of CAPIC.

This motion was carried by a close vote. It caused considerable and at times heated discussion. There were strong differences of opinion concerning the role CAPIC should play during the timeframe of the plan preparation. There were also concerns about such a major decision being made on short notice, without much time to consider it, and without all members present. A further motion was passed as follows.

Motion: It was moved by Russell Elman, seconded by Rick Lintack, and carried, that CAPIC supports the direction outlined in the terms of reference for establishment of a Downtown Secondary Plan, including specific budget proposals.

A special meeting will be held with several members to work out the details of CAPIC's role in the preparation of the secondary plan, and whether it will continue to meet during this time, as well as to try to resolve some of the outstanding differences of opinion on this matter. This was originally scheduled for December 16 at 4:30 p.m., and later rescheduled to Friday, December 19 at 8:00 a.m. Russell, Mary, Gil, Bill, Mary Lou and Vanessa will attend.

4. Other Business

No other business was discussed, due to the shortage of time. The agenda package provided status reports on the Perimeter Road and James Mountain Road.

5. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 6:20 p.m.

vg/CAPMINDC.97



URBAN MUNICIPAL

FEB 11 1998

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Wednesday, 1998 February 11

1:15 o'clock p.m.

Room 264, City Hall

Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A:

12:00 noon

Committee Members and Staff will meet at the rear doors, 2nd floor, City Hall where a City van will transport the delegation to McMaster University.

Note: All Members of the Planning and Development Committee are invited to attend both the Tour and the Meeting to review the University's plans for a new on-campus University Centre. Members of the Planning and Development Committee that are interested in taking part on the Tour are asked to contact the Secretary at 546-3994 to confirm their attendance to ensure that adequate transportation is provided.

12:15 p.m.

Meet at the Office of the President, McMaster University. The President will then escort the delegation to a meeting room to review the proposed plans for the new University Centre

1:15 p.m.

Return to City Hall for a follow up meeting in Room 264

SEP 10 1964
FBI
FBI

SEP 10 1964

SEP 10 1964

URBAN MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL 637
A35
1998



URBAN MUNICIPAL

MAR 6 1998

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1998 March 9
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

AGENDA:

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

- a) Introduction of New Members (no copy)
- b) Reminder that Elections will be held at next Meeting (no copy)
- c) Heritage Day Ceremony - "Hamilton rolls out red carpet for Weston. Lieutenant-governor on official visit", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1998 February 17

2. DELEGATION

Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Concerns re: future of HPH Museum - Pat Saunders and Dianne Crawley, HPH Museum Committee

3. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

- a) 1998 February 11 (Special Meeting)
- b) 1998 February 9
- c) 1998 February 2 (Special Meeting)
- d) 1998 January 12

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES** (no copy)
5. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- a) McMaster University, Historic Core
 - (i) Video (to be shown at meeting)
 - (ii) Update and recent correspondence
- b) Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse
 - (i) Proposed barrier-free improvements
 - (ii) Eligibility for designation

UPDATES

- c) "Downtown: A Marketplace for Ideas", Town Hall Meeting and Workshop with Gianni Longo - 1998 February 27-28
 - (i) Background Reports
 - (ii) Comments from participants (no copy)
 - d) Gore Heritage 2000 Program - Presentation by Juris Berzins (no copy)
 - e) Former Conservatory of Music, 126 James Street South - Invitation to Open House for re-opening as the Hamilton Conservatory for the Arts (Invitations and promotional brochures sent to all LACAC Members)
 - f) New Hamilton Courthouse - Letter from City of Hamilton Arts Co-Ordinator to Ontario Realty Corporation re: Artwork in Building
 - g) Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue (no copy)
 - h) Burlington Canal/Hamilton Beach Lighthouse Complex (no copy)
6. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**
CN Station - Agreement of Sale

7. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

CAPIC - Minutes of Meeting held 1998 January 29

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

2
1
The Spectator Feb. 17, 1998
Hamilton rolls out red carpet for Weston

Hamilton governor on official visit

By SUSAN CLAIRMONT
The Spectator

She's the closest thing to home-grown royalty we have.

If you forget Lieutenant-Governor Hilary Weston merely represents the Queen (and only in Ontario), and ignore that she was born and raised in Ireland, you can easily bestow upon her the awe and celebrity usually reserved for members of the Royal Family.

Flag-waving children

Of course, the image may have been fostered yesterday by the red carpets spread over city hall's floors, the flag-waving brigade of schoolchildren and the band that struck up for Weston's arrival at Hamilton's Heritage Day celebration.

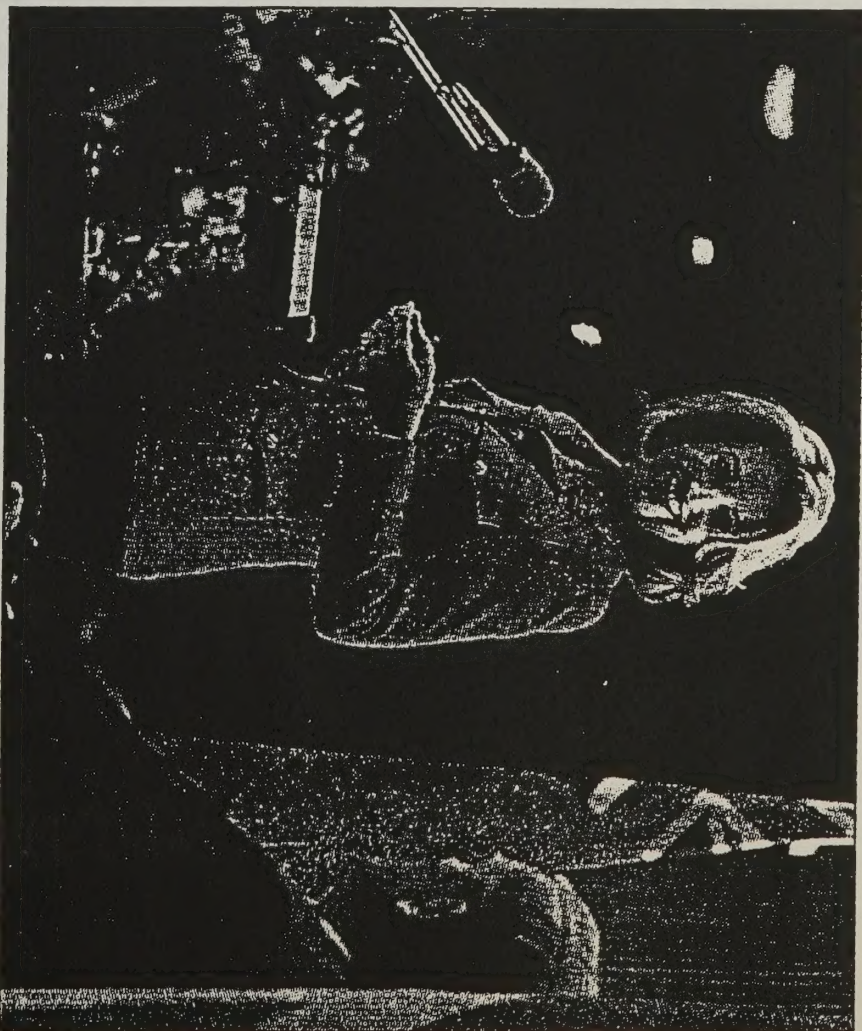
It was Weston's first official visit to the city since becoming Ontario's 26th lieutenant-governor in January 1997.

Besides the Heritage Day ceremony,

her schedule included lunch at the Hamilton Club, a tour of the pediatric oncology unit at McMaster University Medical Centre and a visit to the community policing centre in Centre Mall.

Wearing a fuchsia blazer, black skirt and a pair of government-issue bodyguards as accessories, Weston was greeted at city hall by some 300 people, many of whom would be recipients of volunteer and heritage awards during the ceremony that followed. Mayor Bob Morrow stepped past the police honour guard to help Weston and Isabel Bassett, minister of citizenship, culture and recreation out of their limos and through the welcome lines formed by Darlene Murray's grade 3 and 4 class from Central Public School. Excited by the day out of class and the promise of pizza and pop after the pomp and circumstance, Sonia Kata, 8, was glad to be there, though unsure of exactly why she was there.

WESTON continued: A10



Lieutenant-Governor Hilary Weston smiles at Mayor Bob Morrow during Heritage Day at city hall yesterday.

Barry Gray, The Spectator

WESTON: 'Wave the flag'

Continued from A1

"Our principal picked us to see our mayor ... or whoever," she said with a shrug.

With the help of some schoolmates, Sonia did remember the lieutenant-governor was to be the guest of honour. But who is she exactly?

"She runs the tax and the education stuff," Sonia explained. "It's an important job, so I'm supposed to answer her politely and wave the flag."

In case the children forgot their part in the festivities, city events promotions officer Shelly Merlo-Orzel reminded them.

Charged with organizing the ceremony and ensuring protocol was met, Merlo-Orzel was like a coach giving chalk-talks to the flagbearers, piper, Highland dancers and costumed actors from Dundurn Castle.

Looking a little overwhelmed by the spectacle, Brenda Triepel said she was glad her first visit to city hall was so exciting. Her daughter, Evelyn Triepel, nine, was there dressed as a scullery maid and handing out Dundurn Castle pamphlets. "I didn't know it would be so elaborate," she said. "The red carpets and everything are very official."

Minutes before the ceremony began, someone announced the rules the audience must follow: No applause, no singing along with O Canada, no sitting down until the mayor speaks.

A scant two hours later, the ceremony was over. Weston had paid tribute to her predecessor, Hamilton's Lincoln Alexander, by joking that, "Not only has Linc done so much to forge the road for me, but he in fact has a whole parkway."

Everyone helped unveil a plaque commemorating early Hamilton settler Robert Land. But most importantly, 45 volunteers who have worked to preserve and enrich Hamilton's heritage were honoured.

The most genuine moment was when a dozen Nursing Sisters, all over the age of 75, rose to be acknowledged for their health care work during the

end of
printed article

Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital

2

Museum Committee

YOUR HELP IS WANTED/NEEDED

Now more than ever, it is imperative that we rally our resources in order to secure the Century Manor (East House) building at the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital for future generations.

For some time now a small group of dedicated volunteers has worked very hard in order to have the Century Manor building become the home of the Hospital Museum and other related programs/projects. Needless to say, we were very excited when the City of Hamilton and the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee awarded the building Heritage Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act.

AND now to the point of this letter. While the Museum Committee was excited when the Historical Designation was awarded, we were not so naive to believe that our work was finished. Rather we appreciate that our work has only just begun. If we are going to save the building from the developer's hammer, we must convince the present owners of the property (Government of Ontario) of the worth in saving the building and deeding it to a yet to be identified group. NO SMALL TASK, but we are confident it can be done with the help of people like you.

PLEASE join us for an initial brain-storming meeting to share ideas and further discuss the reality of trying to achieve our goal of having the Museum housed in the Century Manor building.

Co-chairing the meeting: Alderman Frank D'Amico and Pat Saunders

Date of Meeting: Wednesday, March 11 in the Seminar Room of the
Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, corner of West 5th and Fennell.

Time: 6:00 p.m

We look forward to seeing you.

R.S.V.P. Dianne Crawley (905) 648-4184
Pat Saunders (905) 383-1308 or (905) 546-3397

2

WESTON

Wagoner Flag

THE WAGONER FLAG
is a symbol of the
Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

It is a flag of
the Wagoner people.

Wednesday, 1998 February 11

1:00 o'clock p.m.

Room 264, City Hall

A Special Meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee was held to discuss the possible designation of the historic core at McMaster University.

There were present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairman
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Alderman Bill Kelly
Brian Henley
Jeff Seadman

3a

Regrets:

John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby

Also present:

Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Tony Butler, Research Sub-Committee
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. HISTORIC CORE - MCMASTER UNIVERSITY

Immediately preceding the Special Meeting, Committee Members and Staff toured the grounds of McMaster University and met with Mr. John Farrell, Planning and Development Department, McMaster University, to examine the plans of Moriyama and Teshima Architects depicting the two proposed options for a new University Centre at McMaster University.

Diane Dent, Chairperson, called the meeting to order and the Committee discussed at some length, the Architects' proposed plans for the new University Centre (Option "C" which would include the demolition of Alumni Memorial Hall and Option "A/C" which calls for two additions to Hamilton Hall.

It was agreed that Option "C", which calls for the demolition of Alumni Memorial Hall could not be supported. The Committee also agreed that Option "A/C" could not be endorsed in its present form, however, if the Committee had to make a decision between Option "C" and Option "A/C", the Committee would prefer a reworked Option "A/C" given that it would not result in the demolition of any historical buildings on campus.

After considerable discussion, the Committee agreed that in order to preserve the existing heritage buildings and landscaped areas at McMaster University, that it would have no option but to recommend designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. The Committee subsequently approved the following:

- a) That approval be given to the Intent to Designate the historic core of McMaster University at 1280 Main Street West, specifically, University Hall, Hamilton Hall, the Refectory, Wallingford Hall, Edwards Hall and Alumni Memorial Hall and the landscaped open space extending north-south from the ravine edge to Scholar's Road and east-west from Edwards Hall to Wallingford Hall, as a property of historical and architectural value, as outlined in the Reasons for Designation attached hereto and marked Appendix "A", pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1997, Part IV; and,
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1997.

The Secretary was directed to advise Dr. George, President and Vice-Chancellor, McMaster University, of the Committee's decision before this matter is considered by the Planning and Development Committee at its 1998 February 18 meeting. Nina Chapple, in consultation with Alderman D'Amico, agreed to draft this letter.

Alderman D'Amico added that he will contact Dr. George personally to advise him of the Committee's decision in this regard.

2. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

Monday, 1998 February 9
12:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present:

Ms. Diane Dent, Chairperson
Alderman F. D'Amico
Alderman B. Kelly
Mr. Brian Henley
Mr. Jeff Steadman
Mr. Reg Wheeler

3b

Regrets:

Mr. John Mokrycke
Ms. Jane Rigby

McMaster University

Delegation:

Dr. Peter George, President and Vice-Chancellor
Mr. Sandy Darling, Vice-President, Administration
Mr. Urmaz Soomet, Chair, Planning and Development
Ms. Gillian Howard, Director of Public Relations
Mr. Don Ivison, Chairman, Board of Governors

Also present:

Alderman Marvin Caplan
Mr. Tony Butler, LACAC Research Sub-Committee
Ms. Gloria Galloway, Hamilton Spectator
Mr. Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Ms. Mary Pocius, Chairman, CAPIC
Mr. Bill King, LACAC Applicant
Mr. Raymond Dartsch, LACAC Applicant
Ms. Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ms. Joy D'bbeld, Planning Department
Ms. Anne Gillespie, Planning Department
Ms. Debbie-Ann Rashford, Acting Secretary

Chairperson Dent called the meeting to order and welcomed the McMaster University delegation. The Chairperson reiterated for the delegation the mandate of the Local Architectural Conservation Authority Committee, which is to advise City Council of buildings thought to be worthy of historical preservation.

1. DELEGATION

President and Vice-Chancellor of McMaster University, Dr. Peter George, attended together with Mr. Sandy Darling, Mr. Urmaz Soomet, Ms. Gillian Howard, Mr. Don Ivison of McMaster University, to discuss the future of Alumni Memorial Hall with respect to the proposed Student Centre.

Dr. George advised the Committee of the importance to the University of the proposed Student Centre, and that the project had been planned for the past six years.

The University proposes to build the new Student Centre adjacent to Hamilton Hall (Site C). Alternate sites have been considered, however the site where the Alumni Memorial Hall is presently located was deemed to be the most suitable by all three of the architects invited to submit proposals. Dr. George believes that the proposed Student Centre would enhance the University's competitiveness amongst other post secondary institutions and will add lustre to the Hamilton community. Alumni and students have contributed in excess of \$8,000,000 towards the project.

Dr. George advised the Committee that the War Time Memorial presently located in Alumni Hall would be relocated to a special alcove in the new structure. He extended an invitation to the LACAC members to view the designs of Mr. Ray Moriyama, the

The Secretary was directed to advise Dr. George, President and Vice-Chancellor, McMaster University, of the Committee's decision before this matter is considered by the Planning and Development Committee at its 1998 February 18 meeting. Nina Chapple, in consultation with Alderman D'Amico, agreed to draft this letter.

Alderman D'Amico added that he will contact Dr. George personally to advise him of the Committee's decision in this regard.

2. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

impact of the proposed Student Centre conflicts with the spirit of intent regarding the donation of land to McMaster. Mr. Henley advised that the original design should be respected.

Mr. Jeff Steadman stated that he felt that there were other locations for the Student Centre which should be considered.

Mr. Sandy Darlington advised the Committee that after much study by staff and the architects, the centre of activity was deemed to be between Hamilton Hall and University Hall. Two other possible sites were identified and consulted upon, specifically the area east of Gilmour Hall. However, upon review this location was deemed to be unsuitable because of the lack of borders and closeness to the adjacent neighbourhood. Also taken into consideration is the relocation of the main entrance to McMaster University. The proposed new entrance is from Main Street West.

This proposal has been informally approved by the Board in principal, subject to an assessment of the area, which will be reviewed by the Planning and Building Committee. (This assessment is currently being undertaken by McMaster geography students. The results are due in April 1998.)

Mr. Darlington stated that much of the campus is now vehicle free, impacting not only the external campus neighbourhood, but also the campus inhabitants. He advised that the traffic patterns were provided to the architects so that they would be able to design in context.

Discussion ensued with respect to LACAC's intention to submit a recommendation to the City's Planning and Development Committee, which, subject to approval, would then be forwarded to City Council. Dr. George expressed concern that the recommendation would go forth prior to LACAC members viewing the designs on display at the University, and also prior to meeting with the Board of Governors. The Chairperson indicated that even though a recommendation had been drawn up, the matter would be discussed further by Committee members, and that the possibility of the recommendation being delayed existed.

The Chairperson then thanked Dr. George and his delegation for appearing before the Committee.

Following the Delegation's departure discussion ensued amongst members respecting postponement of a recommendation until after the Committee had had the opportunity to view the designs. It was agreed by the Committee that Dr. George's invitation to view the design plans be accepted, that the invitation be extended to the LACAC Research Sub-Committee and the members of the Planning and Development Committee, and that the visit be scheduled for 1998 Wednesday, February 11. A special LACAC meeting would immediately follow the visit, and a decision made with respect to the Committee's recommendation.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

The Chairperson advised the Committee of the upcoming Heritage Day Ceremony activities.

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM LAST MEETING

The Chairperson advised that the Committee was in receipt of a letter from a prospective client who had expressed an interest in renovating the property. However, no plan had been submitted. The Chairperson requested that Ms. Anne Gillespie notify the Project

Manager of the Court House project, and because he has expressed an interest in the building in the past, apprise him of the current status of the building.

4. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

a) **Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital**

- (i) The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 30 from Mr. V. J. Abraham respecting the additions to inventory of Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital buildings, specifically the Auchmar complex and the Mental Health Clinic. Discussion ensued, after which the Committee adopted the following:

"That the following building of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, 100 West 5th Street, be added to the *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest*:

- a) Auchmar complex; and,
- b) Mental Health Clinic (presently known as the Claremount Building)."

At this point in the meeting the Spectator reporter, Ms. Gloria Galloway departed. Before her departure, the Chairperson thanked Ms. Galloway for attending, and reiterated for her, LACAC's mandate. The meeting then resumed.

- (ii) The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 2 from Ms. Jane Rigby of the LACAC Research Sub-Committee respecting the disposition of lands on the escarpment brow. After consideration the Committee resolved to table the report until the next regularly scheduled meeting.

b) **Downtown: A Marketplace for Ideas - Town Hall Meeting and Workshop**

The Chairperson spoke to this issue, advising members that the Friday, 1998 February 27 meeting would be open to the public. The Chairperson indicated that she was planning on attending the Saturday, 1998 February 28 Workshop, and directed the Acting Secretary to distribute copies of the invitation to Committee members, inviting responses from members interested in acting as a designate for the Workshop, should a conflict arise.

c) **Updated Gore Park Brochure**

The brochure will be available on 1998 February 16, Heritage Day, as well as at the aforementioned Downtown Vision Workshop. The Chairperson provided the background for the development of the brochure, and advised that 5,000 copies had been printed.

d) **Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue**

Alderman Kelly suggested that an assessment would be required in order to determine the land and house values.

e) **CN Station**

A prospective owner has expressed an interest in the property, proposing to use the building as an entertainment centre, though no plans have been submitted to date. To complete a sale of the property it would be necessary for CN to get permission from the Federal government.

f) **Lister Block**

Two separate groups have requested the building plans, and have expressed an interest in presenting a formal proposal to the owner.

g) **Hamilton Beach/Burlington Canal Lighthouse**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from Mr. V. J. Abraham, dated 1998 January 30, respecting the Hamilton Beach/Burling Canal Lighthouse. Upon review the Committee agreed to accept the report for information purposes.

5. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from Ms. Jane Rigby, dated 1998 January 30 respecting the Fearman House. Ms. Nina Chapple briefly addressed this report, explaining the recommendation to the members. After consideration, the Committee resolved to adopt the recommendation as presented.

6. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

The minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board meeting held 1997 October 14 and November 18, and the minutes of the CAPIC meeting held 1997 December 11 were adopted as presented.

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

**Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

**Debbie-Ann Rashford, Acting Secretary
/dcr**

Monday, 1998 February 2
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

A Special Meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee was held to discuss the potential designation of the historic core at McMaster University.

There were present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairman
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Alderman Bill Kelly
Brian Henley
Jeff Seadman

3c

Regrets:

John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby

Also present:

Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

Diane Dent, Chairperson, welcomed new Committee Member Alderman Bill Kelly.

1. **Designation of Historic Core - McMaster University**

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members that the Research Sub-Committee at its last meeting, evaluated the buildings at McMaster University based on approved criteria, and recommended that the entire historic core of McMaster University (buildings and open space) be designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 2 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the designation of the historic core of McMaster University, specifically: University Hall, Hamilton Hall, The Refectory, Wallingford Hall, Edwards Hall, Alumni Memorial Hall and the landscaped open space extending north-south from the ravine edge to Scholar's Road and east-west from Edwards Hall to Wallingford Hall. A copy of the draft Reasons for Designation were also circulated.

Considerable discussion ensued on this matter, however, in light of the fact that Dr. Peter George, President and Vice-Chancellor, McMaster University, would be attending the Committee's 1998 February 9 meeting to discuss the Committee's concerns respecting the possible demolition of Alumni Memorial Hall, the Committee agreed to **table** its decision to recommend designation until it has had an opportunity to meet with University officials to discuss further.

The Secretary was directed to send a registered letter to Dr. George advising that a designation recommendation for the historic core of McMaster University is under consideration, but that the Committee has agreed to reserve its decision until it has had an opportunity to meet with the McMaster University delegation on 1998 February 9.

The Committee also agreed to tour the site on 1998 February 6.

A suggestion was also made that the history section of the draft Reasons for Designation be amended to include the amount of funding (\$500,000) that was provided by the citizens of Hamilton to build a science building at the University.

**Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1998 February 2

2. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

Monday, 1998 January 12
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Jane Rigby
Brian Henley
Jeff Steadman

3d

Regrets:

John Mokrycke

Also present:

Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Susan Dart, Ontario Realty Corporation
Juris Berzins, Urban Design Consultants
Cheryl York, Arts Co-Ordinator
Bob Mason, Local Artist
Raymond Dartsch
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. DELEGATION

Hamilton Courthouse Update

Susan Dart, Ontario Realty Corporation, appeared before the Committee to provide an update on the Hamilton Courthouse Project and advised that the building's exterior is essentially completed and that all major equipment has been installed in the building's interior.

Bob Mason, a local artist, and Cheryl York, Arts Co-Ordinator, were also in attendance and questioned the Ontario Realty Corporation's plans for existing public art in the heritage lobby and potential new artwork for public areas of the building. Susan Dart indicated that the mosaic in the heritage postal lobby will be maintained and that bronze restoration of all plaques and doors will be undertaken.

Bob Mason suggested that consideration be given to using artwork from Hamilton artists in this public building. Diane Dent, Chairperson, encouraged Mr. Mason to put his suggestions in writing to the Ontario Realty Corporation.

The Committee reiterated its desire to tour the building when the restoration of the heritage postal lobby begins and Susan Dart agreed that this request could be accommodated.

Susan Dart was thanked for her update and was invited to attend the Committee's 1998 March 9 meeting to provide a further status report.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Imperial Building

Diane Dent questioned the status of the Imperial Building following the explosion earlier this year, and asked Staff to report back on the status of this vacant building at a future meeting.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its Special Meeting held 1997 November 24 and its Regular Meeting held 1997 December 8. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

There were no items of business arising from the Minutes at this time.

5. a) **McMaster University: University Hall, Hamilton Hall, The Refectory, Wallingford Hall, Edwards Hall and Alumni Memorial Hall**

The Committee was in receipt of the following:

- a) various newspaper articles that have appeared recently in The Hamilton Spectator respecting Alumni Memorial Hall, McMaster University; and,
- b) a background report dated 1998 January 12 from Heritage Planning Staff, Planning and Development Department, respecting McMaster University's original campus buildings; and,
- c) a copy of a letter dated 1998 January 6 from the Office of the President and Vice-Chancellor, McMaster University, confirming the attendance of a delegation from the University at the Committee's 1998 February 9 meeting.

The Committee discussed at length, the possible designation of not only the original campus buildings but the landscaped area around these buildings, which the Committee felt was worthy of preservation.

The Committee approved the following:

That University Hall, Hamilton Hall, the Refectory, Wallingford Hall, Edwards Hall and Alumni Memorial Hall at McMaster University, be considered eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act, 1977.

Staff were directed to prepare the Reasons for Designation for consideration by the Committee at a Special Meeting on 1998 February 2.

Brian Henley also suggested that the Alumni Association should be officially advised of the Committee's concerns respecting Alumni Memorial Hall. Diane Dent, Chairperson, indicated that she did speak with the President of the Alumni Association prior to the last Committee meeting but has received no formal response from the Alumni Association as a result of this initial telephone conversation. Diane Dent did indicate however, that she has been contacted by a Member of the Alumni Association who is opposed to the University's plans to demolish Alumni Memorial Hall and is willing to join forces with LACAC to preserve this historic building.

b) **Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Scheduled Closure**

At Alderman D'Amico's request, this item was tabled to the next meeting.

**Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1998 January 12

c) Bellevue - 14 Belvidere Avenue - Update

The Committee was in receipt of an Added Report dated 1998 January 12 from the Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, respecting a professional appraisal of Bellevue located at 14 Belvidere Avenue. The Committee approved the following:

That the City hire an appraiser to make a professional evaluation of Bellevue.

The Committee was also in receipt of a second Added Report dated 1998 January 12 from the Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, respecting the deterioration of vacant heritage buildings and the need for stronger preventative measures. The Committee approved the following:

That the Planning and Development Department and the Building Department investigate measures for strengthening regulations to prevent to deterioration of vacant heritage buildings.

The Committee also received an Information Report dated 1998 January 5 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting an update on Bellevue.

d) Hamilton Beach - Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 January 5 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Reg Wheeler advised Committee Members that he has been invited to attend a meeting of the Beach Preservation Committee later this week to discuss the Beach's 175th Anniversary plans and whether or not the Lighthouse could be restored and reopened as part of this anniversary celebration.

Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members that the Honourable Sheila Copps has expressed an interest in participating in the 175th anniversary celebration and has expressed her support for the preservation of the lighthouse and lightkeeper's dwelling.

e) Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Restoration Project

The Committee received an Information Report dated 1998 January 5 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

f) CN Station

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, indicated that the sale of the CN Station has not yet been finalized but is hopeful that information on the sale will be made available any day now.

g) Lister Block

No additional information on the Lister Block was available at this time.

h) Gore Heritage 2000 Program

Juris Berzins, Urban Design Consultants, appeared before the Committee to provide a status report on the Gore Heritage 2000 Program.

Committee Members were advised that sixteen (16) applications for facade improvement have been submitted. Mr. Berzins added that in meeting with the majority of property owners and developers in the Study area, that people were found to be some what optimistic in investing in the downtown core.

Some questions were raised as to whether or not it is too late to make an application under the Gore Heritage 2000 Program, and Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, indicated that the capital budget for this Program has been carried over to 1998. Nina Chapple added that if any funds remain after all applications have been completed, that the monies will be opened up for any new applications.

Committee Members were also advised of a new program of the same nature for all historic buildings between Cannon, Victoria, Hunter and Queen Streets that has been giving first priority in the Department of Public Works and Traffic's current budget submission for 1998.

i) Ontario Heritage Foundation Plaques

The Committee agreed to add this item to the agenda.

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that she has been contacted by the Ontario Heritage Foundation who is interested in taking part in the City's Heritage Day Ceremony to present local Heritage Easement Markers. Nina Chapple added that the Ontario Heritage Foundation is also willing to provide funds for a reception for the Marker recipients. The Committee agreed to forward this request to the Heritage Day Planning Committee for consideration.

The Committee Secretary updated the Committee on the plans of the Heritage Day Planning Committee and reported that the Honourable Hilary M. Weston, Lieutenant Governor of Ontario will attend the Heritage Day Ceremony. The Secretary added that it is most likely that the Minister of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation will also be in attendance.

6. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

CAPIC Minutes - 1997 November 4

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee for its meeting held 1997 November 4. These Minutes were received as circulated.

7. OTHER BUSINESS

a) 1997 CHO and Heritage Canada Conferences

Given that the Committee was about to lose its quorum, it was agreed that the Conference updates would be made as follows:

1997 CHO Conference - Nina Chapple - 1998 February meeting

**Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1998 January 12

Heritage Canada Conference - Jane Rigby - 1998 March meeting

b) Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum

Jane Rigby advised Committee Members that the Co-Ordinator of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum is concerned that the Museum's collection may be lost in light of the recent announcement to close the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital. The Committee agreed to invite the Museum Co-Ordinator to attend the 1998 March LACAC meeting to discuss further.

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

The history of the United States is a story of a young nation that grew from a small colony of settlers to a powerful world superpower. It is a story of the struggles and triumphs of a people who have shaped the course of human history.

The story begins with the first settlers who came to the New World in search of a better life. They faced many hardships, but they persevered and built a new society.

Over the years, the United States has grown in size and power. It has become a leader in the world, and its influence is felt in every corner of the globe.

THE FOUNDING OF THE NATION

The story of the United States begins with the first settlers who came to the New World in search of a better life. They faced many hardships, but they persevered and built a new society.

Over the years, the United States has grown in size and power. It has become a leader in the world, and its influence is felt in every corner of the globe.

THE GROWTH OF THE NATION

The story of the United States begins with the first settlers who came to the New World in search of a better life. They faced many hardships, but they persevered and built a new society.

THE CHALLENGES OF THE NATION

The story of the United States begins with the first settlers who came to the New World in search of a better life. They faced many hardships, but they persevered and built a new society.

5a(iii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 March 2

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: McMaster University, Historic Core

Attached are the following items:

Chronology of actions/ meetings re: designation under the Ontario Heritage Act of the historic core and the proposed University Centre

Letter from the Board of Directors, Ontario Heritage Foundation to the City's Planning and Development Committee supporting LACAC's designation recommendation, 1998 February 17

Recent correspondence between the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario, Hamilton Region Branch and the McMaster University Board of Governors

Recent articles from *The Silhouette* (McMaster University's student newspaper) and *The McMaster Courier* on the two site/ design options for the proposed University Centre

CHRONOLOGY

- 1997 October
McMaster announced a review of four optional sites for the new location of the proposed University Centre. Subsequently, the four sites were reduced to two sites, one of which one (Option C) called for the demolition of Alumni Memorial Hall for the construction of the new building.
- 1997 November 11
A letter requesting the designation of Alumni Memorial Hall was sent to LACAC by Dr. Norman Shrive, a McMaster alumnus and former professor, who was actively engaged in the planning and fund-raising for this building in the late 1940s.
- 1997 November 24
At a special meeting, LACAC evaluated Alumni Memorial Hall as well as the five original buildings comprising the historic core, inclusive of open space, to be eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. All buildings were listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest for the City of Hamilton.
- 1997 December 15
Letter from LACAC to McMaster President and Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Peter George, requesting a meeting with him and the Board of Governors to discuss McMaster's historic core.
- 1998 January 12
LACAC requested staff to prepare the *Reasons for Designation*, as required for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act.
- 1998 February 2
Registered letter sent from LACAC to Dr. Peter George advising that the committee is currently considering recommending designation of the historic core of the campus.
- 1998 February 9
Meeting of LACAC with Dr. George, Mr. Ivison, Chair, Board of Governors, Mr. Soomet, Chair, Planning and Building Committee, Mr. Darling, Vice-President Administration, and Ms. Howard, Director of Public Relations.

1998 February 11

LACAC members made site visit to McMaster campus to view the design proposals by architects Moriyama and Teshima for the University Centre for Site Option A/C and Site Option C. The Committee subsequently met at City Hall and, after extensive discussion, approved a recommendation to designate the historic core of McMaster University Hall (six buildings and surrounding landscaped open space) under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act.

1998 February 18

Recommendation tabled at Planning and Development Committee meeting, at the request of Dr. George, since he is out of town.

UPCOMING MEETINGS

1998 March 4

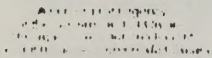
Hamilton City Hall, Room 233, approx. 10:30 a.m.
Planning and Development Committee meeting at which LACAC's recommendation will be discussed. LACAC has informed P&D Secretary that there will be a delegation at this meeting.

1998 March 4

McMaster University, Gilmour Hall, Room 204, 1:30 p.m.
McMaster University's Planning and Building Committee scheduled to meet to formulate a recommendation to the Board of Governors for the selection of one of the above site options. LACAC will have an opportunity to present its views at this meeting.

1998 March 19

Recommendation of the University Planning and Building Committee to be considered by the Board of Governors at its meeting on March 19.



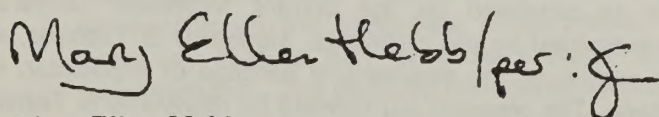
- 2 -

Across Ontario there are special places of value where the architectural environment and the surrounding setting form an integrated, cohesive cultural landscape. The historic core of McMaster is just such a place. This complex of six buildings and open spaces, which are configured to inter-relate with the adjacent natural beauty of Cootes Paradise and its ravines, is a significant cultural landscape. In particular, it demonstrates how an architectural environment which is unified in style, scale, massing, texture, materials and configuration can be integrated with a natural setting to create a cohesive landscape that fosters academic excellence.

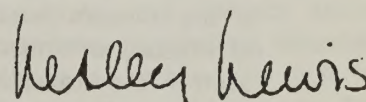
We hope that the direction chosen for re-developing McMaster University recognizes and respects the integrated nature of this complex of buildings, open spaces and natural setting. The key to their ongoing heritage value lies in their continuing inter-relationship. Certainly, one step towards preserving and promoting the heritage qualities of a site is to designate it under the Ontario Heritage Act. The Act provides a means to identify and recognize the value of local landscapes, as well as a level of protection against unsympathetic change.

The Foundation recognizes that the City of Hamilton has a long and proud history of supporting the conservation of its cultural and natural heritage resources. We are confident that the City will continue to promote sound conservation principles to protect its valuable heritage sites in this and other planning matters.

Yours truly,



Mary Ellen Hebb
Co-Chair, Heritage Programs Committee
Board of Directors, OHF



Lesley Lewis
Executive Director

c.c. Stella Glover, Secretary, Planning and Development Committee
Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian, Planning and Development Department, City of
Hamilton



THE ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVANCY OF ONTARIO

HAMILTON REGION BRANCH

12 February 1998

D.A.S. Ivison
Chair of the Board
Board of Governors
McMaster University
University Hall, UH-115
1280 Main St. West
L8S 4L8

Dear D.A.S. Ivison:

It is with great regret that I am writing in response to the letter distributed on October 14th, 1997 by University President Peter George, referring to the Moriyama & Teshima's, *University Centre Study: Preliminary Commentary*.

The Hamilton Region Branch of the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario Inc. (ACO) is opposed to the present course of development as proposed by the current McMaster University (McMaster) administration. The designs submitted by the architects, *Moriyama & Teshima*, will result in the irreversible destruction of a portion of the architectural heritage of McMaster, the City of Hamilton, and the Province of Ontario. The proposal put forward by *Moriyama & Teshima* will lead to the destruction of a significant architectural gem, the Alumni Memorial Hall, and will also result in the permanent degradation of the architecture of the adjacent buildings and landscape.

There is a need for a modern student centre, but not at any of the proposed sites, A through C. The ACO questions the process of site selection and its impact on the core of buildings and landscaping developed between 1929 and 1951. The sanctity of the Collegiate Gothic buildings and their immediate environs is paramount. Any proposed development in this area of the campus, either built or landscaped, should have heritage impacts as the primary consideration. The relationship which exists between these structures and their surrounding landscape should have been foremost in the minds of McMaster administration when issuing their initial directives to their advising architects. The current scale of the proposed structure will permanently destroy the original architectural planning of the original core buildings and landscaping.

The present leadership of McMaster seem to have forgotten, or chosen to ignore the development history of the campus as a whole, and its immediate neighbour to the east, Westdale. Their decisions regarding the proposal under consideration will result in both immediate and long-term impact, which stretches beyond the confines of the campus proper. McMaster and Westdale compliment each other and are integral components of a much grander vision, the evidence of which first appeared in the planning of the early 1920's.

That vision culminated during the mid-1930's in a series of planned beautifications for the City of Hamilton's West End. Landscapes, neighbourhoods and structures were developed in a sweeping arc stretching from the RBG, past the York Street Bridge, around Cootes Paradise and terminating on the west side of campus. This vision grew out of the "City Beautiful Movement" which had spread throughout the English speaking world by the time it had reached fruition in Hamilton.

McMaster and Westdale have common roots, each of which stems from the City Beautiful Movement. The direct involvement in the development of those roots by the architect William Lyon Somerville, a native son of Hamilton, was twofold. First, the plans for the first major development effort of present day Westdale were conceived and nurtured in part by Somerville. Second, the plans for the Hamilton campus site of McMaster, from its earliest conception involved Somerville.

The common roots of McMaster and Westdale also stem from the direct involvement of local individuals such as the nationally respected industrialist, W.J. Westaway, and the provincially prominent politician, T.B. McQuesten. The decision to move from the old City of Toronto campus to the present City of Hamilton campus a collaborative and protracted process with final approval coming from McMaster administration, prominent individuals such as Westaway and McQuesten, and alumni. The various alliances that developed at that time and continued for decades ensured that initial local support and future development was not limited simply to revenue generation. Significant contributions came in the form of donated lands by the local developers of Westdale. This alliance ensured that McMaster received the land that it initially required, as well as setting the pattern for further land accruals in 1939, and the late 1960's. Therefore, it should come as no surprise that this pattern of planned progressive development was first established, and then nurtured by McQuesten and Somerville. Both men were long time proponents of the benefits a city could derive from a planning process adhering to the ideals and goals espoused by the international advocates of the City Beautiful Movement.

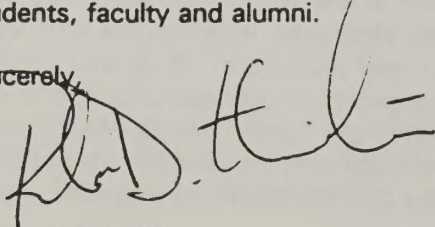
The selection of the present campus site was made after carefully considering the campus' relationship to the immediate environment. That environment includes the adjacent nature preserve, that is part of today's Royal Botanical Gardens, and the developing Westdale neighborhood. The carefully considered selection of collegiate gothic as the architectural style for the early buildings would eventually set the tone for the residential architecture of Westdale. The institutional and residential architecture, the campus and residential landscape, and streetscapes are all consistent with the trends and styles in use across North America at that time. Westdale itself represents one of the first self-contained planned community developments in the Province of Ontario. The integration of the campus with both the neighbourhood and the entire west end of the City of Hamilton makes this a unique area in Canada.

The architecture of the Alumni Memorial Hall has a story to tell as well. The architects, Bruce Brown & Brisley; W.L. Somerville, associate architect, did not simply select a style that would honour McMaster's Alumni who were war veterans. The architects chose a style honouring both the adjacent architecture and the Chapel of the old McMaster campus in the City of Toronto. The Chapel is one of that campus's most distinctive structures. Designed in the early 1890's by the respected Toronto firm of Burke and Horwood, the Chapel represents a lushness typical of late 19th Century Gothic Revival style. Overall, the exterior treatment of the Alumni Memorial Hall was the more restrained Gothic Revival style typical of the 1930's, this despite the building having been designed and constructed in 1951. However, the interior retains all of the warmth and reverence as well as the attention to detail and workmanship exhibited by the earlier Chapel. It is truly a unique building while at the same time it is in harmony with its neighbours.

The ACO strongly urges the present McMaster University administration to reopen the site selection process. There exists at present other sites on campus which do not appear to have been studied, or at least acknowledged publicly as having been under consideration. The site adjacent to M.U.M.C. and Wentworth House does not appear to have been considered fully and may have been dismissed out of hand because of long term miscommunication between McMaster and the neighbouring home owners. As well, the site adjacent to the old Teachers College complex and the various Engineering Buildings offers an excellent site. These are but two possible alternative locations meeting ALL nine principles outlined by the advising architects, Moriyama & Teshima.

Finally, we respectfully suggest that the Board of Governors request their advising architects to inspect other campuses across North America. The University of Manitoba (UM) and the University of Western Ontario (UWO) offer two examples of the "Big Block" building advocated by the advising architects. The selection of this scale of building for these two campuses was unfortunate. In particular, the siting of the former demonstrates the lack of site planning, ruining a formal landscaped causeway and dominating the neighbouring heritage buildings in the process. The Michigan State University (MSU) Student Union building demonstrates the fruits of a successful planning process. McMaster being a moderately sized campus will be well served by the undertaking of a comparative study of MSU. MSU is one of the largest campuses in North America and has successfully integrated its built and landscape architecture with the needs of its students, faculty and alumni.

Sincerely,



Robert D. Hamilton
President
Hamilton Region Branch
Architectural Conservancy of Ontario Inc.
90 Burris Street
Hamilton, ON
L8M 2J5

Cc: Dr. H.D. Barber, Vice Chair of the Board
Cc: Dr. W.B. Frank, Secretary of the Board
Cc: Peter J. George, President and Vice Chancellor
Cc: Alderman D'Amico, Chair, Planning and Development Committee, City of Hamilton
Cc: Diane Dent, Chair, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, City of Hamilton



McMASTER UNIVERSITY
Office of the Board of Governors

1280 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4K1
Telephone: (905) 525-9140 Ext. 24370, Fax: (905) 526-9884

February 18, 1998

Mr. Robert D. Hamilton
President
Hamilton Region Branch
Architectural Conservancy of Ontario Inc.
90 Burris Street
Hamilton, ON L8M 2J5

Dear Mr. Hamilton:

I am writing to acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 12, 1998. I note that the Hamilton Region Branch of the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario is opposed to the building of our University Centre on Sites A and/or C.

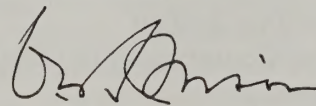
While I found your account of the history of the development of Westdale and the McMaster Campus, especially their architectural roots, interesting, I cannot at this time accede to your request that our administration re-open the site selection process.

As you yourself acknowledge, there is a great need for a modern University Centre. In 1991, for a number of compelling reasons, economizing on capital and operating costs and campus centrality among them, the Board directed that site selection be focused on the environs of Hamilton Hall. The wisdom of this site orientation has been confirmed by an architectural planning study, undertaken by Moriyama and Teshima, and by the three architectural firms who participated in our recent design competition.

Consideration of site and architect selection, as well as project budget is in the hands of the Board's Planning and Building Committee, and the Committee recommendation will be forwarded to the Board for action on March 19, 1998.

Rest assured that the Board will make its decision in the best interests of McMaster University and the neighbouring Westdale and Hamilton communities, with due appreciation for both our splendid shared traditions and for the needs of future generations of students and other university members.

Yours sincerely,



D.A.S. Ivison
Chair, Board of Governors

cc: Dr. H.D. Barber
Dr. P.J. George
Dr. W.B. Frank
Alderman D'Amico
Ms. Diane Dent

Will the SRA pony up the \$18 million?

CARMEN DIGREGORIO
The Silhouette

For \$18 million, will it be conceptual Site C or conceptual Site A/C?

This is the question the McMaster Students Union's student representative assembly is confronted with in making its eventual recommendation to the Board of Governors for site location of McMaster's new University Centre.

At an SRA meeting last Sunday evening, the main topic of discussion was which site would the SRA endorse when it forks over \$18 million of the \$20.5 million needed to build the centre.

Site C consists of one new building to be constructed between Hamilton Hall and University Hall, extending north over the site of a demolished Alumni Memorial Hall. Site A/C consists of adding east and west wings to Hamilton Hall.

In an unofficial straw vote taken that evening, the SRA voted heavily in favour of conceptual Site C. Twenty-one votes were tallied for Site C, 0 votes for Site A/C, and four members abstained.

MSU president and SRA member Greg Kaufman said that between the two conceptual models which were shown to them, Site C was much more appealing.

"Assessing the designs presented to us, I feel Site C is best. The plan was that we get a new

University Centre, not a renovated Hamilton Hall."

Kaufman said the SRA doesn't have the final say in deciding which site will be chosen; however, it does have a strong voice in the matter, given its contribution.

"Basically we have to come to agreement with the Board of Governors on most issues," he said.

Late last term, the Planning and Building Committee met with three architectural firms, Moriyama/Teshima, Kongats/Phillips, and Moffat/Kinoshita. Each group developed conceptual designs based on three criteria: the centre must accommodate the different programs that require space, the building cost must not exceed \$20.5 million, and the desired opening date of April 2000 must be met.

On February 2, Moriyama and Teshima's Site C and A/C concepts were chosen as the two possible locations for the centre.

In its written assessment of the two conceptual sites, M&T stated that concept C "is achievable in terms of meeting the requirements of the programme, budget and time criteria. [whereas concept C] can be developed to fully meet the programme, budget and time schedule requirements."

Neither the Refectory nor Alumni Memorial Hall would be affected in concept A/C. However, the concept requires the relocation of the greenhouses currently located on the west side of Hamilton Hall, for an approximate cost of \$750,000. It also requires extensive renovations to the first and second levels of Hamilton Hall to accommodate the through traffic which would be created with the addition of east and west wings.

In assessing concept C, M&T wrote the cost would be minimized, for the new building would touch Hamilton Hall on only one side.

The SRA is planning to have an

official vote on its site recommendation at its next meeting on March 11. Along with its site recommendation, a list of conditions will be produced upon forwarding the funds to the Board of Governors.

Sandy Darling, vice-president administration and Board of Governors member, said that all groups affected by this project have the month of February to express any opinions or views. On March 19, the Board is expected to meet and finalize a site location.

"It is during February that the various individual groups should make their views and concerns known to the Planning and Building Committee," said Darling.

Darling said he is not sure what kind of input will be voiced from the various groups involved.

He cited the Alumni Association and the Local Architecture Conservation Advisory Committee as groups which will voice their opinions about the project. Both groups have expressed concerns regarding the preservation of McMaster's historical sites.

If concept C is chosen as the site for construction, Alumni Memorial Hall will be incorporated in the design of the student centre.

Faculty Club manager Marc Mougnot has concerns on how the campus would be affected if Alumni Hall, which the Faculty Club currently operates out of, were torn down.

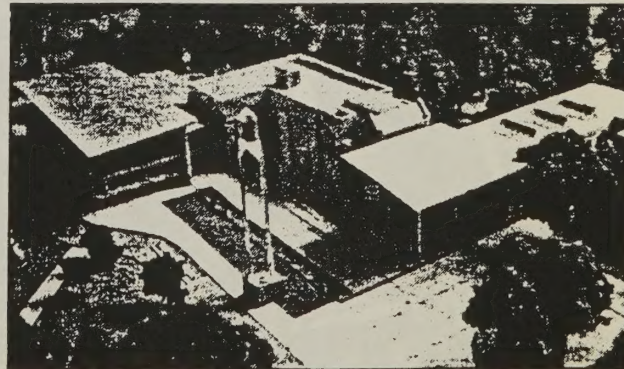
"I personally support the A/C conceptual design for obvious reasons," said Mougnot.

Mougnot said there are lots of rumours flying around about which site will eventually be chosen.

"All we can do right now is wait until things are official. We can't make plans without knowing proposals and what facilities will be offered with the new site."

Darling noted that ultimately

• SEE WHAT, back page



Hamilton Hall is nestled in the architectural splendour of A/C.

What a concept: see the sites

•CONT'D FROM p.3
restrained in making decisions, but for practical reasons, the Board can move ahead only if the funding groups and all relevant interest groups are in agreement.

"We have to find agreements which may or may not involve compromise. We must find consensus, not necessarily compromise."

Darling would not speculate on which site would be chosen.

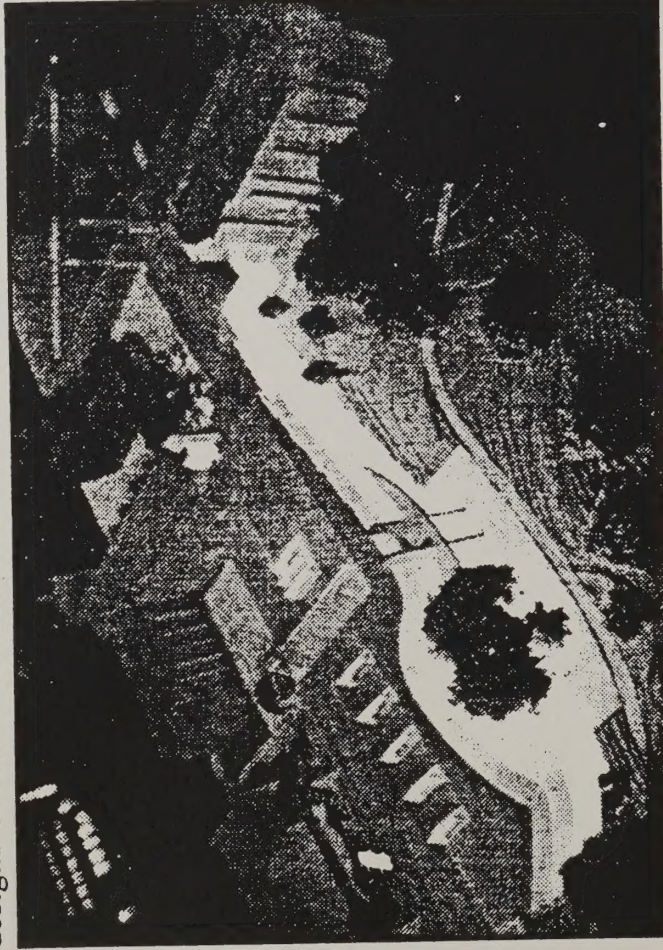
"It would be completely inappropriate for me to form a judgment on site selection before all the affected groups have voiced their opinions and concerns. We would make a mockery of the process if we speak before everyone has been heard.

"There will come a time when all parties involved must hold hands and take a giant leap forward," said Darling. "Everyone involved must ask themselves, 'do

we have enough faith and confidence in the project to move forward?'" Darling is hoping this will be the case.

The drawings and conceptual designs of Site C and Site A/C

will be on display in Convocation Hall from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., February 12 and 13. After that, all material will be in the Office of Public Relations, Gilmour Hall 121.



Hey, where's Faculty Club? Oh, they tore it down. Buh-bye!

JOANNE AUCHINACHIE / PHOTO EDITOR

University Centre

Designs draw interest

As many as 300 people visited Convocation Hall to view drawings and concept models of the University Centre that were on display for two days earlier this month. Those who saw the drawings and models were invited to share their views on comment sheets to be forwarded to the Board of Governors.

The work, by Moriyama and Teshima, consists of two concepts: a single building on Site C behind Hamilton Hall, adjacent to the ravine and incorporating Alumni Memorial Hall; and two buildings on Site A/C — additions located at each end of Hamilton Hall (on Scholar's Road and behind Hamilton Hall), leaving the Refectory, but not the

Greenhouses, intact.

In addition to site plans and models, the architects provided full-colour drawings of what both facilities might look like once completed — including a concept that depicts a reconstruction of the Great Hall of the Faculty Club.

The materials have been moved to the Education Gallery at the McMaster Museum of Art and are on display there until March 18. The gallery is open Tuesday-Friday, 11 a.m.-6 p.m.;

Thursdays, 7-9 p.m.; and Sundays 12-5 p.m.

Secretary of the Board of Governors Bruce Frank says he's received 98 pieces of correspondence on the subject since December when the *Spectator* published a letter to the editor which indicated correspondence could be sent to Frank.

The correspondence includes letters (including one signed by several former McMaster Presidents), a 471-signature petition, e-mails and several completed

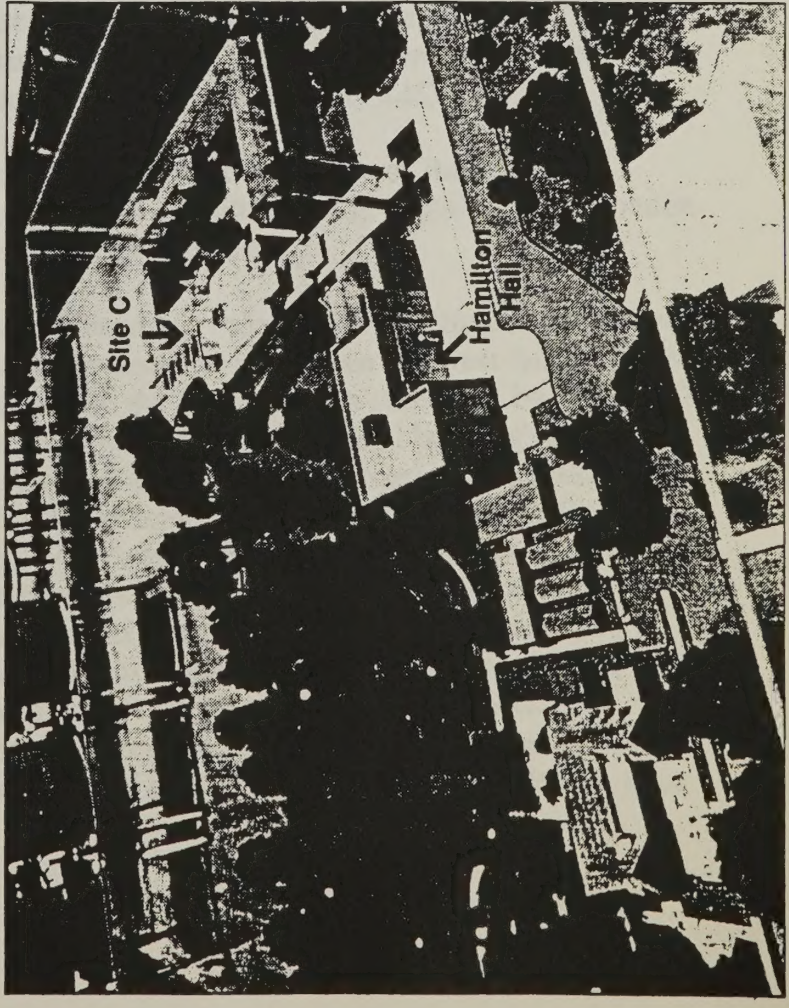
comment forms. The McMaster Alumni Association has been copied on numerous pieces of correspondence that have been sent to the Board and/or the President and has also received some 15-20 letters specifically addressed to the organization.

The controversy over site location, and specifically the future of Alumni Memorial Hall, continues. The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee has unanimously recommended that the building be des-

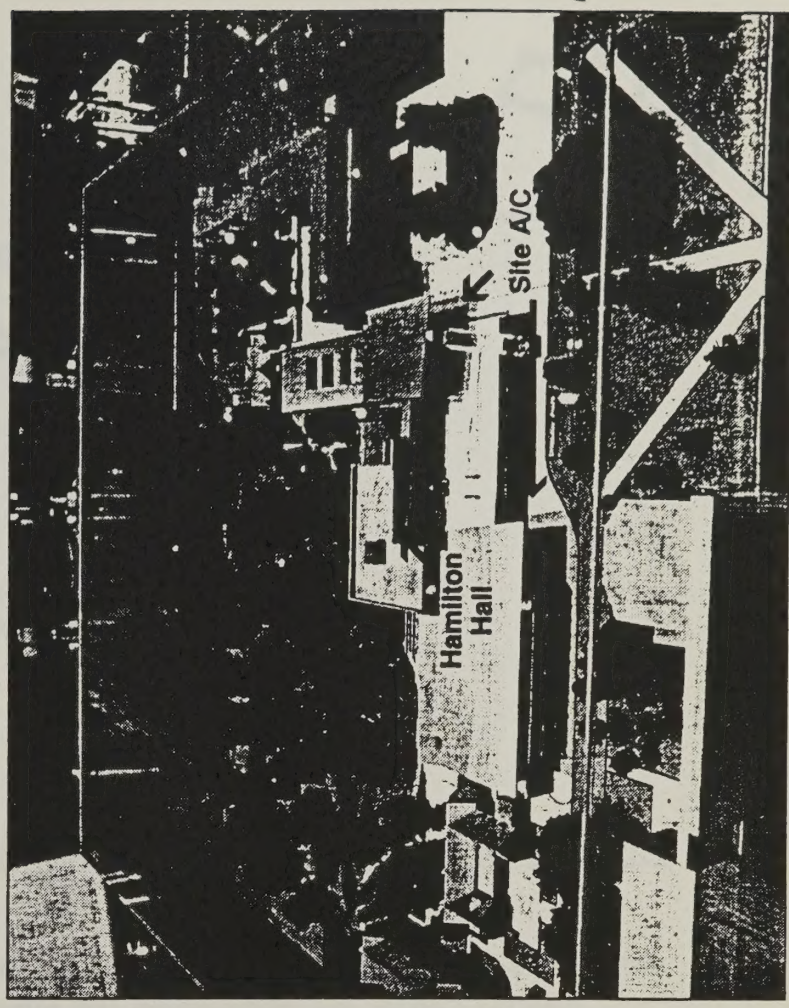
ignated under the Ontario Heritage Act. Such a designation would delay demolition of the building for up to 180 days after approval of a demolition permit application, but would not prevent demolition.

LACAC's recommendation will be presented to the City of Hamilton's planning and development committee on March 10. It will then go to city council for a vote. University President Peter George is expected to make a presentation to both groups.

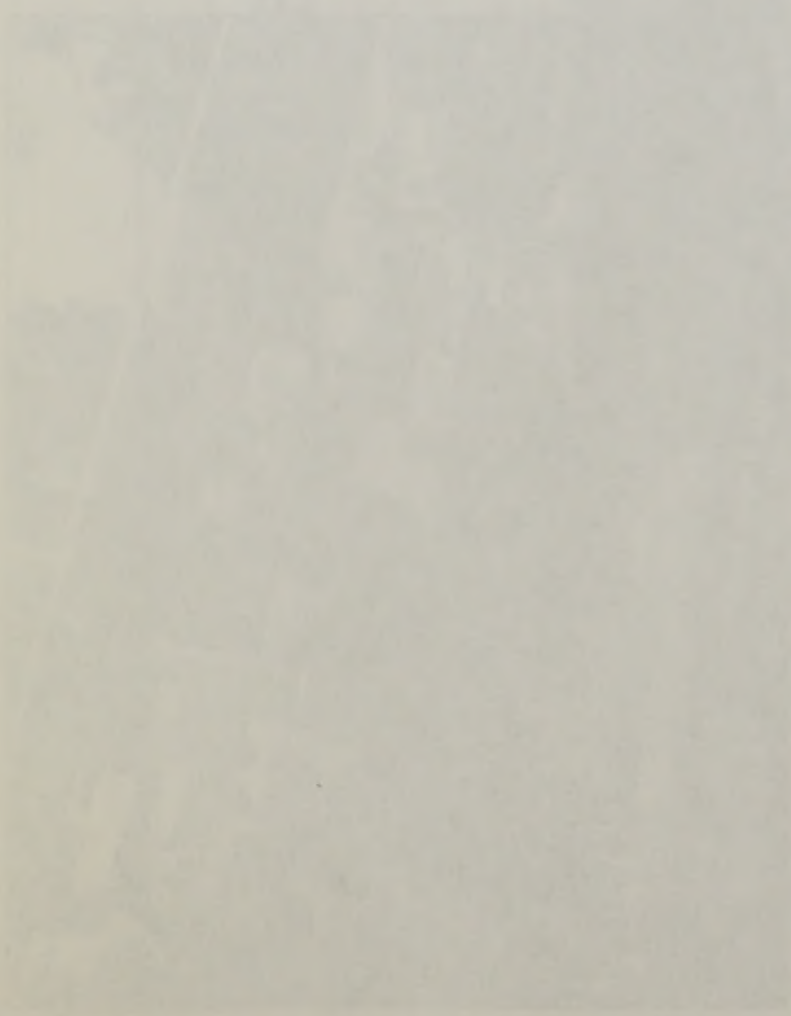
The Planning and Building Committee of the Board will meet on March 4 to make its final recommendations to the Board on site selection and architect. The Board will make the final decision on March 19.



Design concept for Site C — a single building.



Design concept for Site A/C — two buildings (additions on each end of Hamilton Hall).



The first of these is the fact that the...
The second is the fact that the...
The third is the fact that the...

The fourth is the fact that the...
The fifth is the fact that the...
The sixth is the fact that the...

The seventh is the fact that the...
The eighth is the fact that the...
The ninth is the fact that the...

The tenth is the fact that the...
The eleventh is the fact that the...
The twelfth is the fact that the...

The thirteenth is the fact that the...
The fourteenth is the fact that the...
The fifteenth is the fact that the...

5b(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 February 27

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse, 777 York Boulevard - New barrier-free entrance on west facade

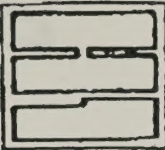
An initial proposal to create a new barrier-free entrance on the west facade of the gatehouse along with other related changes on the interior was presented by Jan Janosik (Project Manager, City of Hamilton) to Heritage Planning staff for comment in September 1997. It is one of a number of City-owned buildings targeted for barrier-free improvements (prime consultant: Beatty-Hall Construction Co. Ltd; architect: Lorne Haverty Ltd).

The Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse is currently listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest for the City of Hamilton and is eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act (see following recommendation).

The existing main entrance on the south facade could be made barrier-free by building a ramp from the parking lot; alternatively, a new entrance could be created on the west facade where no ramp would be needed. The initial proposal for the latter solution (favoured by City staff) called for the removal of a section of stone wall (not part of the original building) and its replacement with a doorway, window and surrounding wall of wood frame construction with a stucco finish (see attached drawing "A"). This solution was discussed by LACAC's Research Sub-committee at its meeting held 1997 September 23. The Committee had no objections to creating a new barrier-free entrance on the west facade, provided that the existing original wood door on the south facade was left intact. However, an alternative treatment was suggested for the proposed new doorway and window on the west facade, based on the design of the original open porch with two arched openings (see attached drawing "B"). It was speculated that the original porch might still exist hidden behind the stone wall added at a later date. The recent removal of this wall, however, revealed no trace of the original porch.

A revised elevation was recently submitted by the architect to Heritage Planning staff (1998 February 24), which shows arched openings replicating the size and shape of the original arches, filled with glazing (including a glass door in the right archway; see attached drawing "C"). This alternative was reviewed by the Research Sub-committee at its meeting held February 25th. Members were pleased that the architect had responded to their suggestion and the Committee approved the revised elevation with no further comments. At a subsequent meeting held the same day to finalize plans for a number of projects involving barrier-free access improvements to City-owned buildings, this design alternative was accepted by the Project Manager, Prime Consultant and Manager of Cemeteries.

Ann Gillespie



**LORNE
HAVERTY
LTD.
Architect**

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

●

10

三

...

२२

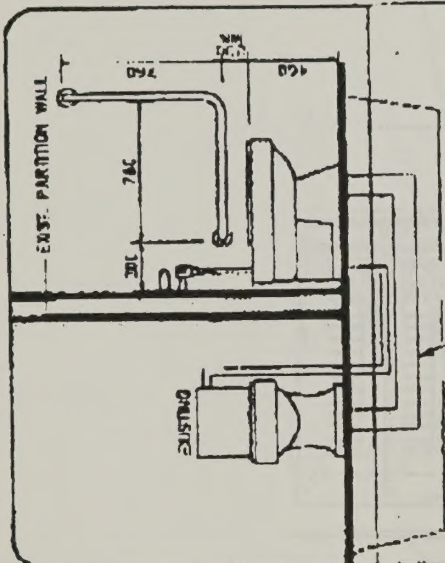
22

17-10-19

"A"

DETAILED

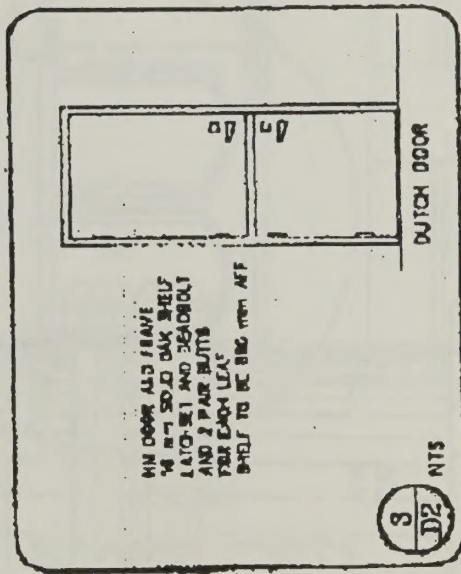
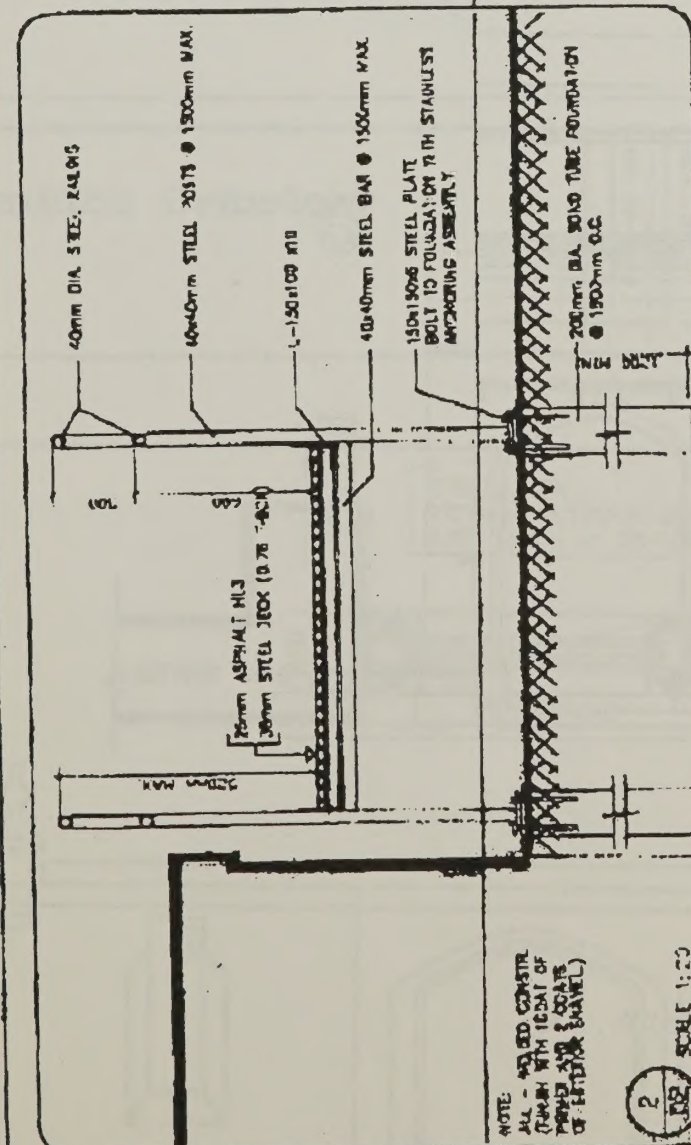
22 23



**CONNECT NEW BUSINESS TO EXISTING
POWER CLIPS FOR NEW TOGETHER**

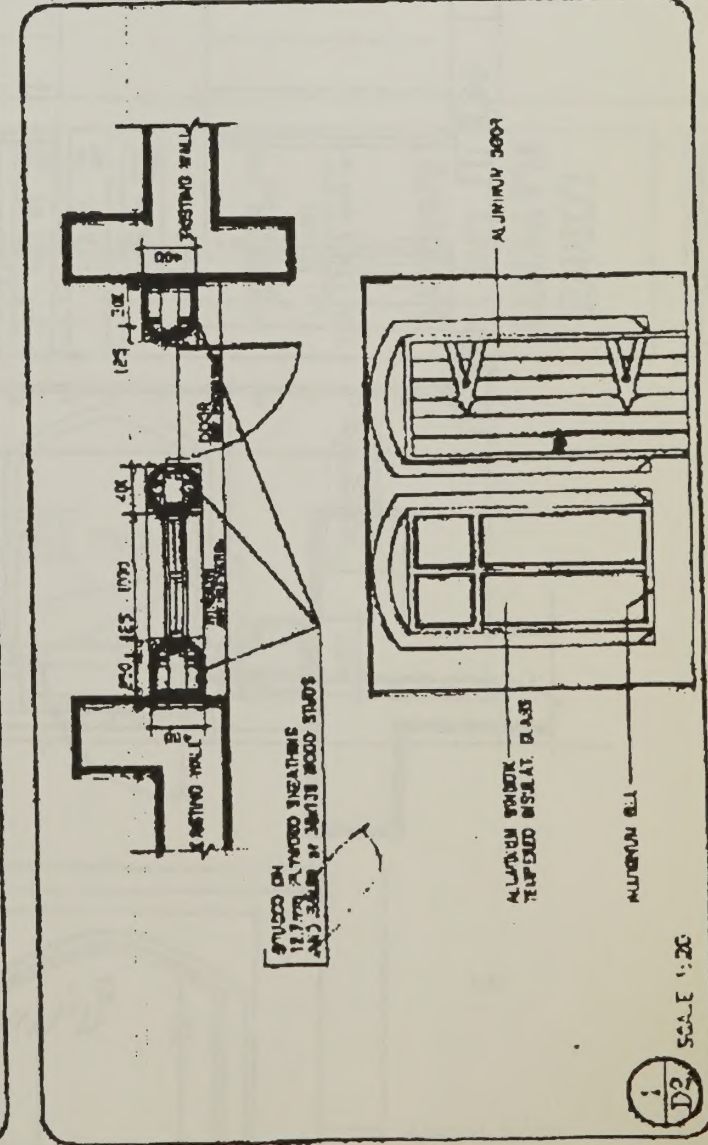
1. REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE SLAB AND REPLACE WITH NEW 125mm CONCRETE SLAB.
2. INSTALL AND COMPACT TO ASS PROCTOR VIBR BLADE FOR SLAB AND NEW PLUMBING.
3. FLOOR FINISH SHALL BE NEW OR BLENDED SEAMLESSLY WITH EXISTING IN BOTH DIRECTIONS.

SCALE 1:20

[illegible]

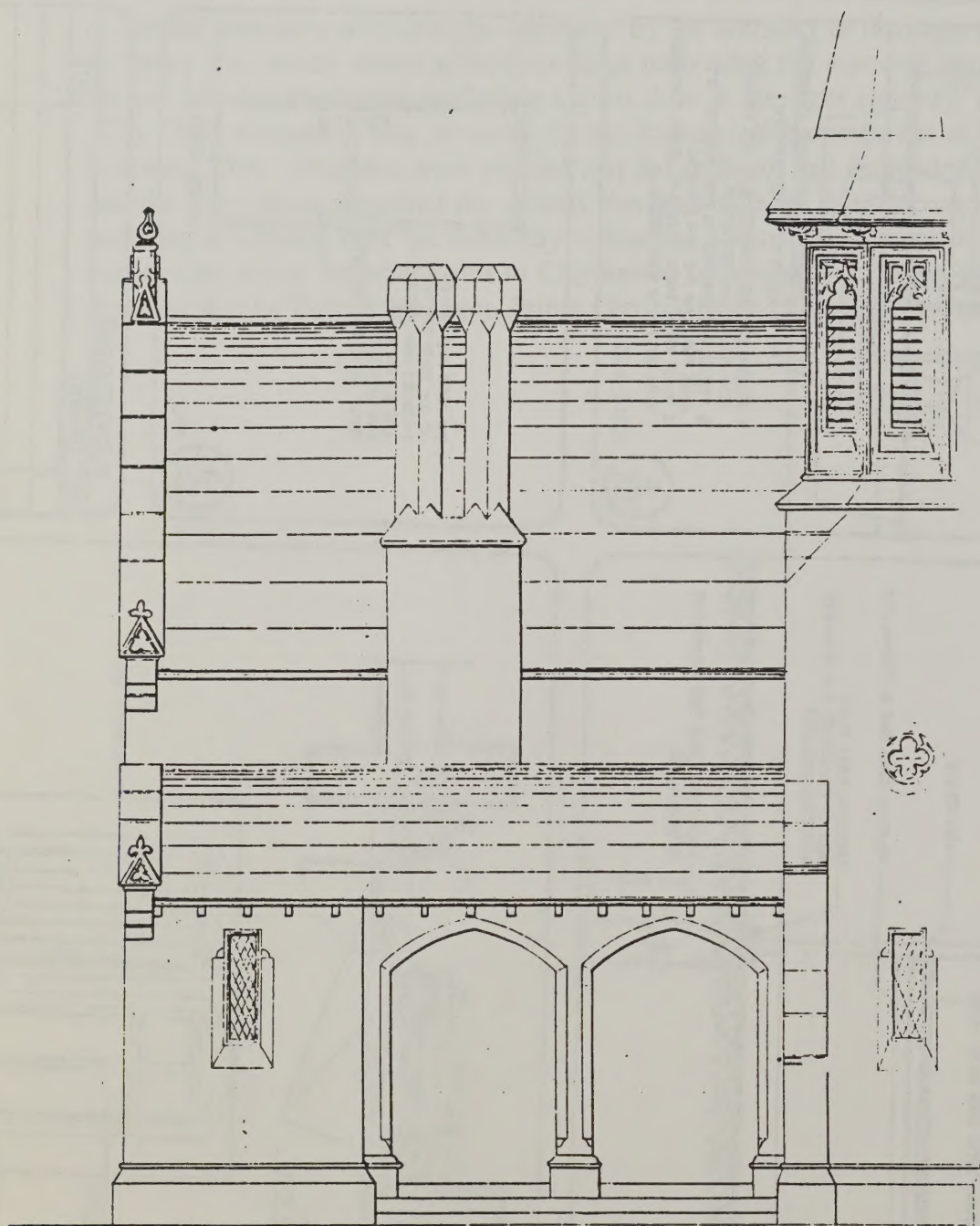
NOTE:
ALL - 40000 CONSTR
(TUNNEL WITH 10000 OF
PAPER AND 20000 OF
OF LATERAL (HAWEL)

02:1705



375

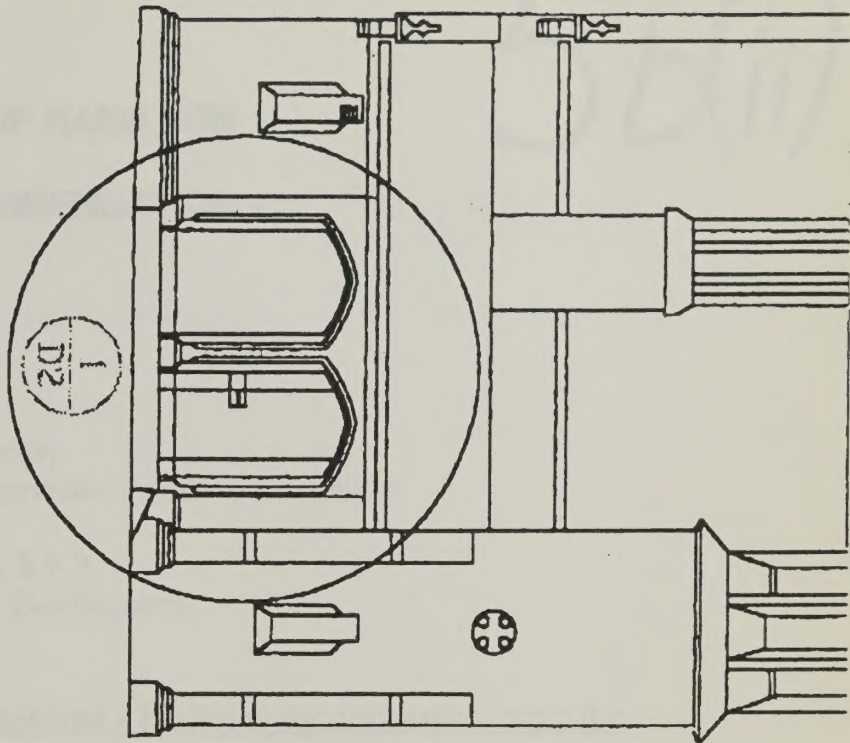
"B"



Elevation C.

"U"

ELEVATION



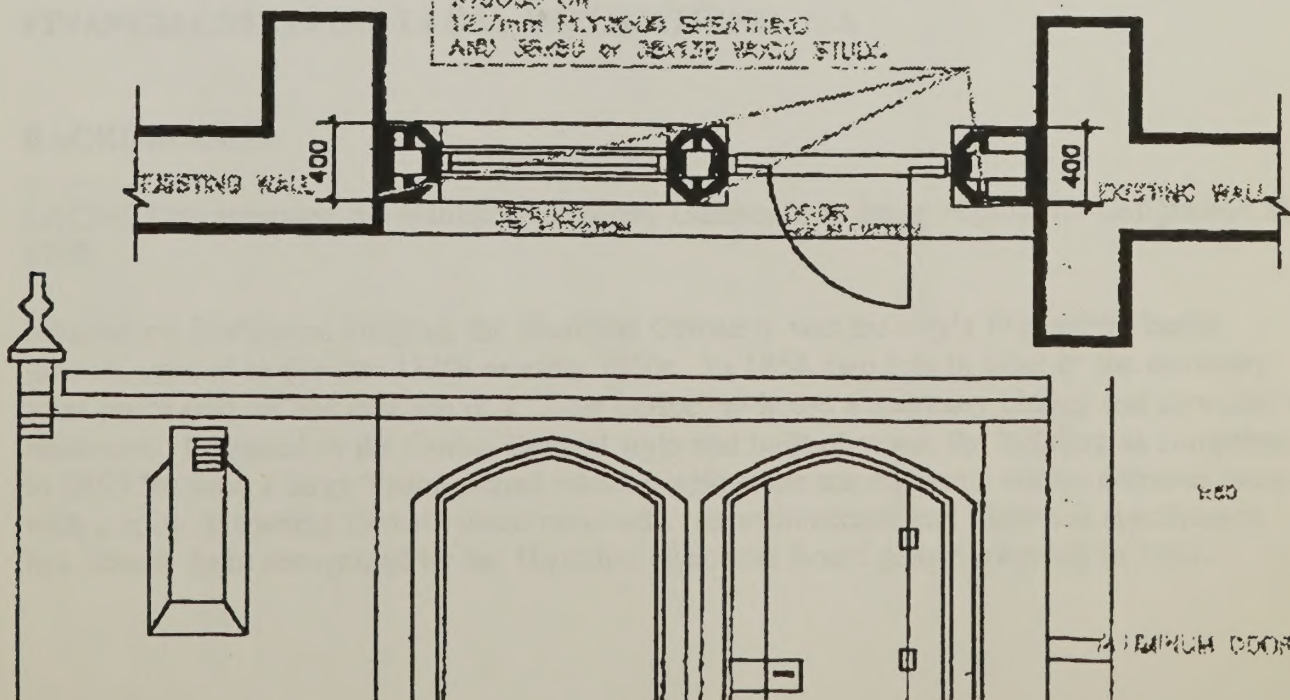
Hamilton Cemetery

**IORNE
HAVERTY
LTD.
Architect**

278 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMMILL ONTARIO
L8P 1S1
905 348 1800
FAX 905 548 1021

DATE 03-02-15
DRAWN BY 183
CHECKED BY 183
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"

STUDIES ON
12/16mm PLYWOOD SHEATHING
AND SERIES OF JOINTED WOOD STUDS.





5b(ii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 February 27

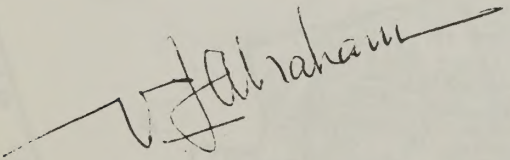
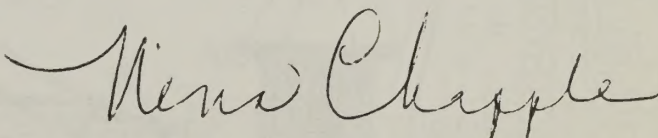
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse - Eligibility for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC reconfirm the Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse at 777 York Boulevard as eligible for designation and that staff be requested to prepare the Reasons for Designation.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

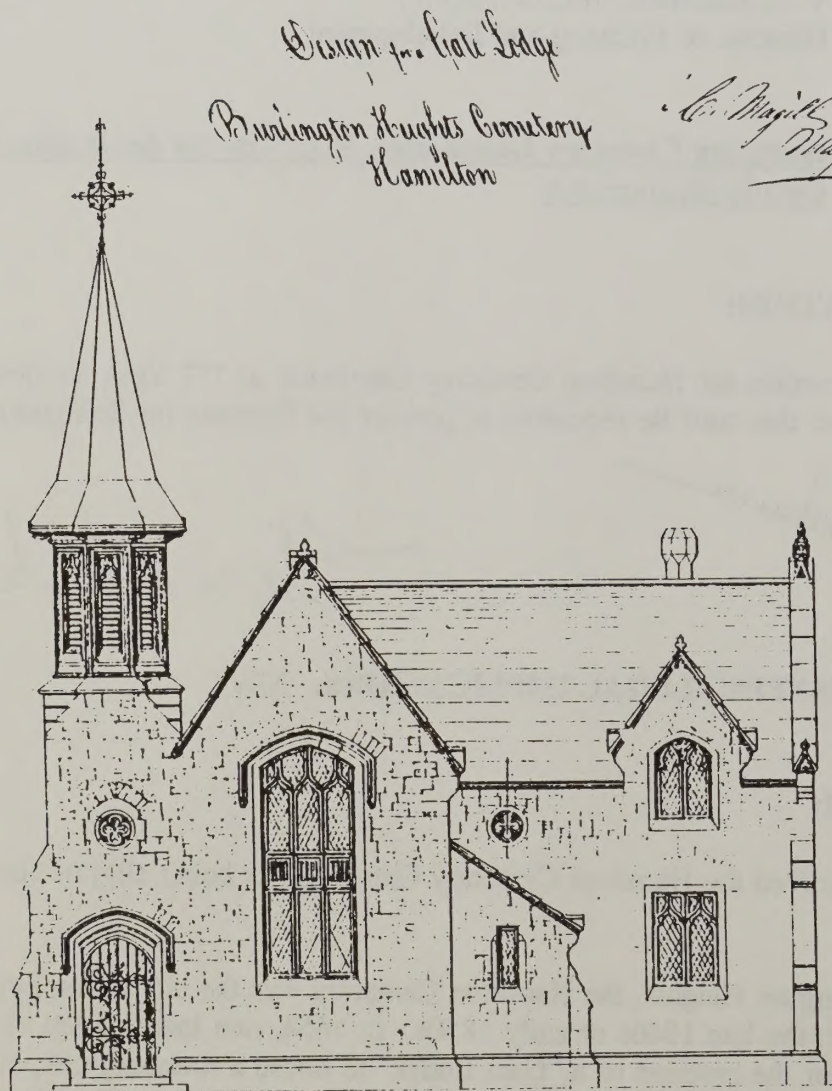
BACKGROUND:

LACAC first approved the Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse as being eligible for designation in 1990.

Situated on Burlington Heights, the Hamilton Cemetery was the city's first public burial ground, opened in the late 1840s or early 1850s. In 1854, two lots in front of the cemetery were purchased for the erection of a "Gate Lodge" to house a mortuary chapel and caretaker's residence. Designed in the Gothic Revival style and built of stone, the building as completed in 1855 featured a large Tudor-arched window with stone tracery and a corner entrance tower with a spire (crowning element since removed). Its architectural and historical significance has already been recognized by the Hamilton Historical Board plaque awarded in 1981.

Owned by the City of Hamilton, as part of the Hamilton Cemetery, the gatehouse now accommodates the administration offices of the Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries, which oversees the maintenance and operation of 15 cemeteries within the city limits.

Map, photograph and original design drawing (south facade) attached. Additional photographs available at meeting.



Elevation A

39	40	107
135	127	21
136	92	41

This is not a Legal Document
For Zoning Verification Please
Contact City Building Department.

CITY OF HAMILTON

STRATHCONA

ZONING

--- Neighbourhood Boundary
--- Zoning Boundary

Prepared for The City of Hamilton
by the Planning and Development Department

PLANNING
1/81/82
6804

0 100m
SCALE 50m



PAGE NO.
127

Gatehouse
777 York Boulevard

A/S-569

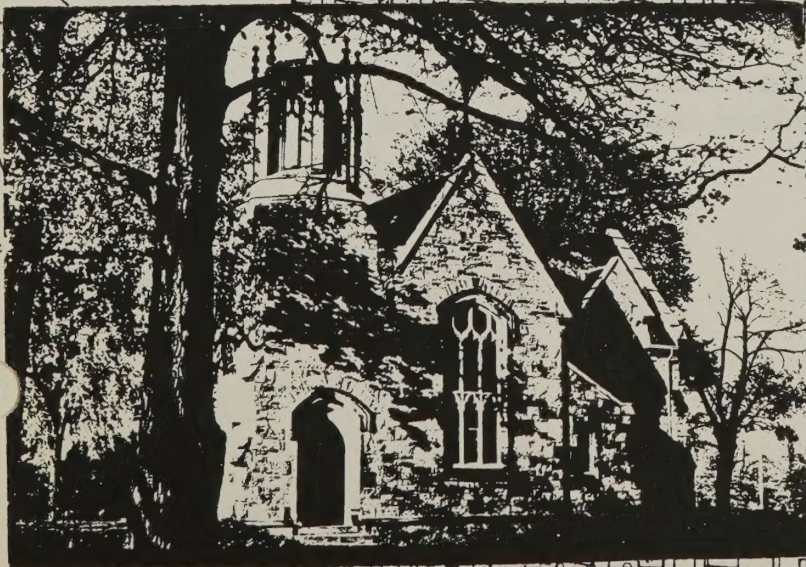
Hamilton Cemetery

A/S-739

A/S-569

A/S-450

A/S-450



100-100000 100-100000 100-100000		100-100000 100-100000 100-100000
100-100000 100-100000 100-100000		
100-100000 100-100000 100-100000		
100-100000 100-100000 100-100000		
100-100000 100-100000 100-100000		



5c(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 February 27

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: "Downtown: A Marketplace for Ideas" - town hall meeting and workshop with Gianni Longo, 1998 February 27-28

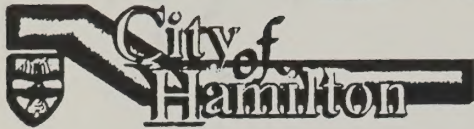
The purpose of the day-long workshop (February 28), co-ordinated by Gianni Longo of Urban Initiatives (based in New York City) and involving downtown and civic stakeholders, is to develop a shared downtown mission statement, identify and prioritize concrete steps for implementation, and make recommendations on organization and funding. Jeff Steadman will be attending as the LACAC representative.

Mr. Longo will also make a presentation the previous evening at a public meeting to be held in the Hamilton Public Library auditorium from 7:00 to 10:00 p.m.

Attached are the following background reports:

- Agendas for the public meeting and day-long workshop
- Brief biography of Gianni Longo, New York based consultant and president of Urban Initiatives
- Goals and strategies/actions for transportation and parking, economic development, downtown housing, culture and recreation

DOWNTOWN



NOTICE TO CITIZENS

A MarketPlace for Ideas - A Forum on a Downtown Vision for Hamilton

The City of Hamilton and the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth are hosting a Public Forum to be moderated by Mr. Gianni Longo of American Communities Partnership, as part of a plan to create a Shared Community Vision of the Downtown.

Mr. Gianni Longo will be making a presentation on - The Challenge of Building a Great Downtown in Hamilton. A moderated public discussion will follow this presentation, and the public is invited to both hear this presentation and to provide ideas and feedback on the following issues; Transportation and Parking, Housing, Recreation and Culture, Public Safety and Image, Harbourfront and links to the Downtown, the Built Environment and Economic Development. Please come ready to share your ideas and concerns on Downtown Hamilton.

DATE: Friday, Feb. 27, 1998

TIME: 7:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.

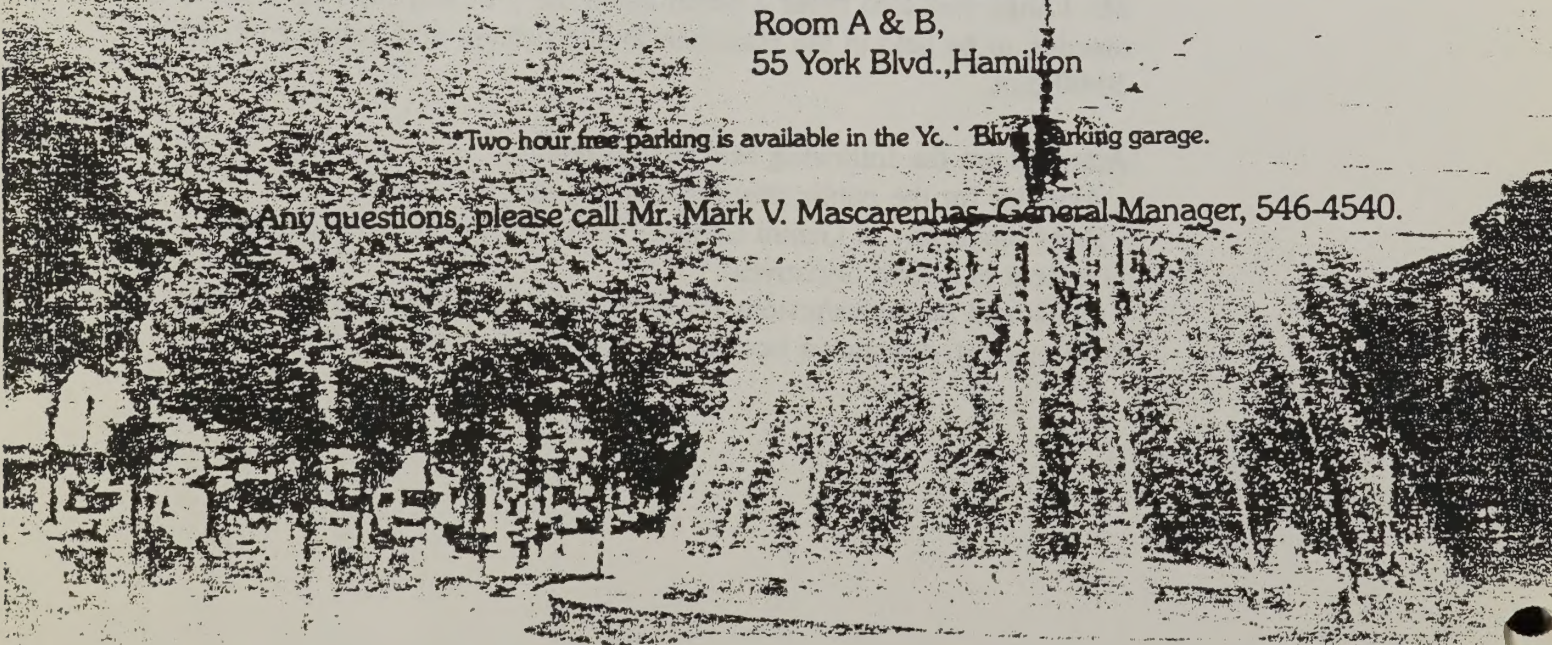
PLACE: Central Public Library

Room A & B,

55 York Blvd., Hamilton

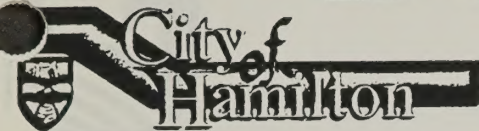
*Two-hour free parking is available in the York Blvd. parking garage.

Any questions, please call Mr. Mark V. Mascarenhas, General Manager, 546-4540.



A MARKET PLACE FOR IDEAS

DOWNTOWN



TOWN HALL MEETING

DATE: Friday, February 27, 1998

TIME: 7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.

LOCATION: Central Hamilton Public Library
Room A and B, Lobby Area, Ground Floor
55 York Blvd., Hamilton

PURPOSE: To inform residents of work on the revitalization
of Hamilton's downtown and gain feedback.

AGENDA

1. Welcome Remarks - Mayor Robert Morrow and Regional Chairman Terry Cooke
2. The Challenge of Building a Great Downtown in Hamilton - a presentation by Mr. Gianni Longo, American Communities Partnership.
3. A moderated public discussion - all participants.

QUESTIONS:

For more information please call
Mark Mascarenhas at 546-4604

Please come ready to share your ideas,
thoughts, and concerns regarding
Downtown Hamilton.

* 2 hours free parking is provided in the York Blvd. Parking Garage

A MARKET PLACE FOR IDEAS

DOWNTOWN



A Marketplace for Ideas

A day-long workshop February 28, 1998, for downtown and civic stakeholders

PURPOSE

To develop a shared downtown mission statement, identify and prioritize concrete next steps for implementation, and make recommendations on organization and funding.

AGENDA

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| 8:30 to 9:00 | <u>Registration</u> (Coffee/Juice/Muffins) |
| 9:00 to 9:20 | <u>Setting the Stage for Action:</u> Remarks by key community leaders. |
| 9:20 to 9:50 | <u>Development of Workshop Themes:</u> Summary presentations of the Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette and Strong Medicine reports, focusing on such themes as economic development, built environment, housing, transportation and parking, recreation and culture, public safety and image. |
| 10:00 to 12:00 | <u>Development of a Vision for Downtown:</u> Participants are divided into teams. Each team will complete one task, including: developing organizational structure, funding recommendations, and identifying downtown goals. |
| 12:00 to 1:00 | <u>Lunch</u> (Provided) |
| 1:00 to 1:45 | <u>Report from the Teams:</u> Large group discussion. |
| 1:45 to 3:00 | <u>Developing an Action Plan:</u> Participants are divided into seven teams. Each team will develop concrete next steps for implementation. This work will be based on the downtown goals developed in the morning session. |
| 3:00 to 3:30 | <u>Presentation and Closure</u> |

N.B.: CITY HALL PARKING IS FREE THE DAY OF THE WORKSHOP

A MARKET PLACE FOR IDEAS

ISSUE PAPERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A.	TRANSPORTATION & PARKING.....	1
B.	PUBLIC SAFETY & IMAGE.....	4
C.	HAMILTON HARBOUR.....	6
D.	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.....	7
E.	HOUSING IN DOWNTOWN.....	9
F.	BUILT ENVIRONMENT.....	12
G.	CULTURE & RECREATION.....	15

Gianni Longo

Gianni Longo is founder and president of Urban Initiatives. An architect by training, for the past two decades Mr. Longo has pioneered the development of programs designed to improve the quality of the built environment and to involve citizens in the decision-making process.

In 1984, Mr. Longo conceived and developed Vision 2000, a community goal-setting program in Chattanooga, Tennessee. This program, then the first of its kind, is credited with stimulating over \$793 million in development projects in that community. It has also contributed to Chattanooga's world wide recognition, including the United Nation's Habitat II Summit "best practices" city honor in 1996.

Subsequently, Mr. Longo has assisted, through training and direct involvement, communities and institutions throughout the United States in developing their unique version of a Vision. Cities as small as Warwick, NY (Pop. 7,000) and regions as large as the Washington Capitol region (Pop. 4.5 million) have benefitted from the original and specific participation techniques developed by Mr. Longo.

Mr. Longo has published several books and developed exhibits which study and compare the planning, design and management of public places in European and American cities. These include the exhibition *More Streets for People*, the four volume *Footnotes* series, and *For Pedestrians Only*: a comprehensive survey of pedestrian areas. He coauthored the three volume *Learning From the USA* series that describe models of excellence in urban revitalization in Baltimore, Galveston and Seattle.

Currently, Mr. Longo is directing the "Search for Great American Public Places," an effort to reverse development trends threatening the quality of some of the nation's best public places, as well as to celebrate their integrity and character. In association with this project he has written the book *A Guide to Great American Public Places* that features lessons from 60 selected sites.

TRANSPORTATION & PARKING

GOAL

A sustainable transportation system that emphasizes access over mobility. A system that offers travellers not only choices among travel modes for specific trips, but more importantly presents these options in a way that they are real choices that meet the needs of the individuals and the Region as a whole. The order of transportation priorities is dependent on the use and classification of the street. The different modes are complementary forms of transportation.

The transportation system supports the selected land uses and economic development initiatives, and reinforces the downtown's role as the activity hub of the Region. The network has been developed and is operated to support the multi-functional role of the street which provides for a variety of activities and services. Its creation and evolution is based on a consensus of businesses and other stakeholders in the downtown area.

STRATEGIES/ACTIONS

From Implementing Vision 2020: Detailed Strategies and Actions Creating a Sustainable Region.

For government and major employers in the downtown:
offer free transit passes to municipal staff rather than free parking;
Develop a matching service to encourage ride-sharing and car pooling;
introduce flexible working hours, compressed time and telecommuting;
provide mileage rates for bicycle use similar to automobile use; and
add bicycles to the company fleet.

Introduce road tolls/user fees and use the money for the development of public transit.

Ensure the cost of using public transit is significantly lower than the cost of driving and parking in the downtown.

Give preferential parking and reduced rates to high occupancy vehicles.

Implement a parking policy that discourages all-day parking.

Limit the amount of parking available in the downtown.

Develop road design policies that provide an appropriate separation between pedestrians, cyclists, and motor vehicles according to the speed limit and volume of traffic.

Redevelop the arterial road network to divert through traffic from the downtown.

In areas with high pedestrian activity:

reduce motor vehicle travel speeds;

provide a distinct separation between pedestrians and motor vehicles;

provide pedestrian traffic signals;

identify pedestrian crossings with distinct paving material, signs, colours easily seen by the visually impaired and built elements such as canopies and arches;

ensure unobstructed travel on sidewalks for all individuals.

Undertake an annual review of sidewalk to determine the need for changes.

Provide adequate street lighting for the sidewalk and pedestrian crossing areas.

Build sidewalks on both sides of the road.

Review the placement and need for Stop signs along all bicycle routes.

Provide bicycle stands/racks in high activity areas.

Link bicycle and transit use by permitting bicycles on buses.

Develop a by-law that permits buses the right-of-way when pulling away from a bus stop.

Create bus only and high occupancy vehicle lanes for certain streets and certain times of the day.

Shift municipal spending from roads to transit.

From the Hamilton Society of Architects Ideas Charrette

Convert James and King Streets from one-way to two-way operation.

Reduce the number of parking lots.

Encourage lower prices for short-term parking.

From the Downtown Hamilton Community Improvement Plan

Develop a commercial parking lot licensing by-law.

Authorize universal 'no charge' 3 hour parking in all or most municipal lots and investigate other parking incentives.

Build the Hamilton Perimeter Road to alleviate through and truck traffic in the downtown.

Install pedestrian amenities wherever possible, including: sidewalk widening, canopies, trash bins, benches, better lighting, greenery and sign/guide trees.

Redevelop Ferguson Avenue as a pedestrian/bicycle link between the Niagara Escarpment, the downtown, and the Harbour.

Redesignate Hughson Street between Hunter and King William Streets as a pedestrian only street.

From Strong Medicine

Develop licensing and redevelopment incentives for commercial parking lots to promote their early redevelopment and to discourage further demolitions.

Improve the pedestrian links between Hess Village, the Convention Centre, James Street North, the Eaton Centre, King Street East and Theatre Aquarius.

"Open up" Summer's Lane, the Eaton Centre and Jackson Square to provide a more positive street-level presence.

Consider a distinctive no-charge, downtown 'beltway' shuttle bus.

Revive the proposals for a light-rapid transit facility to connect the Harbour, the downtown and the Niagara Escarpment.

Create a pedestrian concourse on the south leg of King Street.

NOTE: The goal that is presented here has been presented developed through the Smart Moves Study which is currently underway. It has been presented to and ratified by a group of about 50 individuals comprised of politicians, city and regional staff, business representatives, neighbourhood associations, interest groups and professional organizations.

PUBLIC SAFETY AND IMAGE

GOALS

Create a clean, uncluttered safe and welcoming environment for all users.

Create an animated, lively, cheerful busy place - a magnet for pedestrians and businesses. Improve buildings within the core to act as a catalyst to private developers interested in investing in the downtown core.

i) Actions Already Undertaken

The City and Region have recently implemented the following initiatives:

- installation of metal halide white lights providing a brighter, cleaner appearance;
- installation of new coloured co-ordinated concrete sidewalks with improved safety and accessibility features;
- placement of new street furniture in a way that ensures the sidewalks remain uncluttered and easy to maintain;
- sponsored the Hamilton Ambassador Program, that provides a number of services including year round work opportunities for street youth who express an interest in employment, thereby decreasing panhandling and loitering in Hamilton's downtown core. The Ambassadors are additional "eyes and ears" on the street and are a connection to the Police Department through cellular phones;
- created a by-law to address panhandling;
- established a loans and grants program to property owners for improvements to facade and interior of buildings.

ii) Actions To Be Implemented Immediately:

- continue the lighting and sidewalk improvement work along King Street East from Mary to Wellington Streets as well as Ferguson Avenue between King and King William Streets;
- expand the existing grant program to property owners for improvements to facade and interior buildings;

- undertake a retail strategic plan to determine potential "niche" markets;
- continue/expand the Hamilton Ambassador Program;
- investigate lighting opportunities for buildings within the downtown core i.e. strip-neon lighting delineating the built form;
- work with social agencies to address issues of street people;
- increase police presence to address the perception that downtown is unsafe;
- establish a Community Based Policing Centre close to King and James Street;

iii) **Actions Which Require More Study:**

- market the downtown as a safe and welcoming environment for all users;
- expand the sidewalk and lighting improvements to other areas of the downtown core;

Source for the Goals and Actions:

- Strong Medicine - A Prescription for the Heart of Hamilton-Wentworth
- Gore Heritage Design Study
- The Downtown Hamilton Community Improvement Plan
- Restore the Core - Downtown Hamilton Improvement Plan
- Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette

HAMILTON HARBOUR

GOAL

The 'Goal' for the West Harbourfront Precinct is to create a mixed use development that serves local residents and visitors.

The 'Vision' described in the West Harbourfront Development Study -Final Report (November 1995) promotes the conversion of industrial/rail yard lands to a "people place" with maximum access to the harbour, strongly linked to the Downtown, with new residential and commercial developments that are compatible in scale and character with adjacent neighbourhoods.

Actions for Immediate Consideration

For the purpose of establishing improved and unrestricted access along the Harbour shore from Eastwood Park to Princess Point and across the Desjardins Canal, finalize arrangements for operation of a pedestrian walkway through MacDonald Marina site, and conclude negotiations with CN for purchase of waterfront lands for development of a pedestrian/bicycle trail adjacent to existing rail yard.

Actions for Short Term Consideration

Following acquisition of CN lands along the Harbour shoreline, proceed promptly with design, funding and construction of the recreational trail complete with appropriate site amenities; and

Subject to outcome of negotiations with MacDonald Marine, if appropriate, proceed to determine private sector interest in development of retail amenities for public use.

Actions Requiring More Study

The long term key to fully realizing the development potential of the West Harbour Waterfront is the re-location of the CN Stuart Street rail yard with the adjacent industrial lands also becoming available for re-development purposes. The economic, social and other attributes associated with re-development opportunities of the Harbour shoreline and potential for public/private partnering requires substantial work and testing to confirm feasibility.

- Sources:
- West Harbourfront Development Study Final Report:
A Vision for the Future.
 - City Council Resolution of 1995 December 12

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The long term viability of the downtown is crucial to business and residential communities within the City of Hamilton and the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth. People are the most important ingredient to a strong, vibrant urban core.

The economic development goal is to coordinate, create and re-create a number of overlapping participant uses integrating the commerce, entertainment, education and residential housing themes. A combination of uses will permit the downtown to regenerate itself into a defined community that is both attractive and unique with the potential for spillover growth into adjoining neighborhoods.

- i) Formulate a strategy that provides direction on development utilizing present infrastructure and successes currently in the downtown using the theme work, live and play. (Immediate - 6 months)

Work - Commerce and Business Areas including retail
Play - Entertainment, Tourist, Convention and Cultural amenities
Live - Housing including loft, condominium, townhouse and work/live arrangements
- ii) Formulating a downtown retail strategy. Boost the distinctive and unique retail day-trip profile of downtown vs the shopping centre, power centre experiences. (6months - 3 year timeframe)
- iii) Work with building owners to create redevelopment proposals (work, live & play) for existing underutilized properties. Work with land owners to actively market property for development with the assistance of Economic Development and the Planning and Development Department. (Immediate - 1 year)
- iv) Develop and promote downtown offices as a key business centre for national in addition to regional businesses. (6months - 3 years)
- v) Integrate elements of work, live and play into key developments which link the Waterfront, neighboring communities and all entertainment and cultural facilities of the downtown. (Immediate)
- vi) Develop an entertainment strategy for the downtown, emphasizing the "value added" to the convention and tourist business. Co-Market existing downtown entertainment and cultural assets and integrate with a new entertainment strategy. (6 months - 3 years)

- vii) Integrate specialized foundations of the community (McMaster, Mohawk, GHTEC including Federal and Provincial facilities) into the downtown. (1 - 3 Years)
- viii) Partner and explore with the Hamilton Halton Homebuilders Association, HHHBA the creation of neighborhood residential urban development utilizing vacant properties and support of further intensification projects within existing neighboring communities. (1 - 3 years, further study required)

HOUSING IN DOWNTOWN

GOAL

The future viability and health of Hamilton's Downtown is dependent on increasing the quality and viability of residential opportunities. The goal of residential development downtown is to build, convert, rehabilitate, and intensify residential development, of a variety of densities, unit sizes, designs and tenures to accommodate a range of households from single person to families. Innovative forms of housing, that provide an attractive alternative to housing currently produced in Hamilton, should be encouraged. New residential development and redevelopment should have a scale, density and bulk compatible with the established built form in the downtown. The Downtown should provide an environment in which residential development is desired.

(derived from Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette, Strong Medicine, and Hamilton Official Plan).

i) Actions Already Undertaken

The City and Region have already undertaken a number of initiatives to encourage the development in the Downtown, including:

- refund of City and Regional Development Charges;
- refund of 5% parkland dedication and/or cash equivalents;
- refund of all planning and building fees;
- elimination of parking requirements for residential development;
- survey student housing needs in the downtown;
- working with the Hamilton Halton Home Builders Association to encourage new development;
- elimination of lot area requirements for residential development; and,
- establishment of a convert-to-rent program.

(These are City and Regional Council approved initiatives)

ii) **Actions Which can be Undertaken Immediately**

Immediate actions could include the following:

- the City/Region provide capital funding to its Housing Corporation to complete the proposed mixed use residential/commercial development on Walnut Street South, known as City Places (Focus on Housing Strategic Plan and Strong Medicine);
- the existing convert/renovate to rent loan program should be enhanced to make it more attractive and feasible for converting non-residential space (Strong Medicine);
- identify Parking Authority sites that may lend themselves to redevelopment or that might be used to assist in meeting parking requirements for new residential/commercial projects (Strong Medicine);
- undertake building assessments and development proposals for key vacant buildings in the downtown (Strong Medicine and Charette);
- undertake a market survey to identify more appropriate forms, tenure and designs for downtown housing (Strong Medicine); and,
- meet with the owners of key buildings/properties to encourage residential development/redevelopment (Strong Medicine).

iii) **Medium Term Actions**

Actions which can be implemented within the next 2 to 3 years are:

- replace current zoning requirements with Development Permit process (Charette);
- expropriate/assemble sites for residential development (Strong Medicine);
- encourage McMaster and Mohawk College to develop a student housing project in the downtown (Founding Board GHDCDC);
- undertake demonstration projects of innovative housing forms, through the Municipal Housing Corporation (Focus on Housing); and,
- hold a design competition for the residential development of a key vacant site (CAPIC Community Forum/Charette).

iv) **Actions Which Require More Study**

- restrict new suburban residential development in favour of downtown residential development/redevelopment;
- restructure tax system (both property and income) to make downtown residential development more attractive;
- market the cost/benefits of downtown development both nationally and internationally; and,
- improve the quality of life for downtown residents.

(These are derived from Strong Medicine, Vision 2020, Strategic Plan Task Force discussion and CAPIC Community Forums)

BUILT ENVIRONMENT

GOAL

Hamilton of the future will have a Downtown where the built environment establishes a strong sense of place and positive city image; where the urban fabric forms a dense, attractive, human-scale setting; where new projects are encouraged to locate on empty lots and are designed to fit into and visually enhance the existing streetscapes; where significant heritage streetscapes are restored and well maintained; and where a diverse yet integrated built environment successfully attracts people to work, shop, live, visit and play in a flourishing urban core.

i) Public Actions Recently Approved and/or Implemented:

- The City has already undertaken a number of initiatives designed to provide incentives for new construction and rehabilitation of existing buildings in the Downtown, including:
 - reimbursement of fees for development charges; for zoning and Official Plan amendments; for building permits, site plan applications, etc.;
 - elimination of 5% parkland dedication, and parking requirements;
 - matching grant program for Facade Improvements, Gore Heritage 2000 Program (Approved by Council and opened in 1997; Extension proposed for 1998)
- The City in 1997 also embarked on an initiative to make comprehensive public improvements to the streets, sidewalks, street lighting, landscaping and infrastructure of the Downtown. The City and Regional budgets for 1997 together provided funding of \$4.5 million as the first phase of a proposed five-year program.
- Approved by City Council but not yet begun is the Downtown Hamilton Secondary Plan, which is intended to synthesize all the work done to date on the Downtown and provide "an integrated plan for downtown that puts people first". ("Putting People First", Downtown Hamilton Secondary Plan Proposal)

ii) Actions Which can be Implemented Immediately:

- An Economic Development and Marketing Plan designed specifically for revitalizing the Downtown, to provide a coordinated approach for attracting new uses to the core and which respects the assets of the existing building stock (Source: Proposed Downtown Secondary Plan);

- Appointment of a Downtown Coordinator who has an urban design as well as business background to ensure that future developments in the Downtown will accomplish the goals of both the Built Environment and Economic Development (Source: Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charette, Hamilton Society of Architects);
- Expansion to all the Downtown area of the Core Heritage 2000 matching grant program for the improvement and restoration of commercial facades (Source: "Restore the Core" Program for the 1998 budget year);
- Tax Incentive Program for Downtown commercial/industrial buildings which are designated under the Ontario Heritage Act in order to actively encourage rehabilitation of such landmark structures as the Lister Block, Victoria Hall, Tivoli Theatre, etc. (Sources: Downtown Hamilton Commercial Improvement Plan, Strong Medicine Report, LACAC recommendation);
- Joint Public-Private Feasibility Studies targeting the re-use of major vacant buildings which are considered structurally sound and adaptable, for example, the Lister Block. (Source: Strong Medicine Report)

iii) **Actions Which can be Implemented in the Next 2 or 3 Years:**

- A Comprehensive Plan for moving Government offices (all levels) and public facilities, into existing, privately owned Downtown buildings which takes into consideration the building's value to the community, so that public money can achieve both goals of assisting revitalization and re-cycling the City's most important buildings (Source: general concept in Strong Medicine Report)
- A built-form (computer) model for the Downtown which would establish a six-storey height limit of buildings at the street frontage, but at the same time would allow higher density through step-backs, with the purpose of ensuring a human-scale character to the Downtown streetscapes (Source: height limited recommended by Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette, Hamilton Society of Architects);
- A Development Permit System for the Downtown to reflect the computer model which would provide owners with clear direction for the development of each site, thereby making the development application process more efficient and ensuring compatibility of new developments with the existing urban fabric (Downtown Secondary Plan, Gore Heritage Design Study);

- Amendments to Hamilton's Property Standards By-law which would require owners to keep properties in good condition in order to prevent the deterioration of buildings, through neglect, for example, the Lister Block, Victoria Hall, etc. (Planning & Development Committee);

iv) **Actions Which Require More Study:**

- A Study and Plan to develop a major tourist attraction within the Downtown to be compatible with the other activities promoted for the Downtown, such as residential neighbourhoods, recreational/cultural hub, as well as commercial and public uses.
- A Study and Plan to link the Downtown to Hamilton's other outstanding features which could serve as a major tourist attraction, for example, Hamilton Harbour, Hamilton Mountain, etc.; ("Strong Medicine" Report, Architects' Charette).

CULTURE & RECREATION

GOAL

To increase the vitality and enrich the ambience of the downtown through an action plan for arts and culture activities.

Strategies, Immediate:

- Expand the scope and duration of the **"Positively Downtown"** program;
 - continue to build collaborative partnerships with private and public sectors (the "downtown partnership" committee)
 - all-year program instead of being limited to the summer months
- Identify and use opportunities for **public art**;
 - in 1998: additional murals (4)
 - utilize Commonwealth Square/Irving Zucker Sculpture Garden for special events
- Increase support to the existing downtown cultural facilities and their programs (Hamilton Place, Art Gallery, Theatre Aquarius, Library, Copps Coliseum, etc.). In return, they must agree to assist the downtown revitalization effort through active collaborative roles.
- Support the use of non-traditional spaces for special events: for example, concerts in the downtown churches and the Hamilton Farmers' Market.
- Study: The City submitted an application to the Hamilton Community Foundation in October 1997 for funds to compile a "Cultural Activities Analysis" for Hamilton. This study will identify and describe the nature and extent of cultural activity in our community, including arts of all types, museums (heritage and art), libraries and educational opportunities related to cultural industries. The objective is to obtain an accurate reading of current cultural activities levels. Additional funding may be required to complete the study.

Strategies, Longer Term

- Install new easily identifiable signage at key entry locations re downtown amenities and directions

- Install new directional markers and facilities signage in the core area itself
- Design co-promotion packages for interchangeable tickets and tours ('flexi-paks')
- Market the core's facilities, activities and services to downtown visitors (whether they are from a distance or from the 'mountain') in tour books sold at all newspaper and book vendors. ('Draft' project description available separately).
- Support the Hamilton Community Foundation's leadership in implementing the "Arts Stabilization Project". This project is funded in part by the Samuel and Saidye Bronfmann Foundation. It is currently underway in a small sample of Canadian cities. The program works with the larger arts organizations; it strives to assist the development of alternative, sustainable operations (financial) models.
- Initiate a sustainable development project to "green" vacant lots or other available unused spaces in the core. This would be developed with a heritage approach to re-introduce species of plants native to Hamilton's pre-urban days. Two project models have already been developed by regional school boards which include educational, promotional and collaborative components. In Hamilton's core, prospective spaces include King Street East, and the former St. Mark's church at Bay and Hunter.

Sources:

- i) The 'Positively Downtown' Partners Committee: evaluations of the 1997 program have produced a number of concrete recommendations as has the annual 'First Night' evaluation. They are herein incorporated.
- ii) Positively Downtown 1997 Visitors' Survey - document available on request
- iii) Trends
- iv) Art in Public Places Policy, City of Hamilton, 1992
- v) Policy For The Arts, City of Hamilton, 1989



5e

Hamilton Conservatory for the Arts

creating an environment

**You are invited to attend our Open House
on Wednesday March 4, 1998
from 5pm - 7pm
at**

**Hamilton Conservatory for the Arts
126 James Street South,
in the city of Hamilton**

This historic building, formerly the pride of Hamilton, has been refurbished to facilitate training and promotion of the Arts in our community once again.

The enclosed brochure gives you an overview not only of what has taken place in the past, but also, a glimpse of our vision for the future...to re-establish the tradition of Arts for all ages.

Please join us in celebration of our new location. For your pleasure we have provided live entertainment and good food.... with no need to bring your cheque book !!!

Looking forward to seeing you.

Vitek Wincza,
Artistic Director.

RSVP to Joyce Bell at 905-528-4020

1. The first part of the report is a general introduction to the subject of the study. It discusses the importance of the study and the objectives of the research.

2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the methodology used in the study. It includes information about the sample size, the data collection methods, and the statistical analysis techniques used.

3. The third part of the report is a discussion of the results of the study. It compares the findings with the objectives of the study and discusses the implications of the results.

4. The fourth part of the report is a conclusion and recommendations. It summarizes the main findings of the study and provides recommendations for future research.

5. The fifth part of the report is a list of references. It includes all the sources of information used in the study.

6. The sixth part of the report is an appendix. It contains additional information that is not included in the main body of the report.

Best of luck to you all.

Very Warmly,
James G. Thompson



City of
HAMILTON

5f

February 4, 1998

Mr. Reg Watkins, Project Manager
Ontario Realty Corporation - Project Management Branch
720 Bay Street, 4th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5G 2K1

RE: Hamilton Court House - Interior Design

Dear Mr. Watkins:

The redevelopment of the former Federal Post Office at John Street and Main Street East, Hamilton, Ontario was the subject of a recent project status meeting at City Hall, Hamilton. A report was provided and questions fielded by Ms. Susan Dart, representing the Ontario Realty Corporation. After responding to questions regarding both existing public art in the historic lobby and potential new artworks for public areas, Ms. Dart suggested that we contact your office.

Mr. Robert Mason, an established Hamilton artist, spoke on behalf of the local visual arts community. He recommended the purchase and display of a permanent, representative collection of contemporary paintings, prints and sculptures which would (a) enhance the interior environments, (b) reflect the unique community in which the building is sited, and (c) be selected with sensitive regard to the building's public function.

As City Arts Co-ordinator, I was greatly interested in 1994 at the possibility of original artworks being acquired for the building through the Art in Architecture programme. I understand that this programme no longer operates. However, I assume that there is a budget for interior furnishings and would ask that you consider purchasing the work of our best professional regional artists for offices, courtrooms and other appropriate areas according to a new formula. We would be happy to work with your office to prepare a methodology for achieving this goal.

Your redesigned provincial courthouse will immeasurably enhance the downtown core of our city while maintaining and preserving the original heritage components. We take a great deal of pride in all efforts to re-vitalize Hamilton's core and wish to promote the participation of our regional artists in partnership with government to enhance the interior spaces and functions of new buildings.

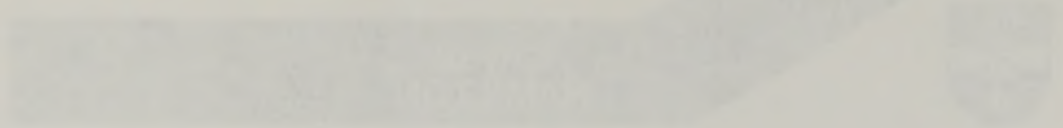
Yours very truly,

Cheryl York, Arts Co-ordinator
Dept of Culture and Recreation
City of Hamilton, 71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario L8P 4Y5

(905)546-2036 FAX (905)546-2338

c.c. Mayor Robert Morrow; Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Dept.; M. Havelka,
Manager, Cultural Services
Jack Lemay, NORR Partnerships Ltd.
Robert V. Mason
Bay Area Arts Collective Members c/o Hamilton & Region Arts Council
✓ Charlene Touzel, Secretary, LACAC

54



Page 1 of 1

1. The purpose of this document is to provide a clear and concise overview of the project's goals, objectives, and scope. It is intended to serve as a reference for all project team members and to ensure that everyone is working towards the same goals.

2. Project Overview

2.1. Project Name

The project is titled "Project X" and is led by the Project Manager. The project's primary goal is to develop a new software application that will improve the efficiency of the company's operations. The project is expected to be completed within a six-month timeframe.

The project team consists of several members, each with specific responsibilities. The Project Manager is responsible for overall project management, including planning, execution, and monitoring. Other team members are responsible for specific tasks such as development, testing, and documentation.

The project is currently in the planning phase. The next steps are to define the project's scope, identify the resources needed, and create a detailed project schedule. It is important to maintain clear communication throughout the project to ensure that all team members are aware of the current status and any changes that may occur.

The project is expected to have a positive impact on the company's operations by reducing costs and improving efficiency. It is important to track the project's progress closely and to report any issues or delays to the Project Manager as soon as possible.

2.2. Project Scope

The project scope includes the development of a new software application that will be used by all employees of the company. The application will be developed using the latest technologies and will be tested thoroughly before being deployed.

The project is expected to be completed by the end of the year. It is important to stay on schedule and to ensure that all tasks are completed on time.

The project is a high-priority initiative for the company and is expected to have a significant impact on our operations. It is important to maintain a high level of commitment and to work closely with all team members to ensure the project's success.

6

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 March 2

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Jane Rigby, Chairman
Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: CN Station - Agreement of sale

RECOMMENDATION:

That the City of Hamilton recommend to the Minister of Canadian Heritage and the Chair of the Ontario Heritage Foundation that the heritage conservation agreement between the OHF and the new owner of the CN Station property be entered into immediately after the Minister signs off the agreement of sale, in order to ensure the ongoing permanent protection of the architecturally and historically significant CN Station.

Ann Gillespie
for Jane Rigby

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The CN Station is currently protected under two pieces of legislation: the Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act (in force only as long as the property is still owned by CN Rail) and Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act (which does not provide long-term protection against demolition). In accordance with the regulations of the Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act, the building cannot be altered, demolished or sold without approval at the federal level. Similar protection could be provided at the provincial level through a heritage conservation easement held by the Ontario Heritage Foundation, which has been made a condition of the sale (as recommended by the Department of Canadian Heritage and supported by City Council at its meeting held 1997 September 30). However, this agreement cannot technically be signed until the agreement of sale between CN Rail and the prospective owner has been signed off by the Minister of Canadian Heritage and the purchase transaction completed.

LACAC's Research Sub-committee, at its last meeting held 1998 February 25, expressed concerns that there could be a gap in the protection provided under the federal legislation which ends with the sale of the property and the protection provided by the heritage conservation easement, if the latter does not come into effect immediately following the sale. The uninterrupted protection of the CN Station could only be ensured if the signing off of the agreement of sale by the Minister of Canadian Heritage is concurrent with the signing by the new owners of the heritage conservation easement agreement.

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMM
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committ
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Planning Department Library, City Hall

Thursday, January 29, 1998

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Gil Simmons
Ald. Ron Corsini
Helene Fallen
Gerry Kennedy
John Eyles
Helen Kirkpatrick
Rick Lintack
James Wilson
Brenda Mitchell

International Village BIA
North End Neighbourhoods
Alderman, Ward 2
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board
McMaster University
Central Neighbourhood
Hamilton Society of Architects
Senior Citizens Council
Stinson Community Association

REGRETS / ABSENT

Alderman Caplan
Art Lomax
Russell Elman
Carlo Gorni
Greg Fraleigh

Alderman, Ward 1
Hamilton Automobile Club
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Downtown Hamilton BIA
Citizen-at-Large

STAFF AND OTHERS

Vladimir Matus
Bill Janssen
Mary Lou Tanner
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Mary Pocius welcomed all present to the meeting. She noted there are two new Aldermen on CAPIC, Ald. Ron Corsini and Ald. Gerry Copps. Introductions were made.

2. Open Discussion on the Downtown

Mary Pocius invited the members to express their thoughts on the downtown, which has been the subject of much debate. She said CAPIC needs to have forward-thinking debate and action on this matter. We need to take an active leadership role, not just talk. Members agreed with this need for action. Comments made included the following:

- CAPIC should be action-oriented; needs to implement;
- problems of downtown can be viewed as opportunities, such as the city size, esp. when we are fortunate to have so many downtown residents;
- free parking is a benefit, but must see if it has boasted business to pay for itself;
- downtown-bashing must be stopped, esp. on radio media re safety;
- How to make the downtown be the "high street" for surrounding residents, namely the place they go for local shopping - main street;
- casinos - pros and cons - discussion about the Windsor casino, and how businesses one block away are failing, no positive spin-offs;
- Hamilton has adopted a downtown zone for casinos, which are legal there now. If recent by-law removed, casinos could go anywhere in city, as public hall, with only building permit and Provincial licence - unless Province decides not to issue;

Observations about Chattanooga were provided by Vladimir Matus, following his recent visit there. This city was addressed in the Back From the Brink video, and was formerly the most polluted city in the U.S. The city has established a world-class Aquarium as a major attraction to draw people to the downtown. Hamilton needs such a major attraction to bring people here, like the proposed Country Music Hall of Fame. All the embellishments, such as the streetscaping improvements which are so often the subject of our discussions, would come after the major attraction is in place. There are many good ideas, such as the Crystal Palace. There are so many potential tourists who pass by here, on their way to Toronto or Niagara Falls, who could easily be diverted here.

3. Minutes of December 12, 1997 Meeting of CAPIC

Motion: It was moved by Helen Kirkpatrick, seconded by Gerry Kennedy, and carried that the minutes of the December 12, 1997 meeting of CAPIC be approved.

4. Downtown Secondary Plan

- a) CAPIC Role There has been discussion about the role of CAPIC during the preparation of the Downtown Secondary Plan. After a couple of meetings, it has been proposed that CAPIC would be transformed into the advisory committee on the new plan, and that CAPIC would also meet quarterly during this 18 month period, on other issues in the Central Area.
- b) Status of Budget Approval The report on the proposed plan has not gone to Planning and Development Committee yet, but will go the February 18 meeting, as part of the departmental budget submission. The plan has also been incorporated in the Downtown Hamilton Improvements Phase II, as a budget item

for 1998. This should give the project a higher priority than it would otherwise have. The capital budget is expected to be approved by March or April, after which the project would commence. This would be good timing for the staff involved, who are busy with other projects until then.

5. CAPIC Administrative Matters

Several items were dealt with briefly:

- The meetings will continue to be held at 4:30 - 6:00 p.m. on Thursdays;
- Representatives from Corktown and Beasley will be encouraged to attend. Corktown has appointed a rep., but Beasley has been hard to reach. Brenda Mitchell is here from Stinson.
- It was suggested CAPIC hold meetings at roving locations, such as in Beasley. **Motion:** It was moved by Gil Simmons, and seconded by Helen Kirkpatrick, that CAPIC make a practise of holding a minimum of one meeting a year in each of the downtown neighbourhoods. This motion went to a tie vote, and was defeated. There were concerns about creating confusion for members in having to continually find these new locations. It was suggested by Mary that CAPIC rather go visiting in the neighbourhoods, taking specific issues, and start with Beasley.

6. Status of Downtown Initiatives

a) Smart Moves Workshop

Those who had been present at the January 28 Smart Moves workshop on the Downtown Transportation Study felt it was a great day, with much useful, hands-on, creative discussion. There were some very wild ideas discussed, and staff came with open minds. The street classification system developed helped show that streets have qualities and character. The one-way vs. two way streets issue was the main one discussed, rather than transit, parking, cycling, etc. After Longo's visit, there will be another workshop, to assess the implications of all recommendations combined.

The Perimeter Road was discussed at the workshop, and staff feel it may be another ten years before this road is built. Dale Turvey said it may not really be necessary, as it would only save traffic 5 minutes. It is preferable to ask industry to take their traffic off downtown streets. This road is not being actively pursued, and so people should not wait for it to solve traffic problems. There may be options such as building a portion of the road to Queen Street, and then routing traffic through the neighbourhoods. This would have implications for the area, and would mean demolishing about 50 houses on Bay St. N.

b) Longo Meeting and Workshop

The Town Hall meeting with Longo will be on Friday, February 27, at 7:00 p.m. at the Hamilton Public Library. This will be open to the public. On Saturday, February 28 the workshop will be held at City Hall. This will be by invitation to

about 70 people on the Mayor's list, which Mark Mascarenhas is looking after. Neighbourhood associations are on the list. CAPIC will be invited.

c) Downtown Partnership

A handout was provided from the January 27 City Council meeting, at which the concept of a Downtown Partnership was approved, as well as the Longo visioning workshop. The Partnership is coming into place at the same time as Longo. There is a rumour of a \$10,000 entrance fee to be on the Partnership. There are 2 parts, a Board and Task Forces. Two of the task forces have already been meeting, namely Strategic Planning and Marketing. The Housing and Business Development task forces have not yet met. Neighbourhoods will likely sit on the Housing task force.

The Partnership is private sector, and it is hoped it will work well together with the City and Region. There was discussion about the role of the private sector in downtown economic redevelopment in Hamilton, Burlington, and elsewhere. In Burlington, the private sector paid for a video, CD Rom and info. package promoting Burlington, which is very successful, and uses the motto that Burlington is "business-friendly". Mary has a copy of the video. Hamilton has a tough market image among many business people, which must be overcome.

7. Role of Downtown Coordinator

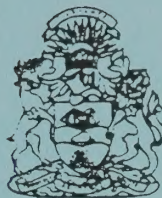
This matter has been put on hold until after the Downtown Partnership Board is in place. The Board is to be in place before Longo's workshop. There was discussion about funding for this position, and the selection process.

8. Other Business

James Wilson reported that Grant Phinney will represent the Senior's Council at the next CAPIC meeting. The committee will meet again in 2 weeks, on February 12, which is the next regularly-scheduled meeting (due to the storm postponement).

10. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 6:15 p.m.

CAY ON HBL G37
A35
1998



Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

NOTICE OF MEETING

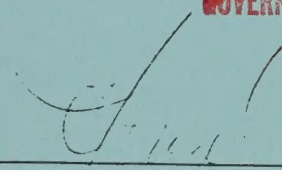
URBAN MUNICIPAL

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

MAR 16 1998

Monday, 1998 January 12
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS


Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. DELEGATION

Hamilton Courthouse Project Update - Susan Dart, Ontario Realty Corporation (no copy)

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (no copy)

3. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its:

- a) Special Meeting held 1997 November 24
- b) Regular Meeting held 1997 December 8

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES (no copy)

5. DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

- a) McMaster University: University Hall, Hamilton Hall, The Refectory, Wallingford Hall, Edwards Hall, Alumni Memorial Hall
 - (i) Designation Recommendation (report available at meeting)
 - (ii) Recent letters/articles re: Alumni Memorial Hall (Faculty Club), *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 December and 1998 January

- (iii) Follow up to Telephone Poll of Alumni Association Members - Individual Committee Members to report back (no copy)
- (iv) Letter from LACAC Secretary to President, McMaster University re: Meeting to Discuss future of Alumni Memorial Hall
- b) Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Scheduled Closure
 - (i) Evaluation of buildings and/or open space for Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act (report available at meeting)
 - (ii) Hamilton Region Conservation Authority's initiative to preserve HPH lands as public open space: "HRCA boss has vision for Chedoke, HPH sites", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1998 January 3
- c) Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue - Update

UPDATES

- d) Hamilton Beach/Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling
- e) Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Restoration Project
- f) CN Station (no copy)
- g) Lister Block (no copy)
- h) Gore Heritage 2000 Program (no copy)

6. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

CAPIC - Minutes of meeting held 1997 November 14

7. OTHER BUSINESS

Recent Conferences - 1997 CHO and Heritage Canada Conferences - Tabled from Previous Meetings (no copy)

8. ADJOURNMENT

Monday, 1997 November 24
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 264, City Hall

A Special Meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee was held to discuss the historical buildings at McMaster University.

There were Present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Brian Henley
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Jeff Steadman

3a

Regrets:

Alderman Frank D'Amico (City Business)
Alderman William McCulloch (City Business)

Also Present:

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. McMASTER UNIVERSITY - HISTORIC BUILDINGS

Diane Dent, Chairperson, thanked Committee Members for meeting on such short notice but felt that a special meeting of the Committee was warranted to discuss the historical buildings at McMaster University, particularly Alumni Memorial Hall, that is in danger of being demolished to accommodate a new University Centre.

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, distributed to Committee Members, a chronology of development at McMaster University from 1887 to 1950 and a map showing the location of all buildings at the University.

Committee Members were advised that as a result of the Committee's last meeting, a letter was sent to the President, McMaster University, with a copy to the Alumni Association advising that the Committee recommended that Alumni Hall be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest and further requested the University to investigate alternate site locations to Option "C" as shown on the University Centre Update plan, or any other sites that negatively impact a listed building on the University grounds. Committee Members were further advised that a response from the President, McMaster University, was received by the Committee Secretary on 1997 November 5 expressing his concerns that the Committee made its decision without prior consultation with himself or any of his senior officers. A second letter dated 1997 November 6 from the Committee Chairperson and the Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee was sent to the President, McMaster University, explaining the criteria for listing buildings as well as LACAC's involvement over the past ten years with the heritage buildings at the University.

Diane Dent, Chairperson, advised Committee Members that it was her understanding that University officials met on 1997 November 8 to discuss this matter further, but is not aware of the outcome of this meeting. Committee Members were further advised however that it is known on campus that the Faculty Association is on record as being opposed to Site Option "C" for the proposed University Centre.

The Secretary advised Committee Members that Alderman McCulloch, while not able to attend today's meeting, did leave a note for the Committee Chairperson, indicating his opposition to the demolition of Alumni Memorial Hall which was dedicated to McMaster University graduates and undergraduates who died in the two World Wars.

Brian Henley expressed his concern that the new University Centre at its proposed location would be an offensive intrusion on Cootes Paradise and was concerned that the University was making this decision without any public participation. The Committee agreed that the Alumni should also be made aware of the University's plans to demolish Alumni Hall and afforded an opportunity to comment on the project. Brian Henley added that Mr. Dennis Carson, member of the Hamilton Historical Board and a McMaster University graduate, agrees that Alumni Hall should be preserved and offered his assistance to the Committee in this regard. Diane Dent agreed to contact Mr. Carson to discuss this matter further.

Considerable discussion ensued on the five other original buildings on campus, namely University Hall, Hamilton Hall, Wallingford Hall, Edwards Hall and the Refectory which were all built in 1929-1930 and the Committee approved the following:

- a) That University Hall, Hamilton Hall, Wallingford Hall, Edwards Hall, the Refectory, Alumni Hall and the natural setting at McMaster University be considered worthy of designation under the Ontario Heritage Act and that Staff be directed to prepare the Reasons for Designation; and,
- b) That the President's house at McMaster University be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

2. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

Monday, 1997 December 8
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Brian Henley
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Jeff Steadman

3b

Also Present:

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department
Anton Gudinkas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Nancy DeHart, Hamilton Spectator
Joe Castro, 95 Mountain Park Avenue, Hamilton
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **DELEGATION**

Hamilton Courthouse Project Update - Susan Dart, Ontario Realty Corporation

In the absence of Susan Dart, Ontario Realty Corporation, this update was tabled to the next meeting. Diane Dent, Chairperson, encouraged Members however, to tour the exterior of the building before the next meeting.

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

a) **Reminder re: Expiration of Committee Members' Terms of Office**

Diane Dent, Chairperson, reminded Committee Members to submit their application for renewal of their present appointment on the Committee to the City Clerk's Department by the 1997 December 12 deadline.

Diane Dent also took this opportunity to thank Committee Members Reg Wheeler and Jane Rigby and Staff Member Ann Gillespie for attending the Orientation Sessions as the LACAC representative.

The Secretary reminded Committee Members of the current City policy respecting citizen member appointments to City Committees, Local Boards and Commissions whereby members are limited to two consecutive terms of office. Should this condition be imposed, all save one of the existing Committee Members, would not be eligible for reappointment. Given the current move for downtown revitalization and the many ongoing heritage issues that require immediate attention and action, the Committee agreed that the need is greater than ever to have experienced Members on the Committee. For this reason, the Committee approved the following:

That a letter be sent to the City's Selection Committee requesting that LACAC Members be exempt from the two-term restriction imposed on Citizen Members of City Committees, Local Boards and Commissions.

b) **1998 Meeting Dates**

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1997 November 28 from the Committee Secretary respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the 1998 LACAC meeting schedule as follows:

Monday, January 12
Monday, February 9
Monday, March 9
Monday, April 6
Monday, May 11
Monday, June 8
Monday, July 6
No meeting in August
Monday, September 14
Monday, October 5
Monday, November 9
Monday, December 14

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 November 3. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

There were no items of business arising from the Minutes.

5. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue - Demolition Permit Application

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 December 1 from the Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, respecting the above-noted matter.

Nancy DeHart, Hamilton Spectator, advised Committee Members that she has received numerous telephone inquiries from individuals interested in purchasing Bellevue following her recent article on the property. The Committee was further advised by Nancy DeHart that she is working on a follow up article and has already interviewed a number of the area residents in this regard.

Joe Castro, 95 Mountain Park Avenue, appeared before the Committee and expressed his interest in purchasing the property but was concerned that he has been unable to reach the property owner to discuss further. The Committee advised Mr. Castro that it is their understanding that the property owner is on vacation for a couple of weeks but encouraged Mr. Castro to persevere in his efforts to contact him. In the interim however, the Committee suggested that Mr. Castro send a letter to the Mayor, the Chairman of the Planning and Development Committee and the two Ward Aldermen, expressing his interest in purchasing this property. Alderman D'Amico supported Mr. Castro's interest in purchasing Bellevue given his assurances that the building will be preserved and restored.

Alderman D'Amico added that the City Treasurer and the Assessment Office should be advised that the Church of God is no longer occupying this building and that the property owner should be paying the required taxes for this property.

The Committee agreed that the imposition of the 180-day delay of demolition under the Ontario Heritage Act, would give the Committee more time to find a potential purchaser interested in preserving and restoring this historic building and as such, approved the following:

- a) That the 180-day delay of demolition be applied to the designated property at 14 Belvidere Avenue known as "Bellevue", in accordance with the provisions of Section 34 of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1997; and,
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to undertake the necessary action in this regard.

6. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- a) **109-111 Charles Street (MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District) - Heritage Funding Application**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 December 1 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 109-111 Charles Street, based on the list of eligible projects attached hereto and marked Appendix "A".

Photographs of the building were circulated for the Committee's information. Some questions were raised by the Committee at its last regular meeting respecting the status of the basement windows and Ann Gillespie reported that the basement windows will not be removed but will be covered over.

- b) **McMaster University: University Hall, Hamilton Hall, The Refectory, Wallingford Hall, Edwards Hall, Alumni Memorial Hall - Draft Reasons for Designation**

The Committee was in receipt of a chronology of the McMaster University buildings from 1887-1961 as well as general information, including the history of the five original academic buildings (University Hall, Hamilton Hall, Wallingford Hall, Edwards Hall, The Refectory) and Alumni Memorial Hall as prepared by Heritage Planning Staff, Planning and Development Department.

As requested, a list of McMaster University's Alumni Association, Executive and Board of Governors Members for the current term was circulated for the Committee's information. LACAC Members offered to contact people on these lists in order to make them aware of LACAC's concerns respecting the proposed demolition of Alumni Memorial Hall before the University makes its final decision regarding the location of the new University Centre in 1998 February.

Alderman D'Amico also agreed to contact the Ward Aldermen to make them aware of McMaster University's plans in this regard.

Jane Rigby raised some concerns that if all student services are moved from Hamilton Hall to the new University Centre, what would become of the then vacant Hamilton Hall, which is also listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That a letter be sent to the President, McMaster University, requesting an opportunity to meet with the University's Board of Governors, either at one of their meetings or at one of LACAC's meetings to discuss the proposal for a new University Centre at McMaster University and to address the Committee's concerns respecting the demolition of Alumni Memorial Hall.

The Committee also received a letter dated 1997 November 11 from Dr. Norman Shrive requesting the designation of Alumni Memorial Hall as well as an article entitled "Mac faculty club considered as site for student centre" that appeared in the Hamilton Spectator on 1997 December 1.

The Committee agreed to pursue designation as adopted at its last meeting and Nina Chapple indicated that the draft Reasons for Designation will be available at the Committee's next meeting.

At this point in the meeting, the Committee lost its quorum.

c) Recent Conferences - 1997 CHO and Heritage Canada Conferences

Given that the Committee had lost its quorum, this item was tabled to the next meeting.

d) Gore Heritage 2000 Program

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that Staff are compiling a report for presentation to the City's Planning and Development Committee to implement a similar funding program for the restoration of building facades in the International Village Business Improvement Area and was pleased to report that it was given top priority in its 1998 "Restore the Gore" Capital Budget submission.

e) 1998 Planning and Development Department Budget

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members that the following projects will be included in the Planning and Development Department's 1998 Budget Submission to City Council:

- a) \$25,000 for a feasibility study for the Lister Block
- b) \$100,000 for repairs to the St. Mark's Centre
- c) funds for the purchase of the Lister Block

Alderman D'Amico asked that Nina Chapple make the Mayor aware of all matters pertaining to downtown revitalization.

f) CN Station - Recent Fire

The Committee was in receipt of an article entitled "Flames erupt at historic station" that appeared in the Hamilton Spectator on 1997 November 28. The Committee was advised that the historic station was not damaged as a result of this fire.

Nina Chapple added that the sale of the building is in its final stages and was happy to report that three levels of government have met and have decided on what will be included in the heritage easement as a condition of the sale of the building.

g) Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital

The Committee was in receipt of an article entitled "Closings would liberate 'gems' of Hamilton real estate" that appeared in the Hamilton Spectator on 1997 November 28.

Given the recent announcement to close the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, Alderman D'Amico suggested that the Research Sub-Committee should make it a priority to investigate the possible designation of all significant buildings on this site.

h) 1997 Designated Property Plaques

The Committee was advised that on the recommendation of the Research Sub-Committee, that Designated Property Plaques for St. Mark's Anglican Church and St. Thomas Anglican Church will be presented at the 1998 Heritage Day Ceremony.

7. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meeting held 1997 October 23

The Committee received the Minutes of the Research Sub-Committee for its meeting held 1997 October 23.

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

5a(iii)

THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR Tuesday, December 9, 1997

Save alumni hall, says LACAC

BY NANCY DeHART
The Spectator
HAMILTON

The city's architectural advisory committee has recommended McMaster University's alumni hall be added to a list of campus buildings of architectural or historical importance.

LACAC, the local architectural conservation advisory committee, is also studying whether Alumni Memorial Hall should be designated a heritage site under the Ontario Heritage Act, in light of a proposal to tear down the building to make way for a new student centre.

The hall, which houses the faculty club, was built in 1951, and is located on one of two sites being considered for construction of the proposed 105,000-square-foot student centre. The other potential site is a parcel of land between University Hall and the Refectory. Both sites would include Hamilton Hall, which McMaster would like to maintain near the new centre, because it already is home to

several student services.

LACAC's mandate is to advise city council on Hamilton buildings and vistas worth preservation.

"We will follow through with this mandate in the new year to advise council on the importance of this and other buildings on the campus," said LACAC chairperson Diane Dent.

"The committee wouldn't like to see any demolition. We'd like to see a site where there is the least negative impact possible."

Hamilton Hall and The Refectory are two of McMaster's five original buildings, constructed in 1929-30 in Collegiate Gothic style. Alumni Memorial Hall was built later, and was designed to echo the style of the original buildings, respect their siting and take advantage of the ravine setting.

Nina Chapple, architectural historian for the city's planning and development department, says the committee would like to protect Memorial Alumni Hall because of both its architecture and setting.

"LACAC sees the whole complex of six early buildings as being very important to McMaster; the buildings themselves and the space in between."

Chapple says the building's style and scale reflect the beauty of the setting and natural landscape around it. "The scale of Alumni Hall matches the surroundings perfectly."

LACAC, and many in the McMaster community, are concerned the new \$20-million student centre would eat up much of the greenspace surrounding the oldest part of the campus.

Three architectural firms are drawing up proposals for the two site options. Design plans will be submitted at the end of January, and McMaster's board of governors will make a final decision on location at the end of February.

The question of where to house the new student centre certainly has the McMaster community talking. A public meeting last week drew 200 students, staff and faculty, who asked questions and voiced their views for two hours.

Save McMaster's historic buildings

A McMaster students' centre is planned for one of two sites, both now occupied by beautiful, significant buildings. Five professors argue for another site.

By PROFESSORS CAMERON M. CROWE
C. BARBER MUELLER
HARRY L. PENNY
MELVIN A. PRESTON
NORMAN SHRIVE

Almost 30 years ago, the much beloved Sunken Garden was ripped up to make way for the McMaster University Medical Centre. Today, McMaster University is considering one of two sites for a new University Student Centre that would condemn either the Refectory or the Alumni Memorial Hall to the wrecker's ball.

If you are a graduate or a veteran, or you appreciate the tranquil beauty of McMaster's landscape and its older buildings, you might be shocked at what McMaster is proposing.

The student centre is vitally needed to serve the needs of McMaster students, whose numbers have outgrown the capacity of the existing centre in Hamilton Hall. For the past 10 years, students have voluntarily contributed about \$8 million to the fund for the centre and properly have a right to see the project proceed. The question is, where should the centre be?

In the report of Moriyama & Teshi-ma Architects, entitled McMaster University Centre Study, November 1997, only two sites were examined in any depth.

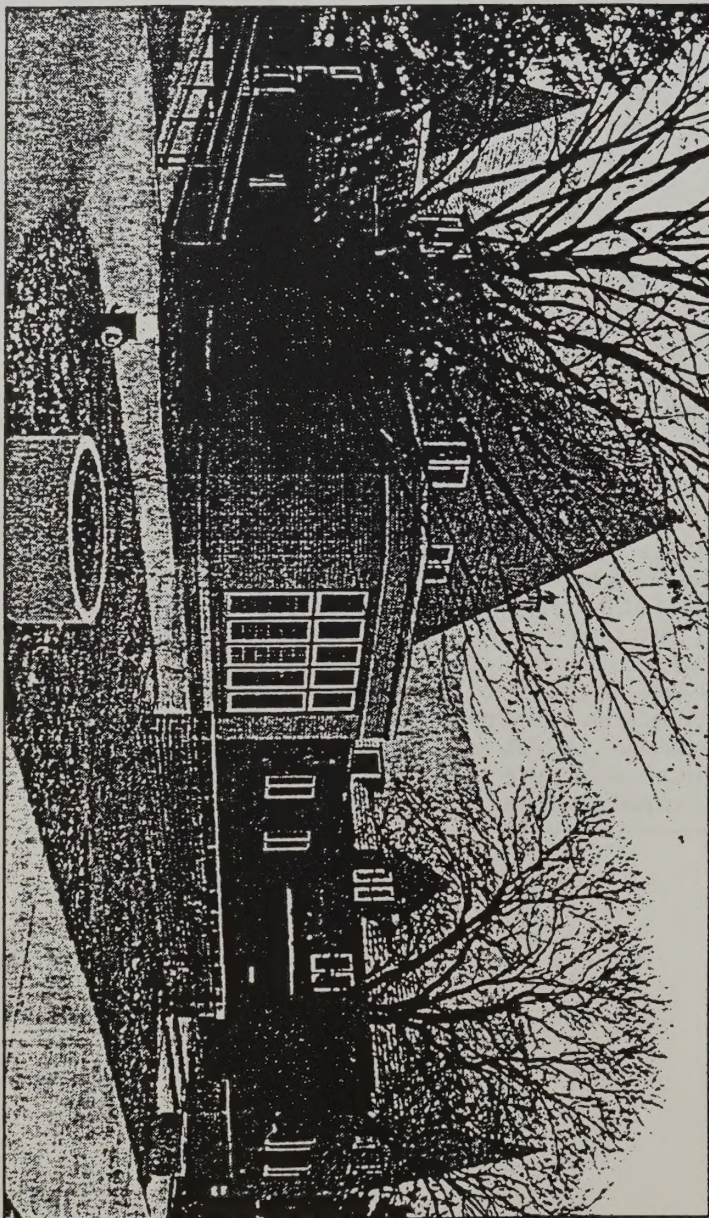
One, called Site A, would be a long east-west building, six or seven storeys high, abutting the southern facade of Hamilton Hall at the west end and extending west over the areas occupied by the current greenhouse and the Refectory. Not only would a building on this site result in the demolition of the Refecto-

'You might be shocked at what McMaster is proposing.'

rified and appalled at the possibility. Students in several classes, when informed of the threat to the Alumni Memorial Hall and its surroundings, were aghast.

What do McMaster graduates and their families think about this threat? What do veterans think? What do those of you think who have enjoyed a stroll through the campus and the ravine lands of the RBG?

The obvious question is this: If not Site A nor Site C, then where should the centre be built? Other sites have been proposed, but not examined. For example, so-called Site D, on the parking lot to the east of Gilmour Hall and south of the DeGroote School of Business, was briefly considered and rejected. The fact that Site D is very close to the densest corridor of pedestrian traffic on



McMaster's Refectory, one of the original six McMaster buildings.

John Remison, The Spectator

BUILDINGS OF INTEREST

Six of McMaster University's buildings, including The Refectory, at left, and Alumni Memorial Hall, below, are included in Hamilton's list of buildings of historical and/or architectural interest. A students' centre is proposed for the site of the Refectory or memorial hall.

■ The Refectory was built as a dining hall for McMaster's students and today is a cafeteria and pub. It is one of the six original buildings built in 1930 when McMaster relocated to Hamilton from Toronto. It was built in a style known as Collegiate Gothic, like the other original buildings and the Alumni Memorial Hall, and was designed by the same Toronto architects, William Lyon Somerville and J. Francis Brown and Son.

■ The Alumni Memorial Hall, built in 1949-51, is today the headquarters of the Alumni Association and the Faculty Club. Alumni raised funds for the hall to honour McMaster's dead in the first and second world wars. The land was regraded on the ravine side to create an amphitheatre in 1953.



were examined in any depth.

One called Site A, would be a long east-west building, six or seven storeys high, abutting the southern facade of Hamilton Hall at the west end and extending west over the areas occupied by the current greenhouse and the Refectory. Not only would a building on this site result in the demolition of the Refectory, it would also dominate Hamilton Hall.

The other, called Site C, would block off the gap between Hamilton Hall and University Hall and would extend north to cover the site of the Alumni Memorial Hall. A centre on Site C would create a barrier between that peaceful corner of the campus and the ravine lands stretching down to the north and west.

The study argues more strongly for Site C so that it is more likely to be chosen by the board of governors.

Why would the administration of McMaster even contemplate the demolition of the Alumni Memorial Hall? It is listed by the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee of the City of Hamilton as a building of architectural or historical interest to the city and it carries memories for generations of graduates of McMaster. Many families have held wedding receptions and other celebrations in the Great Hall of the Alumni Memorial Hall, with its unique setting looking onto the ravine.

It was built in 1949-51 when thousands of veterans attended McMaster and as a memorial to McMaster students who died in the two world wars.

The study says that the new centre must be attached to Hamilton Hall, where some space for student activities will be retained. Is this sufficient reason to mutilate a beautiful area of the campus or to demolish the Alumni Memorial Hall that was paid for by graduates and students of the 1940s? In all of the discussions in the past few months among colleagues, only one or two have expressed half-hearted approval, whereas everyone else is hor-

shocked at what

McMaster is proposing?

The obvious question is this: If not Site A nor Site C, then where should the centre be built? Other sites have been proposed, but not examined. For example, so-called Site D, on the parking lot to the east of Gilmour Hall and south of the DeGroote School of Business, was briefly considered and rejected. The fact that Site D is very close to the densest corridor of pedestrian traffic on campus, that it does not cause the demolition of any buildings nor environmental damage, and that it is closer to transportation services than Site C, would suggest that it should be more seriously considered. Other sites have been proposed but not officially nor sufficiently explored.

Clearly, any re-examination of the question of the site for the centre might entail a delay in the project, but is the prospect of such a delay so unacceptable that we must suffer the loss of a precious beauty spot and a cherished building?

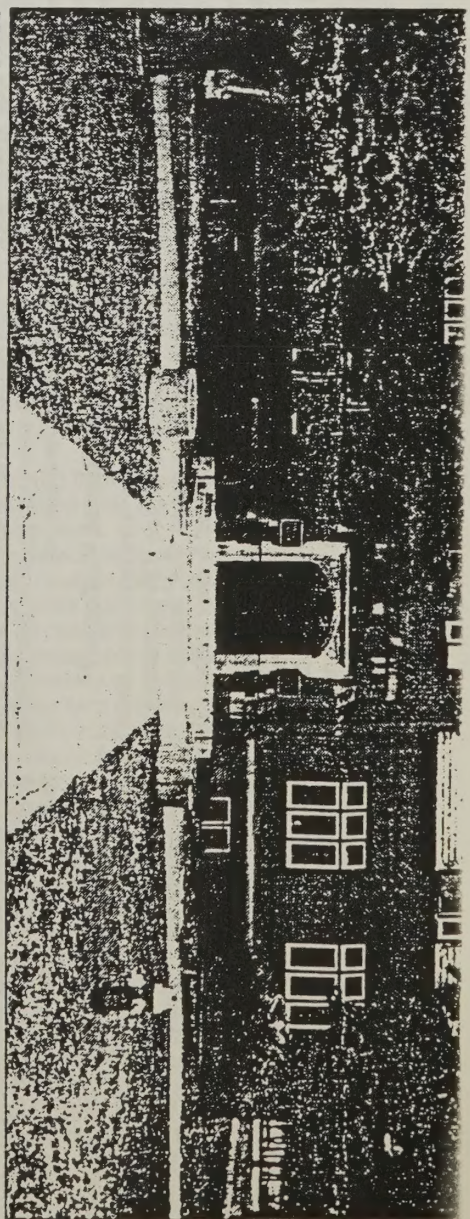
Clearly we are resolutely opposed to the destruction of a beautiful building, as well as its surroundings on the McMaster campus, which were designed by the renowned landscape architect, Howard Dunnington-Crubb, who also designed the Sunken Garden and the grounds of Whitehern.

We urge anyone who feels strongly about this issue to communicate with the McMaster officials whose names and details are listed below. We are informed that the board of governors will make a decision on the site of the centre early next year.

Dr. Peter George, President of McMaster University, Tel: 525-9140, ext. 24340; Fax: 522-3391; e-mail: president@mcmaster.ca

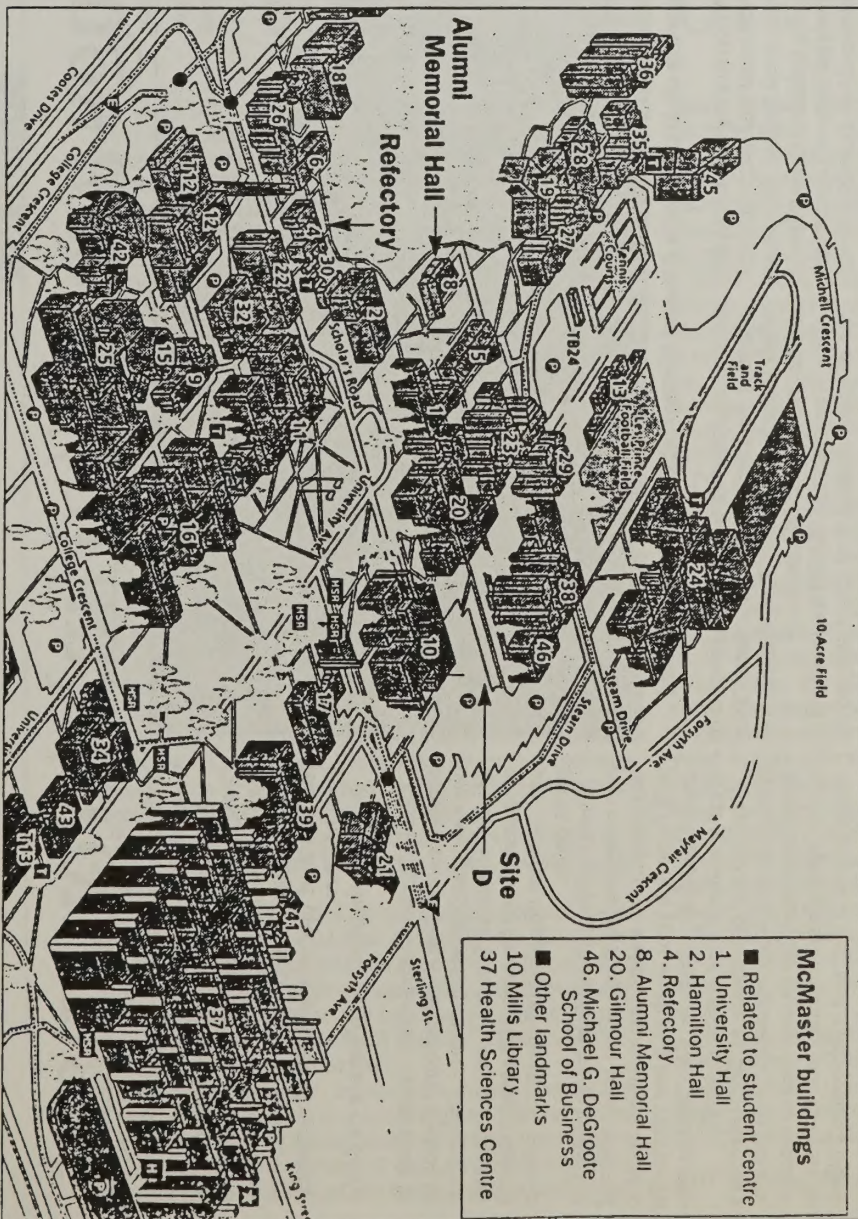
Donald Ivison, Chair of the Board of Governors, c/o Dr. W. B. Frank, Secretary to the Board, Fax: (905) 526-9884; e-mail: frankwb@mcmaster.ca

The five writers are retired professors at McMaster University: Cameron M. Crowe in chemical engineering, C. Barber Mueller in surgery, Harry L. Penny in social work, Melvin A. Preston in physics and Norman Shrive in English.



McMaster's Alumni Memorial Hall, built in 1949-51 in memory of war dead.

John Rennison, The Spectator



Map of McMaster campus, looking northeast from intersection of Main West and Cootes Drive.

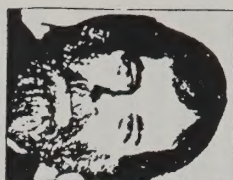
FORUM

BILL JOHNSTON 526-3463

SPEAKING OUT

By ROBERT YATES

Fine, old buildings are a vital link to our past



Robert Yates is a Hamilton artist and a member of The Spectator's Community Editorial Board.

There are problems with the increasing changes under way in our society. Not only is there inadequate questioning of the introduction of many new things, but there is the loss of many old things whose continued existence would certainly help us in the long run.

One of the things currently being destroyed is continuity. This must be seriously questioned.

Valleys are paved, farms disappear, old buildings are ripped down, and social structures are rendered extinct. If each case is not thoroughly questioned, there may soon be no recognizable landmarks and no sense of a common heritage with those who lived here before us.

As everything becomes equally strange and unfamiliar for everyone, those with roots here older than Canada herself will find themselves in the same situation as newly arrived immigrants. Without exception or discrimination, everyone will feel like a stranger in a strange land. I believe in equality but I can't believe this will be good for us, either individually or collectively.

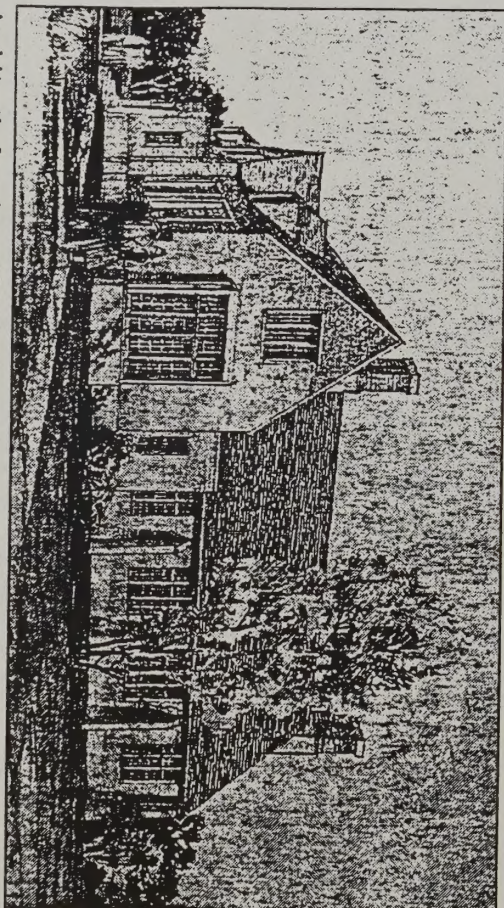
An essential part of Canada's character, perhaps the oldest part, is welcoming the new. But surely this does not mean the obliteration of everything that has gone before.

Ties to past and future

The essence of a culture with depth and meaning is a relationship with both the past and the future. This relationship comes to life through the natural environment and the architecture and activities of those who lived here before we did.

When something is good, we must recognize it as such and make sure that it is not destroyed through carelessness or indifference.

When the splendid old Birk's building on the south-east corner of King and James was about to be demolished in 1972, people spoke out in vain against its destruction. Their protest was not a mindless clinging to



Architect's drawing of McMaster's Alumni Memorial Hall: It's threatened

the past in opposition to progress. It was felt that true progress must embrace the best work of those who went before. That wonderful, city-defining building is long lost to us. Had those who tried to save it succeeded, our surroundings would be far more meaningful. So would our grandchildren's.

Around the time of that demolition, the old core of Hamilton was blitzkrieged to make way for a brand new city hall, Hamilton Place, a new Art Gallery of Hamilton, Jackson Square and the convention centre.

It was suggested at the time that the Birk's building (a work of art) should be saved to house the new art gallery. That suggestion, ignored by the decision-makers of the day, is what should have been done. As is often the case, we listened to the wrong people.

The art gallery is now suffering and our downtown is sick. It is hard to believe this misfortune has nothing to do with our collective lack of appreciation for what already existed and was ours to add to caringly. We chose to erase Hamilton's old, unique character.

The settings for our lives and memories

take on a depth when we realize they were also the settings of our ancestors. This depth increases threefold if we sense it will also be shared by our descendants.

The demolition of the Birk's building is one of many examples of short-sighted decisions made in the past. Advocates of this type of destructive activity have no sense of the beauty and continuity of the social fabric we are weaving together. But they are still very active among us.

Demolition at McMaster?

McMaster University is about to build a new university centre. The consulting architects recommend the demolition of Alumni Memorial Hall to clear a site for the new building.

Alumni Memorial Hall, commonly called the Faculty Club, was built to honour the memory of McMaster alumni who gave their lives in the world wars. It is not only about the past, however. This building was obviously designed and constructed with a love for the present and care for the future. It is a gem. They don't build them like that

any more. It is related to Canadian institutional classics of the Gothic style.

On a beautiful site beside the woods above Cootes Paradise, it is buttressed by thousands of memories of McMaster students who experienced this one perfect detail in the fabric of our city and felt it would always be there.

And why shouldn't it? What are we doing here?

Good architects are artists whose work is capable of making a lasting contribution to our living and growing culture. Their work fits into the social fabric of our comings and goings and can be accepted as an integral part of what has gone before and of what is yet to come.

Each building should aspire to be part of our collective heritage. What is the point of building in the belief that a future builder will demolish your work in a few years? (To the consulting architects: Why do it to others if you don't want it done to you?)

This flimsy promotion of the temporary invites shoddy work because it does not embrace the idea of long-range care or community. It openly demonstrates that what we do is not meant to last, and it advocates a blindness to what we already have.

My concern here is that a building built with this attitude may soon try to replace a building that was built with care for the future, a love for the past and, above all, a love for the present.

And this action is recommended by people at our university who should know better.

We lament the passing of the familiar. We long for more connection to the place where we live. We have a desperate and growing need to live in surroundings of constant beauty and meaning. This is necessary for our health as both individuals and a society.

We must be aware of what we have and preserve it for ourselves and our posterity. We can build and add to our city in such a way that future generations will want to save what we do and call it their own.



Alumni Memorial Hall at McMaster University houses the faculty club and the war memorial.

Hamilton Spectator, Dec 20, 1998

Spectator file photo

Sacrifice faculty club for the good of students

RE: 'Save McMaster's historic buildings' (Dec 9).

It is with great interest that I have followed the on-going debate regarding the future location of the new University Centre slated for construction at McMaster University.

As a McMaster alumnus, a former employee of the university within its Student Arts portfolio and a current employee of the McMaster Students Union, I feel I have a unique perspective on this issue.

The need for a University Centre at McMaster is inarguable and long overdue, as the current facilities located in Hamilton Hall are not sufficient to provide the services necessary to properly enhance student life on campus.

But beyond the practical application, a university centre would provide McMaster with something it has lacked for far too long — a focal point for the student population.

By centralizing relevant recreational and administrative services in one location, by providing students a place where they would want to congregate and enjoy the benefits available to them, the university would be taking a quantum leap forward in delivering quality service to its primary constituents, who are the students.

While four sites were proposed by the architectural consultants, two were dismissed for valid reasons, which were primarily their inability to incorporate Hamilton Hall as part of the new centre.

The two sites under consideration both include a renovated Hamilton Hall as an important adjunct to the new building.

One can appreciate the desire shown by many to preserve Alumni Memorial Hall. In fact, it was there that I celebrated my own wedding reception 10 years ago. However, provisions have been made to incorporate aspects of that building in the new centre, should that be the selected site. These would include the war memorials and parts of the Great Hall.

Therefore, despite many comments regarding preservation of a historic building and the surrounding green space, it would seem the greater motivation for opposing construction of the university centre on that site lies in the loss of the faculty club which is cur-

rently housed there, and the impact that would have on its members.

And so the issue becomes one of exclusion and privilege, as opposed to progress and service for the greater good of the campus. Make no mistake, therein lies the true issue for most of those opposed to the university centre on that site.

The Alumni Hall site is also favoured because of several economic factors related to construction and future operational costs. Since student fees are the primary source of funding for the centre, the students have every right to expect those funds to be used in the most prudent manner possible. The disdain shown by many toward the students' interests has been disappointing to say the least.

I've got news for those faculty, both active and retired who believe that one's education ends the moment one leaves the lecture hall or laboratory.

University is more than an academic exercise; it is period of growth for young minds in many diverse and valid ways. It is a life experience made up of many different components, which all contribute to the development of each individual by being able to enhance that experience. By offering a variety of important services, by simply helping when help is needed, the university as institution fulfils its mission above and beyond simply offering an education for a fee. The university promotes an experience by creating an environment in which students can achieve success in more than just the classroom.

And if a university centre can help bring that about, then its construction must not be delayed a moment longer than is necessary.

And if that means the faculty, who are employees of the university, will have to find an alternative location to enjoy a spirit while engaging in scholarly discourse, so be it.

It's mind-boggling that such blatant self-interest would present itself in such a virulent manner. A private club for a privileged few should not be allowed to supercede a centre that is intended to serve primarily the students but also the entire campus community.

Bill Malley, Hamilton.

Hamilton Spec. Jan 2 1978

Two arguments against sacrificing faculty club

RE: 'Sacrifice faculty club for the good of students' (Dec. 20).

There have been a number of recent letters about choosing the site for the new student centre at McMaster University. I feel I must respond to Bill Malley's letter to the editor, in which he supports a site plan that would involve the demolition of Alumni Memorial Hall, the building which currently houses the faculty club.

Malley chooses to attack the motives of those of us who oppose this site plan rather than to focus on the arguments. It is true that members of the club (which include faculty and other university employees and alumni) are self-interested and do not want to see the club eliminated after 30 years in the current location.

Not only do we find it contributes to communication and morale, but many of us use it as the place to entertain visitors to the university, including those who may donate funds, support or collaborate in our research or hire our students.

But the far more important arguments against choosing the Alumni Hall site are:

1. The campus would lose one of its most attractive and architecturally significant buildings, as well as one of its most beautiful green spaces, to be replaced by a large, modern building which would be out-of-scale and out-of-period with respect to the three original McMaster buildings in its immediate vicinity.

2. It will be a divisive decision. Not only will many faculty feel that their interests have been given insufficient weight, but also many in the wider campus community will share a perception that the placement several years ago of an outdoor sign announcing another site (the sign still stands), followed by the sudden moves this fall towards this more controversial site, have a "bait-and-switch" aspect.

Such divisiveness on campus is never good, but is particularly unfortunate when significant fundraising for the centre itself remains to be done and the university is also about to embark on a major, comprehensive fundraising campaign. The demolition of a former gift (Alumni Memorial Hall is a gift from the university's graduates in memory of McMaster's war dead) is not a good way to begin the solicitation of new gifts.

There is no doubt that McMaster needs a new student centre. But even if the Alumni Hall site were the only way to attach the new centre to Hamilton Hall then the above drawbacks make me question the wisdom of insisting upon this attachment.

Is it really so vital that the new facilities for the general student body be attached to the same building as offices of student politicians, the student newspaper and student union employees?

If we relax this constraint, a variety of attractive and cost-effective sites become available at distances of 200 metres or less, where the new building could be located among other modern buildings of similar size.

Mike Veall, Dundas.



McMASTER UNIVERSITY

President and Vice-Chancellor

5a(iv)

FAX MESSAGE

DATE: January 6, 1998
TO: Charlene Touzel
FROM: Donna McGreal
Assistant to President (Special Events & External)
FAX NO: (905) 546-2095
NO. OF PAGES (incl. this page) 1

Hall: The following people will meet with LACAC on February 9, 12 noon at City

Peter George, President & Vice-Chancellor, McMaster University
Alexander Darling, Vice-President (Administration), McMaster University
Urmaz Soomet, Chair, Planning & Building Committee, McMaster University
McMaster Alumnus
Corporate Secretary, Dofasco

Donna McGreal

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

1. PURPOSE

This form is to be used for the purpose of recording the results of the examination of the subject's handwriting. It is to be filled out by the examiner who has examined the handwriting and is to be submitted to the Bureau of Investigation for its use in the identification of the subject. The form is to be filled out in duplicate and the original is to be retained by the examiner who has examined the handwriting. The duplicate is to be submitted to the Bureau of Investigation for its use in the identification of the subject. The form is to be filled out in duplicate and the original is to be retained by the examiner who has examined the handwriting. The duplicate is to be submitted to the Bureau of Investigation for its use in the identification of the subject.

2. INSTRUCTIONS

3. SIGNATURE

4. DATE



City of
HAMILTON

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 4Y5
Tel. (905) 546-2700 / Fax (905) 546-2095

1997 December 15

Dr. Peter George, President
McMaster University
1280 Main Street West
Gilmour Hall Room 238
Hamilton, ON L8S 4L8

Dear Dr. George:

As you are aware, the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee is very concerned about the future of Alumni Memorial Hall which is in danger of being demolished to accommodate a new University Centre, housing all student services at McMaster University.

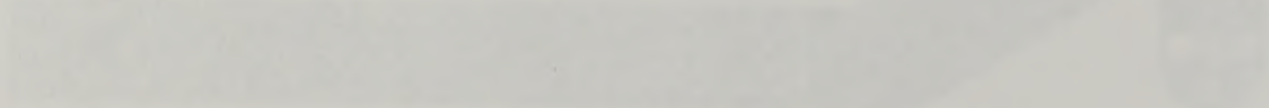
The Committee would welcome an opportunity to meet with yourself and your Senior Officers before McMaster University's Board of Directors makes its final decision on the proposed development in 1998 February. The Committee, or a few of its Members, would be available to attend a meeting of your Board of Directors, or would be delighted if you could attend its next meeting scheduled for Monday, 1998 January 12 at 12:00 noon in Room 233, City Hall.

It would be appreciated if you could contact me at 546-3994 at your earliest convenience, to confirm a meeting date to discuss this important matter.

Yours truly,

Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

cc Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department



CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 1

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 1



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hamilton Spectator, Jan. 3, 1998

HRCA boss has vision for Chedoke, HPH sites

By JON WELLS
The Spectator

A pitch will be made at a Hamilton Region Conservation Authority meeting Thursday to preserve the soon-to-be vacated Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and Chedoke Hospital lands as public open space.

Both hospitals are scheduled to close as recommended by the province's Health Services Restructuring Commission. At least 50 hectares of prime Mountain brow real estate between the two sites could be available for redevelopment.

The provincially owned psychiatric hospital site is about 30 hectares, stretching from the brow to Fennell Avenue and west from West 5th Street almost to Garth Street. About 20 hectares is available on west Mountain land owned by Chedoke Health Corporation.

Conservation authority chairman Al Stacey said the property "is the last open chunk of escarpment land in city limits and from that point, this is our last chance to secure that. I'd hate to lose that opportunity."

He will urge the authority's board to work with the city, region and Chedoke Health Corporation to develop the land as public space. Stacey believes the authority should offer funding to the city and region to purchase the land.

He said it is early to be talking about future plans. The province must still conclude plans to close the hospitals and then proceed through a protocol to sell the vacant land.

"Hopefully, the city and region would be in a position to make an offer at that point."

But Stacey envisages park and trail development on the land and perhaps building a discovery centre for the Niagara Escarpment on the psychiatric hospital property.

Exciting

"The HPH site would lend itself as a possible candidate site for the centre should it be built," he said. "That's still a long way away, but it would be an exciting addition to Hamilton. It has a lot higher value as open public space than residential housing lots that would effectively cut the public off from those sites."

Money is the hurdle to keeping the land public. That's why Stacey supports a partnership to purchase the land and suggested Mohawk College might be interested in a joint project, given its proximity to the hospital.

Alderman Dave Wilson, who sits on the conservation authority board, said the price tag for the hospital site would be enormous.

He said the city would have to pay the province the market value for the property and developers would line up to pay top dollar.

"The cost would be massive. . . millions and millions of dollars," he said. "Can you imagine what a house on the escarpment edge would be worth?"

But Wilson likes the public space concept.

"I'd love to keep it as open space. On the west Mountain, there isn't a huge amount of open green space. It's better than turning it over to private interests."

The psychiatric hospital land was sold to the province in 1873 by Hamilton MPP Isaac Buchanan for about \$22,500. There has been local talk that Buchanan deeded the land on the condition it always remain dedicated to psychiatric care, but city records show the deal was a straight bill of sale to "Her Majesty the Queen," with no apparent conditions attached.

The conservation authority meeting is open to the public. It starts at 7:30 p.m. at 838 Mineral Springs Rd. in Ancaster.

5b(ii)

5c

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 January 5

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: "Bellevue", 14 Belvidere Avenue - Update

LACAC's recommendation to approve the 180-day delay of demolition to the designated mid-19th century stone house on the Mountain brow, known as "Bellevue", was approved by City Council at its last meeting held 1997 December 11. Under this provision of the Ontario Heritage Act, the building will be protected from demolition until 1998 June 8.

Provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act and Bill Pr140

Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act does not permanently protect a building from demolition. Section 34 of the Act states that Council, after consultation with its LACAC, shall consider an application for demolition and within ninety days of receipt shall either consent to the application or refuse the application and thereby prohibit any work to demolish or remove the building for a period of 180 days (from the date of its decision). The application of a 180-day delay of demolition is a standard procedure to provide the necessary time to investigate alternatives to demolition.

In accordance with the City of Hamilton Act (Bill Pr140), which applies to all properties designated under the Ontario Heritage Act, no Demolition Permit can be issued until a Building Permit has been obtained for a new building to be erected on the same site and to be substantially completed within two years of the commencement of demolition.

Since "Bellevue" was profiled in *The Hamilton Spectator* in early December, several prospective buyers have made inquiries to LACAC and the Planning Department and the owner, Clair Sellens, has received around 40 phone calls from concerned citizens. Recent newspaper articles attached: "Bellevue: To preserve or destroy"; "House arrest", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 December 30.

The Research Sub-committee will be discussing means of preventing deterioration to vacant heritage buildings at its upcoming meeting on January 6th.

Ann Gillespie

50

CITY OF WASHINGTON

OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY

January 1, 1900

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th inst.

and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
J. Edgar Hoover

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
J. Edgar Hoover

Very truly yours,
J. Edgar Hoover

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
J. Edgar Hoover

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
J. Edgar Hoover

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
J. Edgar Hoover

5d

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 January 5

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Hamilton Beach/ Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling

City Council, at its last meeting held 1997 December 11, approved LACAC's recommendation to apply to the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada for recognition of the 1857-8 lighthouse complex as a National Historic Site. The attached letter of request was subsequently sent from the Mayor, Robert Morrow, to Dr. Richard Alway, Chairman, HSMBC.

Additional information available at meeting.

Ann Gillespie

62

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

1996 January 2

Page 2

1. The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the Hamilton City Council has approved the following resolution:

Resolution 1996-01

2. The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the Hamilton City Council has approved the following resolution:

Resolution 1996-02

3. The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the Hamilton City Council has approved the following resolution:

Resolution 1996-03

4. The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the Hamilton City Council has approved the following resolution:

5. The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the Hamilton City Council has approved the following resolution:

6. The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the Hamilton City Council has approved the following resolution:

7. The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the Hamilton City Council has approved the following resolution:

8. The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the Hamilton City Council has approved the following resolution:

9. The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the Hamilton City Council has approved the following resolution:

10. The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the Hamilton City Council has approved the following resolution:

11. The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the Hamilton City Council has approved the following resolution:

12. The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the Hamilton City Council has approved the following resolution:

5e

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 January 5

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Restoration Project

Copy of *Restoration Update* (Department of Culture and Recreation, December 1997) attached.

A presentation will be made by the team of consultants (archaeology, engine conservation and architectural/ structural conservation) to the Hamilton Historical Board at its next meeting to be held 1998 January 13 (12:00 noon - 1:00 p.m.). LACAC members are welcome to attend.

Mina Chapple

50

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

MEMORANDUM

DATE

TO

FROM

SUBJECT

RE

BY

FOR

THAT

IT IS THE POLICY OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT TO

maintain a high level of security for the information it collects, processes, stores, and transmits. This policy is based on the principle that the security of the information is essential to the national defense and the public interest.

Very truly yours,
[Signature]

Restoration **UPDATE**

THE 5 MUSEUMS OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON • December 1997

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton • The Department of Culture and Recreation

PROJECT SPONSORS:

Department
of Canadian
Heritage

Corporation
of the City of
Hamilton

PROJECT TEAM:

UMA
Engineering

ERA
Architects

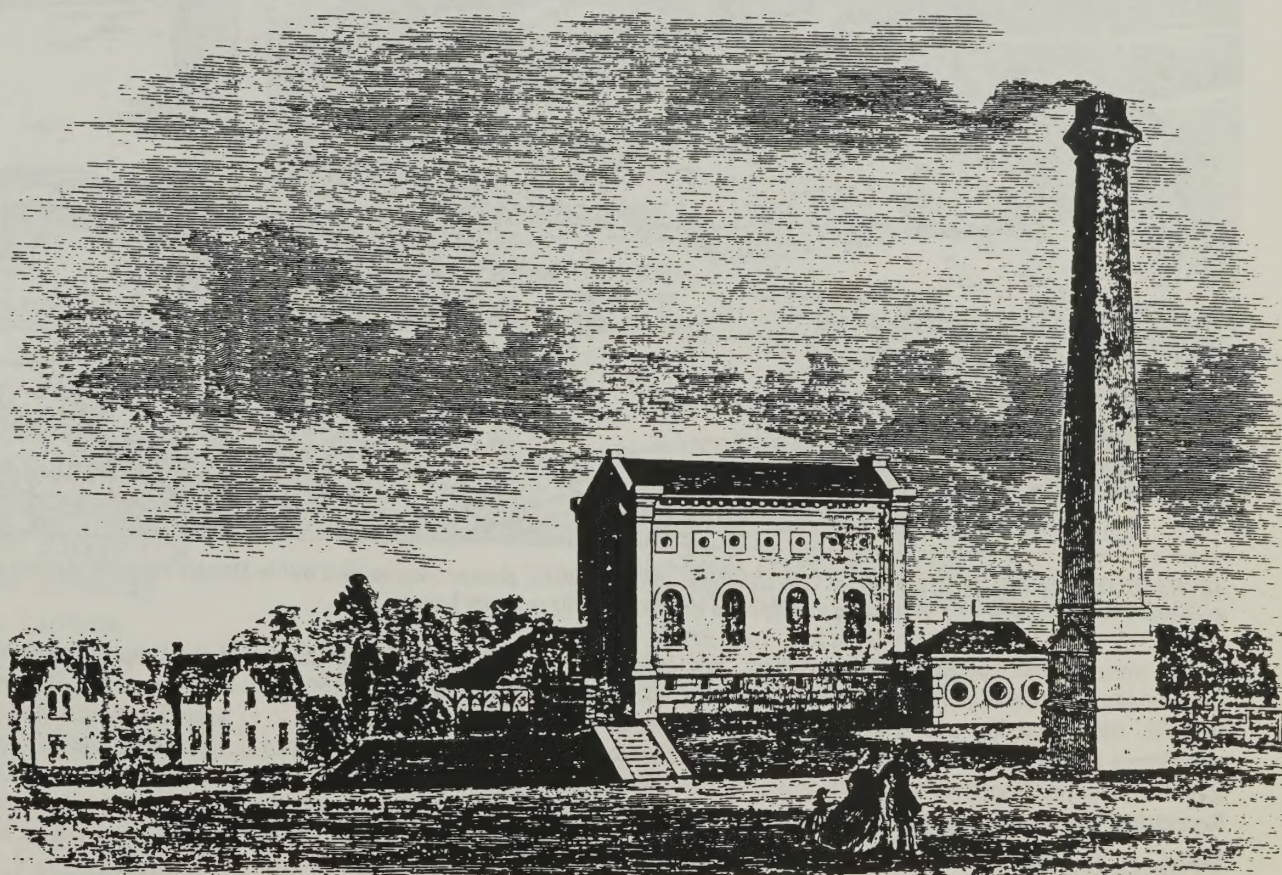
Historica
Research
Limited

Archaeological
Services
Incorporated

Marilynn
Havelka

Hoda Kayal

Ian
Kerr-Wilson



ENGINE AND BOILER HOUSE OF THE HAMILTON WATERWORKS. From *The Canadian Illustrated News* (Hamilton), Sept. 26, 1863.

Restoring Hamilton's First Waterworks

Work has begun on a major new restoration of the 1859 Hamilton Waterworks, the first waterworks in the city and the last surviving example of its type in North America. Funding for the project, which includes masonry and machinery restoration as well as archaeological work is provided by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton and the Department of Canadian Heritage.

The City has named UMA Engineering to head the restoration of the 1859 Gartshore engines and ERA Architects to lead the architectural restoration. Historica Research Limited and Archae-

ological Services Incorporated have been named to conduct the archaeological work.

The National Cost Share Program

The 1859 Hamilton Waterworks was formally recognized as a national historic site by the Government of Canada in 1977. As a national historic site, the 1859 waterworks is eligible for financial assistance through the National Cost Sharing Program.

Parks Canada administers the National Cost-Sharing Program, a pro-

gram of contribution agreements designed to ensure the conservation and presentation of sites, not owned by the federal government, which are of national historic significance. A cost-sharing partner can be reimbursed for up to 50 percent of eligible expenses. The total project cost is \$1.4 million.

The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

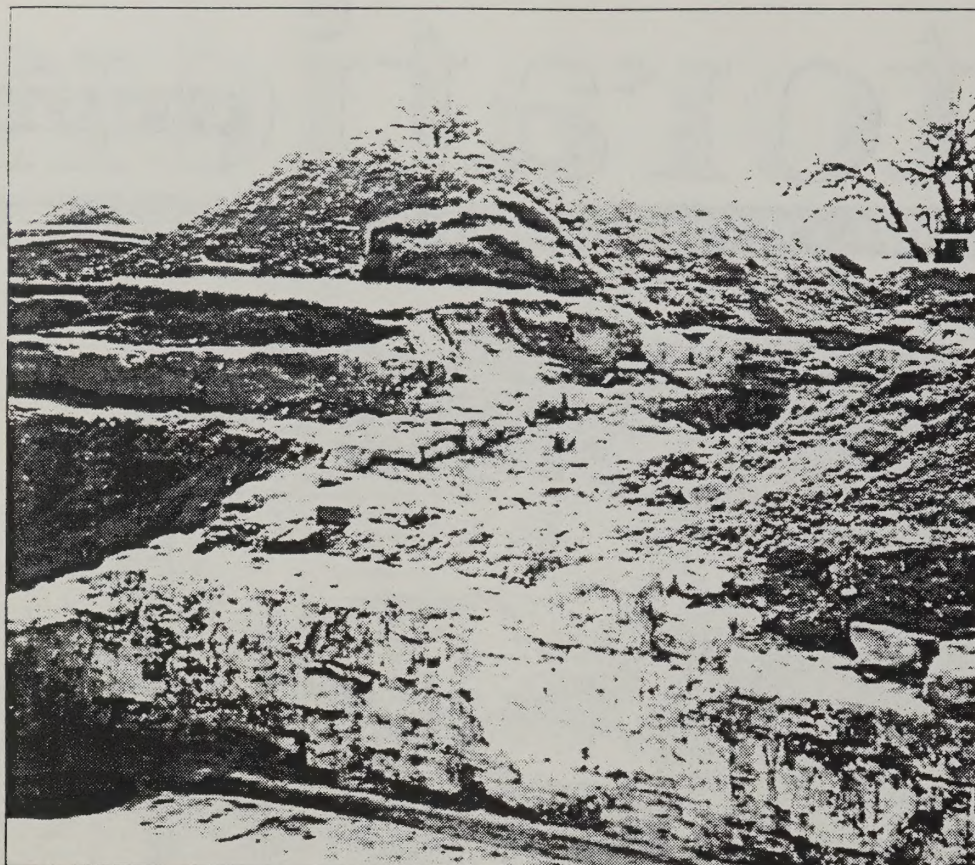
The Hamilton Waterworks is part of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology at 900 Woodward Avenue in northeast Hamilton.

HMST 1



The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

900 Woodward Ave., Hamilton, Ontario L8H 7N2 Tel: (905) 546-4797 Fax: (905) 546-4798



ARCHAEOLOGICAL DIG AT THE SITE OF THE HISTORIC WATERWORKS. Excavations carried out in October revealed the foundations of the Chief Engineer's house, as well as a previously unsuspected extension to the original house.

The museum was opened in 1983 by the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth. In 1988, the ownership and operation was transferred to the Corporation of the City of Hamilton under its Department of Culture and Recreation. The museum is open year round.

Project Scope

The overall project will ensure the long term conservation and presentation of the nationally significant heritage resources (specifically the resources directly associated with the 1859 Hamilton Waterworks, all structures, engines, related machinery, landscape features and archaeological resources). Major components of the project include:

- Architectural and Engineering work including major restoration of the 150 foot high brick chimney
- Mechanical Engineering work stabilizing two 70 ton walking beam steam engines, the first such project ever attempted in Canada;
- Archaeological investigation work
- Exhibit Development including installation of a new permanent exhibit in the 1859 Boilerhouse presenting the nationally significant site interpretive messages.

Historical Background to the Site

The site was built between 1856 and 1859 to deliver large quantities of clean water to the rapidly growing city of Hamilton. Through the construction of a waterworks, the city addressed the issues of public health, fire protection and economic development. The waterworks was also one of several projects (including the construction of the Great Western Railway) which transformed the city of Hamilton from a commercial town into an industrial city.

Thomas Coltrin Keefer, a prominent civil engineer with experience in the construction of canals, waterworks and railways, designed the system. The plan included two steam powered pumping engines that drew water from a filtration basin fed by the adjacent

Lake Ontario and pushed it to a reservoir miles west and 190 feet above the level of the lake. The height of the reservoir provided the necessary pressure to distribute the water throughout the city. The system operated virtually continuously from 1859 to 1910 and served as a back-up until 1938.

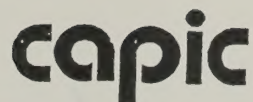
Archaeology is Already Underway

The archaeology component of the project is underway. The most notable event has been the discovery of the wooden conduit which connected the lake to the pumphouse. The conduit was found about 10 feet below the surface. It was full of water and in good condition. The location of the conduit suggests that about 200 feet of the pipe survives on the museum grounds. The conduit was re-buried, but will be re-excavated for additional investigation in the next phase.

In October, foundations of the Chief Engineers' House were completely exposed. The team discovered a previously unsuspected extension to the original house (probably circa 1900) and what appears to be a number of modifications to the heating and plumbing systems. In addition, the confirmed the site of the Assistant Engineers House by exposing a small portion of the foundation. ■



FLYWHEEL AT HAMILTON WATERWORKS.



6

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COM
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Comm
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Room 219, City Hall

Friday, November 14, 1997

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Alderman Caplan
Gil Simmons
Russell Elman
Helen Kirkpatrick
Gerry Kennedy
Rick Lintack
James Wilson

International Village BIA
Alderman, Ward 1
North End Neighbourhoods
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Central Neighbourhood
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board
Hamilton Society of Architects
Senior Citizens Council

REGRETS / ABSENT

Art Lomax
John Eyles
Carlo Gorni
Greg Fraleigh
Paul Ortmann
Scott Maltman

Hamilton Automobile Club
McMaster University
Downtown Hamilton BIA
Citizen-at-Large
Stinson Community Association
Corktown Neighbourhood Association

STAFF AND OTHERS

Alderman-Elect Corsini
Vladimir Matus
Bill Janssen
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Alderman, Ward 2
Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Mary Pocius welcomed everyone to the meeting, and there were introductions. She congratulated Aldermen Caplan and Corsini on their recent election.

2. Minutes of October 10, 1997 Meeting of CAPIC

These minutes were reviewed. A revision was made at the top of page 5, since the study will begin in 1998, not 1997. The minutes were approved as revised. Gil Simmons asked for a written report in the agenda package regarding the Perimeter Road, noting the status and latest alignment for the road. She had also asked to receive a copy of the Terms of Reference for the Smart Moves Study. **Action: Vanessa.**

3. Downtown Secondary Plan

The agenda package contained the reports to Planning and Development Committee regarding this proposed plan, including the staff report and the resolution from CAPIC. This item was approved at the October 22 Committee meeting. CAPIC members are pleased to see that they will be involved in this process.

The following discussion concerned the secondary plan:

- The Downtown Initiatives Committee includes staff from various departments who work to coordinate initiatives in the downtown, and provide support to the Development Corp. It was brought together by J. Pavelka, with Victor Abraham as chair, and would be the staff technical team to support the secondary plan. Perhaps CAPIC and D.I.C. should have a joint meeting - D.I.C. is redefining role;
- It was unclear from the reports whether staff or CAPIC will be overseeing the Secondary Plan. It will be a team effort, like the neighbourhood planning process;
- A marketing strategy is to be done, as well as a financial analysis of how development occurs. These will be done by consultants;
- A detailed Terms of Reference is being prepared, to identify the details of the study process. This will be brought to CAPIC in December;
- Can the plan be fast-tracked, to complete it in 6 months, not 1 - 2 years? There may be opportunity for some more intensive components, such as workshops rather than numerous meetings, although the direction must be properly focussed. One-day or weekend workshops were suggested, on economics / development. It was suggested the terms of reference be reviewed, prior to asking to fast-track;
- The plan will be done in tandem with the Official Plan review, providing a more detailed policy framework than the O.P.

Concerning downtown issues in general, the following comments were made:

- Mary said the 2 task forces of the Development Corporation which are meeting want to get into neighbourhood issues. She suggests they meet with CAPIC, which has neighbourhood representatives;
- Mary produced a pile of newspaper clippings, almost a foot high, to show how much press coverage has been given to the downtown in the past year. She said there has been a lot of talk, but there needs to be more action;
- Vladimir said the charrette was an attempt to produce an action plan, but it should have gone further, such as holding another charrette on marketing the city;
- Alderman-Elect Corsini said he hopes the coming years bring much action, and

- that we are not discussing the same problems - should be action, development;
- Mary, Gil suggested the Spec's downtown reporter attend CAPIC - Rick Hughes;
- Economics of downtown are an important issue, and experts are needed. Gary Stamm, planner/economist, did a workshop for the downtown BIA, was suggested;
- James Wilson said he had been a part of the York Boulevard urban renewal plan, in which people were evicted from their homes and businesses. The plans for downtown should be an improvement over present, and must be a good plan;
- Alderman Caplan noted the City and Region have approved the appointment of a downtown coordinator, to help bring all initiatives to one table. CAPIC may wish to make suggestions on what the role of that person should be;
- The City needs a business plan, and something to market - need for vision and visionaries. Many of the actions which can be done are minor by comparison.

The following motion was passed concerning the plan:

Motion: It was moved by Russell Elman, seconded by Helen Kirkpatrick, and carried unanimously, that CAPIC accepts its role, approved by City Council, in the development of the Downtown Secondary Plan. This role and process were outlined in the report to Planning and Development Committee dated October 14, 1997. In the interim, CAPIC requests staff to provide, for consideration at the December 11, 1997 meeting:

- a) The Terms of Reference for preparation of the Downtown Secondary Plan;
- b) Suggestions concerning the role of the proposed Downtown Co-ordinator, particularly with respect to preparation of the Downtown Secondary Plan; and,
- c) A timetable for a "fast-track" preparation of the Downtown Secondary Plan in 1998.

4. CAPIC - Meeting Time, Membership, Role

Vanessa provided the results of a telephone poll done of members, which indicates almost all prefer the Thursday afternoon timeslot for meetings. Mary has spoken with people from Beasley and Corktown, who also prefer afternoons. The time of 4:30 - 6:00 p.m. was confirmed for the Thursday, December 11 meeting, as well as for meetings in 1998. Mary suggested getting sandwiches, even if the BIA has to pay for them. Gerry had invited Steve Pocrinic, a realtor with knowledge and interest in the downtown area, to attend this meeting. She feels he may be an asset to the committee in future. Mary noted this committee has credibility, and she hopes it can be active in the future in obtaining and sharing information about critical issues such as the assessment system changes

5. Status Reports

a) Gore 2000 Program

There has been much take-up on the program to date. Juris Berzins is visiting each property owner up to 8 times before they decide to opt into the program.

There will be a report forthcoming on the final outcome of the program.

b) Spallachi Project

There was discussion about this project on King Street East. It is presently going through site plan control for the second time. The proposal is for condominiums. Mary felt that in this sort of situation, the City should work hard to accommodate development. The adjoining owners are having to pay fire insurance rates are many time higher than normal.

c) Perimeter Road

Vanessa noted the status of the road, as provided by Gerry Forbes of the Predesign Division. The nature and alignment of the road is still very much open to discussion, since it is related to the downtown transportation study. It was noted that the neighbourhoods in the area don't want to see the road built. It was asked whether the road has to be built in its entirety, or whether only a section of it could be built. A status report was provided at the last meeting, and a written report will be provided for the next meeting. Staff were asked to provide all such information in writing, in advance of meetings. **Action: Staff.**

6. Other Business

Russell asked whether any members of staff had attended the recent Jane Jacobs conference in Toronto. Staff considered attending and providing a display, but the cost was high, and there was limited space available for displays. Mary provided copies for all members of the final report outlining results of the Downtown Questionnaire, with results for all age groups. She thanked Rick Lintack and his committee for their work in organizing the all-candidates meeting on downtown, which was very well attended. The orientation sessions for new citizen members of CAPIC will be held on November 24 and 26. Mary will attend the morning session, and Vanessa the evening sessions. It was asked whether CN will be selling any waterlots in the West Harbourfront area. Staff were asked to check into this. **Action: Staff.**

7. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m.

PERIMETER ROAD - STATUS REPORT

Status:

- Road has been on hold since 1994; no recent work done.

Relation to Other Studies:

- Regional Transportation Study identified several objectives, and measurable targets. For example, reduce through and truck traffic in downtown; which Perimeter Road would help to accomplish.
- Perimeter Road is tied into the Downtown Transportation Study, as it would provide a possible alternative to existing downtown roads.
- Two main issues to be resolved with Downtown Transp. Study - two-way streets, and Perimeter Road.
- Have been waiting to get direction from recent downtown forums, eg. Longo, to see whether there will be any recommendations which affect roads - don't want to go against these.

Cost and Funding:

- Most recent proposal, for road from Burlington St. at Wellington / Victoria, (to Highway 403) is expected to cost \$ 350 M.
- Still are holding \$ 4 in draft budget for 1998, in case get early direction to proceed with road.
- Regional Chair wants to get an answer - is this road affordable ?
- Innovative financing may be considered to fund road
eg. private / public partnership; or toll road.
- Public will be asked to comment if these options are palatable ie. by questionnaires.

Alignment:

- Final alignment has not been finalized - could range anywhere from do-nothing, to part of road, to full-blown road.
- City and Region have bought some property along the proposed alignment. This was done on a hardship basis only, namely property which came up for sale, and where they could not be sold due to possible Perimeter Road.
- Outstanding questions include where interchanges and overpasses will be located.
- Phases for current alignment would include:
 - Phase I Wellington/Victoria to Bay/Queen
 - Phase II Into York Boulevard
 - Phase III Connect into Highway 403
 - May do first phase only, to see if this solve problems, before building the rest.

Source: Gerry Forbes, Predesign and Special Projects, Oct. 3 and Dec. 9, 1997

JAMES MOUNTAIN ROAD - STATUS REPORT

Timing:

- Funds have been allocated in the 1998 Capital Budget.
- Design work to be completed over the winter.
- Construction is anticipated to begin early in 1998, in late April or early May, and should be complete by about September.

Design:

- Construction will include basically replacing what is there now.
- Two lanes, slightly wider than at present.
- Existing guard-rail, which is slanted, will be replaced with a new railing, on top of a small retaining wall for stability. This wall will not be very visible from the road.
- Sharp curve at the top of hill will be replaced with a wider curve.
- Pedestrian walkway / refuge area will not be provided, as this was not favoured in public input received.

Source : Gerry Forbes, Predesign and Special Projects, Dec. 8. 1997

CAPIC - INFORMATION FOR ORIENTATION SESSIONS

Mandate

- The mandate of the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee, which is also known as CAPIC, is to advise on planning matters within the Central Area of Hamilton.
- This is the area bounded by Queen St., Victoria Ave., the Escarpment and the Bay.
- The committee helps ensure the implementation of recommendations in the Central Area Plan, which is a land use plan and policy document for the area. This Plan was approved in 1988, as an update of the original plan.
- CAPIC also provides comments on various matters affecting the downtown, such as development proposals, transportation studies and proposals, and other issues.
- CAPIC provides representatives to other committees and studies dealing with Central Area issues, such as the Strategic Planning Task Force and several transportation studies.

Membership

- There are presently about 15 members of CAPIC.
- Membership consists of representatives of a wide range of groups involved in the downtown, including neighbourhood associations; business improvement areas; architects; seniors; A few members are to be added to represent other downtown neighbourhoods, social planning agencies, Chamber of Commerce, etc.
- Two members are appointed as citizens-at-large, through this present selection process, from among people with an interest in planning for downtown, to provide other perspectives.

Meeting Time and Commitment

- Meetings are generally held once per month, on the second Thursday of the month, from 4:30 to 6:00 p.m. In the past, meetings were held on Friday mornings.
- Meetings are held at City Hall, usually in Room 219.
- From time to time, sub-committees of CAPIC may be established, to address specific issues such as the review of design issues, existing plan policies, etc. These sub-committees meet as needed, at a time convenient to members, usually late afternoon.

Recent Accomplishments and Upcoming Tasks

- During the past few years, CAPIC has focused its attention on the downtown core. Four public forums were held on the downtown in 1994-1995, to generate ideas and discussion.
- CAPIC's mandate was broadened to include urban design.
- In 1998, CAPIC will begin working with Planning Department staff to prepare the Downtown Secondary Plan. This plan will cover the core downtown area (Queen, Cannon, Wellington and Hunter), and will provide a framework for the future of this area. An expanded CAPIC will serve as the citizen advisory committee for preparation of this plan.

Information Package

- A package of information is available, including the terms of reference, meeting dates and times, current membership, and other general information, for those who may be interested in sitting on CAPIC as citizen members.

CAIR - THE CHINESE AMERICAN INVESTMENT REPORT

October

The mission of the Council for the American Investment Report (CAIR) is to provide the Chinese American community with the information and resources necessary to develop and sustain a strong economic presence in the United States. The Council is a non-profit organization that was established in 1982. Its primary focus is on providing information and resources to the Chinese American community, particularly in the areas of business development, education, and social services. The Council's activities include publishing the CAIR, which is a quarterly publication that provides information on business opportunities, government policies, and social services. The Council also provides a variety of other services, including seminars, workshops, and counseling. The Council's goal is to help the Chinese American community become a more integrated and successful part of the American economy and society.

During the past few years, the Council has been able to provide a wide range of services to the Chinese American community. In 1987, the Council published its first CAIR, which was a quarterly publication that provided information on business opportunities, government policies, and social services. The Council also provided a variety of other services, including seminars, workshops, and counseling. The Council's goal is to help the Chinese American community become a more integrated and successful part of the American economy and society.

Recent developments and future plans. During the past few years, the Council has been able to provide a wide range of services to the Chinese American community. In 1987, the Council published its first CAIR, which was a quarterly publication that provided information on business opportunities, government policies, and social services. The Council also provided a variety of other services, including seminars, workshops, and counseling. The Council's goal is to help the Chinese American community become a more integrated and successful part of the American economy and society.

Information Package. A package of information is available, including the names of members, names of officers, and other general information. The package is available for a fee of \$10.00. The package is available for a fee of \$10.00.

CAY ON HBL 637
A35
1998

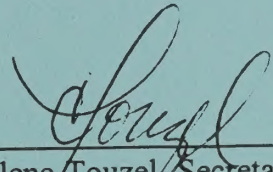
URBAN MUNICIPAL

APR 3 1998

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING**Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

Monday, 1998 April 6
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall


Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A**1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (no copy)**

McMaster University, Historic Core - Designation status

2. ELECTION OF OFFICERS (no copy)

- a) Chairperson
- b) Vice-Chairperson

3. APPOINTMENTS (no copy)

- a) Hamilton Historical Board
- b) Heritage Day Planning Committee
- c) Reconfirm Sub-Committee(s)

4. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held
1998 March 9

5. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

"Downtown: A Marketplace for Ideas", Town Hall Meeting and Workshop with Gianni Longo, 1998 February 27-28 (verbal reports from workshop participants; Longo's report to be circulated at meeting if available)

6. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- a) Ontario Heritage Foundation, Heritage Community Recognition Program - Request for Nominations
- b) Tivoli Theatre - Tivoli Renaissance Project

UPDATES

- c) Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue - Appraisal (no copy)
- d) Burlington Canal/Hamilton Beach Lighthouse Complex (no copy)
- e) CN Station (no copy)
- f) Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Buildings
 - (i) Proposed use of Century Manor (Designated)
 - (ii) Evaluation of other buildings on the HPH grounds - Eligibility for Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act (report available at meeting)
 - (iii) Disposition of Lands on Escarpment Brow - Comprehensive Plan for future use (Report from Research Sub-Committee tabled at 1998 February 9 meeting)

7. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meetings held 1997 October 14, November 18, 1998 January 13 and February 10
- b) CAPIC - Minutes of meeting held 1998 February 12

8. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

- a) Paul Wilson's Street Beat columns on the downtown core - *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1998 March

- b) Profiles of designated heritage buildings, *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1998 February 24: 107 and 109 George Street
- c) Community Heritage Ontario
 - (i) 1998 Provincial Conference: "What's the Use", Kitchener, 1998 May 29-31
- Program
 - (ii) *CHO News*, 1998 March (separate enclosure)

9. **OTHER BUSINESS**

10. **ADJOURNMENT**

Monday, 1998 March 9
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Alderman Bill Kelly
Bill King
John Mokrycke
Jeff Steadman
Jane Rigby
Donna Yates

4

Regrets:

Brian Henley

Also Present:

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Mary Pocius, Central Area Plan Implementation Committee
Juris Berzins, Urban Design Consultants
Raymond Dartsch
Dianne Crawley, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum
Committee
Pat Saunders, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum
Committee
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

a) **Introduction of New Members**

Diane Dent, Chairperson, called the meeting to order and welcomed new Committee Members Donna Yates and Bill King.

Committee Members were further advised that Staff will be contacting some of the unsuccessful applicants to determine their interest in serving on either the Research Sub-Committee or the Education Sub-Committee.

The Committee agreed to move directly to Item 2 given that a delegation was present and would come back to Item 1(b) following the presentation.

2. **DELEGATION**

Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Concerns re: Future of HPH Museum

Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum Committee Members Pat Saunders and Dianne Crawley appeared before the Committee to address their concerns respecting the future of Century Manor and the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum collection in light of the recent announcement to close the Hospital.

Dianne Crawley advised the Committee that the Museum collection, currently housed in the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, was opened in 1981 and consists of approximately 2,600 catalogued items including farming, medical and psychiatric equipment, clothing, books, records, correspondence and kitchen items.

Pat Saunders began by thanking the Committee for its role in recommending the designation of Century Manor under the Ontario Heritage Act and asked for the Committee's support for both the building's preservation and for the proposal of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum Committee to house its Museum collection in Century Manor.

The Committee approved the following:

- a) That a letter be sent to the Ontario Realty Corporation advising that Century Manor, located on the grounds of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, is considered to be of major historical and architectural importance to the City of Hamilton, and request that in the event that the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital is closed and the property sold, that every effort is taken to preserve and protect this designated building; and,
- b) That the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee support the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum Committee's proposal to house its Museum collection in Century Manor.

Committee Members were further advised that the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum Committee will be holding a brainstorming meeting on Wednesday, 1998 March 11 at 6:00 o'clock p.m. in the Seminar Room, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital. Committee Members were invited to attend.

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS** (Continued)

b) **Election of Officers**

Given the heavy agenda for today's meeting, Committee Members were advised that the election of Committee Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson will be conducted at the next meeting.

c) **1998 Heritage Day**

The Committee received for information, a copy of the newspaper article on the 1998 Heritage Day Ceremony that appeared in The Hamilton Spectator on 1998 February 17.

Committee Members and Staff that worked on the Heritage Day Ceremony were congratulated for a successful event. Photographs of the 1998 Heritage Day Ceremony were also circulated for the Committee's information.

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members that preliminary discussions on the 1999 Heritage Day Ceremony have already taken place and asked for volunteers to serve on the 1999 Heritage Day Planning Committee. The Committee agreed to make these appointments at its next meeting.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meetings held 1998 February 11 (Special Meeting), February 9, February 2 (Special Meeting) and January 12.

The Minutes of the 1998 February 9 meeting were amended as follows:

- a) page 1, first paragraph, the word "Authority" was deleted and replaced by the word "Advisory"; and,
- b) page 3, Item 1, the spelling of Sandy Darling's name was corrected.

The Minutes of the meetings held 1998 February 11, 2 and January 12 were adopted and the Minutes of the meeting held 1998 February 9 were adopted as amended.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

There were no items of business arising from the Minutes.

5. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

a) **McMaster University, Historic Core**

(i) **Video**

A video of McMaster University and its grounds, highlighting the historic buildings and setting, was shown for the Committee's information.

(ii) **Update and Recent Correspondence**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 March 2 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the historic core at McMaster University. Attached to the Information Report were the following:

- a) a chronology of actions/meetings re: designation of the historic core under the Ontario Heritage Act and the proposed University Centre; and,
- b) a letter dated 1998 February 17 from the Board of Directors, Ontario Heritage Foundation to the City's Planning and Development Committee supporting the recommendation to designate McMaster University's historic core; and,
- c) a letter dated 1998 February 12 from the President, Architectural Conservancy of Ontario, Hamilton Region Branch, to the Board of Governors, McMaster University, opposing the demolition of Alumni Memorial Hall and the Board of Governor's response dated 1998 February 18; and,
- d) recent articles that appeared in The Silhouette and The McMaster Courier on the two site/design options for the proposed University Centre.

Diane Dent, Chairperson, updated Committee Members on the 1998 March 4 meeting of the Planning and Development Committee that was attended by both Dr. Peter George, President and Vice-Chancellor, and Mr. Sandy Darling, Vice-President of Administration, McMaster University. Committee Members were advised that Dr. George, in response to the public outcry to save Alumni Memorial Hall, indicated that he will be recommending to the University's Planning and Building Committee that any plans for a new University Centre not include the demolition of this building and asked that the designation recommendation be tabled pending the outcome of the Planning and Building Committee's meeting on this matter. At Dr. George's request, the designation recommendation was tabled to the 1998 March 25 meeting of the Planning and Development Committee.

Committee Members were further advised that a delegation consisting of Jeff Steadman, Tony Butler and Nina Chapple, appeared before the 1998 March 4 meeting of the University's Planning and Building Committee to express the Committee's opposition to any plans that would call for the demolition of Alumni Memorial Hall and to express its support for the preservation of the University's historic core which comprises University Hall, Hamilton Hall, the Refectory,

Wallingford Hall, Edwards Hall, Alumni Memorial Hall and its setting.

Alderman D'Amico indicated that the University is investigating other site options for a University Centre and that the University would prefer that the buildings and more specifically the land, not be designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.

The Committee agreed that its recommendation to designate the historic core (buildings and setting) not be amended to delete reference to the landscaped area around the buildings as the Committee felt that this was an important component that needed to be preserved.

b) **Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse**

(i) **Proposed Barrier-free improvements**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 February 27 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting a new barrier-free entrance on the west facade of the Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse located at 777 York Boulevard. This Information Report was received as circulated.

(ii) **Eligibility for Designation**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 27 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That LACAC reconfirm the Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse at 777 York Boulevard as eligible for designation and that Staff be requested to prepare the Reasons for Designation.

6. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

CN Station - Agreement of Sale

Given that a number of Committee Members had to leave the meeting early, this item was moved up on the agenda.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 2 from the Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee recommended and approved the following amendments to the recommendation of the Research Sub-Committee:

- a) that the words "the new owner" be deleted and replaced with the words "any new owner"; and,
- b) that the following be inserted after the words "Minister signs off the agreement of sale":

"or alternatively, that the Federal Government, as present owner, be requested to enter into a heritage conservation easement agreement with the Ontario Heritage Foundation prior to the sale,".

The Committee approved the following as amended:

That the City of Hamilton recommend to the Minister of Canadian Heritage and the Chair of the Ontario Heritage Foundation that the heritage conservation easement agreement between the Ontario Heritage Foundation and any new owner

of the CN Station property be entered into immediately after the Minister signs off the agreement of sale, or alternatively, that the Federal Government, as present owner, be requested to enter into a heritage conservation easement agreement with the Ontario Heritage Foundation prior to the sale, in order to ensure the ongoing permanent protection of the architecturally and historically significant CN Station.

5. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT** (Continued)

c) **"Downtown: A Marketplace for Ideas", Town Hall Meeting and Workshop with Gianni Longo - 1998 February 27-28**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 February 27 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee agreed to table this item to its next meeting.

Given that the Chairperson had to leave, Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson, assumed the Chair.

d) **Gore Heritage 2000 Program**

Juris Berzins, Urban Design Consultants, appeared before the Committee to provide an update on the Gore Heritage 2000 Program and advised Committee Members that he will continue to be involved with the implementation of the improvements under the Program for the next six months.

e) **Former Conservatory of Music, 126 James Street South - Invitation to Open House for Re-opening as the Hamilton Conservatory for the Arts**

The Committee received for information, an invitation to attend the Open House at the Hamilton Conservatory for the Arts on Wednesday, 1998 March 4 at 5:00 o'clock p.m.

f) **New Hamilton Courthouse - Letter from City of Hamilton Arts Co-Ordinator to Ontario Realty Corporation re: Artwork in Building**

The Committee was in receipt of a copy of a letter dated 1998 February 4 from the City's Arts Co-Ordinator to the Project Manager, Ontario Realty Corporation, respecting artwork in the new Hamilton Courthouse. This letter was received as circulated.

At this point in the meeting, the Committee LOST its quorum.

g) **Bellevue - 14 Belvidere Avenue**

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that City Council approved funding in an amount not to exceed \$3,000 to undertake a professional appraisal of Bellevue, which will be done under the supervision of the City's Real Estate Division.

h) **Burlington Canal/Hamilton Beach Lighthouse Complex**

Committee Members were advised that the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada is in receipt of the City's recommendation to consider the Hamilton Beach Lighthouse Complex as a National Historic Site. Committee Members were advised however, that a decision has not yet been made on this request, given that the Board will be considering a report on all Canadian lighthouses at its 1998 June meeting.

7. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

CAPIC - Minutes of Meeting held 1998 January 29

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Central Area Plan Implementation

Committee (CAPIC) for its meeting held 1998 January 29. These Minutes were received as circulated.

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

6a

DATE: 1998 March 27

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Ontario Heritage Foundation, Heritage Community Recognition Program - Request for Nominations

Nominations for this program, which is now in its third year, are due by 1998 June 30. Only one nomination is allowed per municipality.

In 1996, LACAC nominated Rob Brough for his outstanding commitment and contribution to the conservation of Hamilton's built heritage through his dedicated, long-term volunteer service as a member of LACAC and chair of its Research Sub-committee (up to 1996). No nomination was submitted in 1997.

Attached is recent correspondence from the Ontario Heritage Foundation.



A not-for-profit agency
of the Government of Ontario
Un organisme à but non lucratif
relevant du gouvernement de l'Ontario

March 12, 1998

Dear Clerk Treasurer or CAO:

I am enclosing a copy of a letter addressed to mayors/reeves during Heritage Week. The letter invited municipalities across the province to participate in the Ontario Heritage Foundation's **Heritage Community Recognition Program**.

Now in it's third year, the Heritage Community Recognition Program recognizes the commitment and achievements of individuals who have made lasting contributions to conservation in the areas of built, natural or cultural heritage.

I hope your municipality will be represented among those from across Ontario in 1998. Each community is encouraged to nominate one individual per year. Nominations are due by **June 30, 1998**. To avoid duplication, we have sent the nomination form directly to your mayor/reeve. However, if the original has been misplaced or you would like assistance with your municipality's nomination, please feel free to contact me at (416) 325-5013.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "John Ecker", written over a circular stamp or seal.

John Ecker
Manager, Marketing and Communications

attachment



A not-for-profit agency
of the Government of Ontario
Un organisme "à but non lucratif"
relevant du gouvernement de l'Ont.

March 12, 1998

FIELD(3) FIELD(5)
FIELD(10)
FIELD(11)
FIELD(12) FIELD(13) FIELD(14)

Dear FIELD(15) FIELD(5):

It is my pleasure to invite your municipality to participate in the Ontario Heritage Foundation's third annual Heritage Community Recognition Program.

This program recognizes the commitment and achievements of individuals who have made lasting contributions to conservation in the areas of built, natural or cultural heritage.

In 1997, 135 individuals from across the province were honoured for their conservation efforts. Municipalities that participated found it to be an excellent way to promote awareness of both local heritage conservation projects and the people who make them happen. Media coverage was excellent. Local newspaper articles about recipients reached over two million people across Ontario.

Under the program, an achievement pin (in the well-recognized shape of the Foundation's blue and gold provincial plaques) and a personalized parchment certificate may be presented to a resident of your community. Nominations must be made by Council, but you may wish to consult with local groups and individuals active in heritage such as LACACs, conservation authorities, cultural, historical or natural heritage groups.

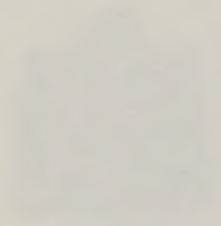
In August 1998, you will be advised by letter of the decision regarding your nomination. At that point, you will be encouraged to notify recipients and/or media of the achievement. By August 31st, the recognition pins and certificates will be mailed to all participating communities. The Foundation will distribute its own regional news releases in mid-September.

Included with this letter and the nomination form is a copy of the Foundation's Heritage Week poster and newsletter *Heritage Matters*. The poster, recently released for Heritage Week 1998, showcases 29 of the 135 recipients in last year's Heritage Community Recognition Program.

Full details about the program and its selection criteria are found in the attached nomination form. The deadline for nominations is **June 30, 1998**. For further information about the program, or for more copies of the poster, please contact John Ecker, Manager of Marketing and Communications, at (416) 325-5013.

Yours truly,

Joanna Bedard
Chair



THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
TORONTO
100 St. George Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1A5

The University of Toronto is a public research university in Toronto, Ontario, Canada. It is one of the oldest universities in the country, founded in 1827. The university is known for its research and academic excellence, and is a member of the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada (AUCC). The university has a large endowment and is one of the wealthiest universities in Canada. It has a strong reputation in the fields of science, technology, and the arts. The university is also known for its commitment to social justice and human rights. The University of Toronto is a member of the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada (AUCC).

The University of Toronto is a public research university in Toronto, Ontario, Canada. It is one of the oldest universities in the country, founded in 1827. The university is known for its research and academic excellence, and is a member of the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada (AUCC). The university has a large endowment and is one of the wealthiest universities in Canada. It has a strong reputation in the fields of science, technology, and the arts. The university is also known for its commitment to social justice and human rights. The University of Toronto is a member of the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada (AUCC).

The University of Toronto is a public research university in Toronto, Ontario, Canada. It is one of the oldest universities in the country, founded in 1827. The university is known for its research and academic excellence, and is a member of the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada (AUCC). The university has a large endowment and is one of the wealthiest universities in Canada. It has a strong reputation in the fields of science, technology, and the arts. The university is also known for its commitment to social justice and human rights. The University of Toronto is a member of the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada (AUCC).

The University of Toronto is a public research university in Toronto, Ontario, Canada. It is one of the oldest universities in the country, founded in 1827. The university is known for its research and academic excellence, and is a member of the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada (AUCC). The university has a large endowment and is one of the wealthiest universities in Canada. It has a strong reputation in the fields of science, technology, and the arts. The university is also known for its commitment to social justice and human rights. The University of Toronto is a member of the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada (AUCC).

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

6b

DATE: 1998 March 27

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Tivoli Theatre - Tivoli Renaissance Project

Vision Productions has just signed a five-year lease with the owners of the former Tivoli Theatre, Sidney and Sam Sniderman. The company plans to revive the theatre as a venue for live entertainment - plays, concerts, dance recitals, etc. put on by local community groups. The building, including the lobby and auditorium, is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.

Attached are two recent articles from *The Hamilton Spectator*: "Tivoli makes a comeback" and "Three people with a vision for the Tivoli".

Comeback

Hamilton's historic Tivoli Theatre gets the breath of new life. C8

Tivoli makes a comeback

HAMILTON SPECTATOR 12 MARCH 1998

Firm wants to make it a showcase for community entertainment

By STEWART BROWN
The Spectator

A Hamilton entertainment company hopes to spearhead new theatrical life into Hamilton's historic Tivoli Theatre.

Visions Productions, which produces live entertainment, has signed a five-year lease for the 700-seat, 90-year-old former movie theatre on James Street North.

Plans for the historic theatre — to be run as the Tivoli Renaissance Project — were to be revealed today at a morning press conference.

It's expected that the reborn Tivoli will be launched May 29 with a production of the musical, *Guys And Dolls*, by Visions, over three weekends.

The contact was inked yesterday in Toronto by Loren Lieberman of Visions and Sidney Sniderman, who, with his younger brother, Sam (The Record Man), owns the Tivoli, next to Sam's record store.

"I'm glad it's rented," said Sam Sniderman.

"I'm glad that it's a cultural group that's going to be running it. That was the main reason for even buying it in the beginning, as an adjunct to the record store."

For the past five years, the Tivoli was home to CrossFire Assembly, a downtown Christian mission, that moved to smaller quarters on York Boulevard when the lease expired last September. The building has been empty since.

"CrossFire did substantial upgrading and renovations," said Lieberman, who runs Visions with partners Cheryl McQueen and Christopher Giacinti.

"The washrooms are up to snuff. It's up to fire code. Backstage, we have an ample supply of change rooms.

"It's livable but not ideal. At the moment, we've got five months' worth of vacuuming and cleaning up to do.

"By next fall, it will be all that it's supposed to be."

Lieberman said he sees the Tivoli Renaissance Project as a community civic endeavour, rather than a city-hall civic endeavour.

"We're in the process of getting charitable status for the theatre. But we would never seek government funding."

He said he hopes other community entertainment groups would use the Tivoli for shows.

'Any and all Ideas'

"We'd like to hear any and all ideas. We're interested in rentals, sponsorship, volunteers.

"We're going to be the alternative to church basements and high-school auditoriums."

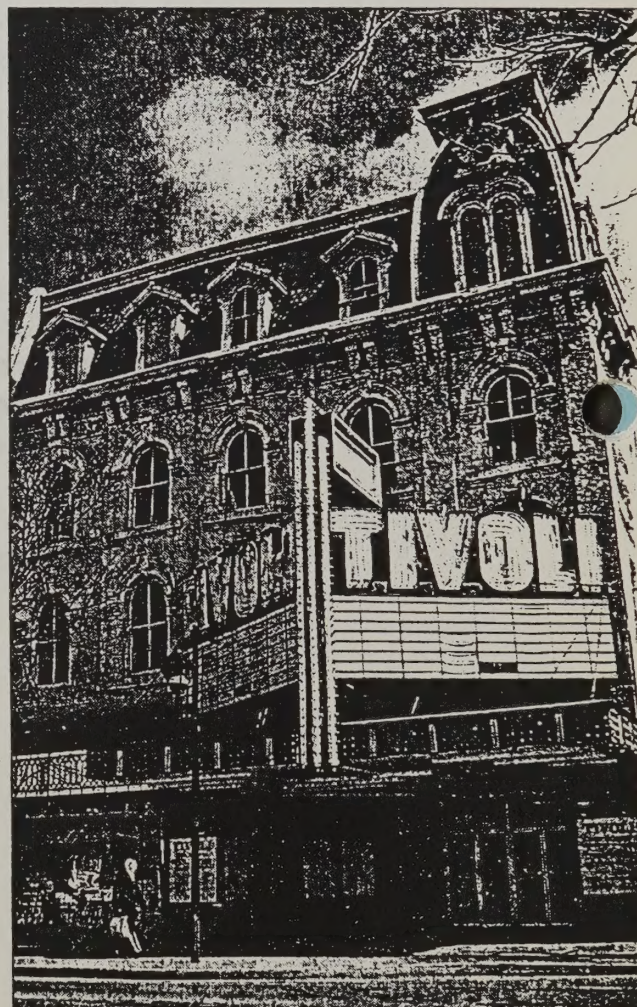
"There's ample secondary space within the building, with hardwood-floor areas upstairs for rehearsal and storage."

Hamilton audiences might know Visions Productions best for two original musicals — *Hats Off To Hamilton* and *Swingtime To Remember* — presented during the past two years at the du Maurier Centre.

The Tivoli was built in 1875 as a carriage factory. It became a theatre in 1908 and introduced the first talking pictures to Hamilton in 1926. Its last day as a movie theatre was Sept. 28, 1989.

Since then, it has housed sporadic theatre events, concerts, films and religious services.

One of its last theatrical hurrahs was a popular 1991 run of the play, *How Could You, Mrs. Dick*, about 1940s Hamilton party girl Evelyn Dick and the torso murder of her husband.



Built in 1875, the Tivoli has already seen service as a carriage factory, moviehouse, theatre and church.

Barry Gray, The Spectator

Three people with a vision for the Tivoli

By STEWART BROWN
The Spectator
HAMILTON

They'd hardly had keys to the place for 48 hours — just enough time for a quick once-over with the vacuum — but Christopher Giacinti, Loren Lieberman and Cheryl McQueen were excited as, well, new parents, yesterday as they showed off the Tivoli Theatre to the media.

Yes, this is the grand old movie theatre on James Street North in Hamilton that Giacinti, Lieberman and McQueen have leased for the next five years from owners Sam and Sid Sniiderman, the Record Man and The Record Man's Older Brother, of Toronto.

The Tivoli hasn't shown a commercial movie in earnest since Sept. 28, 1989. In nine years, there have been sporadic plays and concerts and variety acts and church services. But the place hasn't been a regular haunt on the local entertainment schedule.

Giacinti, Lieberman and McQueen — all three Hamilton-born — hope to change that. As the Tivoli Renaissance Project, they want to open up the Tivoli for community use. Plays, concerts, dance recitals — they're interested in

all ideas from area groups seeking a place to put on a show.

On their own, as Visions Productions, Giacinti, Lieberman and McQueen will launch the new Tivoli May 29 with 10 performances of the musical, *Guys And Dolls*, over three weekends.

"We felt *Guys And Dolls* was one of the best ways to open the theatre. It takes you back to the 1940s when the Tivoli was at its heyday," said McQueen.

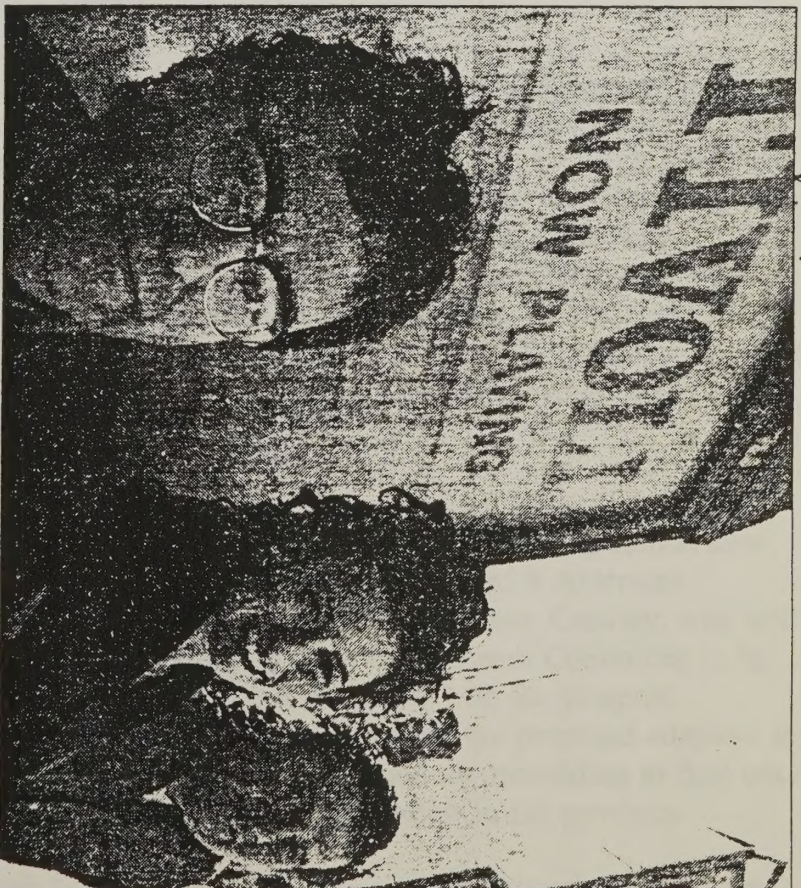
Auditions for *Guys And Dolls*, in fact, take place tomorrow at 4 p.m. in the Visions office in Suite 210 at 135 James St. S. Call 777-9777 for more information.

"We're somewhere between professional theatre and community theatre," said McQueen, who will direct and choreograph the show. She's worked on past Visions' musicals, such as *Hats Off To Hamilton* and *Swing-time To Remember*, which will likely be remounted at the Tivoli next November.

Lieberman said Visions also plans a production of Shakespeare's *A Midsummer Night's Dream* in the future.

"We have a whole whack of things we want to do here," he said. "But we

The Hamilton Spectator, Nov. 13, 1998



From left, Chris Giacinti, Cheryl McQueen and Loren Lieberman have high hopes for the revitalized Tivoli Theatre.

Sheryl Nadler, The Spectator

don't need a theatre 365 days a year. We will bend over backwards to accommodate others."

Giacinti, facilities manager of the project, expanded on the community aspect. "We don't see the Tivoli as our private playpen. On our own, we can't keep it going. Neither can other groups. But together, I think we can."

"I believe there is enough productive capacity in the area to make this facility viable. I could see it being used for 125 to 150 things a year."

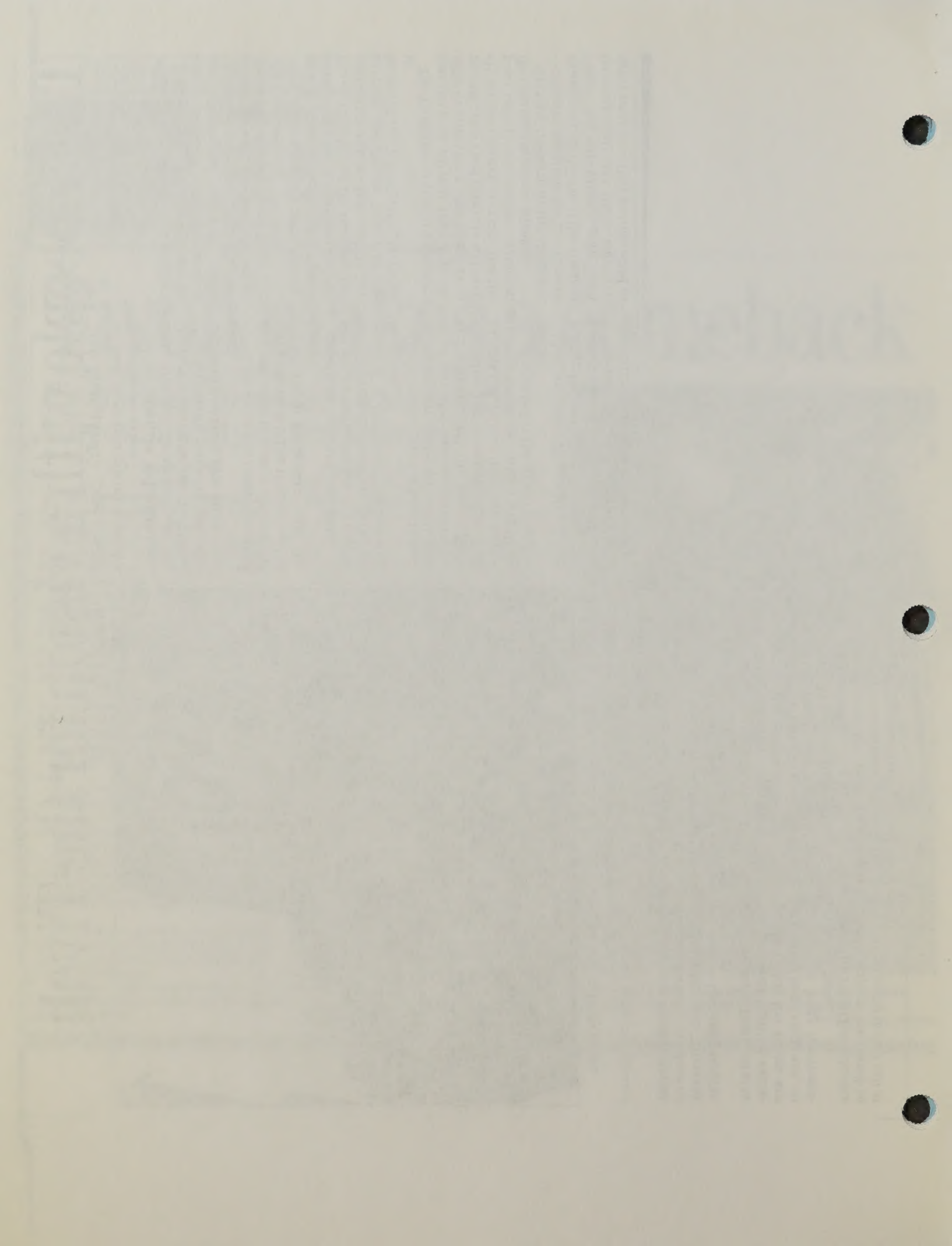
"It's really up to the market. If groups want to put on shows here and audiences want to come, then we can

succeed."

Indeed, a visit to the Tivoli yesterday revealed an auditorium — all done up in blue, red and white with 700 roomy, red theatre seats — that looks surprisingly good.

Sure, there are things that need to be added — sound and lighting equipment foremost. But the basics are there, including a large stage and, on the third floor, a huge hardwood-floored rehearsal space.

At any rate, the Tivoli Renaissance Project invites anyone interested in putting on shows to give them a call at 777-9777.



CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

6f(i)

DATE: 1998 March 27

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Proposed Use for Century Manor

Erected in 1884, Century Manor (originally East House) served as a hospital facility until 1995. The building has since stood vacant but was designated under the Ontario Heritage Act by City Council in response to a request made by the HPH Museum Committee.

At the last meeting of LACAC (1998 March 9), two members of the HPH Museum Committee, Pat Saunders and Dianne Crawley, presented to LACAC their proposal to relocate the HPH Museum to the High Victorian building known as Century Manor, converting it to a facility that could also house collections from other psychiatric hospitals. The Committee recognizes that the building is too large to serve the exclusive use as a museum for the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and that in any case, this would not be economically feasible, given the costs involved in rehabilitating and maintaining such a large building. The Committee would therefore welcome ideas for other compatible uses.

A public meeting was held at the hospital on March 11th to gauge public interest in the proposal, obtain feedback and ideas for other possible uses, and recruit volunteers. This meeting, chaired by Ward 8 Alderman d'Amico with presentations by Pat Saunders and Dianne Crawley, was well attended. 12 volunteers signed up to assist the Museum Committee in its endeavour. Committee members have since met with the Hospital Administrator and gained her support for pursuing the proposed adaptive re-use of Century Manor as a museum facility and are proceeding to find out what collections exist in other psychiatric hospitals in the province.

Attached is the article, "Psychiatric museum plan for historic hospital site", published in *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1998 March 16, following the public meeting.



It's boarded up now, but the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital's Century Manor may become a museum.

Sheryl Nadler, The Spectator

Psychiatric museum plan for historic hospital site

Volunteers want to re-open Century Manor

By CARMELINA PRETE
The Spectator

Pat Saunders took little notice of Century Manor in the 23 years she worked at the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital.

It was only when staff locked the doors to the three-storey red brick building a couple years ago, that she realized its significance.

The building, built in 1884 and located off Fennell Avenue across from Mohawk College, housed patients and served as the centre for several programs over the decades.

Saunders, who retired as the hospital's social work supervisor in 1995, knew the old building would decay quickly if not in use.

Indeed, the derelict building, with its peeled-paint pillars, looks in need of some severe TLC.

Brain-storming

That's why Saunders, and a group of volunteers, organized a brain-storming session last week to talk about how to save Century Manor from the wrecking ball.

They're looking for others to help them with their hopes to move the hos-

pital's museum into Century Manor and promote the site as a tourist attraction on the Mountain.

"I don't know whether it's an unrealistic dream," admitted Saunders. "We're not naive. ...

"We've only begun our work."

The museum, opened since 1981, has an extensive collection of medical psychiatric tools, farm equipment and art

work created by former patients.

'Century Manor is part of the history of psychiatry in Hamilton and we shouldn't lose that.'

Pat Saunders
museum advocate

Volunteer Di-
anne Crawley
said the muse-
um has long
since outgrown
the small room
it operates from
within another
building on the
h o s p i t a l
grounds.

"(The muse-
um) would have

an ideal setting in Century Manor, because there's more room and it's an historical building," she said.

Volunteers have managed to have Century Manor designated a historical building under the Ontario Heritage

Act, but are worried about its future in the wake of the province's proposal to close the hospital.

There are no imminent plans to demolish the provincially-owned building, but the group believes in being proactive.

Non-profit charity

It plans to seek non-profit charity status and Saunders hopes to meet with the hospital's administrators to discuss the possibility of re-opening the house.

"One of the consequence of getting older, is you begin to appreciate your history and heritage," said Saunders. "Century Manor is part of the history of psychiatry in Hamilton and we shouldn't lose that."

Ward 8 Alderman Frank D'Amico said he supports the idea, adding he would keep his mind open to other uses for the building.

"The building is of historical importance to the Mountain community," he said.

"I'm quite proud of their efforts."

If you have ideas to share, call Crawley at 648-4184 or Saunders at 383-1308 or 546-3397.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

6f(iii)

DATE: 1998 February 2

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Jane Rigby, Chairman
LACAC Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: Disposition of Lands on Escarpment Brow:
Comprehensive Plan for Future Use

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Planning and Development Department be requested to undertake a study to develop a comprehensive plan for the future use of Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and Chedoke Hospital lands, which are presently scheduled to become available with the closure of the hospitals.

*Mina Chapple
for Jane Rigby*

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and Chedoke Hospital, situated on the Niagara Escarpment, are scheduled to close, following a recommendation by the Province's Health Services Restructuring Commission.

At its meetings of 1998 January 6 and 1998 January 20, the LACAC Research Sub-committee expressed apprehension that the historic buildings and open spaces on the hospital grounds are subject to potentially insensitive development. The lands are currently zoned for single-family residential. At present, no plan for the future use of these lands has been developed.

The LACAC Research Sub-committee is recommending a study in order to address LACAC's concern regarding the endangered historic buildings on the sites, and its support of the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority's endeavour to preserve open spaces and public access to escarpment lands.

(10)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: 10/10/1964
TO: [illegible]
FROM: [illegible]
SUBJECT: [illegible]

The following information was obtained from [illegible] on 10/10/1964. It is being furnished to you for your information.

[illegible]

The Bureau of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) is currently conducting an investigation into the activities of [illegible]. It is requested that you provide any information that you may have regarding this matter.

The FBI is currently conducting an investigation into the activities of [illegible]. It is requested that you provide any information that you may have regarding this matter.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

7a

DATE: 1998 March 3

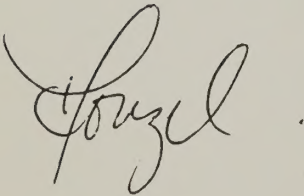
REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes - 1997 October 14,
November 18 and 1998 January 13

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meetings held 1997 October 14, November 18 and 1998 January 13.



attached

cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

7a

CITY OF KANSAS CITY - PROPOSED -

1. The City of Kansas City, Missouri, is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the State of Missouri for the purchase of land for the purpose of establishing a new city government.

2. The City of Kansas City, Missouri, is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the State of Missouri for the purchase of land for the purpose of establishing a new city government.

3. The City of Kansas City, Missouri, is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the State of Missouri for the purchase of land for the purpose of establishing a new city government.

4. The City of Kansas City, Missouri, is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the State of Missouri for the purchase of land for the purpose of establishing a new city government.

5. The City of Kansas City, Missouri, is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the State of Missouri for the purchase of land for the purpose of establishing a new city government.

6. The City of Kansas City, Missouri, is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the State of Missouri for the purchase of land for the purpose of establishing a new city government.

7. The City of Kansas City, Missouri, is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the State of Missouri for the purchase of land for the purpose of establishing a new city government.

Tuesday, 1997 October 14
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Gordon Birk, Chairman
Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
David Cuming
Brian Henley
Stephen Kostyshyn
Jack McBurney
Carolyn McCann
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets: Dennis Carson

Also Present: Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle
Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum
Veronica Haining, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum
Dr. Ann Herring, Anthropology Department, McMaster University
Matt Cooper, Anthropology Department, McMaster University
Dr. John Triggs, Archaeologist, McMaster University Field School
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

A. VIDEO PRESENTATION

At 11:25 a.m., prior to the meeting, a Conservation Training Video entitled "Handling Museum Artifacts" was shown for any Board Members interested in attending. The Video is part of a series on Preventative Conservation in Museums produced by The University of Quebec in Montreal and The Canadian Conservation Institution.

1. CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

Gordon Birk, Chairman, called the meeting to order and advised that the Children's Museums - Canadian Museum of Civilization slide presentation (Item 4(b) on the agenda) has been replaced by a presentation by the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 September 9. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) Hamilton Military Museum Study Team Report

The Board agreed to table this item to the Sub-Committee Reports.

b) Shuttle Service from Dundurn Castle to Herb Fair at R.B.G.

As discussed by the Board at its last meeting, Marilyn Havelka reported that she discussed the above-noted matter with the Curator of Dundurn Castle, who was aware that the Royal Botanical Gardens advertised that a shuttle service would be provided from

Dundurn Castle to the R.B.G.'s Herb Fair, but was under the impression that this service would be an HSR transfer point only. Marilyn Havelka added that the Scottish Dancing held in the Pavilion that same day only compounded the parking problems. Staff have agreed that this event should be limited to 100 people to alleviate similar problems in the future.

4. PRESENTATIONS

a) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum - Donation**

Veronica Haining, Treasurer, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum, presented the Board with a cheque in the amount of \$400.00 for the Museum revenue portion of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum's Membership dues.

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, President, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum, was also in attendance and advised that the Friends have had a very busy year and are working on a workplan for 1998 that will be presented to the Board for approval in the next few months.

Alderman Morelli, Gordon Birk and Marilyn Havelka, thanked the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum not only for their most generous donation, but for their continuing efforts in promoting awareness of the Hamilton Children's Museum.

b) **The Beasley Site - McMaster University Field School - Dr. John Triggs, Archaeologist**

Dr. John Triggs, Archaeologist, McMaster University Field School, appeared before the Board to provide an update on the work that has been done at the Beasley site by the McMaster University Field School during the last six months.

Dr. Triggs showed a number of slides highlighting some of the artifacts found on site, including the stone foundation of one of the Beasley buildings, trade beads, trade silver items, smoking pipes, buttons, a comb, jewellery, redware, ceramics and a coin dated 1736.

Dr. Triggs added that native pottery from the Iroquoian period has been uncovered as well as good evidence that Mississauga natives were living along side Beasley on this site.

The Board was further advised that a hearth pit was discovered on site that predates the Beasley site. Dr. Triggs added that one of the students is studying the animal bones recovered from the hearth pit to determine the diet of the site's inhabitants.

Dr. Ann Herring, Department of Anthropology, McMaster University, acknowledged the significance of the Field School which provides the students with invaluable hands on experience in the field of anthropology and develops their skills as excavators. Dr. Herring also recognized the significant impact that Dr. Triggs has had on the students and offered her thanks to the City of Hamilton for this partnership that has benefitted both McMaster University and Dundurn Castle.

Marilynn Havelka expressed the Department of Culture and Recreation's appreciation to McMaster University for its contributions to the Field School and added that the City will be sponsoring an Archaeological Lecture Series in 1998 and would be pleased if the McMaster University Field School would participate.

Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle, also advised Board Members that information on the archaeological dig is included in Dundurn Castle's archaeological program for students.

The Board was thrilled with this year's findings and thanked Dr. Triggs, McMaster University and Staff for their involvement in this exciting project.

5. **MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES**

a) **Community Involvement at Museums**

Joyce Newman advised Board Members that David Cuming, Victoria Reiding, Carolyn McCann and herself met with Marilyn Havelka to discuss the issue of community involvement in City of Hamilton Museums, as a direct result of a request by Mr. Dennis Missett to establish a Friends of Whitehern group. As a result of this meeting, a draft report was prepared, a copy of which was circulated for the Board's information.

Board Members were advised that the working group will meet again on 1997 October 31 at 9:00 a.m. and it is anticipated that a report will be presented to the Board for approval early in the new year.

Questions were raised on whether or not the working group should meet with Mr. Missett to discuss his ideas on the formation of a Friends of Whitehern group, however, it was agreed that Mr. Missett would be invited to meet with the Hamilton Historical Board after a policy has been adopted by the Board.

Marilynn Havelka indicated that Mr. Missett has been advised that this matter has been referred to a working group, but agreed to send him a second letter advising of the status of this report.

b) **Division Update**

(i) **Hamilton Children's Museum - Temporary Structure**

Board Members were advised that Staff are waiting for the issuance of a Building Permit for the temporary structure at the Hamilton Children's Museum.

(ii) **Dundurn Castle - Parking Lot Upgrades**

Marilynn Havelka presented Board Members with the revised plan for the parking lot upgrades at Dundurn Castle and reported that construction will begin this week.

(iii) **Stone Wall - Whitehern**

Photographs of the restoration work undertaken on the stone wall at Whitehern were circulated for the Board's information. Board Members were also advised that it is anticipated that all work will be completed by 1997 October 26.

(iv) **Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Hiring of Consultants**

Board Members were advised that the Engine Conservation and Consulting Architects/Engineers have been interviewed for the capital work at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology and that Staff will be making its recommendation on the hiring of Consultants to the Parks and Recreation Committee on 1997 October 21.

Photographs of the site were circulated for the Board's information.

- (v) **Lecture by David Cuming - Discovering Heritage Bridges on Ontario's Roads**

Board Members were advised of a lecture by David Cuming on "Discovering Heritage Bridges on Ontario's Roads" which will be held on 1997 November 13 at 7:30 p.m. at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

6. **CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED**

Letter from City Clerk re: Vacancies on City Committees, Local Boards and Commissions

The Board was in receipt of a letter dated 1997 October 1 from City Clerk respecting vacancies on City Committees, Local Boards and Commissions. Board Members were advised that the terms of office for all citizen members whose term expires at the end of 1997, have been extended until 1998 February 10 to allow Committees, Local Boards and Commissions to function until such time as the newly elected Council has had an opportunity to undertake the necessary actions to fill these vacancies.

Mr. Birk indicated that because he has served two complete terms, he will not be eligible to reapply for membership. Both Stephen Kostyshyn and David Cuming, whose terms of office were to expire at the end of 1997, were asked to contact the Committee Secretary to obtain an application form in the event that they wished to reapply for renewal of their present appointment on the Hamilton Historical Board.

The following Board Members were then appointed to represent the Hamilton Historical Board at the three Orientation Sessions:

Monday, 1997 November 24	10:00 a.m.	-	Victoria Reiding
Monday, 1997 November 24	7:00 p.m.	-	Jack McBurney
Wednesday, 1997 November 26	7:00 p.m.	-	Michael Murkovich

7. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

a) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

(i) **Jimmy Thompson/British Empire Games Commemorative Plaque**

Michael Murkovich, Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, remarked that the unveiling of the Jimmy Thompson/British Empire Games Commemorative Plaque on 1997 September 13 was well attended and thanked Board Members and Staff for their efforts in this regard.

(ii) **Robert Land Commemorative Plaque - Approval of Wording**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 October 6 from the Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Secretary advised Board Members that the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at its meeting held 1997 October 6 reviewed the proposed wording for the plaque and made the following suggestions:

- a) place brackets around Robert Land's date of birth and date of death; and,
- b) amend the last sentence to read "Robert Land is buried in the Land family vault at Hamilton Cemetery."

After some discussion, the Board approved the following:

That the wording of the Robert Land Commemorative Plaque be approved subject to the concurrence of the two suggestions made by LACAC by the Chairperson of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee and the Manager, Cultural Services.

b) Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 September 8.

Brian Henley updated the Board on the current issues being dealt with by LACAC including the new Hamilton Courthouse, economic development in the City's downtown, the James Mountain Road project, reconstruction of the retaining wall at Wesanford on Jackson Street West and the Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's dwelling.

c) Arts Advisory Commission

Claire Riddell circulated photographs of two murals (Cootes Paradise and the Hamilton Farmers' Market) that will be displayed in the downtown area.

Board Members were also encouraged to visit the Hamilton and Region Arts Council's art display at the Hamilton Eaton's Centre.

Claire Riddell added that the deadline for Hamilton Arts Award applications has been extended to 1997 October 28 at 12:00 noon.

d) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum

No report was presented.

e) Hamilton Military Museum Long Range Plan

Victoria Reiding advised Board Members that the Hamilton Military Museum Long Range Plan Study Team will be meeting this Saturday, but wanted direction from the Board on how they wanted to meet to review the Study Team's final recommendations. The Board agreed that because of the importance of this matter, that a Special Meeting of the Hamilton Historical Board should be called on a Saturday morning. With this direction, Victoria Reiding agreed to get a few possible meeting dates from the Study Team and will bring this information back to the next Board Meeting for approval.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

a) Cross of Sacrifice - Hamilton Cemetery

Alderman McCulloch advised Board Members that it has recently been brought to the attention of the Hamilton Veterans Committee that the Cross of Sacrifice in the Hamilton Cemetery bears an inscription commemorating the Veterans that served in the Great War from 1914 to 1919. Alderman McCulloch indicated that the Hamilton Veterans Committee has been asked to have the monument corrected as World War I ended in 1918, but reported that the Hamilton Veterans Committee does not have any jurisdiction to change the monument that was erected by the Imperial War Graves Commission, but can only assume that it was their intention to recognize the servicemen that were overseas until 1919.

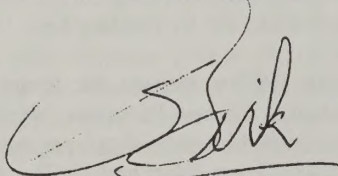
b) **Death Doesn't Take a Holiday Lecture Series - Video Coverage**

A video of an interview with Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle, that aired on Breakfast Television on 1997 September 30 respecting the "Death Doesn't Take a Holiday" Lecture Series, was shown for the Board's information.

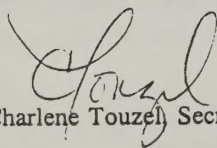
9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,



Gordon Birk, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board



Charlene Touzel, Secretary

Tuesday, 1997 November 18
12:00 o'clock noon
Hamilton Board Room
Art Gallery of Hamilton

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Gordon Birk, Chairman
Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Dennis Carson
David Cuming
Brian Henley
Stephen Kostyshyn
Jack McBurney
Carolyn McCann
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Also Present: Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Ted Pietrzak, Art Gallery of Hamilton
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS**

Mr. Ted Pietrzak, Managing Director, Art Gallery of Hamilton, welcomed Members of the Hamilton Historical Board and extended an invitation to the Board to hold future meetings at the Art Gallery, at which time he would be happy to lead the Board on a tour of the facility.

2. **PRESENTATIONS**

a) **Preventative Conservation in Museums Series Video on "Integrated Pest Management"**

Board Members were advised that this video will be shown at a future Board Meeting.

b) **Canadian Museum of Civilization - Slide Presentation**

A slide presentation of the Children's Museum in the Canadian Museum of Civilization in Ottawa was shown for the Board's information.

Marilynn Havelka indicated that this Children's Museum has 27,441 square feet of exhibit space and accommodates up to 400,000 visitors annually.

c) **Promotional Videos**

Video clips of the following Museum promotional spots were shown for the Board's information:

a) City TV Breakfast Television - Dundurn Castle

b) Cable 14 Coverage - Military Museum

1. **CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS** (Continued)

Gordon Birk, Chairman, congratulated Alderman Morelli on his recent re-election to City Council and encouraged Alderman Morelli to continue as a member of the Hamilton Historical Board.

The Chairman, Board Members and Staff also took this opportunity to extend their best wishes to Alderman McCulloch and acknowledged his significant contributions to the Hamilton Historical Board and heritage preservation.

3. **DIRECTOR, CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**

Dundurn Castle/McMaster University Archaeological Field School Proposal

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 November 6 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Board approved the following:

- a) That the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation be authorized to enter into discussions with McMaster University to examine options to expand the present six week Archaeological Field School at Dundurn Castle; and,
- b) That the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation report back to the Hamilton Historical Board before a formal agreement has been negotiated; and,
- c) That a letter be sent from the Hamilton Historical Board to the Dean of McMaster University indicating its support for this project.

4. **MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES**

a) **Community Involvement at Museums**

Board Members were advised that the working group to review all aspects of volunteer involvement at City of Hamilton Museums has met and is in the process of formulating recommendations on the same for presentation to the Board at a future meeting.

b) **Collections Management Policy**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that draft collection management policies for each of the five City of Hamilton Museums will be presented to the Board for approval at its 1998 January meeting.

c) **Division Update**

(i) **Divisional Newsletter**

Marilynn Havelka reported that after some review, it has been agreed that the Department of Culture and Recreation's Divisional Newsletter will be continued and printed bi-monthly.

(ii) **Whitehern - Stone Wall Restoration**

Board Members were advised that restoration work on the stone wall at Whitehern will not be finished this year given that the weather has turned too cold to allow the mortar to cure properly.

David Cuming suggested that particular care be taken when salting the sidewalks and roads around Whitehern so as not to deteriorate the restored walls. Marilynn Havelka indicated that calcium, not salt, is used on the sidewalks for this very reason. Marilynn Havelka did indicate however that consideration will be given to washing down the walls every spring to remove any road salt that has accumulated over the winter months.

(iii) **Hamilton Children's Museum - Temporary Structure**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the temporary structure has been erected at the Hamilton Children's Museum and that Staff are in the process of selecting paint colours for the new addition and putting the finishing touches on the new admission area. Board Members were further advised that the paving in front of the Museum has been completed.

(iv) **Dundurn Castle - Parking Lot Upgrades**

Board Members were advised that the parking lot upgrades at Dundurn Castle will be completed by this Thursday in time for the Volunteer Appreciation Night that will be held at the Castle.

(v) **Centre of Cultural Management - Fundraising Course**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that she will attend a two-day fundraising course offered by the Centre of Cultural Management to develop strategies for effective fundraising. Board Members were further advised that Dennis Missett, Member of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum, has also been invited to accompany Staff at these sessions.

5. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

a) **Military Museum Long Range Plan Sub-Committee**

The Board was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1997 November 18 from Victoria Reiding providing a monthly update on the Military Museum Long Range Plan Sub-Committee.

Discussion ensued on the establishment of a meeting date to review the Sub-Committee's final report on the Military Museum and it was agreed that this meeting would be held on Saturday, 1998 January 17 at 9:00 a.m. The meeting would begin with a tour of the Military Museum at 9:00 a.m. and would be followed by a meeting in the Coach House to review the Sub-Committee's recommendations.

b) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

No report was presented.

c) **Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 October 6. Brian Henley updated Board Members on the current issues being dealt with by LACAC including the Hamilton Beach Lighthouse and keeper's dwelling and the potential demolition of Alumni Hall at McMaster University. Board Member Dennis Carson supported LACAC's efforts to preserve Alumni Hall and offered his assistance to LACAC in this regard.

d) **Arts Advisory Commission**

Claire Riddell updated Board Members on the activities of the Arts Advisory Commission including the review of the City's annual grant process for arts-related groups and Hamilton Arts Award nominations.

e) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

The Board was in receipt of a financial report for the Hamilton Children's Museum Birthday Party held on 1997 July 17, as prepared by the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum. This report was received as circulated.

Photographs of the 1997 Birthday Party were also circulated.

f) **Long Term Preservation of Artillery Sub-Committee**

This item was tabled to a future meeting.

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Ontario Museum Association - Conference Reports

The Board was in receipt of written Conference Reports from Joyce Newman and Victoria Reiding following their attendance at the Ontario Museum Association Conference that was held in Burlington from 1997 October 23-24.

As contained in the report of Victoria Reiding, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That funding for staff participation at Ontario Museum Association Conferences in the future be budgeted for under staff development.

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

a) **1998 Heritage Day**

Some discussion ensued on the 1998 Heritage Day ceremony and the Board approved the following:

That a Heritage Day Committee consisting of the Chairpersons and any interested Committee Members of both the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee and the Hamilton Historical Board as well as appropriate Staff, be established to make the necessary arrangements for the 1998 Heritage Day Ceremonies.

b) **Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre**

Some concerns were raised by Board Members that the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre has applied for a 1998 municipal grant from the City of Hamilton after receiving a significant financial contribution from the City's capital budget a few years ago, which at the time, was approved as a one-time contribution. Alderman McCulloch indicated that City Council will review its request for additional funding through the grant process and suggested that the Board leave this matter to City Council.

c) **Commemorative Integrity Statement for Dundurn Castle**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the meeting with Parks Canada on the above-noted matter has been postponed until 1998 January. Board Members that expressed an interest in assisting Staff with this matter will be invited to attend this meeting, the date and time of which has not yet been confirmed.

d) **Ontario Museum Association - Membership Drive**

Board Members were advised that the Ontario Museum Association will be conducting a Membership Drive on 1997 November 26 from 5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m. at the Coach House. Interested Board Members were encouraged to attend.

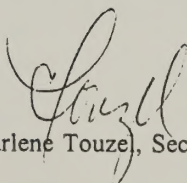
e) **Ontario Archaeological Society - Speaker**

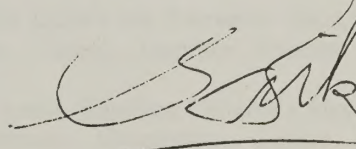
The Board was advised that Dr. John Triggs will be the Guest Speaker at the next meeting of the Ontario Archaeological Society to be held on 1997 November 18 at 7:00 p.m. at the Coach House, Dundurn Castle. Board Members were encouraged to attend.

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,


Charlene Touze, Secretary


Gordon Birk, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board

Washington (Herald) News
This is a copy of the original document
which was received by the Washington
Herald News on the 12th of the month
of January, 1900. The original document
was received from the Hon. John
C. McMillan, Secretary of the
Board of Commissioners of the
District of Columbia. The original
document was received from the
Hon. John C. McMillan, Secretary
of the Board of Commissioners of the
District of Columbia.

RECEIVED
JAN 12 1900
J. C. McMillan, Secretary
of the Board of Commissioners
of the District of Columbia
Washington, D. C.

The following is a copy of the original document
which was received by the Washington
Herald News on the 12th of the month
of January, 1900. The original document
was received from the Hon. John
C. McMillan, Secretary of the
Board of Commissioners of the
District of Columbia. The original
document was received from the
Hon. John C. McMillan, Secretary
of the Board of Commissioners of the
District of Columbia.

Tuesday, 1998 January 13
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present:

Gordon Birk, Chairperson
Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Alderman Fred Eisenberger
Dennis Carson
David Cuming
Brian Henley
Stephen Kostyshyn
Jack McBurney
Carolyn McCann
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Also Present:

Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Ian Kerr-Wilson, Curator, Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
Diane Collins, Curator, Hamilton Children's Museum
Thérèse Charbonneau, Conservator, Culture and Recreation Department
Hoda Kayal, Culture and Recreation Department
Aurora Harrison, Intern, Sir Sanford Fleming College
Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Norman Ragetlie, Regional Environment Department
Anne Redish, Vice-Chairperson, Vision 2020 Progress Team
Chris Andreae, Historica Research Ltd.
Alex Barbour, UMA Engineering
Bill Hielholt, UMA Engineering
Michael McClelland, ERA Architect Inc.
Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, President, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum
Veronica Haining, Treasurer, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum
Stewart Leslie, Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS**

Gordon Birk, Chairman, called the meeting to order and provided the Board with an update on the activities planned for the 1998 Heritage Day Ceremony.

The Board was further advised of an added presentation respecting the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum that has been added to the agenda.

2. **PRESENTATIONS**

a) **ADDED PRESENTATION - Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum - Donation**

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, President, and Veronica Haining, Treasurer, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum, appeared before the Board to present the City with a cheque in the amount of \$350.00 for the Museum revenue portion of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum membership dues collected from 1997 July to December.

Alderman Morelli, Gordon Birk and Marilyn Havelka thanked the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum for their support.

b) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum - 1998 Workplan

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, President, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum, appeared before the Board to formally present the 1998 Workplan for the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum, a copy of which was included in the agenda.

The Board approved the following:

That the 1998 Workplan of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum dated 1997 December 1 be adopted.

Marilynn Havelka indicated that she will forward the Workplan to the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval.

c) Status of Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology Capital (Cost Share) Project

Marilynn Havelka, Manager, Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department, introduced Chris Andreae, Historica Research Ltd.; Alex Barbour and Bill Hielholt, UMA Engineering; and, Michael McClelland, ERA Architect Inc., the Consultants that have been hired to work on the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology Capital (Cost Share) Project.

Chris Andreae, Historica Research Ltd., made a slide presentation highlighting the archaeological components of the Project.

Alex Barbour and Bill Hielholt, UMA Engineering, updated Board Members on the engine conservation components of the Project. A video of the engines' interior and diagrams of both the north and south engines were shown to enlighten the Board on the current condition of the engines and the step by step process that will be followed in their restoration.

A second slide presentation was then made by Michael McClelland, ERA Architect Inc., on the architectural and structural components of the Project. Mr. McClelland stated that the first priority will be to keep the water out of the existing buildings.

Ian Kerr-Wilson, Curator, Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, was also in attendance and echoed his support for this Project.

d) Vision 2020 - Heritage Component

The Board was in receipt of the Vision 2020 strategies and actions and the summary sheets for the implementation review of the actions taken to date by the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth in the area of Arts & Culture and Land Use Planning.

Norman Ragetlie, Sustainable Community Project Co-Ordinator, Regional Environment Department, and Anne Redish, Vice-Chairperson, Vision 2020 Progress Team, appeared before the Board to provide an overview of the Vision 2020 Program.

The Board was asked to prepare and submit a brief to the Vision 2020 Progress Team by the end of 1998 February, on the status of the heritage-related strategies and actions that have been identified and to advise of any other strategies and actions that should be addressed by the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.

After some discussion, the Board approved the following:

That an Ad-hoc Committee consisting of Brian Henley, David Cuming and Jack McBurney be established to review the Vision 2020 heritage-related strategies and actions and to prepare a brief in response to this document for consideration by the Board at its next meeting.

1. **CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS** (Continued)

Before proceeding to the next item on the agenda, Gordon Birk, Chairman, welcomed and introduced new Board Member, Alderman Fred Eisenberger.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 October 14. The Minutes were amended as follows:

- a) page 3, item 5(a), third paragraph, the sixth word in the sentence was changed from "of" to "or"; and,
- b) page 4, item 6, third line, the spelling of the word "for" was corrected.

The Minutes were adopted as amended.

The Board was also in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 November 18. These Minutes were amended as follows:

- a) page 1, item 1, the word "persuaded" was changed to "encouraged".

The Minutes were adopted as amended.

4. **DIRECTOR, CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**

a) **Whitehern Grounds Use Request - YWCA Spring Auction on 1998 June 2**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 13 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That the Grounds Use Request for the Hamilton YWCA Spring Auction to be held in Whitehern's garden on Tuesday, 1998 June 2 from 6:30 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. be approved subject to the review and approval of the Special Events Advisory Team and City Council.

b) **ADDED Report - Heritage Canada Museum Assistance Program - Grant for Retrofitting the Stable Building at Whitehern**

The Board was in receipt of an added report dated 1998 January 13 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation be authorized to apply for a federal grant from the Museum Assistance Program, Department of Canadian Heritage, to request funding assistance to retrofit the stable building at Whitehern for the purposes of a barrier-free visitor and program space.

5. MANAGER, CULTURAL SERVICES**Temporary Structure - Hamilton Children's Museum**

Photographs of the new addition to the Hamilton Children's Museum were circulated for the Board's information. Marilyn Havelka suggested that the Board hold its next meeting at this location.

6. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTSa) **Military Museum Long Range Plan Sub-Committee**

The Board was in receipt of a copy of the agenda for the 1998 January 17 meeting with the Hamilton Military Museum Study Team, the purposes of which would be to receive their presentation and to discuss their recommendations/conclusions respecting the Hamilton Military Museum. Carolyn McCann indicated that she would be unable to attend this meeting.

The Executive Summary of the Hamilton Military Museum Study Team's Report (2nd Draft) was circulated for the Board's information.

b) **Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meetings held 1997 November 3 and December 8. Brian Henley updated Board Members on the current issues being dealt with by LACAC including Alumni Memorial Hall, the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital buildings and Bellevue.

c) **Arts Advisory Commission**

Claire Riddell advised Board Members that the Hamilton Arts Award will be presented on 1998 January 29.

d) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

The Board made a suggestion to Carolyn McCann that the itemized list of projects on the 1998 Workplan of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum, as presented and adopted by the Board earlier in the meeting, should reference the number of staff and volunteer hours contributed.

7. OTHER BUSINESS**Reception for former Alderman William McCulloch**

Board Members were reminded of the reception planned for former Alderman William McCulloch on Wednesday, 1998 January 18, in recognition of his outstanding contributions to the Board.

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Gordon Birk, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

Tuesday, 1998 February 10
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Gordon Birk, Chairman
Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson
Dennis Carson
David Cuming
Brian Henley
Stephen Kostyshyn
Jack McBurney
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets: Alderman Bernie Morelli
Alderman Fred Eisenberger
Carolyn McCann

Also Present: Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Stella Glover, Acting Secretary

A. VIDEO PRESENTATION:

The Board was shown video tapes of two segments of recent television programmes which highlighted costumes at Dundurn Castle and table etiquette of the day.

1. CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

(a) Heritage Day Ceremony

Gordon Birk, Chairman, called the meeting to order and provided the Board with an update on the activities planned for the 1998 Heritage Day Ceremony.

Marilynn Havelka advised that the volunteer awards for the Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association will be presented at the end of the ceremony.

(b) Citizen Appointments

Gordon Birk stated that five citizen members were to be appointed but that their names had yet to be submitted to City Council.

(c) Reception for Former Alderman William McCulloch

The Committee was in receipt of a card of thanks from former Alderman and Board Member William McCulloch, for the reception in recognition of his contributions to the Board.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1998 January 13. The Minutes were amended as follows:

- (a) Page 2, item 2(b), final paragraph, the tenth word in the sentence was changed from "on" to "to"; and,
- (b) It was noted that John Triggs has not yet received his doctorate and therefore the title of "Dr." which was added at the previous meeting before John Triggs' name

in the "Also Present" column on page 1, and in Section 4(b) on pages 2 and 3, as an amendment to the 1997 October 14 minutes was deleted.

The Minutes were adopted as amended.

3. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

Vision 2020 Brief

David Cuming, on behalf of the Working Group, reported that Vision 2020 is a commendable initiative with very laudable goals, objectives and strategies. He circulated a written report stating that of 11 items identified, 5 have yet to be implemented, 3 have been implemented and 3 have been partially implemented. Mr. Cuming stated that recommendations 29B and 29K should be given the highest and immediate priority in order to compile base line data which can inform meaningful planning and management actions.

The Board approved the following:

- (a) That the report of the Working Group regarding Vision 2020 be accepted for information and forwarded to Vision 2020; and,
- (b) That an information report be prepared by staff in this regard and forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

4. **DIRECTOR, CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**

(a) **1998 Grounds Use Request - Hamilton Children's Museum**

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, dated 1998 February 4, respecting the above noted matter and approved the following:

- (i) That the grounds use request for the Hamilton Children's Museum 20th Birthday Party, to be held on Thursday, 1998 July 16th (raindate Friday, July 17th) be approved; and,
- (ii) That the request be forwarded to the Special Events Advisory Committee due to the size of the event and to Council to waive Parks By-law due to the presence of animals in the park.

(b) **1998 Museum Sponsored Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn Park**

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, dated 1998 February 4, respecting the above noted matter and approved the following:

That the following 1998 museum sponsored grounds use requests for Dundurn Park be approved:

- | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| (i) | Canada Day Tattoo | July 1 |
| (ii) | Sgt. Major Ken Cole Memorial Concert | July 26 |
| (iii) | An Evening in Scotland 4-9 p.m. | August 23 |

(c) **Deaccessioning of Artifacts - Hamilton Military Museum**

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, dated 1998 February 4, respecting the above noted matter and approved the following:

- (i) That approval be given to the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department to deaccession the objects from the Hamilton Military Museum collection listed hereto; and,
- (ii) That the deaccessioned items listed be transferred to HMCS Star as an unconditional donation.

Artifacts:

Royal Canadian Navy uniforms and accessories 1950s and 1960s:

81.81.1-3	3 collars for square rig
.6	Blue sweater
.7-8	2 khaki shirts
.10-13	4 what jackets
.14	V-neck shirt
.15-16	2 pair white trousers
.18	Khaki web belt
.19	Overcoat
81.85.1-4	4 jackets, female issue
.5-8	4 raincoats, female issue
.9	Greatcoat, female issue
.10-12	3 pair bellbottom trousers
.13	Pair white trousers
.14	Denim workshirt
.15-19	5 white blouses, female issue.
.20-22	3 skirts
.23	Blue web belt
.24	Collar for square rig
.25	White scarf
.26	Pair blue work pants, female issue

(d) **Special Admission Rate - Hamilton Children's Museum**

The Board was in receipt of a information report from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, dated 1998 February 4, respecting the above noted matter.

Marilynn Havelka advised the Board that this had proved to be very positive - 82 people had visited the museum over a two day period without advertising. It had also given staff an opportunity to use some of the exhibits in storage and eliminated the need to close for long periods of time.

The Board received the report for information.

(e) **Gift Certificates/on-air Giveaways: Coach House Restaurant and March Break Promotion**

The Board was in receipt of an updated information report dated 1998 February 10 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department. This report replaced the report dated 1998 February 6 in the agenda package, respecting the above noted matter.

Marilynn Havelka reported that this had proved to be an opportunity to work with promoters and to increase attendance at the Coach House. It appeared to be a modest investment for some very good publicity.

The Board received the report for information.

(f) **Request to apply for Grant Application/Hamilton Community Foundation and Provincial Cultural Strategic Development Fund**

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, dated 1998 February 6, respecting the above noted matter.

Following considerable discussion on the appropriateness of the grant application and the necessity of partnerships the Board approved the following:

That the request to apply for grants to the Hamilton Community Foundation and Provincial Cultural Strategic Development Fund be tabled until the next meeting of the Hamilton Historical Board when the City Council representatives will be in attendance in order to establish a policy in this regard.

(g) **1998 Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn Park**

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, dated 1998 February 6, respecting the above noted matter and approved the following:

That the following 1998 grounds use requests for Dundurn Park be approved:

(i)	Milligan Wedding Reception	May 30
(ii)	Portuguese Association Festival	June 5-7
(iii)	IOF Foresters Picnic	June 14
(iv)	Hamilton Dystonia Support Group	June 20
(v)	St. Elizabeth Visiting Nurses Association	June 25
(vi)	Haver/Gillion Wedding	June 27
(vii)	German Canadian Benevolent Society	July 13
(viii)	Made by Hand Festival	August 15-16

5. **MANAGER, CULTURAL DIVISION**

a) **Children's Museum Open House**

Marilynn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services reported that 1998 April 18 will be the date of the Children's Museum Open House. Planning was under way and Claire Riddell had volunteered to help.

b) **Museum Attendance Figures - Down in 1997**

Marilynn Havelka added that attendance figures at the City Museums was down in 1997, with the exception of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, and that staff are brainstorming in order to find ways to increase attendance.

In response to a suggestion that more publicity be given to workshops, Mrs. Havelka advised that a Programme Committee was now in place to improve distribution of information to the public. A departmental web site was presently developed to include pages for all City of Hamilton Museums.

6. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

(a) **Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

Brian Henley updated Board Members on the current issues being dealt with by LACAC including the brochure on Dundurn and a recommendation for comprehensive study land use if health facilities are closed. He advised of a public meeting to be held on 1998 February 27 at the Hamilton Public Library to be followed by a public workshop regarding downtown.

The Board was advised that LACAC was giving consideration to whether the historic core of McMaster University should be designated under the Ontario Heritage Act. LACAC will be doing a walking tour of the ravine overlooking the properties in question and reviewing plans for the student centre before making a recommendation to the Planning and Development Committee.

Following discussion the Board approved the following:

That an information report be sent to the Planning and Development Committee, with copies to the Parks and Recreation Committee and Dr. Peter George, President and Vice-Chancellor of McMaster University, stating "That the Hamilton Historical Board recognizes the heritage interest of all of the Historic Core of McMaster University, including University Hall, Hamilton Hall, Wallingford Hall, the Refectory, Edwards Hall, Alumni Memorial Hall and the landscaped open space extending north-south from the ravine edge to Scholar's Road and east-west from Edwards Hall to Wallingford Hall, and supports the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee intentions with respect to designation.

(b) **Arts Advisory Commission**

Claire Riddell reported that the Hamilton Arts Award were presented on 1998 January 29 at the Art Gallery.

Ms. Riddell questioned the need for a Hamilton Historical Board representative on the Arts Advisory Commission. Marilynn Havelka will report on this at the next meeting.

(c) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

Marilynn Havelka reported for the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum in Carolyn McCann's absence, stating that meetings were taking place on a regular basis with regard to the birthday party. She also advised that a small gift shop was to be opened at the Children's Museum where the Friends would sell merchandise on a consignment basis.

(d) **Community Participation at Museums Working Group**

Joyce Newman reported that a meeting had taken place with a representative of the City's Law Office with regard to liability with volunteers in the museums. It was hoped to have a volunteer manual within a couple of months.

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

(a) **Presentation to Retiring Members**

Ross Fair, Director of the Culture and Recreation Department expressed the thanks of the City and Board to Stephen Kostyshyn and Gordon Birk for their work with the Hamilton Historical Board and presented each with a gift.

Marilynn Havelka, speaking on behalf of staff, expressed appreciation to the retiring members for their commitment, time and dedication to the museums.

Gordon Birk thanked members of the Historical Board, curators and museum staff, the Director of Culture and Recreation, Aldermen, LACAC members, Charlene Touzel and Marilynn Havelka. Board members responded and thanked Gordon.

(b) **Downtown Market Place for Ideas**

Gordon Birk advised of an invitation to attend a Downtown Market Place for Ideas on 1998 February 27 and 28. Victoria Reiding will attend as Vice Chair.

(c) Newsletter

Marilynn Havelka advised that the newsletter name had been changed to the Explorer. She stated that comments and input to the newsletter would be appreciated.

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Gordon Birk, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board

Stella Glover, Acting Secretary

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COM
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Commi
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Planning Department Library, City Hall

Thursday, February 12, 1998

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Ald. G. Copps
Art Lomax
Helene Fallen
Gerry Kennedy
John Eyles
Carlo Gorni
Helen Kirkpatrick
James Wilson
Brenda Mitchell
Dick Simpson
Bill O'Brien
Denise Giroux

International Village BIA
Alderman, Ward 4
Hamilton Automobile Club
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Hamilton Real Estate Board
McMaster University
Downtown Hamilton BIA
Central Neighbourhood
Senior Citizens Council
Stinson Community Association
Corktown Neighbourhood
Citizen Member
Citizen Member

REGRETS / ABSENT

Ald. R. Corsini
Gil Simmons
Russell Elman
Rick Lintack

Alderman, Ward 2
North End Neighbourhoods
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Hamilton Society of Architects

STAFF AND OTHERS

Gerry Forbes
Vladimir Matus
Bill Janssen
Mary Lou Tanner
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Special Projects Division
Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Mary Pocius welcomed all present to the meeting. She welcomed in particular the new members, Dick Simpson from Corktown, Bill O'Brien and Denise Giroux, both citizen members. Introductions were made.

2. Minutes of January 29, 1998 Meeting of CAPIC

Motion: It was moved by John Eyles, seconded by Carlo Gorni, and carried that the minutes of the January 29, 1998 meeting of CAPIC be approved. It was later noted that these minutes are incorrectly dated as the December 11, 1997 minutes. Brenda Mitchell has contacted Richard Gillespie from Beasley, and he will attend CAPIC.

3. Smart Moves Downtown Transportation Study

Gerry Forbes of the Special Projects Office provided a summary of the January 28, 1997 workshop on this study. There were representatives of staff, the downtown community and politicians present, discussing downtown transportation issues. The intent was not to make decisions, but to talk about ideas. There was a large group open discussion, with some goals and objectives from all downtown reports and literature prepared to date, such as promoting transit, and reducing through traffic.

Also discussed was a proposed new classification system for some downtown streets. The old system, used by engineers for years, had 3 categories, namely arterials, collectors and local roads. This system is inadequate in the downtown, due to different users and other functions besides mobility. A new classification system is proposed, and participants at the workshop broke into small groups to discuss it.

People felt the workshop was successful. It is tied into the Longo downtown visioning workshop, since the Smart Moves proposals will be provided to Longo, for him to integrate into his work. The municipal study team will take the results of the two workshops to prepare a concept. Later, in March, there will be consultation with the public on the street classification system, and whether various streets should be one-way or two-way. May 26 is the approximate date for this public meeting. Following input and refinement, the recommendations should go to standing committees and Councils by April/May, and implementation of pilot projects in 1998.

A question and answer period addressed the following items:

- Some felt strongly that certain one-way streets should be converted to two-way. Staff to review this March 3;
- congratulations to traffic engineers, who left their engineering hats at the door during the workshop;
- descriptive terms for streets are useful, with 6 classifications proposed, namely:
 - passage - pedestrians, cyclists, poss. transit;
 - living street - low density res., ext. of front yd.;
 - traditional street - slightly more intensive land use;

- main street - public focus for neigh.; transit, deliv.;
- grand boulevard - wider scale, entrance to city - York;
- mobility street - only moving traffic - Burlington St.
- there were some concerns about conversion to two-ways;
- York Boulevard should be signed from the highway as an entrance to downtown - can 2 lane off-ramp be provided. Signage is being investigated, including a generic downtown sign, and signs to specific attractions;
- Signage to downtown is not good from the east end, Burl. - consider how to guide people to downtown from outside;
- York Blvd. is an impressive entrance for out-of-town visitors, but if miss it, go 1.6 km. out of way;
- York Blvd. design guidelines prepared to enhance this wide main entrance to the City, restrict highway comm.

4. Urban Entertainment Centres

Mary Lou Tanner provided information on urban entertainment centres. This is a fairly new concept in entertainment, with some centres built in the US and Europe, but few in Canada. Examples include Festival Hall in Toronto, and the old Montreal Forum conversion. Other examples are found in New York City (Soni megastore), London, Los Angeles, etc.

These centres generally have 150,000 to 400,000 square feet of entertainment uses. Of this, two-thirds is usually movie theatres, rides, etc.; and one-third is specialty retail such as Disney, Nike, etc., combined to provide a themed entertainment package.

Three weeks ago, Planning and Development Committee directed staff to study urban entertainment centres. There has been some interest from the private sector to develop such uses in Hamilton. These could be located in the downtown, or at regional shopping malls. They require an adequate land base, parking, good transit and road access. When they are located in the downtown, they generally have connections to other similar regional type facilities in the area, and can serve as one means of achieving downtown revitalization. Therefore, the preferred location is in the downtown community.

Staff are presently developing general policies, not addressing specific sites or proposals. One main issue is the exclusivity of downtown - namely, is it preferable to restrict such uses to the downtown. The Downtown Community Improvement Plan must be amended accordingly. This project is on a tight timeline, and a final report is to be done in about 8 weeks - this was recently changed to 5 weeks.

Discussion concerning this matter included the following:

- possible locations - not part of Jackson Square, since would have to move tenants; Lister Block is large enough;
- suburban shopping malls have enough to attract people;

- this use sounds better than casinos, may help downtown;
- Brampton has limited the number of casinos to be built outside the downtown - will be fought at OMB hearing;
- a theme could be developed, such as nighttime; Disney; rainforest; hockey; football;
- multi-use area, to attract customers who stay 3-5 hours;
- required number of parking spaces may be 700=; underground parking is also a possibility;
- the proposal is private-sector driven, and members felt it would be good for downtown, even if must change rules;
- best successes are in urban setting, with available land, labour force, transit, people;
- some concerns if the use would be located west of James St. - feel it would be a good eastern anchor, as promised years ago; lots of parking north of King William;

Following further discussion, the committee decided there was general support for this use in the downtown, and approved a motion. **Motion:** Moved by Helen Kirkpatrick seconded by Gerry Kennedy, and carried, that CAPIC supports in principle the concept of urban entertainment centres, exclusively in the downtown area of Hamilton.

There will be a staff report on this matter at the March 4 meeting of the Planning and Development Committee, at which time all of this background material will be provided.

5. Downtown Visioning Workshop

Bill Janssen provided an outline of the proposed agenda for the Town Hall meeting on Friday, February 27, and the Longo workshop on February 28. There was discussion about who was invited, including various neighbourhood representatives, LACAC, downtown YMCA, YWCA, BIAS, etc. CAPIC has been asked to send someone, and Mary Pocius has already been invited through the Mayor's office.

Motion: Moved by Gerry Kennedy, seconded by Dick Simpson, and carried, that Gil Simmons attend the Longo Workshop on Saturday, February 28, as the CAPIC representative. Helen Kirkpatrick noted that this is under the assumption that Mary Pocius will be attending as a representative of her BIA. Staff offered to prepare a package of recent CAPIC resolutions for reference at the Longo workshop.

6. Other Business None

7. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at about 6:05 p.m.

3

8

Shoeshines and banjo tunes brighten our core

A couple of weeks ago, I detoured past the tales of decay and gloom and delivered a meandering list of some things I like about downtown Hamilton. I kept going until I was out of room. And I finished off by saying that if you had some downtown favourites, I would add them to the list.

So, back from a wonderful week off for March break, I'm in the mood to deliver on that pledge. We'll start with words from a few out-of-towners:

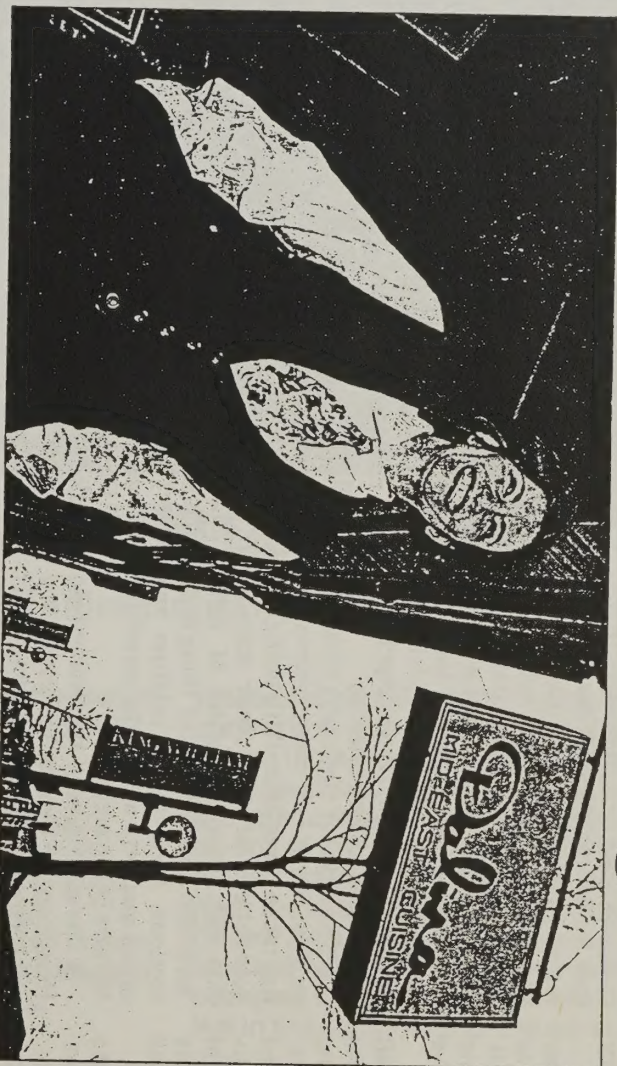
■ "I was born in Hamilton and have lived in Burlington for 40 years. And I have not ever found a really good shoe-repair man. So I trudge into Hamilton for all my repairs, to Paul's Shoe Repair on John Street North. He's a delightful

man, Armenian, always smiling, never forgets your name," Anne Wingfield.

■ "I like Central Library. It's a really comfortable place, especially Special Collections on the third floor. I live in Watertown. But now that there's an extra fee for people who don't live in Hamilton, I don't go there anymore. I used to go to the library, the market and Eaton's," Ginette Walkom.

City council was running at its bone-headed best the day it voted to charge suburbanites a \$25 annual foreigner's fee at the library. The burbs retaliated by slapping on fees too. One study estimates that fee translated into 80,000 fewer visits a year into our downtown core. Surely a new single-tier government can toss this blooper aside.

■ "I work in the core, though I don't



Nadia Iskander stands outside Dallina's, her King William Street restaurant.

Barry Gray, The Spectator

live in the city. One of the hidden gems downtown is Louise Lloyd, the shoe-shine lady in Jackson Square. She's guaranteed to bring a smile to your face as fast as she brings a shine to your leather," Frank Rocci.

■ "I've been a downtown shopper for years. I feel we can still do something with it. I know it's on hard times, but a lot of cities are. Two of my favourite places are on King William. One is the Petreplece Gallery. It's a bookstore, too, and the ambience of the place is wonderful. Down the street, there's Reardon's. I go there every Saturday for my meat. It's neat to go to a store that's been around for three generations."

■ "I like the buildings in the second

block of King William Street, north side. My favourite restaurant is there — Dallina's Middle East Cuisine. The building was part of the little Chinatown that Hamilton used to have in that block. There were always fan-tan games going on in the shop that is now Dallina's," Stew Leslie.

■ "To show I'm democratic, I'll include this call. The guy didn't leave his name, but I must tell you I disagree with him — violently — on both his picks:

"You didn't mention the one-way streets. That unique feature is one of the best things about downtown. And I like the city hall. It may be run down inside, but it still looks pretty cool out-

side." Is this guy putting us on?

■ "I agree with your Lister Block remarks ... such a pity that so many of the buildings that made downtown a pleasant place to be got razed in the name of renewal. I'm too young to have seen more than photos of most of these, but I do remember the Birks building controversy. The soulless box that stands on that corner now (south-east corner of King and James) testifies to the vision then. My favourite downtown building — still standing,

that is — is Frederick Rastrick's Scottish-style stone mansion at Duke and James South. This once stood in Whitehern-like surroundings, taking up the whole block. Time and zoning

laws have not been kind to the place," Steve Tourmay

■ "I like the man who plays the banjo. I see him in front of the market on Saturday mornings. Rain or shine, he's there and he plays really well." Nancy of Hamilton. The banjo man also has a fan in Lisa of Burlington:

"He's an incredibly talented older fellow. He's always very polite and gives a nod every time you put change in his case."

She wanted to know more about him. The five-string banjo king is Terry Claus. He is 59, from Napanee. He arrived in Hamilton nearly 25 years ago. He wears picks on the thumb and two fingers. On Earl's Breakdown, watch those fingers fly. Terry also plays violin and guitar. He doesn't talk much. Doesn't need to.

Once again, we're nearly out of space. But others did call to praise the fine lines and the lobby of the Medical Arts building. The new fountain. Amity. The churches of the core. The Austrian and German fare of the Black Forest Inn. Denninger's. Those \$5.99 specials at Brook's Restaurant in Jackson Square. Jerry's Man's Shop on James North, where the Sheremans have been on duty since 1916. The region's tourist information centre, with washrooms. The Broadway Theatre. The wedding-cake-topped Pigott building. And that huge new mural on top of the Laurentian Bank building. Rich blues, deep red sumac in the foreground. Looks like Princess Point/Cootes Paradise to me.

And there is love still for the Birks clock. The hands still move. 60 clunky jerks to the hour. But the horsemen who are supposed to change every 15 minutes are now on strike.

StreetBeat appears Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday
E-mail: paulson@ham.southam.ca

HAMILTON SPECTATOR 24 MAR 98

Here are a few of my favourite (core) things

A visitor says, "Show me your town?" What do you do? You can take them to Lime Ridge and say, "This is Hamilton." But there are a hundred other towns with a mall just like it.

You could take that visitor up the hill to Hamcaster and drive by the big boxes. But a hundred other towns have the same jumbo stores, the category killers.

No, it's your heart that gives your city an identity. If there is no heart, then you live in Mississauga.

We've run all manner of stories on what's wrong with downtown. But today, I need cheering up. I'm going to look right past the empty storefronts and lonely sidewalks and find some good things.

No science here. No rankings. Just a meandering list, arbitrary and incomplete, of some good things downtown:

- Free parking in the 850-car parkade across from Eatons. Two hours, no purchase necessary anywhere. That's where I parked to take this wander. This is a one-year deal that expires this summer. Surely city hall will find a way to keep this great idea in place.

- The Central Fire Station, built 1913. Lots of clean, red brick and fancy stone trim. But don't stand gazing at it too long. Some monster trucks come charging out of those four big doors onto John Street North.

- The lobby of the Royal Connaught. Those gold-topped pillars say grand to me. And here you can even sit down to

use a pay phone — for your comfort, four green swivel stools.

- That swirly "Rainbow" signature in the terrazzo floor out in front of the Rainbow Shop, 105 King East. They've been putting brides in white for more than 65 years.

- The former Woolworth's store, which is now the latest Aragon Group project. Others fled downtown, but this company finds new challenges in the core. It filled the old Right House building and has now transformed a five-ing and-dime into something solid. This month, three levels of government will start moving in. And Aragon has lined up a couple of new chains for the retail space. Notebook Broker, which sells laptop computers, arrives April 1. A month later, it's Extreme Pita.

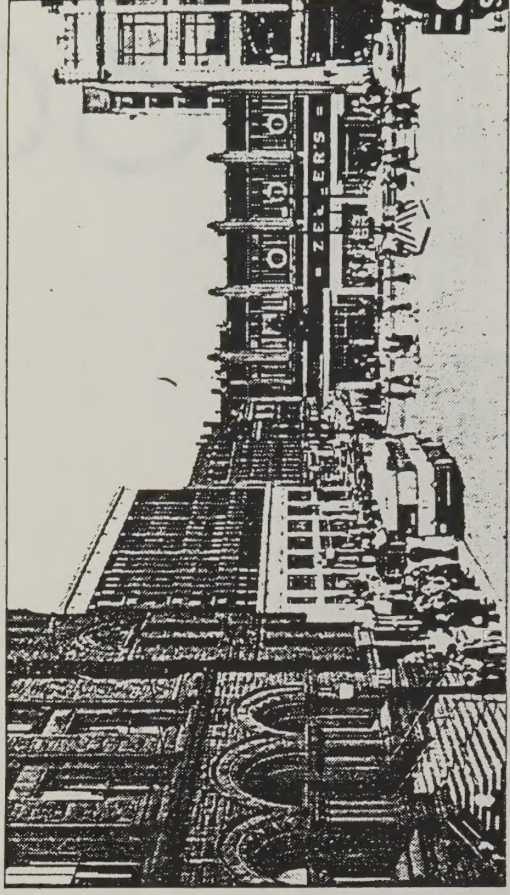
- The Skinner Opticians building on John North. One classy renovation has taken place here. With potlights, gold letters, pewter colour scheme, this old place is worthy of tony Yorkville. And this kind of thing is infectious. Look at the pristine and green quarters across the street for lawyers Palios and Short.

- The concourse of the new-but-old Hamilton GO Centre. The contoured oak benches and soft lights make it just the place to relax. But when is that big Gateway Newsstand company going to build the restaurant it told GO would be open by the summer of '96? The corned beef at Al's Place is missed.

- Irving's Famous Clothes. Since 1915, James North, Sid Leon is there, as was his father before him. He sells suits. He's an alterations whiz. And this man knows downtown. Talk to him sometime.

- Sam the Record Man, up the street. Beautiful store, great selection. Sam, can you figure out a way to let the Tivoli live again?

- Eddie Bauer. There's only one at



Old city hall, left, and the Lister Block in the 1950s at James and King William streets.

Special collections, Hamilton Public Library

be a Tuesday, the price is \$2. Parking after six is \$1. Six screens from which to choose. My movie dollar goes here.

- The Lister Block. The name is still up in gold letters over the door, but death hangs heavy here. I notice now that entire windows, frames and all, are going missing from this six-storey landmark. The Toronto owner who evicted the tenants wants to tear the place down.

If the Lister falls, we might as well wave the white flag. The city needs to take on one project and be able to say, "See, it can work." The Lister would be a fine place to do that. Retail below, apartments above. But it must be soon.

I'm just warming up, but my 20 inches are gone. Maybe you have some downtown favourites. By all means, call the StreetBeat machine. I'll add to this list in the near future. I feel better already.

StreetBeat appears Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday

E-mail: puwilson@ham.southam.ca

8b



Gary Yokoyama, The St

John Rennison, The Spectator

107 and 109 George St.

Built by industrialist John Moodie

Built: The semi-detached brick houses in Hess Village were constructed in 1870-71 for Hamilton industrialist John Moodie.

Architectural significance: The bay windows, pointed arch windows in the gable and front doorway are all original features of the rowhouse design buildings. The buildings are listed on the Hamilton Inventory of Architecturally and Historically Significant Buildings.

Historical significance: The buildings' connection with an important Hamilton citizen increases their heritage value. Moodie was a leading entrepreneur of the late nineteenth century best known as one of the Five Johns — men who helped bring hydro power into Hamilton from the hydroelectric power centre of Decew Falls, near St. Catharines. Monaco's Pasta Bar and Grill restaurant occupies one building while residents live in the upper floor of the other.

*- Hamilton Spectator
Feb. 24, 1998*

808

1911-1912



1911-1912

1911-1912

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been elected to the office of the President of the United States since the year 1789. The names are given in alphabetical order, and the year of election is given in parentheses.

George Washington (1789)
John Adams (1797)
Thomas Jefferson (1801)
James Madison (1809)
James Monroe (1817)
John Quincy Adams (1825)
Andrew Jackson (1829)
Martin Van Buren (1837)
Franklin Pierce (1853)
Abraham Lincoln (1861)
Andrew Johnson (1865)
Ulysses S. Grant (1869)
Rutherford B. Hayes (1877)
James A. Garfield (1881)
Chester A. Arthur (1881)
Grover Cleveland (1895)
William McKinley (1897)
Theodore Roosevelt (1901)
William Howard Taft (1909)
Woodrow Wilson (1913)
Warren G. Harding (1921)
Calvin Coolidge (1925)
Herbert Hoover (1929)
Franklin D. Roosevelt (1933)
Dwight D. Eisenhower (1953)
John F. Kennedy (1961)
Lyndon B. Johnson (1963)
Richard M. Nixon (1969)
Jimmy Carter (1977)
Ronald Reagan (1981)
George H. W. Bush (1989)
Bill Clinton (1993)
George W. Bush (2001)
Barack Obama (2009)
Donald Trump (2017)

1911-1912

8c(i)

WHAT'S THE USE



COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO
1998 PROVINCIAL CONFERENCE
WATERLOO REGION

May 29-31, 1998

in

Kitchener, Ontario

*co-hosted by the
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committees of*

**Kitchener, Cambridge
and Waterloo**



COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO
LE PATRIMOINE COMMUNAUTAIRE
DE L'ONTARIO

Community Heritage Ontario
gratefully acknowledges the assistance given by
the Cities of Kitchener, Waterloo and Cambridge
and the
Ministry of Citizenship Culture and Recreation

The CHO conference theme for this year is "use", and as you'll notice from the full range of discussion topics and presentations offered, conference organizers took every possible advantage of the play on words. *Re-Use, Abuse, Usefulness* and *What's the Use*; this is one conference you won't want to miss!

Prominent conservationists, architects, and public figures share their insights on everything from myths and legends and modern architecture, to heritage subdivisions and urban regeneration. There truly is something for everyone at this conference.

Waterloo Region, famous for its cultural landscapes, Mennonite history and built heritage, serves as the host community. Conference headquarters is at Kitchener City Hall, winner of the 1994 Governor's General Gold Medal for architecture. Community Heritage Ontario co-hosts Kitchener, Waterloo and Cambridge promise to bring you the *Oktoberfest* spirit in May! So mark the weekend of May 29-31st in your calendar and plan to attend.

Conference at a Glance

Friday - May 29, 1998

- 3:00 - 5:00 pm Marketplace setup
- 6:00 - 7:00 pm Registration
- 7:00 - 9:00 pm Welcome and Opening Reception
(generously sponsored by the **STONE CROCK** St. Jacobs)

Saturday - May 30, 1998

- 8:30 - 9:00 am Registration / Marketplace opens
- 9:00 - 9:45 am Welcome and Introduction of Conference Programme
- Keynote Speaker** *Brian Anthony*, Executive Director, Heritage Canada
- 9:45 - 10:45 am *Concurrent Presentations*
- Disasters, Myths and the Avant-Garde**
- 1. Hidden Disasters *Christopher Borgal*
- 2. Between Myths and Legends *Sonny Tomich*
- 3. Images of Progress *Eric Haldenby*

10:45 - 11:15 am Coffee Break

11:15 - 12:15 pm Concurrent Presentations

Now That's Practicall

1. What's the Use of Colour? *Nick Hill*
2. What's the Use of Heritage District Guidelines if no one uses them? *Regan Hutcheson*
3. The Re-Use of Historic Knox College
Ian McGillivray

12:15 - 1:30 pm Catered Lunch

1:30 - 3:00 pm Concurrent Plenary Sessions

A. Grand Strategies Making Waves

Heritage Planning, Management & Decision Making
Capacity in the Grand River Watershed

Heather Black & Gordon Nelson

Designation of the Grand as a Canadian Heritage River

Barbara Veale

The Johnson Boathouse *Chris Pickard*

B. Re-Use Success Stories

Who You Gonna Call? The OHF! *Denis Heroux*

Castle Kilbride Restoration and Re-Use *Al Junker*

Markham Heritage Estates, 10 Years Later

Michael Seaman

3:00 - 3:30 pm Coffee Break

3:30 - 4:30 pm Concurrent Presentations

Interpreting Material History & Context

1. Material Artifacts *Barbara Snyder*
2. What's the Use of Context? *John Rutledge*
3. What's the Use of Heritage in Urban Regeneration?
Stephen Lauer

5:00 pm Marketplace closes for the day

6:30 pm Evening Banquet at the Concordia
Club for some genuine German
cuisine and entertainment
... ein prosit!

Sunday - May 31, 1998

8:30 am Marketplace opens

9:00 - 10:00 am CHO Forum / Advocacy Workshop

10:00 - 10:30 am Coffee Break

10:30 am - 12 pm Annual General Meeting

1:00 pm Marketplace closes

More Conference Highlights

Yes the **Marketplace** is back! Throughout the conference a marketplace will be open within Kitchener City Hall. It will feature publications, products, ideas, displays and services relating to Ontario's heritage. Be sure to drop by the **Marketplace** for browsing, buying or mingling with friends and conference colleagues.

If you are interested in participating in the Marketplace as a vendor or if you have a display, please contact Valerie Spring at (519) 740-4650 ext. 4580 for more information. Fees for reserving a table at the Marketplace are \$10.00 for non-profit organizations and \$25.00 for others.

Presentation of Ontario Heritage Foundation
Easement Markers.

There's lots to do and see in Waterloo Region!

Here's a list of some attractions you may want to explore and enjoy:

- Mennonite Quilt Festival and Sale
- Castle Kilbride Tours
- Factory Outlet Malls
- Grand River Boat Rides
- Ride the Heritage Train to St. Jacobs
and much, much more!

Hotel Accommodations

Hotel accommodations are available downtown within walking distance of Kitchener City Hall. Please mention the "CHO Conference" to get the better conference rate. *A limited number of rooms have been reserved for conference delegates until April 29, 1998.*

Walper Terrace Hotel

1 King Street West, Kitchener,
1 800 265-8749 or (519) 745-4321

\$79.00 / night

Four Points Hotel

Corner of King & Benton, Kitchener,
1 800 483-7812 or (519) 744-4431

\$75.00 / night

Conference Fee:

\$90.00 before May 1st, 1998 for CHO members

\$115.00 for non-members

(includes single membership in CHO)

All late registrations \$125.00

Evening Banquet Fee:

\$10.00 per conference registrant

\$20.00 per non-registrant

Disasters, Myths & the Avant-Garde

Hidden Disasters!

This session examines the conflict between the use of historic methods of design and the use of modern methods and materials. Descriptions of some of the non-traditional problems now being encountered together with some ground breaking advances which have been developed, make this session both highly educational and an eye-opener.

Presenter

Christopher Borgal, *B. Arch., MOAA, MRAIC;*
UMA Engineering Ltd., Ottawa.

Between Myths and Legends

This session deals with the "real and mythological" in heritage planning and design. It provides a perspective on history and traditions of architectural heritage which have developed and created a sense of urbanity and civic pride based on local history.

Presenter

Sonny Tomich, *Urban and Heritage Designer;*
Dillon Consulting Limited, Toronto.

Images of Progress

Modern Architecture in Waterloo Region 1946-1996 is linked with the values and traditions of the industrious, progressive, pragmatic. This presentation seeks to raise awareness of the extraordinary heritage of quality, modern design in Waterloo Region; to promote the importance of preserving this heritage; and to advocate for design excellence in all new construction.

Presenter

Professor Eric Haldenby, *B.E.S., B. Arch.;*
Director, School of Architecture, University of Waterloo.

Now That's Practical!

What's the Use of Colour?

Don't miss this "how to" presentation on selecting the right paint colours for your historic building. This session will inspire you to use rich colours that give your building visual delight and definition and that are appropriate for different periods and styles.

Presenter

Nick Hill,
Architect, Planner & Landscape Architect, Guelph.

What's the Use of Heritage District Guidelines If No One Uses Them?

Most Heritage District Plans are very good technical documents, but often, they are not very useful to residents who live in the District and who are asked to comply with the Plan. This presentation will examine the use and importance of photographs, graphics and illustrations in developing an effective, "user friendly" District Plan.

Presenter

Regan Hutcheson, *MCIP, RPP;*
Senior Planner, Town of Markham.

Re-Use of Historic Knox College

This case study documents the renovation of basement space at Knox College to provide a visitor's centre for the University of Toronto. It examines the challenges of fully integrating modern use, technical and code compliance requirements while respecting the historic nature of the building and maintaining the quality of the original space.

Presenter

Ian McGillivray, *Architect, Toronto.*

Interpreting Material History & Context

Material Artifacts

This presentation will review the changing approaches to eastern Ontario's built heritage, from disregard and destruction during the St. Lawrence Seaway construction, to the evolution of public history sites such as Upper Canada Village. The specific case study will be Fairfield House, built in 1793, donated to the province in 1959, and presently in the course of being "downloaded" by the province to a to-be amalgamated township.

Presenter

Barbara Snyder, *President;*
Fairfield Homestead Heritage Association.

What's the Use of Context?

This presentation will examine the role architecture plays in giving an area its own identity. A specific methodology of comparison which identifies architectural differences will be demonstrated by examining residential and commercial block building architecture in Huron, Bruce and Perth counties.

Presenter

John Rutledge, *B. Arch., D.A.T., OAA.; Goderich.*

What's the use of Heritage in Urban Regeneration?

Most Ontario cities and towns are seeking new ways and means to stimulate reinvestment and to encourage a vibrant atmosphere in commercial core areas. This session will describe the role between heritage and economic renewal; identify links between heritage and community involvement spearheading urban regeneration; and share examples from communities in Canada.

Presenter

Stephen Lauer, *Director*, Heritage Canada Foundation.

Grand Strategies Making Waves

Heritage Planning, Management and Decision-Making Capacity in the Grand River Watershed

While the capacity to plan and manage heritage resources has become more difficult given limited resources and support from governments, several success stories are available in and outside the Grand River watershed. This presentation will highlight the factors which the Heritage Working Group of *The Grand Strategy* have identified as being important in achieving success in heritage planning, management and decision-making.

Presenters

Heather Black and Gordon Nelson;
Heritage Resource Centre, University of Waterloo.

Designation of the Grand as a Canadian Heritage River

The designation of the Grand as a Canadian Heritage River was built on a local tradition of co-operative watershed management to preserve the valley's natural beauty, cultural diversity and recreational opportunities. This presentation will draw on the observation and experiences of a number of groups and individuals with an interest in the heritage of the Grand River watershed. What have been the benefits of the Canadian Heritage River designation as it relates to heritage conservation and interpretation? Has awareness been increased? What have been the benefits and challenges?

Presenter

Barbara J. Veale; *Co-ordinator of Strategic Planning and Partnerships*, Grand River Conservation Authority.

The Johnson Boathouse

The "*Johnson Boathouse*" was derelict, abandoned, considered structurally unsound and slated for demolition. Sound familiar? The Boathouse however, was a potential "gateway" structure as it sits on the Speed River at the Gordon Street bridge in Guelph. This presentation will address how LACAC persuaded City authorities, who had neither the funds nor a use for the building, to seek private sector support to turn this potential loss into a success story.

Presenter

Chris Pickard, *B. Arch., OAA*; City of Guelph LACAC.

Re-Use Success Stories

Who you gonna call ?

The Ontario Heritage Foundation I

The Ontario Heritage Foundation has in a few instances been the organization of last resort for saving a significant building from demolition. This presentation will look at two examples. One, an obsolete five story building in downtown Toronto which was successfully modernized and restored, and the other, a vandalized Georgian stone house perched on a disintegrating rock cliff, now on its way to becoming a cultural community facility.

Presenter

Denis Heroux; Ontario Heritage Foundation.

Castle Kilbride: Restoration and Re-Use

This presentation on the restoration and re-use of Castle Kilbride will not only focus on the restoration of this nationally significant historic site, but it will also address the role of volunteers in fund-raising and research in the restoration and operation of the facility as a museum and Township Hall.

Presenter

Al Junker, *Chair*, Township of Wilmot LACAC.

Markham Heritage Estates - 10 Years Later

Markham Heritage Estates, established in 1988, is a unique concept in heritage conservation in Canada. A specially designed heritage subdivision owned by the Town of Markham, it has now become an established community. This presentation will focus on the subdivision, and what has been learned from it over the past 10 years.

Presenter

Michael Seaman, *Planner*; Town of Markham.

CAY ON HBL G37
A35
1998



Ms. Kathy Deiter
Urban Municipal
Collection
Hamilton Public Library

NOTICE OF MEETING

URBAN MUNICIPAL

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

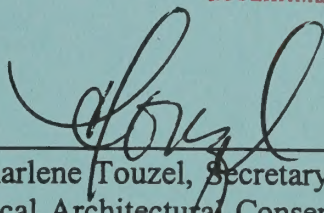
MAY 4 1998

Monday, 1998 May 11

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 233, City Hall

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS


Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. PRESENTATIONS (no copy)

- a) Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology Pumphouse Restoration - Michael McLelland, E.R.A. Architect Inc. and Hoda Kayal, Culture and Recreation Department
- b) Hamilton Courthouse - Progress Report - Jack LeMay, Project Architect, Norr Partnership

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (no copy)

3. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee - 1998 April 6

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

- a) CN Station - Sale authorized by Governor in Council
- b) St. Mark's Centre - Item tabled by Planning and Development Committee
- c) Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital/Chedoke Hospital Lands - Comprehensive Plan for future use (no copy)

5. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- a) Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue - Appraisal (no copy)
- b) Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse - Draft Reasons for Designation
- c) Additions to Inventory - Cannon Street East: 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119 (report available at meeting)
- d) Community Heritage Ontario 1998 Provincial Conference: "What's the Use", Kitchener, 1998 May 29-31 - Appointment of Voting Delegate

UPDATES

- e) McMaster University - Designation of historic core
- f) Burlington Canal/Hamilton Beach Lighthouse Complex (no copy)
- g) Gore Heritage 2000 Program (no copy)

6. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

Smart Turner Building, 191 Barton Street East - Proposed adaptive re-use as Native Centre

7. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1998 April 1
- b) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meetings held 1998 January 17 and March 10
- c) CAPIC - Minutes of meeting held 1998 March 12

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

Monday, 1998 April 6
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Brian Henley
Bill King
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Jeff Steadman
Donna Yates

3

Regrets: Alderman Frank D'Amico (City Business)
Alderman Bill Kelly (City Business)

Also Present: Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department
Mary Pocius, Central Area Plan Implementation Committee
Anton Gudinkas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

a) **McMaster University, Historic Core - Designation status**

Diane Dent, Chairperson, was happy to report that City Council at its meeting held 1998 March 31 approve the "Intent to Designate" the historic core at McMaster University (University Hall, Hamilton Hall, the Refectory, Wallingford Hall, Edwards Hall, Alumni Memorial Hall and the landscaped open space extending north-south from the ravine edge to Scholar's Road and east-west from Edwards Hall to Wallingford Hall) as a property of historical and architectural value under the Ontario Heritage Act.

Diane Dent asked the Committee Secretary to draft letters for her signature to all individuals and/or organizations that sent written submissions or made a presentation before the Planning and Development Committee in favour of the designation, to thank them for their support in this regard.

The Secretary was also directed to send a letter of thanks to the Heritage Hamilton Foundation (provided funding) and to Greg Bennett (video photographer) for their involvement in having a video made of the University and its grounds.

The Committee also agreed to send a letter to the President and Vice-Chancellor, McMaster University, advising of Council's decision in this regard.

b) **St. Mark's Centre - Damages to Roof and Interior**

Committee Members were advised that as a result of a severe wind storm on 1998 March 28, a 1,000 lb. piece of the mechanical penthouse venting from the adjacent apartment building came loose and crashed through the roof of the St. Mark's Centre causing damage to the roof and the building's interior.

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised the Committee that the Building and Operations Division, Culture and Recreation Department, have retained a Structural Engineer and have undertaken remedial clean up to secure the building.

While the Committee agreed that the main priority was to restore the roof of the building to prevent further deterioration, the Committee also discussed potential uses for the building such as municipal office and/or meeting space and approved the following:

- a) That the City, as owner of the St. Mark's Centre (formerly St. Mark's Anglican Church) located at the corner of Bay and Hunter Streets, Hamilton, take the necessary action to repair the roof and interior features damaged when part of the mechanical penthouse roofing from the adjacent apartment building came loose and crashed through the roof during a severe wind storm on 1998 March 28; and,
- b) That the City re-examine potential uses for the St. Mark's Centre including, but not limited to, ancillary municipal functions such as office and/or meeting space, performance and/or meeting space for cultural and/or community groups, etc., with the intent of putting the building back in use.

The Committee agreed to move to Item 4 on the Agenda and would come back to Items 2 and 3 later in the meeting.

4. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1998 March 9. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

5. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

"Downtown: A Marketplace for Ideas", Town Hall Meeting and Workshop with Gianni Longo, 1998 February 27-28

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members that Mr. Gianni Longo has submitted to the City, a preliminary draft report summarizing the "Downtown: A Marketplace for Ideas" Workshop held on 1998 February 28. Committee Members were advised that Mr. Longo will present his findings to City Council at a special session, the date of which has not yet been determined.

6. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- a) **Ontario Heritage Foundation, Heritage Community Recognition Program - Request for Nominations**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 March 27 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee unanimously approved the following:

That former Alderman William McCulloch be nominated as the City of Hamilton's nominee for the 1998 Ontario Heritage Foundation's Heritage Community Recognition Program in recognition of his commitment and achievements in the areas of built and cultural heritage.

- b) **Tivoli Theatre - Tivoli Renaissance Project**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 March 27 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members that Vision Productions has just signed a five year lease to use the Tivoli Theatre as a venue for live entertainment (plays, concerts, etc.) by community groups.

Questions were raised on the condition of the building's interior and Staff were asked to conduct a site visit.

The Committee also agreed to send a letter to Vision Productions welcoming its interest in using this building and reminding them that the building, including the lobby and auditorium, are designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.

UPDATES

c) **Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue - Appraisal**

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members that the appraisal of Bellevue is being co-ordinated through the Real Estate Division, City Clerk's Department, and is hopeful that a report will be available for the Committee's next meeting.

The Committee also agreed that the Ward Aldermen should be reminded that the 180 day delay of demolition imposed by City Council as provided for by the Ontario Heritage Act, ends on 1998 June 8. The Secretary agreed to follow up on this request.

d) **Burlington Canal/Hamilton Beach Lighthouse Complex**

Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department, reported that Staff have applied for funding from the Department of Canadian Heritage for a display to commemorate the 175th anniversary of the Hamilton beach strip and was happy to report that the Department has received unofficial confirmation that a grant in the amount of \$10,000 has been awarded for the proposed exhibit.

Committee Members were advised that Staff are proposing to put the display in the Keeper's dwelling which may offer some incentive for the federal government to put more money into the building for repairs.

e) **CN Station**

The Committee was advised that following City Council approval on 1998 March 31, a letter was sent from the Mayor to the Minister of Canadian Heritage and the Chair, Ontario Heritage Foundation, recommending that the heritage easement agreement between the OHF and any new owner of the CN Station property be entered into immediately after the Minister signs off the agreement of sale, or alternatively, that the CNR, as present owner, be requested to enter into a heritage conservation easement agreement with the OHF prior to the sale, to ensure the ongoing permanent protection of the CN Station.

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised the Committee that the City has received from the prospective purchasers, an application to sever the land, however, the use has not yet been identified. Staff were asked to contact the Offices of the Minister of Canadian Heritage and CNR to determine the proposed use for this building.

The Committee also discussed the need to preserve the open green space, notably, the original grass-covered plaza in front of the CN Station and approved the following:

That a letter be sent to the Ontario Heritage Foundation emphasizing the importance of including the open green space, notably, the original grass-

covered plaza in front of the CN Station in the Heritage Easement Agreement.

For the next meeting, the Chairperson asked Staff to prepare a map showing all CN Station property lands.

f) **Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Buildings**

(i) **Proposed use of Century Manor (Designated)**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 March 27 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. This Information Report was received as circulated.

(ii) **Evaluation of other buildings on the HPH grounds - Eligibility for Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act**

Jane Rigby, Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, advised Committee Members that the Research Sub-Committee is in the process of reviewing all buildings on the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital grounds to determine their eligibility for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act.

Diane Dent, Chairperson, asked that Staff keep Alderman D'Amico apprised of all actions taken with respect to this property.

(iii) **Disposition of Lands on Escarpment Brow - Comprehensive Plan for future use**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 2 from the Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, which was previously tabled by the Committee at its 1998 February 9 meeting. The Committee agreed that the recommendation should be amended to add the words "in the event that the hospitals are closed" following the words "scheduled to become available".

The Committee approved the following as amended.

That the Planning and Development Department be requested to undertake a study to develop a comprehensive plan for the future use of Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and Chedoke Hospital lands, which are scheduled to become available in the event that the hospitals are closed.

7. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

The Committee received for information, the following Committee/Sub-Committee reports:

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meetings held 1997 October 14, November 18, 1998 January 13 and February 10
- b) CAPIC - Minutes of meeting held 1998 February 12
- c) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1998 February 25 and March 19

8. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

The following Information Items as circulated with the agenda were received:

- a) Paul Wilson's Street Beat columns on the downtown core - *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1998 March

- b) Profiles of designated heritage buildings, *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1998 February 24: 107 and 109 George Street
- c) Community Heritage Ontario
 - (i) 1998 Provincial Conference: "What's the Use", Kitchener, 1998 May 29-31 - Program
 - (ii) *CHO News*, 1998 March (separate enclosure)

The Committee agreed to move back to Items 2 and 3 on the agenda.

2. **ELECTION OF OFFICERS**

a) **Chairperson**

The Secretary assumed the Chair and called for nominations for the position of Chairperson.

The following nomination was received:

Diane Dent

Hearing no further nominations, nominations were closed and the Committee approved the following:

That Diane Dent be elected Chairperson of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

b) **Vice-Chairperson**

Diane Dent, Chairperson, assumed the Chair and called for nominations for the position of Vice-Chairperson.

The following nomination was received:

Reg Wheeler

Hearing no further nominations, nominations were closed and the Committee approved the following:

That Reg Wheeler be elected Vice-Chairperson of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

3. **APPOINTMENTS**

a) **Hamilton Historical Board**

The Committee appointed Brian Henley as its representative to serve on the Hamilton Historical Board.

b) **Heritage Day Planning Committee**

The Committee appointed Brian Henley as its representative to serve on the Heritage Day Planning Committee.

c) **Reconfirm Sub-Committee(s)**

The Committee discussed its current Sub-Committees and approved the following:

- a) That the Research Sub-Committee and the Education Sub-Committee be reconfirmed as Sub-Committees of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee; and,
- b) That the following appointments be made to the Research Sub-Committee:

Jane Rigby, Chairperson
John Mokrycke
Tony Butler
Raymond Dartsch

Committee Members were reminded of the significant contributions made by the Research Sub-Committee and were encouraged to attend its meetings. The Secretary was asked to distribute to all Committee Members, a list of the next three Research Sub-Committee meeting dates.

- c) That the Education Committee be reactivated and its mandate be expanded to include the co-ordination of a program to recognize the City's history in collaboration with celebrations planned for the millennium.

Reg Wheeler and Brian Henley indicated an interest in the millennium celebrations and Donna Yates and Bill King agreed to consider taking on the Education Sub-Committee.

d) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

The Committee appointed Jeff Steadman and Brian Henley as its representatives to serve on the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee.

9. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Stewardship and Maintenance Workshop, Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation - Fall 1998

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1998 March 26 from the Vice-Chair, Flamborough LACAC, respecting a Stewardship and Maintenance Workshop run by the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region in the fall of 1998. The Committee indicated its support and willingness to host this Workshop in the City of Hamilton.

10. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary



Historic Sites
and Monuments
Board of Canada

Commission des lieux
et monuments
historiques du Canada

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0M5
April 15, 1998

4a

Mrs. Lynda MacLeod
Manager, Regulatory Affairs
CN Law Department
935 de la Gauchetière St. W.
Montréal, Quebec
H3B 2M9

Dear Mrs. MacLeod:

The sale of the CN station in Hamilton, Ontario, has been authorized by the Governor in Council. You will find, enclosed, a copy of the Order in Council.

With best wishes.

Yours sincerely

Michel Audy
Executive Secretary

Encl.



CANADA

P.C. 1998-511
March 26, 1998

PRIVY COUNCIL • CONSEIL PRIVE

His Excellency the Governor General
in Council, on the recommendation of the
Minister of Canadian Heritage, pursuant to
section 8 of the *Heritage Railway Stations
Protection Act*, hereby authorizes the Canadian
National Railway Company to sell its station in
Hamilton, Ontario, on condition that the
Canadian flag be flown in perpetuity and
according to the conditions described in the
schedule hereto.

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY-COPIE CERTIFIÉE CONFORMÉ

CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL-LE GREFFIER DU CONSEIL PRIVE

SCHEDULE

It is recommended that Canadian National Railway be authorized to sell its former station building located on James Street North in Hamilton, Ontario, on condition that:

- the purchaser agree to grant the Ontario Heritage Foundation (the Foundation) a heritage conservation easement interest in the exterior and interior of the former station complex and in any of its surrounding grounds in which the Foundation may express an interest;
- the purchaser's grant of a heritage conservation easement shall be made concurrent with the purchase of the former station complex and lands;
- the purchaser's grant of a heritage conservation easement shall be in the form of a heritage conservation easement to the Foundation and shall be registered on title to the station complex lands as the first encumbrance following the purchaser's transfer/deed.

The above condition recognizes the historical, architectural and environmental importance of the former station complex which was designated a heritage railway station for the purposes of the *Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act* for the reasons set out in the Heritage Character Statement for the complex prepared by the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada.

It is recommended that the following items be included in the report:

The following items should be included in the report: a description of the project, the objectives, the methodology, the results, and the conclusions.

The following items should be included in the report: a description of the project, the objectives, the methodology, the results, and the conclusions.

The following items should be included in the report: a description of the project, the objectives, the methodology, the results, and the conclusions.

The following items should be included in the report: a description of the project, the objectives, the methodology, the results, and the conclusions.

[Handwritten signature]

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILT
MEMORANDUM

4b

TO: Charlene Touzel
Secretary, LACAC
City Clerk's Department

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Tina Agnello
Secretary, Planning and Development Committee

Date: 1998 April 27

SUBJECT: St. Mark's Centre

The Planning and Development Committee at its meeting of 1998 April 22 Tabled the abovenoted matter in order that staff provide the Committee about the details of payment for the repairs to the building.

T. Agnello

cc. V. Abraham, Director of Planning and Development

5b

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 April 30

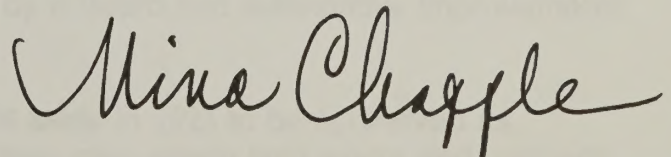
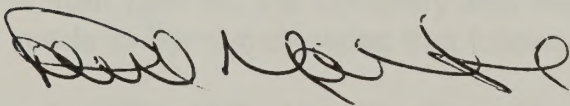
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse - Proposed Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That LACAC approve the draft *Reasons for Designation* for the Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse at 777 York Boulevard;
- b) That the Director of Public Works be advised of LACAC's intent to recommend its designation under the Ontario Heritage Act; and
- c) That the designation recommendation be withheld until the proposed alterations to the west facade to create a barrier-free entrance have been completed.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

LACAC reconfirmed the eligibility for designation of the Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse at its last meeting. Work on the west facade has not yet begun but will be monitored by Heritage Planning staff and the Research Sub-committee (proposed alterations described below). When the alterations have been completed, the *Reasons for Designation* will be finalized.

Owned by the City of Hamilton, as part of the Hamilton Cemetery, the gatehouse now accommodates the administration offices of the Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries, which oversees the maintenance and operation of 15 cemeteries within the city limits. Built in 1854-5, it originally housed a public waiting room/ mortuary chapel and caretaker's residence. Its architectural and historical significance has already been recognized by the Hamilton Historical Board plaque awarded in 1981.

An initial proposal to create a new barrier-free entrance on the west facade of the gatehouse along with other related changes on the interior was presented by Jan Janosik (Project Manager, City of Hamilton) to Heritage Planning staff for comment in September 1997. It is one of a number of City-owned buildings targeted for barrier-free improvements (prime consultant: Beatty-Hall Construction Co. Ltd; architect: Lorne Haverty Ltd).

The final solution involves removing a section of stone wall (not original) and rebuilding it as a stuccoed frame wall with two arched openings containing a window and glazed doorway. The configuration of the arches is based on the original drawings for the gatehouse which show an open portico in place of the existing stone wall. This concept was developed by the architect in response to comments made by the Research Sub-committee on an earlier proposal, and was approved by the Sub-committee at its meeting held 1998 February 24. LACAC was subsequently informed of the proposed alterations.

Attached are the following items: research summary, map, photographs, original architectural elevations and drawing of proposed alterations to the west wall. Draft *Reasons for Designation* and additional photographs available at meeting.

Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse

777 York Boulevard

RESEARCH SUMMARY

CONTEXT:

- located on the west side of York Boulevard on the high strip of land between Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise, known as Burlington Heights; to the east are Harvey Park and the grounds of Dundurn Castle; situated on the edge of a bluff, the cemetery overlooks Princess Point and Highway 403 to the west.
- the cemetery grounds provide a picturesque setting for the centrally located gatehouse: the gently sloping terrain with winding roadways, the many species of mature trees and the multiplicity of tombstones and monuments.

HISTORY:

Cemetery

- opened in 1848 on a tract of land acquired from Christ's Church, part of a larger parcel purchased from Sir Allan McNab in 1847; initially called the "Burlington Cemetery".
- enlarged in 1891 by acquisition of the "Bishop's Field" (owned by the Roman Catholic Episcopal Corporation of Hamilton).
- in 1892 an agreement was entered into between the two churches and the City of Hamilton whereby the City assumed control of the church burial grounds; with this amalgamation name is changed to the "Hamilton Cemetery".
- from 1899 on, the cemetery was managed by a Board and substantive improvements made in the two decades that followed.
- a portion of the Hamilton Cemetery was set aside in 1923 to be conserved as "Historical Grounds" (City of Hamilton By-law no. 2846): area where field works and ramparts were constructed by British forces in 1813 to resist the American troops.
- in 1924 cemetery amounted to 97 acres (close to its present size: 100 acres).
- believed to be the first municipally-owned and controlled cemetery in Canada.

Gatehouse

– erected in 1854–5 on two lots in front of the cemetery, purchased from W. Dickson of Niagara; described in the original plans as a Gate Lodge, comprising a public waiting room and caretaker's residence; described as a "mortuary chapel" in the caption to an 1871 sketch; subsequently most often referred to as a chapel; identified on the City Engineer's plan of 1907 as an office and chapel; not known when it ceased to function as a chapel and caretaker's residence.

ARCHITECTURE:

– design attributed to William Hodgins, an architect and civil engineer who opened an office in Hamilton in partnership with Samuel Peters, C.E.

– building type: unusual in that it combines the dual function of a waiting room/ chapel and caretaker's residence: self-contained units incorporated into one building.

NOTE: Types of structures and buildings associated with cemeteries included entrance gate/ lodge, office, waiting room, and chapel but they were more commonly separate buildings.

– style: Gothic Revival (typical of church and cemetery buildings throughout the mid to late 19th century; originally featured a tall wooden belfry, apparently destroyed by lightning and replaced by the present carved stone structure (sometime between 1905 and 1925).

Main Architectural Features

- rubblestone masonry walls with dressed stone trim
- buttressed corner tower and intricately carved open belfry with finials
- doorways and windows with Tudor-arched openings and label mouldings
- two quatrefoil windows on the tower (south and west facades)
- large window with stone tracery on the south facade (chapel)
- slate roof
- tall double chimney on north facade (chimney on south-west facade originally identical but two stacks have been removed)

Additions/ Alterations

- one-storey addition on north facade (early 20th century).
- one-storey wing on west facade shown in the original drawings as an open porch with two arched openings and vestry (existing small slit window); section with arches replaced with a solid stone wall.



May 1988



Feb. 1986

39	40	107
135	127	21
136	92	41

This is not a Legal Document
For Zoning Verification Please
Contact City Building Department.

CITY OF HAMILTON

STRATHCONA

ZONING

--- Neighbourhood Boundary
--- Zoning Boundary

SCALE 50m



Prepared for The City of Hamilton
by the Planning and Development Department

PLANNING
UNIT NO.
6804

PAGE NO.
127

Gatehouse
777 York Boulevard

A/S-569

Hamilton Cemetery

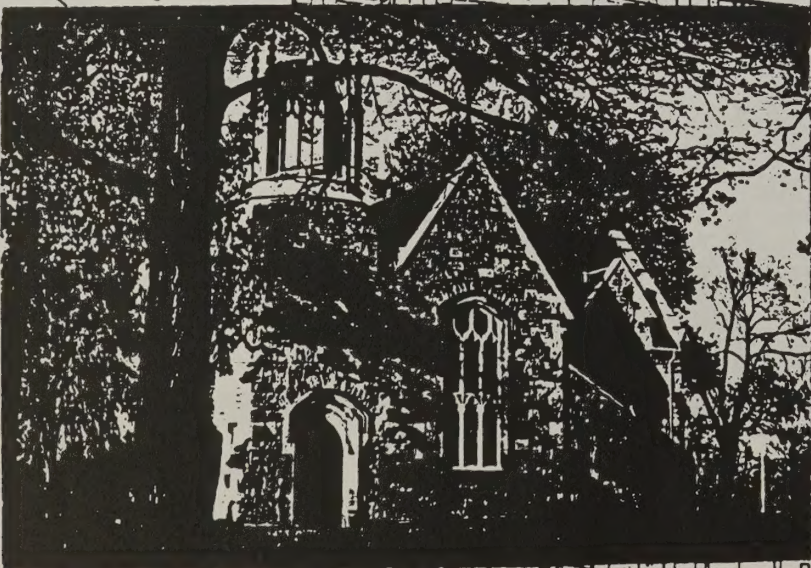
SITE PLAN CONTROL
BY LAW 91-107

SITE PLAN CONTROL
BY LAW 80-0-3

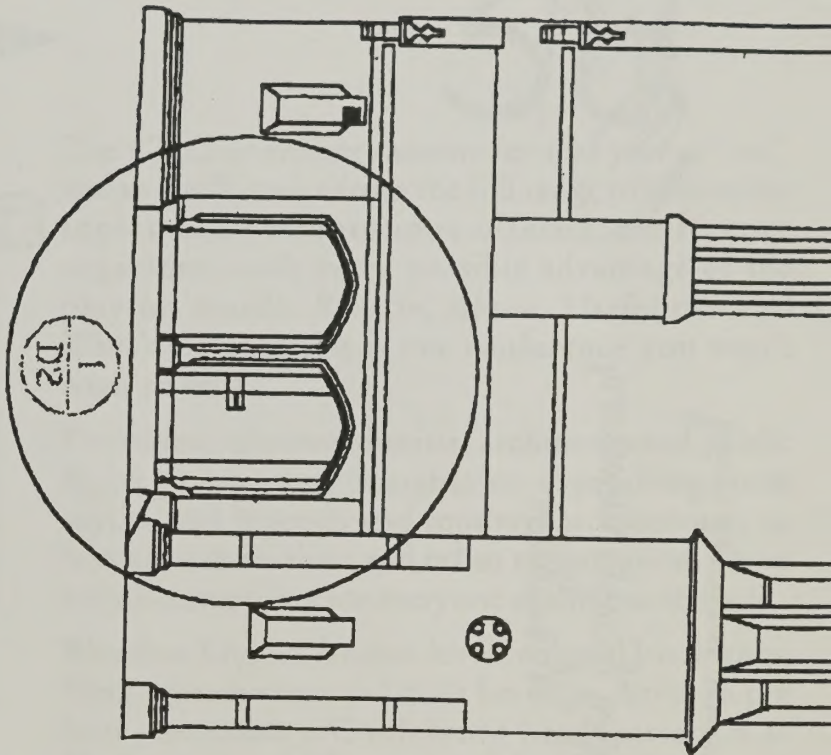
A/S-569

A/S-739

A/S-450



ELEVATION



Hamilton Cemetery

**IORNE
HAVERTY
LTD.
Architect**

276 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON ONTARIO
L8P 1A1
905 546 1900
FAX 905 546 1021

DATE: 11/20/01

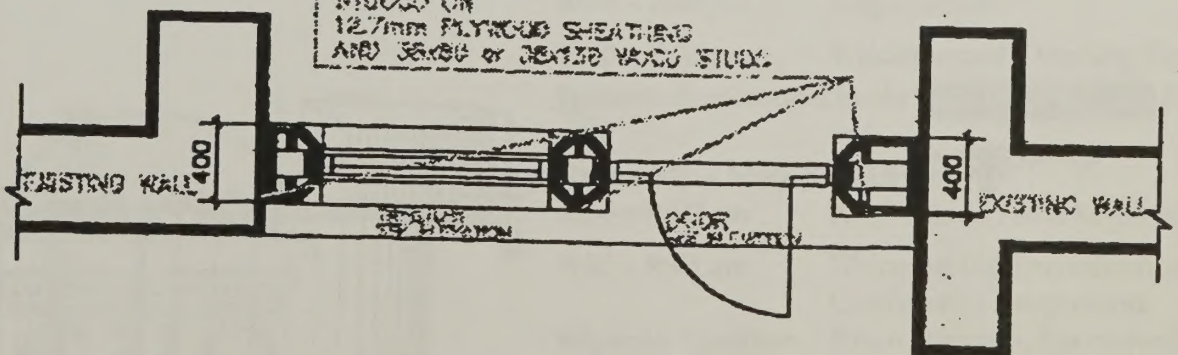
BY: JHT

IN: 14 PM

SCALE: 3/160

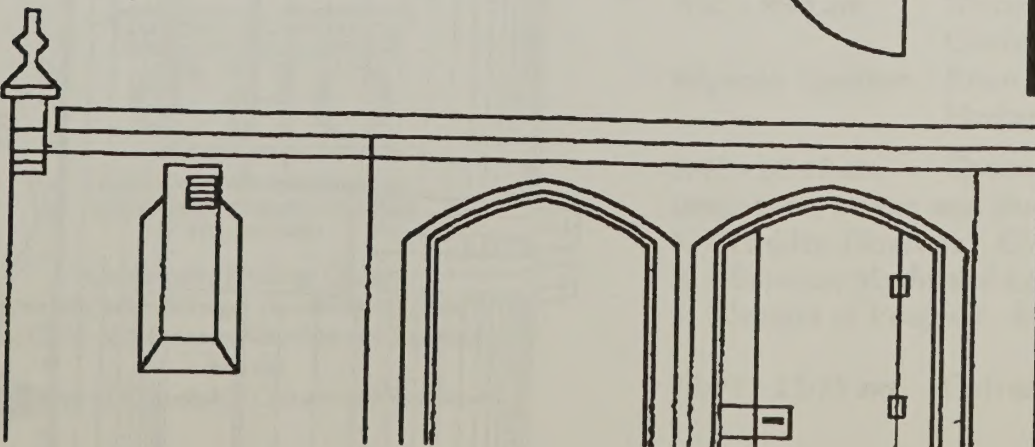
NOTE: ST-02-19

STUDIOS ON
12/7mm PLYWOOD SHEATHING
AND 30x30 or 30x120 WOOD STUDS



200

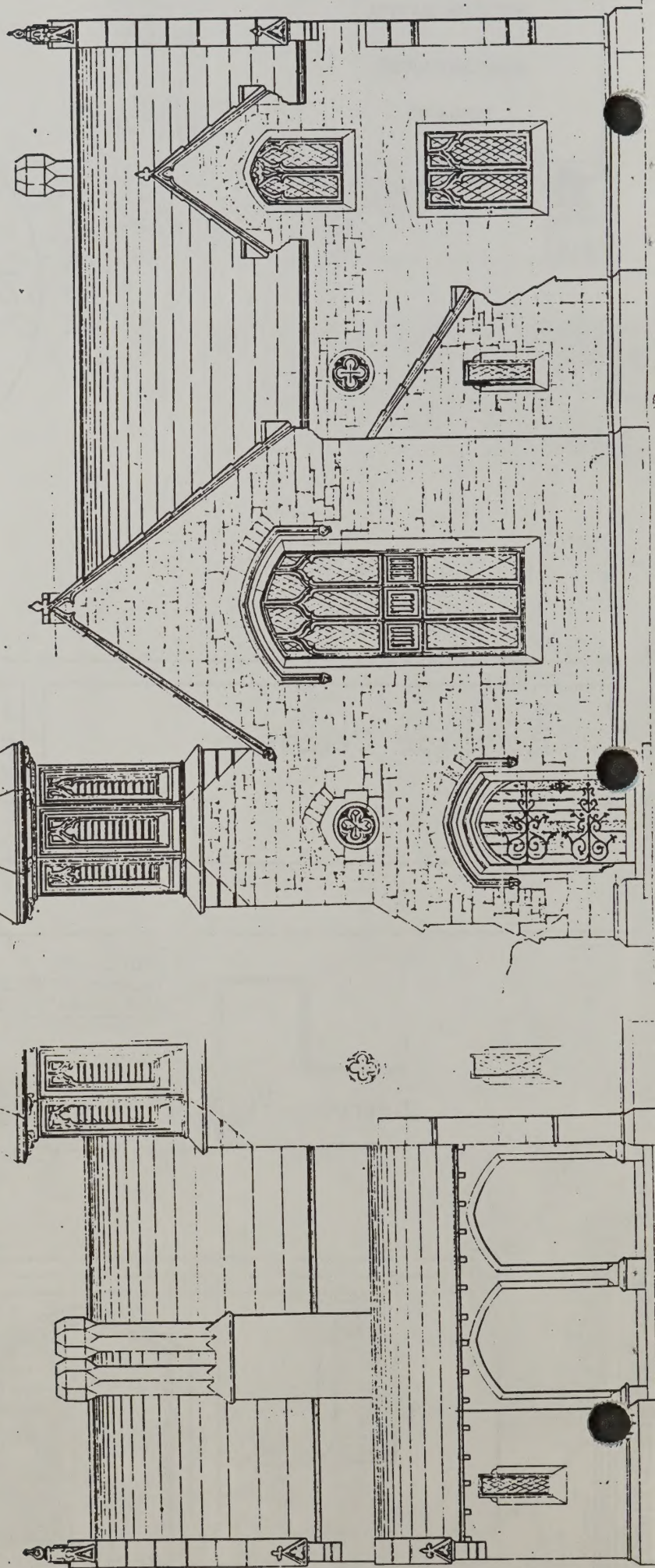
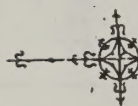
ALUMINUM DOOR



from the old man

Quindarian Heights Cemetery
Lambton

Hampton



5d

WHAT'S THE USE



COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO 1998 PROVINCIAL CONFERENCE WATERLOO REGION

May 29-31, 1998

in

Kitchener, Ontario

co-hosted by the

*Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committees of*

Kitchener, Cambridge

and Waterloo



COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO
LE PATRIMOINE COMMUNAUTAIRE
DE L'ONTARIO

Community Heritage Ontario
gratefully acknowledges the assistance given by
the Cities of Kitchener, Waterloo and Cambridge
and the
Ministry of Citizenship Culture and Recreation

The CHO conference theme for this year is "use", and as you'll notice from the full range of discussion topics and presentations offered, conference organizers took every possible advantage of the play on words. *Re-Use, Abuse, Usefulness* and *What's the Use*; this is one conference you won't want to miss!

Prominent conservationists, architects, and public figures share their insights on everything from myths and legends and modern architecture, to heritage subdivisions and urban regeneration. There truly is something for everyone at this conference.

Waterloo Region, famous for its cultural landscapes, Mennonite history and built heritage, serves as the host community. Conference headquarters is at Kitchener City Hall, winner of the 1994 Governor's General Gold Medal for architecture. Community Heritage Ontario co-hosts Kitchener, Waterloo and Cambridge promise to bring you the *Oktoberfest* spirit in May! So mark the weekend of May 29-31st in your calendar and plan to attend.

Conference at a Glance

Friday - May 29, 1998

- 3:00 - 5:00 pm Marketplace setup
- 6:00 - 7:00 pm Registration
- 7:00 - 9:00 pm Welcome and Opening Reception
(generously sponsored by the **STONE CROCK** St. Jacobs)

Saturday - May 30, 1998

- 8:30 - 9:00 am Registration / Marketplace opens
- 9:00 - 9:45 am Welcome and Introduction of Conference Programme
- Keynote Speaker** *Brian Anthony*, Executive Director, Heritage Canada
- 9:45 - 10:45 am **Concurrent Presentations**
- Disasters, Myths and the Avant-Garde**
- 1. Hidden Disasters *Christopher Borgal*
- 2. Between Myths and Legends *Sonny Tomich*
- 3. Images of Progress *Eric Haldenby*
- 10:45 - 11:15 am Coffee Break

11:15 - 12:15 pm Concurrent Presentations

Now That's Practicall

1. What's the Use of Colour? *Nick Hill*
2. What's the Use of Heritage District Guidelines if no one uses them? *Regan Hutcheson*
3. The Re-Use of Historic Knox College
Ian McGillivray

12:15 - 1:30 pm Catered Lunch

1:30 - 3:00 pm Concurrent Plenary Sessions

A. Grand Strategies Making Waves

Heritage Planning, Management & Decision Making
Capacity in the Grand River Watershed

Heather Black & Gordon Nelson

Designation of the Grand as a Canadian Heritage River
Barbara Veale

The Johnson Boathouse *Chris Pickard*

B. Re-Use Success Stories

Who You Gonna Call? The OHF! *Denis Heroux*

Castle Kilbride Restoration and Re-Use *Al Junker*

Markham Heritage Estates, 10 Years Later

Michael Seaman

3:00 - 3:30 pm Coffee Break

3:30 - 4:30 pm Concurrent Presentations

Interpreting Material History & Context

1. Material Artifacts *Barbara Snyder*
2. What's the Use of Context? *John Rutledge*
3. What's the Use of Heritage in Urban Regeneration?
Stephen Lauer

5:00 pm Marketplace closes for the day

6:30 pm Evening Banquet at the Concordia
Club for some genuine German
cuisine and entertainment
... *ein prosit!*

Sunday - May 31, 1998

8:30 am Marketplace opens

9:00 - 10:00 am CHO Forum / Advocacy Workshop

10:00 - 10:30 am Coffee Break

10:30 am - 12 pm Annual General Meeting

1:00 pm Marketplace closes

More Conference Highlights

Yes the **Marketplace** is back! Throughout the conference a marketplace will be open within Kitchener City Hall. It will feature publications, products, ideas, displays and services relating to Ontario's heritage. Be sure to drop by the **Marketplace** for browsing, buying or mingling with friends and conference colleagues.

If you are interested in participating in the Marketplace as a vendor or if you have a display, please contact Valerie Spring at (519) 740-4650 ext. 4580 for more information. Fees for reserving a table at the Marketplace are \$10.00 for non-profit organizations and \$25.00 for others.

Presentation of Ontario Heritage Foundation
Easement Markers.

There's lots to do and see in Waterloo Region!

Here's a list of some attractions you may want to explore and enjoy:

- Mennonite Quilt Festival and Sale
- Castle Kilbride Tours
- Factory Outlet Malls
- Grand River Boat Rides
- Ride the Heritage Train to St. Jacobs
and much, much more!

Hotel Accommodations

Hotel accommodations are available downtown within walking distance of Kitchener City Hall. Please mention the "CHO Conference" to get the better conference rate. *A limited number of rooms have been reserved for conference delegates until April 29, 1998.*

Walper Terrace Hotel

1 King Street West, Kitchener,
1 800 265-8749 or (519) 745-4321
\$79.00 / night

Four Points Hotel

Corner of King & Benton, Kitchener,
1 800 483-7812 or (519) 744-4431
\$75.00 / night

Conference Fee:

\$90.00 before May 1st, 1998 for CHO members
\$115.00 for non-members
(includes single membership in CHO)

All late registrations \$125.00

Evening Banquet Fee:

\$10.00 per conference registrant
\$20.00 per non-registrant

Disasters, Myths & the Avant-Garde

Hidden Disasters!

This session examines the conflict between the use of historic methods of design and the use of modern methods and materials. Descriptions of some of the non-traditional problems now being encountered together with some ground breaking advances which have been developed, make this session both highly educational and an eye-opener.

Presenter

Christopher Borgal, *B. Arch., MOAA, MRAIC;*
UMA Engineering Ltd., Ottawa.

Between Myths and Legends

This session deals with the "real and mythological" in heritage planning and design. It provides a perspective on history and traditions of architectural heritage which have developed and created a sense of urbanity and civic pride based on local history.

Presenter

Sonny Tomich, *Urban and Heritage Designer;*
Dillon Consulting Limited, Toronto.

Images of Progress

Modern Architecture in Waterloo Region 1946-1996 is linked with the values and traditions of the industrious, progressive, pragmatic. This presentation seeks to raise awareness of the extraordinary heritage of quality, modern design in Waterloo Region; to promote the importance of preserving this heritage; and to advocate for design excellence in all new construction.

Presenter

Professor Eric Haldenby, *B.E.S., B. Arch.;*
Director, School of Architecture, University of Waterloo.

Now That's Practical!

What's the Use of Colour?

Don't miss this "how to" presentation on selecting the right paint colours for your historic building. This session will inspire you to use rich colours that give your building visual delight and definition and that are appropriate for different periods and styles.

Presenter

Nick Hill,
Architect, Planner & Landscape Architect, Guelph.

What's the Use of Heritage District Guidelines If No One Uses Them?

Most Heritage District Plans are very good technical documents, but often, they are not very useful to residents who live in the District and who are asked to comply with the Plan. This presentation will examine the use and importance of photographs, graphics and illustrations in developing an effective, "user friendly" District Plan.

Presenter

Regan Hutcheson, *MCIP, RPP;*
Senior Planner, Town of Markham.

Re-Use of Historic Knox College

This case study documents the renovation of basement space at Knox College to provide a visitor's centre for the University of Toronto. It examines the challenges of fully integrating modern use, technical and code compliance requirements while respecting the historic nature of the building and maintaining the quality of the original space.

Presenter

Ian McGillivray, *Architect, Toronto.*

Interpreting Material History & Context

Material Artifacts

This presentation will review the changing approaches to eastern Ontario's built heritage, from disregard and destruction during the St. Lawrence Seaway construction, to the evolution of public history sites such as Upper Canada Village. The specific case study will be Fairfield House, built in 1793, donated to the province in 1959, and presently in the course of being "downloaded" by the province to a to-be amalgamated township.

Presenter

Barbara Snyder, *President;*
Fairfield Homestead Heritage Association.

What's the Use of Context?

This presentation will examine the role architecture plays in giving an area its own identity. A specific methodology of comparison which identifies architectural differences will be demonstrated by examining residential and commercial block building architecture in Huron, Bruce and Perth counties.

Presenter

John Rutledge, *B. Arch., D.A.T., OAA.;* Goderich.

What's the use of Heritage In Urban Regeneration?

Most Ontario cities and towns are seeking new ways and means to stimulate reinvestment and to encourage a vibrant atmosphere in commercial core areas. This session will describe the role between heritage and economic renewal; identify links between heritage and community involvement spearheading urban regeneration; and share examples from communities in Canada.

Presenter

Stephen Lauer, *Director*, Heritage Canada Foundation.

Grand Strategies Making Waves

Heritage Planning, Management and Decision-Making Capacity in the Grand River Watershed

While the capacity to plan and manage heritage resources has become more difficult given limited resources and support from governments, several success stories are available in and outside the Grand River watershed. This presentation will highlight the factors which the Heritage Working Group of *The Grand Strategy* have identified as being important in achieving success in heritage planning, management and decision-making.

Presenters

Heather Black and Gordon Nelson;
Heritage Resource Centre, University of Waterloo.

Designation of the Grand as a Canadian Heritage River

The designation of the Grand as a Canadian Heritage River was built on a local tradition of co-operative watershed management to preserve the valley's natural beauty, cultural diversity and recreational opportunities. This presentation will draw on the observation and experiences of a number of groups and individuals with an interest in the heritage of the Grand River watershed. What have been the benefits of the Canadian Heritage River designation as it relates to heritage conservation and interpretation? Has awareness been increased? What have been the benefits and challenges?

Presenter

Barbara J. Veale; *Co-ordinator of Strategic Planning and Partnerships*, Grand River Conservation Authority.

The Johnson Boathouse

The "*Johnson Boathouse*" was derelict, abandoned, considered structurally unsound and slated for demolition. Sound familiar? The Boathouse however, was a potential "gateway" structure as it sits on the Speed River at the Gordon Street bridge in Guelph. This presentation will address how LACAC persuaded City authorities, who had neither the funds nor a use for the building, to seek private sector support to turn this potential loss into a success story.

Presenter

Chris Pickard, *B. Arch.*, OAA; City of Guelph LACAC.

Re-Use Success Stories

Who you gonna call ?

The Ontario Heritage Foundation !

The Ontario Heritage Foundation has in a few instances been the organization of last resort for saving a significant building from demolition. This presentation will look at two examples. One, an obsolete five story building in downtown Toronto which was successfully modernized and restored, and the other, a vandalized Georgian stone house perched on a disintegrating rock cliff, now on its way to becoming a cultural community facility.

Presenter

Denis Heroux; Ontario Heritage Foundation.

Castle Kilbride: Restoration and Re-Use

This presentation on the restoration and re-use of Castle Kilbride will not only focus on the restoration of this nationally significant historic site, but it will also address the role of volunteers in fund-raising and research in the restoration and operation of the facility as a museum and Township Hall.

Presenter

Al Junker, *Chair*, Township of Wilmot LACAC.

Markham Heritage Estates - 10 Years Later

Markham Heritage Estates, established in 1988, is a unique concept in heritage conservation in Canada. A specially designed heritage subdivision owned by the Town of Markham, it has now become an established community. This presentation will focus on the subdivision, and what has been learned from it over the past 10 years.

Presenter

Michael Seaman, *Planner*; Town of Markham.

5e

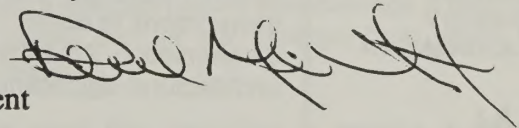
CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 April 30

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development



SUBJECT: McMaster University, Historic Core - Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act

A notice of City Council's intent to designate the historic core of McMaster University comprising six buildings and the surrounding open space bordering the ravine has been advertised in *The Hamilton Spectator* (1998 April 29). Objections may be filed within the 30-day period following publication of this notice.

Attached are two articles relating to the preservation and designation of the historic core:

"Case for a Resolution to Preserve McMaster's Historic Core", *McMaster University Faculty Association Newsletter*, March 1998 (brief submitted to the Board of Governors at their meeting held 1998 March 19)

"President concerned about designation", *The McMaster Courier*, 1998 April 20



**MCMASTER
UNIVERSITY
FACULTY ASSOCIATION**

**N
E
W
S
L
E
T
T
E
R**

**MARCH 1998
VOLUME 24.5**

**JEFFERY DONALDSON
EDITOR**

IN THIS ISSUE:

McMaster's Historic Core ...	1
Petrified Campus	3
Corporatism and the University	6
This and That	8

Case for a Resolution to Preserve McMaster's Historic Core

*The following Brief was distributed for the March 19, 1998 Board of Governors meeting
and is reprinted with the permission of the author.*

I believe that a resolution passed by the Board of Governors to preserve McMaster's historic core would be welcomed by both the University community and the civic community. The family of six historic buildings in their park-like setting is a treasure we should preserve in its entirety for generations to come. The excellent work of the citizens who make up The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee has helped us to see more clearly the historical and architectural significance of this beautiful part of our campus.

Since the entire historic core is less than 5% of the total area of the central campus, an undertaking to protect the core would leave unrestricted 95% of the campus. Although it will require skill and sensitivity to develop a splendid site design outside of the core, surely that challenge can be met when the cost of failure would be so great.

On the need to protect the historic core, the voice of alumni, and of current and emeritus faculty, is strong, clear and persistent. A review of some 240 communications to the Board of Governors as of March 6th shows that the site design C, which called for the destruction of Alumni Memorial Hall, was overwhelmingly, and passionately rejected. The site design A/C, with a wing projecting into the historic core, received even less support than that of site C. Most important for the issue before us, more than half of the respondents explicitly rejected both options and asked the University to put the Centre somewhere outside of the historic core.

The comments of quite a few staff members are among the communications to the Board. Dr. Petric's submission to the Board in support of preserving AMH and the green space surrounding faculty hollow was accompanied by 471 endorsements; 130 were from members of staff. I have the impression that sighs of relief were heard in many offices when the recommendation of the Planning and Building Committee to preserve Alumni Memorial Hall, and to consider a site to the east of Gilmour Hall, was announced on March 4th.

Ironically, we now know more about the feelings of former students than we know about those of current undergraduate and graduate students. There are, however, growing signs that many current students want the family of old buildings and the green spaces around them left as they are.

Of one thing we can be certain, many student leaders felt betrayed by the rejection of what was both the architects' and their own preferred site design. They have not put a very high value on protecting the historic core. The same must be said of the architects.

Although not univocal, I believe the voice of the broader University community is quite clear: we want the historic core left alone.

How then did we come to the brink of a disaster; the permanent desecration of the historic core? My first approximation to an answer is this: We came to it by the cumulative largely unanticipated consequences of a series of unexamined, but seemingly reasonable, claims about necessary features of an acceptable site. They include the claims that Hamilton Hall is the heart of the

continued on the next page

campus, and that the Centre should house all student services, enterprises and social facilities under one roof or in connected buildings.

As well, we came to the brink because for whatever reasons, we failed to develop a mutually respectful partnership between the students' representatives and the rest of the University. Without a partnership of that kind we cannot hope to build a Centre in which all can take pleasure and pride.

The unselfish donations from many classes of students have raised funds without which the project could not go forward. Students need to know that their fine effort is sincerely appreciated. They should feel confident that as the major tenants and users their voice will be listened to, respected and taken seriously.

Theirs cannot, however, be the only voice. The broader University community has a responsibility to future generations who will study and work on this campus. Student leaders need to understand that many faculty, alumni, staff, as well as other students, place great value on the preservation of our historic core. They need to respect, not denigrate, the reasons so many feel that way. They need to accept that a desire to protect the core is not intended to frustrate their wish to get on with building a fine University Centre.

When we have a partnership based on mutual respect, we can keep the treasure of the historic core and also have a splendid University Centre. It is unfortunate that we cannot get from where we are to where we want to be without a delay that no one wants.

The cumulative effect of unexamined claims and our failure, so far, to build a mutually respectful partnership led us, prior to the March 4th meeting of the Planning and Building Committee, to an intolerable choice between only two building site options, both of which would do great violence to the integrity of the historic core. We stepped back from the brink because the President and members of the Board listened to the voice of the University community and endorsed the exploration of a building site outside the core.

We are not, however, safely back from the brink. The site design option A/C, which would disfigure Hamilton Hall and invade, divide and overwhelm the historic core, has not been removed. We have no assurance that site design A/C will not be presented again, perhaps as though it were the only viable option, if for some reason the new site east of Gilmour Hall is judged to be unworkable. It is not inconceivable that the nightmare we have endured will recur.

The University community, I believe would welcome a public resolution, expressed through the good offices of the Board, to place a very high value on the preservation in its entirety of our historic core. Such a resolution would acknowledge a plain truth; it is a valued part of our heritage from which we take strength.

We need this resolution to provide a measure of protection from the pressures that led us to the brink because they are still with us. Moreover, we need protection from who-knows-what seemingly reasonable, but unexamined claims that may in the future lead some to justify the desecration of an important part of our heritage. Finally, we need it because somewhere down the road, the voice of the University community may fall on deaf ears. As we have learned, intelligent, well-intentioned people can make a mess of things.

How then did we come to the brink of a disaster; the permanent desecration of the historic core? My first approximation to an answer is this: We came to it by the cumulative largely unanticipated, consequences of a series of unexamined, but seemingly reasonable, claims about necessary features of an acceptable site.

I am confident that a public announcement of our resolve would be strongly applauded by the civic community. As Professor Les King, former Vice-President (Academic), noted in his letter to the Board: McMaster faculty, staff and alumni played important roles in the development of the Vision 2020 agenda and in the plans for its implementation. These plans have been incorporated in the Renaissance Project and adopted by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Council. By resolving to protect our own heritage we testify to the strength of our commitment to continue to work with the civic community towards a more sustainable society.

I thank Catherine Beattie for her very significant help in the formulation of this brief.

*Herb Jenkins
Professor of Psychology, Emeritus*

President concerned about designation

McMaster has registered its concern about a recent city council decision to support a recommendation which calls for the University's historic core to be designated as a property of historical and architectural value under the Ontario Heritage Act. The core includes six buildings (University Hall, Hamilton Hall, the Refectory, Wallingford Hall, Edwards Hall and Alumni Memorial Hall) and green space along the edge of the ravine.

University President Peter George has written a letter to City of Hamilton councillors which states that the University opposes designation. Council approved the planning and development committee recommendation on March 31.

George says the University is

currently exploring the options available, including launching a formal appeal, in light of the recent decision.

Designation would not have an impact on the new site that has been proposed for the University Centre (an addition to Gilmour Hall). "But it could result in a significant delay in our capacity to make use of either of the two other sites that have already been proposed (Site C and Site A/C)," says George. "It could also compromise our future plans for those areas indefinitely."

At minimum, the designation would mean a 180-day delay — time for sober second thought and reflection — in the event that the new site proposed for the University Centre is determined unfeasible and Site C or Site A/C is selected.

6

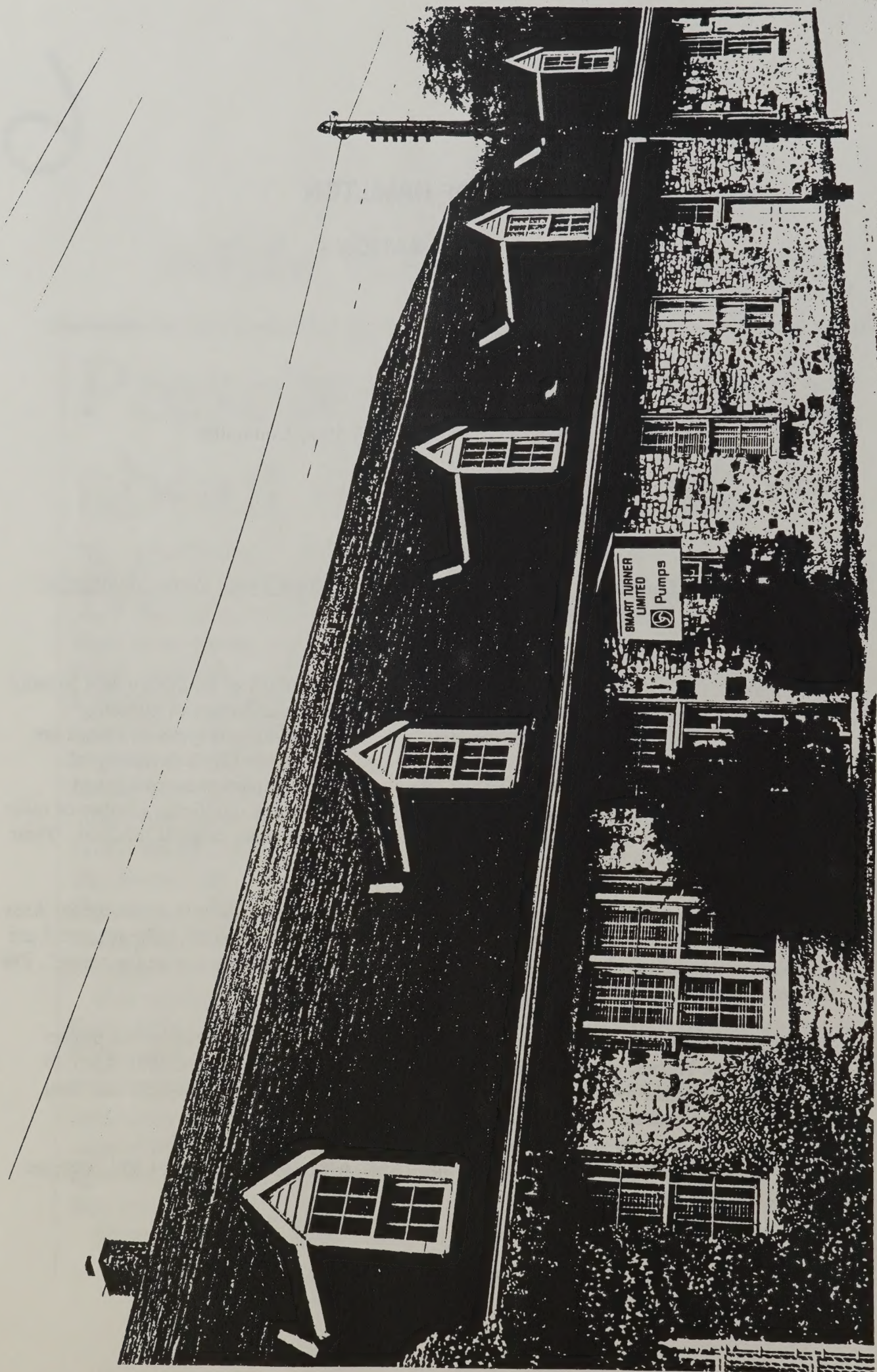
CITY OF HAMILTON**- INFORMATION -****DATE:** 1998 April 30**REPORT TO:** Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**FROM:** *for* Jane Rigby, Chair
Research Sub-committee**SUBJECT:** Smart Turner Building, 191 Barton Street East - Proposed Adaptive Re-use as Native Centre

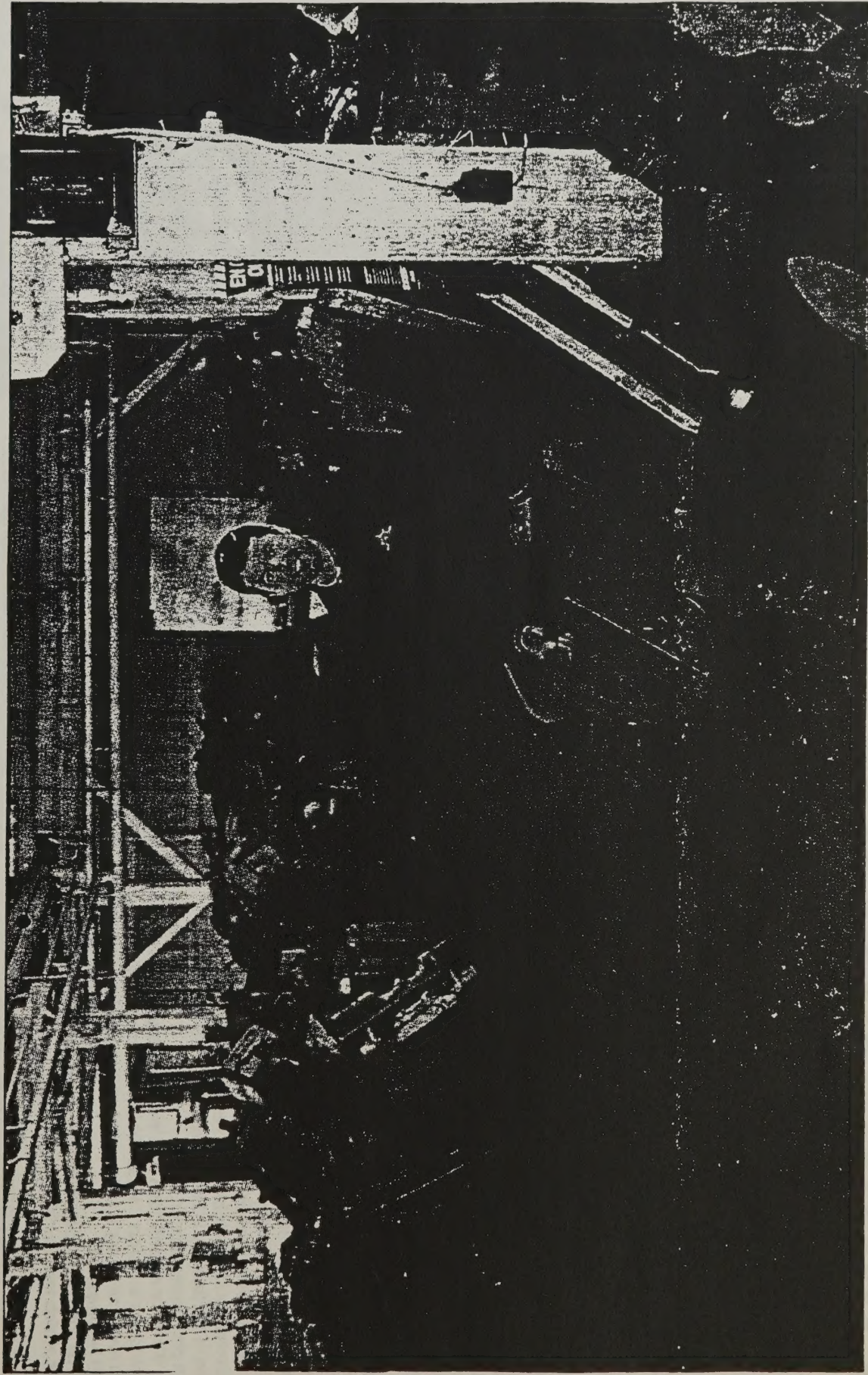
Built in 1876, this gambrel-roofed stone structure served for much of its history as a foundry for the Smart-Turner Machine Co., which specialized in the manufacture of pumping machinery. A sizable collection of the original moulds for the various types of pumps are preserved in one of the outbuildings. The building is listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest and is an important component of Hamilton's industrial heritage. In recent years, the city has lost a significant number of older industrial structures -- demolished when no longer required for their original function. Their adaptive re-use needs to be encouraged.

The Smart-Turner building was recently purchased by the Niagara Peninsula Aboriginal Area Management Board for conversion to an aboriginal entrepreneurial centre. The proposed use is explained in detail in the attached newspaper article: "Foundry recast as native centre", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1998 April 21.

The proposed rehabilitation of the building for this new use was presented by the project manager, Dave Nichol, to the Research Sub-committee at its meeting held 1998 April 16. The plans were again reviewed at a sub-committee meeting held 1998 April 29 and final comments made (minutes available at meeting).

Also attached is a photograph taken in the mid-1980s, when the building was still occupied by Smart Turner Ltd.





Rick Robbins, operations director for the Niagara Peninsula Aboriginal Area Management Board, is part of the team that will transform the old cast-iron pump foundry on Barton Street East into an aboriginal entrepreneurial centre.

Photos by Paul Hourigan, The Spectator

Foundry recast as native centre

To promote aboriginal firms

Rick Robbins, operations director for the Niagara Peninsula Aboriginal Area Management Board, is part of the team that will transform the old cast-iron pump foundry on Barton Street East into an aboriginal entrepreneurial centre.

Photos by Paul Hourigan, The Spectator

Foundry recast as native centre

To promote aboriginal firms

By JOHN BURMAN
The Spectator

A derelict, 174-year-old Barton Street foundry is being resurrected as offices and an entrepreneurial centre in a bold bid to establish a Hamilton-centered aboriginal business community in the Golden Horseshoe.

The Niagara Peninsula Aboriginal Area Management Board purchased the Smart-Turner cast-iron pump factory on the northeast corner of Barton Street East and Ferguson Avenue North early last month.

The board hopes to have 13,000 square feet of the limestone and wood front section of the old foundry gutted and renovated as commercial office space, headquarters for the board and space for small businesses ready for occupation by mid-September.

Rick Robbins, the board's operations director, says the purchase and renovation of the foundry is being done without government money.

"We have a bank loan and we are looking for investors," says Robbins. "I am not afraid to say it scares me, but it will be completed."

The board paid \$240,000 for the property, which includes 32,000 square feet

of industrial space behind the barn-shaped stone building facing Barton.

"We chose Barton Street because it is the historical community of the city. It is the foundation of Hamilton," says Robbins. "We feel we will be able to promote that community too."

Another reason for choosing a site on Barton was the foundry's clean bill of health. "The site has been remediated," says Robbins. "That was one of the main reasons we wanted it."

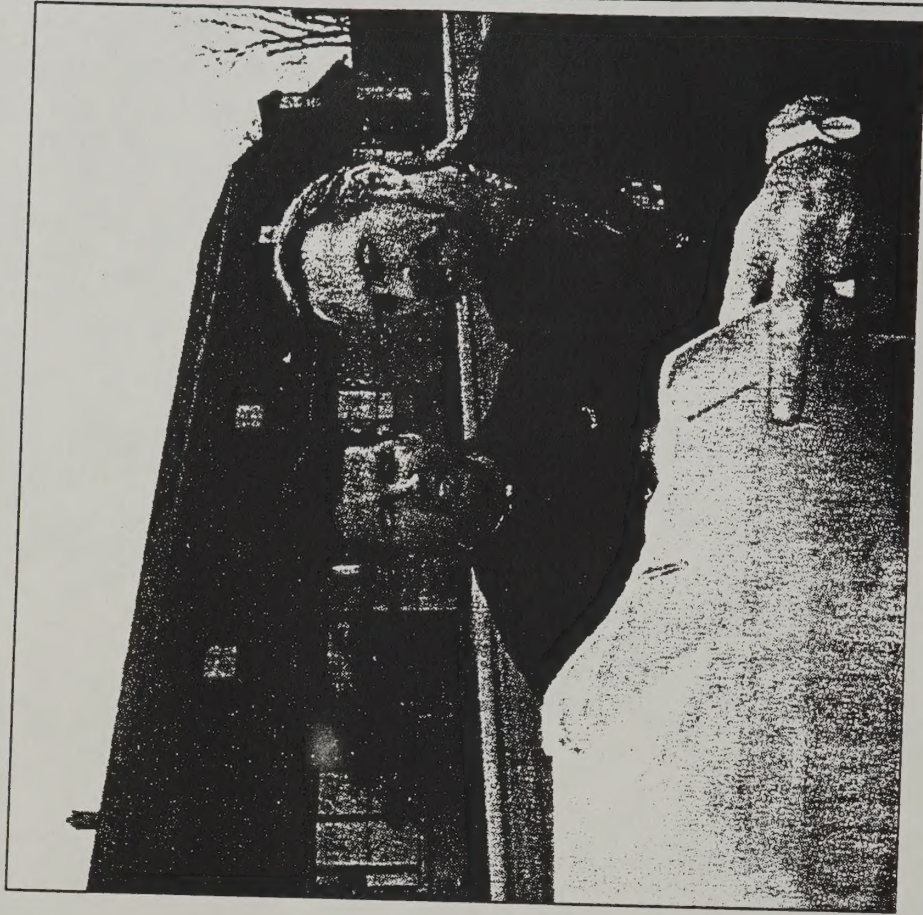
When completed, the aboriginal business centre will anchor the west end of the Barton Village Business Improvement Area already undergoing a revival in appearance and retail interest.

Robbins figures it will cost about \$320,000 to renovate the front space with big new dormers in the barn-shaped roof to complement its post-and-beam construction, new offices and a new entrance facing Ferguson Avenue.

"Our strategy is to put a wood working shop — as one of the business ventures — and do our own windows and cabinetry on site to keep costs down."

"We will do it from within, with our own woodworkers."

FACTORY continued: C2



Project manager Dave Nicol and Robbins look at blueprints of the 174-year-old foundry's remake into a centre and office space.

FACTORY: Move toward self-sufficiency

Continued from C1

When it's finished, the first phase will include office for the board and organizations such as Urban Native Housing and the Native Indian and Inuit Photographers' Association.

NEED TO KNOW

What: Renovation of a 174-year-old Hamilton foundry, that made cast-iron pumps, for office space and aboriginal business centre.

Who: By the Niagara Peninsula Aboriginal Area Management Board.

Where: Barton Street East at Ferguson Avenue North.

When: First-phase occupation expected mid-September.

Cost: \$240,000 for the 45,000-square-foot site. About \$320,000 for first-phase renovations.

Contact: Rick Robbins, director of operations, John Street South, Hamilton. Phone 905-522-5074.

CAREERS

TO ADVERTISE IN CAREERS
CALL (905) 526-3504 OR 1-800-263-6902 EXT. 3504

JOB HUNTING

\$30,000 to \$300,000

Many positions for executives, professionals, managers, technical, administrative and military personnel are

tion, and commercial office space.

Phase 2 of the project, renovation of the rest of the factory, will take five to 10 years.

The rear area of the factory now houses about 10,000 wooden foundry moulds for pump parts and assorted other equipment.

For this area, the board is going after ideas for aboriginal businesses ranging from art galleries to post-production facilities for radio and television and crafts. Some of these, Robbins hopes, could also attract tourists to the area.

Robbins says the Niagara Aboriginal Area Management Board was created seven years ago with a mandate to promote training and employment for urban native people from Fort Erie to Hamilton, Brantford and Guelph. The area served does not include the Six Nations or New Credit reserves near Hagersville.

The board provides business training services to the urban aboriginal community on contract from Human Resources Development Canada.

The board also has an arrangement with the Hamilton-Wentworth Business Advisory Centre in Flamborough for self-employment business training services.

"We need more partnerships like this," says Robbins. "You can't conduct business in a vacuum."

The board, he says, is also the parent of Ojistoh Management Services, a for-profit company offering business services, advice and support and start up assistance for traditional cultural businesses.

Ojistoh also seeks to promote aboriginal business and build partnerships with native and non-native businesses.

Joint ventures

So far, Ojistoh has joint ventures going with a number of companies, including CD-ROMS with MPAC New Media Production of North York and DINAWO Sports Wear and Casuals.

"Our aim is to create an aboriginal business community, then employment will follow," says Robbins.

"We are moving towards self-sufficiency in our community," says Robbins, a Mohawk.

"We are building a future for generations to come and see business as a way to promote the community."

Robbins and his board see business as a natural step for aboriginal peoples.

"I tell the entrepreneurial training classes we were involved in trade 500 years ago.

"A long time ago, we set up the trade routes and transportation networks that exist today in Canada and North America.

"Our participation in the fur trade was a joint venturing project. We had experience with nation-to-nation trade long before NAFTA was ever thought of."

Robbins believes a long-buried aboriginal entrepreneurial spirit is ready to surface.

"At the beginning, it was a great challenge, but now we are seeing the outcomes of our labours," he says.

Robbins is also convinced the board's dream is a good one for Barton Street.

"We have seen the positive impact of native activity centres in places like Fort Erie. Housing and business move in to the area around us to enjoy the impact."

**LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
MINUTES**

7a

DATE: 1998 April 1

TIME: 12:00 - 2:00 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Tony Butler
Raymond Dartsch
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld

1. Approval of minutes of February 25 and March 19.

Minutes approved with a few additions.

2. McMaster University - Designation of historic core under Ontario Heritage Act

The Research Sub-committee was informed that, at its meeting of March 31, City Council approved the recommendation to designate the six historic buildings and the landscaped open space specified in the Reasons for Designation.

3. Ontario Heritage Foundation, Heritage Community Recognition Program - request for nominations (jointly between LACAC and Hamilton Historical Board)

The Sub-committee agreed that former alderman Bill McCulloch should be nominated by LACAC and that it was likely that the Hamilton Historical Board would concur. This nomination will be forwarded to LACAC's April 6th meeting.

4. St. Mark's Church, 130 Bay Street South (designated under the Ontario Heritage Act)

- a) High winds on 1998 March 28th blew a part of the mechanical penthouse roof and vents from the adjacent apartment building onto the south facing roof of St. Mark's. The impact caused a massive hole in the roof and a structural engineer has been retained to assess the extent of the damage.

The Research Sub-committee commented that temporary measures should be taken as soon as possible to protect the interior from weather damage until the roof and structural damage can be repaired. (Staff subsequently learned that a tarp had recently been put over the hole.)

- b) The Durand Neighbourhood Association has advised their Ward Aldermen that they would like to see St. Mark's become a stabilized ruin as part of a garden park. However, the Association stipulated that if this is not structurally or economically feasible, that they support the retention and restoration of St. Mark's, as opposed to its demolition.

Members of the Research Sub-committee stated that it cannot support the creation of a ruin. LACAC's mandate is to promote the conservation and adaptive re-use of buildings. St. Mark's should be a functioning building which benefits the community.

In addition, it was noted that it would be extremely expensive to turn the church into a stabilized ruin and maintain it.

5. 34-36 Hess Street North (listed): preliminary proposal for renovation

The Research Sub-committee reviewed the proposed conversion of the top storey of the building from commercial to residential units.

Scheme "A", by Intralectual Investments Inc.(undated), shows a front elevation, with changes to the roof structure and balconettes.

Sub-committee members felt that the existing (original) roof pitch should be maintained (if possible, given the space requirements of the proposed residential units), that no windows should drop below the eaves line, and that the small dormers should be set higher up on the roof and/or made taller. One member also suggested an alternative to the proposed balconettes: small balconies recessed behind the existing wall.

Staff was requested to find older photographs of the building to determine what the original appearance of the roofline was. In the meantime they decided to reserve comment.

6. 104 Aberdeen Avenue (listed): proposal for additions by John Mokrycke, Architect

Plans were reviewed for the following additions/alterations to the building:

- a) enclosure of existing ground floor sunporch (to the east of south elevation);
- b) addition of second floor sunporch, to match existing ground floor sunporch;
- c) new 1-1/2 storey addition which would enlarge existing garage on ground floor and provide additional living quarters above.

John Mokrycke declared a conflict of interest and abstained from commenting.

The Research Sub-committee concluded that the above-listed alterations did not detract from the heritage character of the building.

7. Evaluations:

a) North side of Cannon Street East between Catherine and Mary

A letter of request was made by the owners of 111 Cannon Street E. for the evaluation of the buildings referenced above, namely 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117 Cannon Street East, for

- a) listing on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest;
- b) Heritage Conservation District designation (Part V);
- c) designation of 111 Cannon Street East (Part IV).

Most members of the Research Sub-committee were already familiar with this notable row of houses. Photographs from 1973 were examined, as well as a recent videotaped building survey.

The north side of Cannon Street was evaluated as a contiguous streetscape. Buildings which had been significantly altered (eg. 99, 103 and 115) could then be evaluated in context.

The Sub-committee agreed that all of the buildings were worthy of listing on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

While 111 Cannon Street was certainly of interest, it was decided that it would be difficult to justify its designation under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act.

Further discussion ensued regarding the proximity of the buildings to 158 Mary Street and 179 Mary Street (The Raich House), both of which are designated, and other notable buildings, including the Cannon Knitting Mills, 134 Mary St. (former Laidlaw/Chipman-Holton building).

Designation under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act could be a possibility, if the owners of the buildings were all in agreement. This information could be conveyed to the owners of 111 Cannon St. East, who may wish to speak to the owners of the neighbouring buildings to gauge their interest.

b) for Designation under OHA: Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital buildings, per referral from LACAC

The Research Sub-committee was advised that the following recommendation was going to LACAC on April 6 (tabled from a previous meeting):

That the Planning and Development Department be requested to undertake a study to develop a comprehensive plan for the future use of Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and Chedoke Hospital lands, [which are presently scheduled to become available with the closure of the hospitals.]

The term, "in the event that the hospitals are closed" was considered more appropriate and the recommendation would be amended on April 6.

With respect to the protection of buildings and lands in addition to Century Manor (designated under Part IV, OHA), three primary areas of concern were outlined:

- i) Open Space;
- ii) Clairmont Building; and
- iii) Potting Shed and Gate House.

A measure of protection of these areas could be achieved through designation under the Ontario Heritage Act; however, further research and evaluation of the open space and buildings was required. In addition, it was agreed to wait until after the April 6 LACAC meeting, to determine the outcome of the request for a comprehensive plan for the potential uses of the hospital lands and buildings.

...the
... ..
... ..

The
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

7b

DATE: 1998 April 14

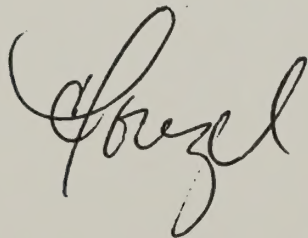
REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes - 1998 January 17 and
March 10

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meetings held 1998 January 17 and March 10 as adopted by the Board on 1998 April 14.



attached

cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

7p

CITY OF HALL COUNTY

INFORMAL ACTION

DATE: 1987 April 14

REPORT FOR: Board of Health
John and Barbara O'Connell

TO: Board of Health
John and Barbara O'Connell

REMARKS: Minutes of the Board of Health for April 14, 1987.
Page 10

APPROVED:

Witness to the execution of the foregoing instrument and the signing of the same by the undersigned on the date and at the place hereinabove stated is the undersigned, who is duly qualified to act as a witness to the execution of the foregoing instrument and the signing of the same by the undersigned on the date and at the place hereinabove stated.



Notary Public for the State of Georgia

Tuesday, 1998 March 10
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present: Victoria Reiding, Chairperson
Carolyn McCann, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Fred Eisenberger
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Al Bridge
David Cuming
Cecilia Furness
John Johnston
Tim Kott
Jack McBurney
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets: Dennis Carson
Brian Henley

Also present: Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. WELCOME AND INTRODUCTION OF NEW MEMBERS

In the absence of a Chairperson, the Secretary assumed the Chair, called the meeting to order and welcomed new Board Members Al Bridge, Cecilia Furness, John Johnston and Tim Kott.

The new Members were then introduced to the Board and Staff.

2. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

a) **Chairperson**

The Secretary called for nominations for the position of Chairperson, Hamilton Historical Board and the following nomination was received:

Victoria Reiding

Hearing no further nominations, nominations were closed and the Board approved the following:

That Victoria Reiding be appointed Chairperson of the Hamilton Historical Board for a one year term.

b) **Vice-Chairperson**

Victoria Reiding, Chairperson, assumed the Chair and called for nominations for the position of Vice-Chairperson, Hamilton Historical Board and the following nomination was received:

Carolyn McCann

Hearing no further nominations, nominations were closed and the Board approved the following:

That Carolyn McCann be appointed Vice-Chairperson, Hamilton Historical Board for a one year term.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meetings held 1998 January 17 (Special Meeting) and 1998 February 10. The Minutes of the meeting held 1998 February 10 were adopted as circulated. The Minutes of the Special Meeting held 1998 January 17 were tabled to the next meeting.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

a) **Heritage Day**

General discussion ensued on the Heritage Day Ceremony that was held on Monday, 1998 February 16 in the Council Chambers, Hamilton City Hall.

Board Members and Staff were thanked and congratulated for their efforts in making this Heritage Day Ceremony one of the best ever.

Marilynn Havelka circulated photographs of the Heritage Day Ceremony for the Board's information.

The Board appointed the following Members of the Hamilton Historical Board to serve on the 1999 Heritage Day Planning Committee:

Al Bridge
Tim Kott
Jack McBurney
Joyce Newman

8. **OTHER BUSINESS - ADDED VIDEO PRESENTATION**

City TV - Breakfast Television Video Clip - Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

The Board agreed to add this item to the agenda.

A video segment that appeared on City TV's Breakfast Television on 1998 February 18 respecting the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology was shown for the Board's information.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES** (Continued)

b) **Downtown Market Place for Ideas**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 19 from Victoria Reiding respecting her attendance as the Hamilton Historical Board representative at the Downtown Hamilton - A Marketplace of Ideas Workshop held on 1998 February 28.

As Victoria Reiding, Chairperson, wished to address this matter, Carolyn McCann, Vice-Chairperson, assumed the Chair.

Victoria Reiding circulated for the Board's information, a copy of the Workshop's agenda and the article that appeared in The Hamilton Spectator on 1998 March 2.

As contained in the "conclusion" section of Victoria Reiding's report, the Board approved the following:

- a) That a letter be sent to the Downtown Co-Ordinator requesting a need to include a definition of the word "culture" in the Mission Statement for the downtown as defined at the 1998 February 28 Workshop; and,
- b) That a Working Group consisting of Carolyn McCann, David Cuming and Tim Kott report back to the Hamilton Historical Board on the following:
 - (i) a definition of the word "culture" as indicated in (a) above, that could be forwarded to the Downtown Co-Ordinator for consideration; and,
 - (ii) the possibility of including a heritage/historical representative on the Downtown Partnership Board.

Victoria Reiding, Chairperson, reassumed the Chair.

- c) **Grant Application - Hamilton Community Foundation and Provincial Cultural Strategic Development Fund**

Marilynn Havelka asked that this item be tabled until the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, has had an opportunity to discuss this matter with the Council representatives on the Board. The Board concurred and this item was further tabled.

5. **DIRECTOR, CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**

- a) **1998 Grounds Use Requests for Dundurn Park and Whitehern**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 3 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That the following 1998 grounds use requests for Dundurn Park and Whitehern be approved:

Dundurn

Canworkers Retirees Club	June 18
Chedoke Child and Family Centre	June 23

Whitehern

Easter Egg Hunt	April 12
Seniors Carousel, Garden Tea Social	June 9 and 14
Garden Party	August 16

To provide the Board with an overview of all activities planned at each of the historic sites and to avoid the possibility of double booking events, Marilynn Havelka agreed that all future grounds use request reports would be accompanied by a calendar of all previously approved grounds use requests.

- b) **Deaccessioning of Artifacts - Hamilton Military Museum**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 3 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Board approved the following:

- (a) That approval be given to the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation to deaccession the objects from the Hamilton Military Museum whose accession numbers are listed on Appendix "A" attached hereto; and,
 - (b) That deaccessioned artifacts required by the Hamilton Military Museum be transferred to spare parts or educational programming; and,
 - (c) That any deaccessioned artifacts not required by the Hamilton Military Museum be transferred to the Museums listed on Appendix "A".
- c) **Rental Policy - Hamilton Children's Museum and Revised Room Rental Rates for the Coach House at Dundurn Castle**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 10 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Board recommended two amendments to the policy to include The Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum on the Room Rental Priority List as set out in Schedule "A" and to include a provision that prepared foods are permitted in the multi-purpose room at The Hamilton Children's Museum.

The Board also expressed some concerns that the proposed refund policy was too generous and should be reviewed.

The Board then approved the following as amended, subject to a review of the terms of the refund policy:

- a) That the new Rental Fee Policy for the multi-purpose space at the Hamilton Children's Museum attached hereto and marked Appendix "A" be approved as amended; and,
 - b) That the revisions to the room rental rates for the Coach House at Dundurn Castle attached hereto and marked Appendix "B" be approved.
- d) **ADDED Report - Hamilton Historical Board Representative on the Arts Advisory Commission**

The Board was in receipt of an added report dated 1998 March 10 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Claire Riddell, the Board's current representative on the Arts Advisory Commission, spoke in favour of the report which, in essence, recommends that the Board no longer appoint a representative to serve on the Arts Advisory Commission. Board Members were advised however, that any relevant issues will continue to be brought to the Board's attention by the Manager, Cultural Services.

The Board approved the following:

That Section B (ii) of the Consent Agenda of the Parks and Recreation Committee approved at its meeting of 1995 May 23 with respect to the appointment of a representative from the Hamilton Historical Board to sit on the Arts Advisory Commission be rescinded.

6. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES

Marilynn Havelka updated Board Members on a number of Divisional issues.

Some discussion ensued on the problem of acoustics in the Coach House restaurant and Marilyn Havelka indicated that Staff Members are working to resolve this problem.

7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

The Board appointed the following Members of the Hamilton Historical Board to serve on the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee :

Al Bridge
John Johnston
Jack McBurney
Michael Murkovich

b) Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meetings held 1998 January 12, February 2, February 9, and February 11.

In the absence of Brian Henley, the Secretary updated Board Members on the current issues being dealt with by LACAC including the designation of the historic core at McMaster University and the future of Century Manor and the Museum Collection at the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital.

c) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum

For the benefit of the new Board Members, Carolyn McCann outlined the mandate of The Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum.

Board Members were advised that The Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum currently has an available balance of approximately \$3,500.00, \$2,000.00 of which will be used for the purchase of equipment for the new multi-purpose room at The Hamilton Children's Museum.

Board Members were also encouraged to volunteer at the 1998 Children's Museum Birthday Party that will be held on 1998 July 16.

Board Members were further notified that they will be receiving an invitation for an Open House planned for the Hamilton Children's Museum on Saturday, 1998 April 18 at 2:00 p.m. and were encouraged to attend.

d) Community Participation at Museums Working Group

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 10 from the Working Group respecting community participation at Museums. This report was received as circulated.

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Victoria Reiding, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

Saturday, 1998 January 17
10:00 o'clock a.m.
The Coach House, Dundurn Castle

A Special Meeting of the Hamilton Historical Board was held to discuss the Draft Report of the Hamilton Military Museum Study Team.

There were present: Gordon Birk, Chairman
Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson
David Cuming
Dennis Carson
Jack McBurney
Stephen Kostyshyn
Michael Murkovich
Claire Riddell
Joyce Newman
Brian Henley

Regrets: Alderman Bernie Morelli
Alderman Fred Eisenberger
Carolyn McCann

Also present: Marilynn Havelka, Manager, Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department
Brenda Brownlee, Curator, Hamilton Military Museum
Fran Donnelly, Assistant Curator, Hamilton Military Museum
Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Hamilton Military Museum Study Team
Ken Bennett, Hamilton Military Museum Study Team
John Walker, Hamilton Military Museum Study Team
George Hill, Hamilton Military Museum Study Team
Carolyn King, Hamilton Military Museum
Mike McAllister, Hamilton Military Museum
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. TOUR - HAMILTON MILITARY MUSEUM

At 9:00 o'clock a.m., just prior to the meeting, the Board toured the Hamilton Military Museum.

2. HAMILTON MILITARY MUSEUM STUDY TEAM - DRAFT REPORT

Gordon Birk, Chairman, called the meeting to order and welcomed Members of the Hamilton Military Museum Study Team and Staff.

Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson, then assumed the Chair and introduced Members of the Hamilton Military Museum Study Team.

A video segment on the Hamilton Military Museum that appeared on CITY TV's Breakfast Television on 1998 January 16 was shown for the Board's information.

Members of the Hamilton Military Museum Study Team identified their particular interests in the Hamilton Military Museum, the existing problems at the current site and the need for a larger facility.

The Board was then presented with the Study Team's conclusions as contained in the Executive Summary of the Draft Report as follows:

- a) The City of Hamilton should support a public military museum; and,
- b) Any new or expanded facility should be fully accessible and meet conservation standards; and,
- c) The Museum should be presenting both permanent and temporary exhibitions to at least World War II; and,
- d) There should be adequate, flexible storage in or near the Museum; and,
- e) The collecting mandate should be Canadian military history from ca1800 to the present, focusing on the local area; and,
- f) There should be curriculum relevant school programming; and,
- g) There should be visitor services such as shop and access to food services; and,
- h) In order of preference to accommodate these needs there should be:
 - (i) a purpose-built building on the same property
 - (ii) an addition to the existing building
 - (iii) a purpose-built building in a new location
 - (iv) an adaptive use facility in an existing building

Stephen Kostyshyn expressed his concerns that given the lack of space at the current facility, that only 5% of the Museum's collection is on display. Mr. Kostyshyn also questioned the will of Members of City Council and senior management at City Hall to make this project a priority.

Marilynn Havelka indicated that a new facility for the Hamilton Military Museum is not a priority in the current Capital Budget nor will it be in the forefront of next year's Capital Budget submission, based on City Council's direction that priorities for the coming year are to be health and safety issues which would include fixing up existing facilities.

Victoria Reiding then presented the recommendations of the Hamilton Military Museum Study Team as follows:

- a) That there is a need for a Military Museum in Hamilton; and,
- b) That there is insufficient space in the existing facility; and,
- c) That any new expanded facility should be located in Dundurn or Harvey Park; and,
- d) That the concept of any expanded Military Museum go forward through a Sub-Committee of the Hamilton Historical Board consisting of both Board Members and non-Board Members.

David Cuming questioned whether or not the erection of a new facility on this site would be in immediate conflict with the pending Commemorative Integrity Statement for Dundurn Castle and its grounds, as well as the past actions of the Board by recommending the removal of the aviary and disruptive festivals from this location. Margaret Anderson-Herrmann indicated that Harvey Park is not included in the historic zone of the site and as such, the historical component would not be relevant.

The Study Team was also questioned as to whether or not accommodation partnerships were investigated. Margaret Anderson-Herrmann indicated that the Study Team would like to see the Museum remain in the area to benefit from the tourism draw of Dundurn Castle and that the current location is fitting given Sir Allan Napier MacNab's military involvement.

The Committee then broke for lunch.

Following lunch, Marilynn Havelka indicated that the Draft Report will be circulated to the Federal Government and other interest groups for comment, but agreed to prepare an Information Report to advise Members of the Parks and Recreation Committee of the Study Team's progress to date. Board Members were further advised that the Study Team will make its final report to the Board in 1998 September or October.

Given that there was still some work to be done on the Report, the Board approved the following:

That the Hamilton Military Museum Study Report (Draft Version II) be received.

Members of the Study Team and Staff were congratulated and thanked by the Board for their efforts in preparing such a detailed report which would have cost the City approximately \$30,000 - \$50,000 if a Consultant was retained for this purpose.

3. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Gordon Birk, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

The first part of the document is a letter from the President of the United States to the Congress, dated January 1, 1861. It is a very important document, as it sets out the President's policy for the new year. The President states that he is committed to the Union and to the Constitution, and that he will do everything in his power to maintain the integrity of the country.

The second part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the Treasury, dated January 1, 1861. It provides a detailed account of the financial state of the country at the beginning of the year. The report shows that the government is in a sound financial position, with a surplus of funds available for the coming year.

The third part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the Interior, dated January 1, 1861. It discusses the various matters relating to the land and resources of the country. The report highlights the need for further exploration and development of the western territories, and the importance of maintaining the public lands.

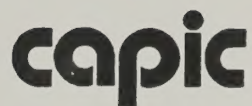
The fourth part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the Navy, dated January 1, 1861. It provides an overview of the naval forces and the state of the fleet. The report notes the progress of the construction of new ships, and the readiness of the existing vessels for service.

The fifth part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the War, dated January 1, 1861. It discusses the military forces and the state of the army. The report mentions the training of new recruits, and the readiness of the troops for any potential conflicts.

The sixth part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the State, dated January 1, 1861. It provides an account of the diplomatic relations with other countries. The report mentions the various treaties and agreements that have been entered into, and the efforts to maintain peace and stability in the world.

The seventh part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the Education, dated January 1, 1861. It discusses the state of the public schools and the progress of the education system. The report highlights the need for further investment in education, and the importance of providing a quality education for all children.

The eighth part of the document is a report from the Secretary of the Agriculture, dated January 1, 1861. It provides an overview of the agricultural sector and the state of the farms. The report mentions the various crops that are being grown, and the progress of the farming industry.



7c

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMM
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committ
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Room 219, Hamilton City Hall

Thursday, March 12, 1998

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Ald. G. Copps
Ald. R. Corsini
Gil Simmons
Russell Elman
Art Lomax
Gerry Kennedy
Carlo Gorni
James Wilson
Brenda Mitchell
Bill O'Brien

International Village BIA
Alderman, Ward 4
Alderman, Ward 2
North End Neighbourhoods
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Hamilton Automobile Club
Hamilton Real Estate Board
Downtown Hamilton BIA
Senior Citizens Council
Stinson Community Association
Citizen Member

REGRETS / ABSENT

John Eyles
Helen Kirkpatrick
Rick Lintack
Dick Simpson
Denise Giroux

McMaster University
Central Neighbourhood
Hamilton Society of Architects
Corktown Neighbourhood
Citizen Member

STAFF AND OTHERS

Bill Janssen
John Sakala
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks
Mary Pocius welcomed all those who were present.

2. Minutes of February 12, 1998 Meeting of CAPIC

Motion: It was moved by Bill O'Brien, seconded by Alderman Copps, and carried that the minutes of the February 12, 1998 meeting of CAPIC be approved. Gerry Kennedy noted that on page 2, item 3, the anticipated date for the Smart Moves public meeting is March 26, not May 26. She also asked that abbreviations be avoided where possible in these minutes.

3. Longo Workshop - Discussion

Mary Pocius invited members to comment on the town hall meeting and workshop on the downtown, facilitated by Gianni Longo on February 27 and 28. Regarding the Town Hall meeting held on Friday, February 27, there were many speakers, and much repetition of comments.

There were comments about the workshop on Saturday, February 28:

- was well-run; very tight window of opportunity to come up with recommendations and priorities;
- some concerns about how groups were put together, whether there was a balance of residents, developers, etc. The groups were to have been randomly selected, with a balance of different groups. Longo gave final approval to the groupings suggested by staff;
- Harbour group was felt to be well balanced, discussed purchasing of Harbour lands, increasing links between Harbour and downtown - James St. may be preferable to Ferguson Ave.; few brand new ideas;
- Transportation group was felt to be balanced by some; agreed on need to move to 2-way streets; to get trucks out of downtown, thus need for Perimeter Road; there were important footnotes to recommendation to support Perimeter Road; discussion on Red Hill Creek Freeway was felt by some not to be related to downtown;
- Housing group looked at housing, not neighbourhoods - need to address neighbourhood issues in core, before we can revitalize eg. drugs, prostitution, services, transient residents, social services. Downtown now has lowest land value, and low income people - ideally should be opposite - need income mix, with high income;
- next step, implementation, will be most critical; need to take action, not continue to talk or do more studies;
- this is the last time anyone is coming to the table from the business community - they feel there have already been too many studies and committees;

There was discussion about the Downtown Partnership. Members appointed to date include representatives from Stelco, Dofasco, McMaster, Mohawk, Hospitals, Phillips, Morgan Firestone, neighbourhoods (Helen Kirkpatrick), downtown business (Gord Thompson). The task forces are anticipated to do much of the work. These are Housing (M. Ryan), Marketing (Gerry Attard), Strategic Planning (Ed Fothergill), and Business (Al Peckham).

It was felt there needs to be a three person office, not just one Downtown Coordinator doing this work. This must be three real workers, not bureaucrats - perhaps a high profile "gunslinger", and a hard-working team to back them up.

The ideas at the workshop were mainly from the Charrette and Strong Medicine, reviewed and prioritized - the intent was not to reinvent the wheel. Longo gets people to build consensus. The event ended quickly on Saturday, more time could have been taken to listen to verbal reports. There was no time to bring in new ideas - some would have liked this. There was much talk about restricting suburban development, and economic returns vs. losses in downtown.

There was a real buzz of animated conversation after the workshop ended. Some of the dreams were very interesting, such as covering Gore Park with a glass roof, greening downtown, shuttle buses, flower boxes, etc. All look forward to seeing the final report provided by Longo as soon as possible, and everyone should get a copy. There needs to be continuation of the momentum generated by the workshop.

Some short-term actions are being discussed, to see if these can be undertaken right away. These include eliminating blank walls, such as at the Eaton Centre; improving the exterior of the Art Gallery, by means such as signage on the +15 walkway on King; improving Property Standards enforcement and increasing the minimum standards. The overall appearance of downtown must be improved.

There was discussion about the Lister Block. This building is in very poor condition, and it will cost a great deal of money to bring the upper floors up to Building Code standards. The strict heritage controls on this building have been a roadblock, in the eyes of some people who feel there needs to be more flexibility. Bill O'Brien offered to take CAPIC members on a tour of some downtown buildings, from the inside, to see their condition. He noted that economic viability is important. **Action:** Staff to help set up tour.

It was noted that CAPIC can make recommendations to Planning and Development Committee on matters which are considered important, to forward to Council for action. Positive comments and recommendations should be made concerning the Longo forum and actions arising. This entire discussion on the state of downtown reinforces the need for the Downtown Secondary Plan, which has been proposed by Planning staff, and the high priority for this plan. It should be started as soon as possible, but is presently stuck in the budget approval process, which is taking much longer than usual this year.

Motion: It was moved by Russell Elman, seconded by Gil Simmons, and carried, that CAPIC request the Planning and Development Committee to direct Planning staff to proceed immediately with preparation of the Downtown Secondary Plan.

The urgency and importance of the proposed plan was noted. It was felt that to delay work on this plan while awaiting budget approval would be a mistake, as it is necessary

It was the first time in the history of the world that a man had been able to see the world as it really is, and not as it appeared to be.

The first time that a man had been able to see the world as it really is, and not as it appeared to be. The first time that a man had been able to see the world as it really is, and not as it appeared to be.

The first time that a man had been able to see the world as it really is, and not as it appeared to be. The first time that a man had been able to see the world as it really is, and not as it appeared to be.

The first time that a man had been able to see the world as it really is, and not as it appeared to be. The first time that a man had been able to see the world as it really is, and not as it appeared to be.

The first time that a man had been able to see the world as it really is, and not as it appeared to be. The first time that a man had been able to see the world as it really is, and not as it appeared to be.

The first time that a man had been able to see the world as it really is, and not as it appeared to be. The first time that a man had been able to see the world as it really is, and not as it appeared to be.

The first time that a man had been able to see the world as it really is, and not as it appeared to be. The first time that a man had been able to see the world as it really is, and not as it appeared to be.

to build on the momentum and consensus created by the Longo workshop.

This resolution will be taken to the March 25 Planning and Development Committee meeting in the form of a report. Action: Vanessa. Bill Janssen advised that Planning staff would need direction from the Committee as to which other projects to drop or delay, to move the Downtown Secondary Plan to a high priority project. This might affect the timing of neighbourhood plans which are in preparation or to be done soon.

4. Reports to Planning and Development Committee

a) Urban Entertainment Centres

A report from CAPIC on this matter, dated February 25, 1998, was forwarded to the March 4 meeting of Planning and Development Committee. CAPIC supported the concept of Urban Entertainment Centres, exclusively in the downtown area of Hamilton. The report was included in the March agenda package. At the March 11 Council meeting, restrictions were put on this proposed use, to help ensure these are family-oriented areas, with no casinos, VLTs, adult videos or adult entertainment parlours. Three specific areas are proposed for these uses, including King St., King William, and east of James St.

b) CAPIC Membership Update

A report outlining the current membership of CAPIC, dated February 25, 1998, was also taken to the March 4 P & D meeting. This report provides the current names of members and the agencies they represent, which is generally done at this point in time, once the new Council and citizen members are appointed.

As the report indicates, it is also customary at this time to review the Chair and Vice Chair of CAPIC. This matter will be dealt with at the next meeting, after discussion on goals and objectives.

5. CAPIC Goals, Priorities and Work Program for 1998

Not addressed - to be discussed at the next meeting.

6. Status Reports - Downtown Initiatives

The Smart Moves study is proceeding, with meetings being held on March 3 and 17. A public meeting has tentatively been scheduled for late March. Planning Dept. staff are pushing for high quality pedestrian facilities. There was discussion about the changes in Assessment and taxes. Mary has some of the numbers needed to calculate property tax changes. Taxes for vacant buildings will be reduced by 30%.

7. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 6:15 p.m.



NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1998 June 8

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL

JUN 2 1998

**Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

A G E N D A

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (no copy)

Review City's Top Ten Buildings Requiring Action - Priority Setting

2. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meetings held:

a) 1998 May 15 (Special Meeting)

b) 1998 May 11

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES (no copy)

a) Hamilton Courthouse - Date for site visit

b) CN Station - Sale

4. DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

a) Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse - Designation recommendation

b) St. Mark's Centre (report available at meeting)

(i) Letter of support from Hamilton Historical Board

- c) Heritage Canada Foundation's Brief to Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage, 1998 March - Endorsement
- d) Auchmar, 88 Fennell Avenue West - Property for Sale
- e) Prince's Square Historical Society
 - (i) Letter requesting support for relocation of bust of Andrew Carnegie and accompanying plaque back to the Unified Family Court (former Hamilton Public Library)
 - ii. Courthouse Archive and Museum Update - 1998 April

UPDATES

- f) Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue
- g) McMaster University - Designation of historic core (no copy)
- h) Fearman House, 90 Stinson Street (no copy)
- i) Burlington Canal/Hamilton Beach Lighthouse Complex (no copy)
- j) Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital (no copy)
 - (i) Announcement of closure
 - (ii) Heritage Inventory of buildings and grounds

5. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

Nomination of Buildings for Designated Property Plaques

6. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Barton Reservoir

7. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meeting held 1998 April 14
- b) Heritage Day Planning Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1998 May 19

8. OTHER BUSINESS

9. ADJOURNMENT

Friday, 1998 May 15
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

A Special Meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee was held to discuss the status of Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue, a property designated as architecturally and/or historically significant under the Ontario Heritage Act.

There were Present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Bill King
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Jeff Steadman

2a

Regrets: Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Bill Kelly
Brian Henley
Donna Yates

Also Present: Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Art Zuidema, Law Department
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **BELLEVUE, 14 BELVIDERE AVENUE**

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, circulated the following for the Committee's information:

- a) photographs of Bellevue; and,
- b) a DRAFT background report listing possible options available to the City with respect to this designated building; and,
- c) a copy of the appraisal report of Bellevue and the property at 14 Belvidere Avenue as prepared by Mark Boyak, Real Estate Appraiser and Broker.

The Committee then adjourned to meet **in camera** to discuss a potential land acquisition matter by the City of Hamilton.

The Committee reconvened in open session and approved the following:

That a Private and Confidential Information Report be sent to the Planning and Development Committee, listing the options available to the City of Hamilton with respect to Bellevue, the designated building located at 14 Belvidere Avenue, before the 180-day delay of demolition imposed by City Council in accordance with the provisions of Section 34 of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1997, ends on 1998 June 8.

The Committee, on the advice of the Law Department, indicated that the appraisal report as prepared by Mark Boyak, Real Estate Appraiser and Broker was a public document and could be released if a request was made to view this document.

2. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

Monday, 1998 May 11
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Alderman Bill Kelly
Brian Henley
Bill King
Jane Rigby
Jeff Steadman

2b

Regrets: John Mokrycke
Donna Yates

Also Present: Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department
Mary Pocius, CAPIC
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Hoda Kayal, Culture and Recreation Department
Michael McLelland, E.R.A. Architect Inc.
Jack LeMay, Norr Partnership
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **PRESENTATIONS**

a) **Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology Pumphouse Restoration**

Michael McClelland, E.R.A. Architect Inc., appeared before the Committee to provide an update on the architectural components of the restoration project at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

Committee Members were advised by Mr. McClelland that the architectural work will be completed in three phases: exterior conservation; barrier-free access improvements; and, exhibit presentation.

A slide presentation highlighting the restoration work scheduled for the stabilization of the chimney liner, the repairs to the slate roof, the construction of barrier-free washroom facilities, etc., was shown for the Committee's information.

A Site Plan of the architectural components of the project as prepared by E.R.A. Architect Inc. dated 1998 April 13, was also circulated.

Committee Members were advised that the restoration work will begin in the near future for completion by 1998 November 20.

Questions were raised on whether or not any of the proposed restoration work would require a Heritage Permit and Jane Rigby, Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee asked that a copy of the restoration plans be provided to the Research Sub-Committee for review and comment.

b) **Hamilton Courthouse - Progress Report**

Jack LeMay, Project Architect, Norr Partnership, appeared before the Committee to provide a status report on the Hamilton Courthouse project that is scheduled for completion in 1998 October.

Mr. LeMay advised the Committee that the washing process of the building's exterior exposed some areas in need of restoration which will be removed and replaced with limestone that most closely matches the existing stone on the building.

The Committee was further advised that Norr Partnership's original intention was to wrap the entire stairwell tower in limestone, however, it has been discovered that there is not enough material available to do this.

Mr. LeMay added that work on the interior heritage lobby begin this summer and that some work will be required to reattach the marble facing which has been loosened from the two years of construction in the building. The Committee was advised that the marble will not be removed to avoid possible damage to the stone, but will be secured by a process of adhesive injection.

The Committee was further advised that work will begin on the opening through the marble in the postal lobby this month and Mr. LeMay suggested that a site visit could be arranged at this time and advised the Committee to contact Susan Dart, Ontario Realty Corporation in this regard.

Jeff Steadman raised the issue of heritage lighting on the building's exterior, however, Mr. LeMay indicated that funding has not been allocated for this purpose. The Committee felt strongly however, that the addition of heritage lighting should be pursued and approved the following:

That a letter be sent to the Ontario Realty Corporation asking that consideration be given to restoring and replacing the original exterior heritage lighting as part of the restoration of the former Post Office building to the new Hamilton Courthouse.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Need to Re-Establish Priorities

Diane Dent, Chairperson, asked Committee Members to come to the next meeting with their top ten buildings requiring the Committee's attention so that the Committee can set its priorities for the coming year.

3. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1998 April 6. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) **CN Station - Sale authorized by Governor in Council**

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1998 April 15 from the Executive Secretary, Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, to the Manager, Regulatory Affairs, CN Law Department, advising that the sale of the CN Station in Hamilton has been authorized by the Governor in Council. A copy of the Order in Council was also attached for the Committee's information.

Notwithstanding the above, the Committee still wanted clarification on whether or not the sale had been finalized and Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, agreed to contact CN Rail to determine the status of the sale and report her findings at the next meeting.

b) St. Mark's Centre

The Committee was in receipt of a Memorandum dated 1998 April 27 from the Secretary, Planning and Development Committee, advising that the Committee's report recommending repairs to the roof and interior of St. Mark's Centre, the restoration of the building and its grounds and the re-examination of potential uses for the building, was tabled at the 1998 April 22 meeting of the Planning and Development Committee.

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that this matter has been tabled again by the Planning and Development Committee for a report back in a month's time.

Aldermen D'Amico and Kelly advised the Committee that the Planning and Development Committee is still not clear if the damage to the roof is covered under the City's insurance policy and wanted this clarified before any further action is taken.

It was suggested that an Action Committee for St. Mark's Centre be established to keep on top of the repairs and to identify potential uses for the building. The Committee approved the following:

That a St. Mark's Centre Action Committee be established, comprised of Reg Wheeler (Chairperson), Brian Henley and Bill King, to monitor the repairs to St. Mark's Centre and to identify potential uses for the building.

Anton Gudinskas was asked to notify the Durand Neighbourhood Association in the event that any of its members were interested in serving on this Action Committee.

c) Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital/Chedoke Hospital Lands - Comprehensive Plan for future use

Committee Members were advised that the Committee's recommendation to undertake a comprehensive plan for future use of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and the Chedoke Hospital lands, in the event that they become available due to the closure of these hospitals, was adopted by the Planning and Development Committee.

5. DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**a) Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue - Appraisal**

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members that the 180-day delay of demolition for Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue, ends on 1998 June 8, however, the City of Hamilton Act requires a building permit to be approved before a demolition permit can be issued.

The Committee was further advised that the appraisal of Bellevue has been completed and that the property has been appraised at a value of approximately \$550,000 for both lots of record.

A suggestion was made that the only way this building can be saved is for the City to expropriate and sell to a private buyer. The Committee agreed to hold a special meeting before 1998 June 8 to discuss this matter further. The Secretary agreed to make these arrangements and to notify the Committee accordingly.

b) Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse - Draft Reasons for Designation

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 30 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee was also in receipt of a Research Report for the Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse as prepared by Planning and Development Department Staff. At Staff's

request, this report was tabled to the Committee's next meeting pending the completion of the Reasons for Designation.

The Secretary was however, asked to notify the Commissioner, Department of Public Works and Traffic, of the Committee's intention to discuss the designation of the Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse at its 1998 June 8 meeting.

- c) **Additions to Inventory - Cannon Street East: 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 May 11 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That the following buildings be added to the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest:

Cannon Street East: 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117.

- d) **Community Heritage Ontario 1998 Provincial Conference: "What's the Use", Kitchener, 1998 May 29-31 - Appointment of Voting Delegate**

The Committee was in receipt of information respecting the Community Heritage Ontario 1998 Provincial Conference to be held in Kitchener, Ontario from 1998 May 29-31.

The Committee was asked to appoint a voting delegate and agreed that since Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department, has already registered to attend this Conference, that she represent the Committee in this regard. The Committee approved the following:

That Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department, be appointed as LACAC's official voting delegate at the Community Heritage Ontario 1998 Provincial Conference to be held in Kitchener, Ontario from 1998 May 29-31.

- e) **McMaster University - Designation of Historic Core**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 April 30 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. This report was received as circulated.

Diane Dent, Chairperson, advised Committee Members that Council's Intention to Designate has been advertised and that the President and Vice-Chancellor, McMaster University, has been notified on Council's decision in this regard.

- f) **Burlington Canal/Hamilton Beach Lighthouse Complex - Update**

Given that the Committee was about to lose its quorum, this item was tabled to the next meeting.

- g) **Gore Heritage 2000 Program**

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, reported on the status of the Gore Heritage 2000 Program and advised the Committee that the Royal Connaught/Howard Johnson Plaza Hotel is working on a proposal to open up the west side of the building facing onto John Street in time for the opening of the new Hamilton Courthouse.

Nina Chapple added that the City is still receiving calls from business owners who want to participate in the Program.

6. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

Smart Turner Building, 191 Barton Street East - Proposed adaptive re-use as Native Centre

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 April 30 from the Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, respecting the above-noted matter. This report was received as circulated.

The Committee was advised that the Research Sub-Committee will continue to monitor this issue and will keep the Committee advised of any developments respecting this listed building.

7. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

The Committee received for information purposes, the following Committee/Sub-Committee Reports:

- a) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1998 April 1 and April 16
- b) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meetings held 1998 January 17 and March 10
- c) CAPIC - Minutes of meeting held 1998 March 12

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

100 N. Dearborn Ave. Chicago, Ill. 60610-5075

Telephone: (312) 837-0700 Fax: (312) 837-0701

Internet: <http://www.uchicago.edu>

For more information on our books and journals, visit our website.

Our books and journals are available in print and electronic formats.

For more information on our books and journals, visit our website.

Our books and journals are available in print and electronic formats.

For more information on our books and journals, visit our website.

Our books and journals are available in print and electronic formats.

For more information on our books and journals, visit our website.

Our books and journals are available in print and electronic formats.

For more information on our books and journals, visit our website.

Our books and journals are available in print and electronic formats.

For more information on our books and journals, visit our website.

Our books and journals are available in print and electronic formats.

For more information on our books and journals, visit our website.

Our books and journals are available in print and electronic formats.

For more information on our books and journals, visit our website.

Our books and journals are available in print and electronic formats.

4a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 May 27

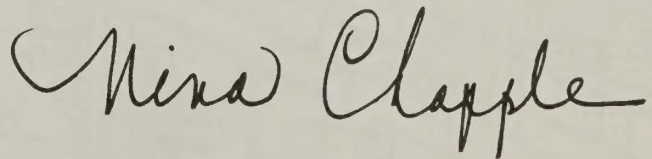
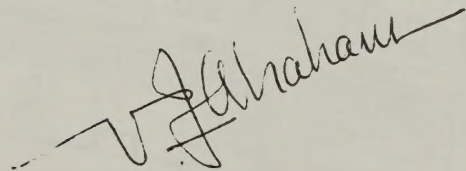
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse - Designation Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given to the Intent to Designate the Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse at 777 York Boulevard as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1997, Part IV; and
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1997.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

As recommended by LACAC at its last meeting, the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works and Traffic has been notified of LACAC's intent to recommend to City Council that the Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse be designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.

Owned by the City of Hamilton, as part of the Hamilton Cemetery, this mid-19th century Gothic Revival stone building originally housed a public waiting room/ mortuary chapel and caretaker's residence. It now accommodates the administration offices of the Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries, which oversees the maintenance and operation of 15 cemeteries within the city limits. Interior renovations and the new barrier-free entrance on the west facade are now almost completed (explanation and photographic documentation to be presented at meeting).

Map and photograph attached. *Reasons for Designation* and additional photographs available at meeting.

WATERWAY DISTRICT

WATERWAY DISTRICT

WATERWAY DISTRICT

WATERWAY DISTRICT

WATERWAY DISTRICT

WATERWAY DISTRICT

WATERWAY DISTRICT

WATERWAY DISTRICT

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

4b(i)

DATE: 1998 May 21

REPORT TO: Tina Agnello, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

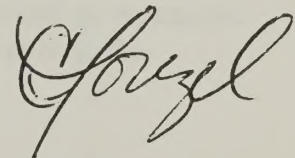
FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: St. Mark's Centre - City Urged to Undertake Necessary
Repairs and to Pursue Potential Uses for the Building

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Planning and Development Committee be advised that the Hamilton Historical Board supports the recommendation of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee that the City undertake the necessary repairs and upgrades to St. Mark's Centre and strongly urges the City to pursue potential uses for this designated building.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a



BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1998 May 19 went on record as supporting the recommendation of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee in this regard.

cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department

CITY OF KALAMAZOO
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE:

04/21/21

REPORT TO:

The Mayor
Planning and Development Committee

FROM:

Planning and Development Committee
Planning Board

SUBJECT:

City of Kalamazoo - City of Kalamazoo
Planning and Development Committee

RECOMMENDATION:

The Planning and Development Committee is recommending that the City of Kalamazoo
adopt the following resolution: The City of Kalamazoo is hereby
resolving that the City of Kalamazoo is hereby
resolving that the City of Kalamazoo is hereby

[Signature]

RESOLUTION NO. 1234567890

RECOMMENDATION:

The Planning and Development Committee is recommending that the City of Kalamazoo
adopt the following resolution: The City of Kalamazoo is hereby
resolving that the City of Kalamazoo is hereby

Planning and Development Committee
Planning Board
City of Kalamazoo

4c

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 May 28

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Heritage Canada Foundation Brief: "The Evolving Role of the Federal Government in Support of Culture in Canada" - Endorsement

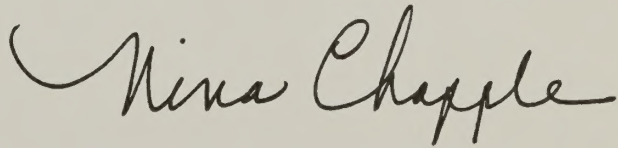
RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC endorse Heritage Canada's brief on "the evolving role of the federal government in support of culture in Canada", dated March 1998, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", and specifically, the summary of 8 recommendations regarding federal policy, the heritage industry, protection of heritage property and federal support.


FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held 1998 May 19, the Hamilton Historical Board endorsed this brief and recommended that a letter of endorsement be sent to the House of Commons Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage. This recommendation is being forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval at its June meeting.



APPENDIX "A"

**THE EVOLVING ROLE OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
IN SUPPORT OF CULTURE IN CANADA:**

**A BRIEF TO THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON
CANADIAN HERITAGE**

THE HERITAGE CANADA FOUNDATION

MARCH 1998

APPENDIX B

THE NATIONAL BOARD OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
IN SUPPORT OF CANADA'S FUTURE

A GUIDE TO THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON
CANADIAN HISTORY

THE NATIONAL CANADIAN FOUNDATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary	1
Introduction	2
Background	3
The Cultural Sector	4
The Federal Role	5
The Heritage Field	7
The Heritage of Place	8
1) Federal Policy	9
2) The Heritage Industry	10
3) Protection of Federal Heritage Property	10
4) Federal Support	10
Conclusion	12
Summary of Recommendations	13

Executive Summary

The Heritage Canada Foundation congratulates the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage on choosing to address the cultural role and responsibilities of the federal government, and welcomes the opportunity of involvement in the review process.

Announced in 1972 and created in 1973 as a non-governmental, charitable foundation, Heritage Canada has a mandate primarily focussed on the built and natural heritage of Canada, or the heritage of place.

This brief makes some general observations about the cultural sector as a whole, and the involvement of the federal government therein. Some more particular comments are made about the heritage component of the cultural sector, and suggestions made for a balanced view which would place the heritage field in its proper perspective in the overall cultural sector.

With reference to the Heritage Canada focus on the heritage of place, this brief makes some specific recommendations which are summarized at the end of this submission.

Additional copies of this brief, as well as further information about the Heritage Canada Foundation, its mandate, structure and programs, may be obtained by contacting:

Heritage Canada
412 MacLaren Street
OTTAWA, Ontario
K2P 0M8
Telephone: (613)237-1066
Facsimile: (613) 237-5987
Email: hercanot@sympatico.ca

Introduction

An earlier version of this brief was submitted to the Standing Committee a year ago, in anticipation of the cultural policy review that was subsequently deferred. This submission has been revised in light of the mandate and work plan of the recently renewed review by the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage. The Heritage Canada Foundation welcomes the opportunity of being involved in the process.

To assist the Standing Committee in its review, this brief sets forth some general observations about the cultural field and the involvement therein of the federal government; some specific remarks about the heritage component of the cultural sector; and, more particularly, some observations and recommendations concerning those heritage issues central to the mandate of the Heritage Canada Foundation.

The point will be made that the federal view of the cultural sector and its cultural policy framework is fragmented, and that the heritage component of the cultural sector is overlooked or downplayed. Accordingly, a holistic view of the cultural sector, and a coherent and comprehensive federal cultural policy will be recommended, in which heritage issues will be appropriately understood and situated. Observations specific to the heritage of place will also be made for consideration by the Standing Committee.

As the Heritage Canada Foundation looks forward to appearing before the Standing Committee in the course of its consultations, this brief is also intended to stimulate and shape discussion at that stage.

Background

The establishment of the Heritage Canada Foundation was announced in the autumn of 1972 and became a reality in the spring of 1973. In introducing this new foundation, the Minister responsible for its creation, the Honourable Jean Chrétien, said at the time: "Maturity may be recognized in a nation when its people take thought for their past: take thought ... in the dynamic sense of knowing the past as a key to understanding the present and future".

The Letters Patent which established the Heritage Canada Foundation gave it the mandate to "...preserve and demonstrate and to encourage the preservation and demonstration of the nationally significant historic, architectural, natural and scenic heritage of Canada with a view to stimulating and promoting the interest of the people of Canada in that heritage." The built and natural heritage of Canada -- or the heritage of place, in other words -- is central to the mandate of the foundation, although not without reference to the broader social context which provides it with meaning and context. This is best summed up in the recently adopted mission statement of Heritage Canada: "Heritage Canada's role is to foster and encourage the understanding, promotion and sustainable evolution of Canada's cultural landscape, in particular of the architectural heritage of that landscape."

Created by the federal government as a non-governmental, charitable body, the Heritage Canada Foundation was granted an endowment, in order that it be financially, administratively and politically independent, but also given Crown trustee status, in order that it be able to offer tax incentives to encourage the donation of real or personal property in support of its aims and objectives.

A membership-based organization, the foundation is governed by a twelve person board -- one representative from each province and territory -- elected by the members. Currently celebrating its twenty-fifth anniversary, the Heritage Canada Foundation -- more often referred to as Heritage Canada -- is probably best known for its Main Street program, for its Heritage Day activities, and its awards in the heritage field. The head office of the foundation is in Ottawa, and its four regional offices are located in Halifax, Québec City, Cambridge and Saskatoon. Heritage Canada serves its individual members, as well as organizational members and partners -- hundreds and hundreds of provincial, territorial and local heritage groups across the country -- by acting as a clearing house for heritage information, a forum for debate of heritage issues, and a voice for the heritage community.

Additional information about the Heritage Canada Foundation, its mandate, activities and structure, are appended to this brief for the reference of committee members.

The Cultural Sector

Key to the deliberations of the Standing Committee in its current undertaking -- and to the federal government in the ongoing exercise of its cultural role and responsibilities -- is a broadly-based, holistic and integrated view of the cultural sector. Far too often, and for far too long, the cultural sector has been viewed -- and dealt with by government -- in a narrow, fragmented manner.

Some definition of the field might be useful at this point, to assist the Standing Committee in framing its deliberations. Generally speaking, the cultural sector is assumed to comprise: the arts - literary, performing and visual; the cultural industries -- film, broadcasting, sound recording, book and periodical publishing; and museums and heritage -- museological institutions and associations as well as archives, libraries, genealogical groups, historical associations, architectural heritage advisory bodies and the like. Broader definitions are occasionally used, but this one is most commonly employed in relation to the federal role.

On the surface, the elements of this field may seem to be a rather disparate group of activities with no binding thread. However, if the cultural sector is viewed as a continuum, its components can be seen not only in better individual focus but in a coherent context. This cultural continuum can be thought of as comprising: creation; production; distribution; consumption, or use, or enjoyment; and preservation. It is along this continuous line of interrelated activity that the arts, the cultural industries, museums and heritage are respectively situated, and it is in this context that federal intervention at each and every stage -- and at all stages -- should be considered and evaluated.

While this is only a generalized way of viewing the cultural sector, and of reflecting upon the involvement of the federal government therein, it is none the less a useful guide in determining where intervention currently exists and where it needs to be rethought and modified.

The Federal Role

Significant federal involvement in the cultural sector is a relatively recent phenomenon, all things considered. A few national institutions were created early on -- the forerunner of the National Archives of Canada late in the last century, for example, and the Historic Sites and Monuments Board in the early part of this one -- but it was not until the immediate post-Second World War period that the federal government contemplated a role greater than a few occasional good works in the cultural domain, and one that was situated in a larger context.

It was the Massey-Lévesque review, begun in 1949 and concluded in 1951, that laid the groundwork for a federal role, resulting in the creation in the late 1950s, among other developments, of the Canada Council. During the 1960s and the 1970s, a period of rapid growth in the role and the spending of the federal government in this as in other areas, a number of other agencies and departmental responsibilities were established. During this expansionist period, and in the era of contraction which followed in the 1980s and 1990s, a number of attempts were made to establish a policy context -- general, or subject-specific -- in which to define and focus the federal role. These efforts were, for the most part, without lasting effect, due to change of circumstance, change of heart, change of minister, or change of government. Two obvious examples are the 1982 report of the Applebaum-Hébert review, and "The Ties That Bind", the 1993 report of the committee undertaking the current review, then called the Standing Committee on Communications and Culture. Of particular relevance to the mandate of this foundation is the example of the 1990 "Heritage in the Nineties" conference, which was an admirable attempt to clarify and delineate the federal role in heritage, broadly speaking. The report of that conference is recommended to the Standing Committee as valuable reference material.

The federal role has evolved, then, at different times, at different rates and in different circumstances, but in the continuing absence of a coherent and comprehensive understanding and policy statement of that role -- despite occasional attempts at arriving at one. While many if not most of the elements of a federal cultural policy exist -- as do the program components by which policy is articulated -- the absence of an overarching set of principles and objectives means that, when viewed along the cultural continuum of creation, production, distribution, consumption and preservation, federal intervention is fragmented, anomalous, discontinuous. In many if not most areas of cultural endeavour, little is devoted to creation, a considerable amount to production, little or nothing at the stages of distribution and consumption, and inadequate amounts in the field of preservation. This is obviously a generalization, and while each stage does not require precisely the same level of support and involvement, each does require appropriate amounts of intervention so that investment in each yields the greatest overall return. What point is there to significant intervention at the production stage, for example, if none at the subsequent stages of distribution, consumption and preservation means that current and future generations of Canadians will not have adequate access to, and enjoyment of, that which is produced?

The focus of attention has tended to shift over time. If, in earlier days it was on the arts, it now tends to be overwhelmingly on the cultural industries, as the focus of the current inquiry

demonstrates. While attention and emphasis understandably change, however, they should not do so without reference to the overall perspective, without an understanding of where each element of the cultural sector is situated in the larger context, and how each relates to the others.

Canada has experienced incredible cultural growth and development, achieving in a few decades what took far longer elsewhere. However, that growth, during the years of plenty, occurred without reference to an overall understanding of the cultural sector, and the complex interaction between, and interdependence of, its components, and without an overarching policy statement of principles and objectives. The years of restraint which followed the period of growth, and the subsequent years of retrenchment and reduction which we are still experiencing, were also managed without reference to an apparent understanding of the cultural sector and without a coherent and comprehensive federal policy framework. It is to be sincerely hoped that the work of this committee will finally succeed in addressing this problem.

The Heritage Field

Most often obscured by the lack of an overall understanding or sense of perspective, and by the tendency to focus attention elsewhere, the heritage component of the cultural sector, with a few occasional exceptions, has tended to be given short shrift.

In the field of museology, a federal policy exists, as does a program of assistance to museums. Support to Canadian museums by way of this program, as well as levels of support to federal museums, has been reduced considerably in recent years, however, placing great strains on those institutions. Outside the museums community, which is only a part of the larger heritage field, the situation is worse, marked as it is by a dearth of policies and meaningful program support. Organizations, associations and institutions in such fields as history, genealogy, archives, archaeology and the like increasingly struggle simply to survive, let alone fulfill their mandates and missions. The same is true in the field of the built heritage, but more will be said of that subsequently.

Yet, while the federal policy framework in the heritage field continues to be fragmentary, and while the resources available to this field continue to diminish, the pressures on heritage institutions, organizations and associations continue to mount. With increased creation and production comes an increased demand on those bodies devoted to the preservation of that which is created and produced. Given that so much of our past has already been irretrievably lost -- art, artifacts, archival records, architecture -- there is an increased need to ensure the ongoing preservation of that which remains. And given the heightened public interest in, and demand for, the preservation of and access to our rich legacy of national accomplishments, the heritage component of the cultural sector needs the policy framework, and the programs of direct and indirect support, in order to guarantee that current and future generations of Canadians may be guaranteed access to, and an understanding and appreciation of, our past.

It would be interesting to know how many heritage institutions, organizations and associations were directly contacted by the committee, how many have submitted briefs, and how many will appear. It may be that many, in considering the focus of the planned review, may not have seen themselves reflected there, and may not, therefore, respond. In order to ensure the greatest possible involvement of this key component of the cultural sector, the Standing Committee is strongly encouraged to ensure that adequate heritage representation is a significant feature of its deliberations. While Heritage Canada will be consulting member and partner organizations, and will bring forward any concerns they may wish this foundation to voice on their behalf, the deliberations of the Standing Committee would greatly benefit from their direct input and involvement.

The Heritage of Place

As mentioned earlier, the primary focus of the Heritage Canada mandate is on the built heritage and natural or scenic heritage of Canada -- our heritage of place. In many ways, our built and natural surroundings are the most visible, tangible component of our heritage. We shape our built and natural environment, for better or worse, and it in turn shapes us, defines us a country and as a people. And while some legislation, policies and programs exist to safeguard our heritage of place, internal pressures such as government restraint, and external pressures such as growth and development, place such legislation, policies and programs -- and the heritage they are meant to preserve -- at increased risk.

The Historic Sites and Monuments Board referred to earlier, the Parks Canada stewardship and interpretation of sites of built or natural heritage significance, the Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office, the legislation that protects railway stations of heritage value, are all valuable federal tools. Their roles, however, need to be better understood in the larger cultural context, better situated in the federal policy fabric, and reinforced in terms of their mandates, powers and resources. Where needed, new powers should be created to enhance the federal role in the field of heritage.

1) Federal Policy

As mentioned earlier, many attempts have been made, with disappointing results, to understand the dimensions, the composition and the complexity of the broadly-defined cultural sector, and to create an appropriate federal policy framework. Similarly, attempts have been made to build on existing sectoral policies in the heritage field, and to create new ones as appropriate, in order to arrive at a comprehensive heritage policy. This goal has, frustratingly, not yet been achieved.

The absence of coherence in the overall cultural policy fabric, and in the specific field of heritage, creates a number of problems within the immediate span of the cultural programs of the federal government. The absence of a clearly understood and stated federal cultural policy also creates problems, however, beyond that boundary, in that non-cultural decisions or actions by other federal departments or agencies can contradict and override cultural objectives. Many examples exist, but in the built heritage field, tax policies and practices which work contrary to stated federal heritage objectives are an example, as is the manner in which surplus federal property of heritage value is currently disposed of. Similarly, outside the scope of federal responsibilities, other levels of government exert a considerable role in the field of heritage -- as they do, to differing degrees, in the broader cultural field -- and in order to achieve the desirable goal of policy harmony at the national level, the senior level of government should set an example by putting its policy house in order.

It is therefore recommended that a coherent and comprehensive federal cultural policy, which includes the significant heritage component of the cultural continuum, be established.

It is further recommended that non-cultural, non-heritage policies and programs of the federal government be aligned in such a way as to be compatible with heritage policies and programs.

It is also recommended that the federal government work with other governments to achieve a harmonious national system of mutually supportive policies and programs in the heritage field.

To these ends, it is vitally important, as a policy and program tool, that the built and natural heritage universe be well defined. While a register of significant property of heritage value exists in an embryonic state, it needs to be encouraged to grow to become a comprehensive, statutory mechanism.

Finally, it is therefore recommended that, as a vital policy and program tool, the federal government create a comprehensive, statutory national register of heritage property.

2) The Heritage Industry

If considerable policy and program attention is paid to the cultural industries component of the cultural continuum, it is in large measure due to the fact that their impressive economic and employment dimensions and details are well documented and understood. The Department of Canadian Heritage in its current and previous incarnations, Statistics Canada, other federal and provincial departments and agencies, and cultural industry associations and organizations have worked together in amassing an array of statistics, in interpreting these data, and in developing a defensible set of arguments for support of the cultural industries because of their cultural importance, on the one hand, and because of their economic and employment importance on the other.

The same data, analysis and argumentation are not so readily available in the heritage sector, and this works to the disadvantage of heritage interests. However, we do know that the sector has important economic and employment aspects -- currently obscured though they may be -- that should be given similar consideration and, where additional work needs to be done, should be complemented. How communities deal with the heritage buildings in their historic cores have major implications for their economic well-being, for example. Similarly, many communities urban and rural, have discovered the economically significant benefits of the heritage tourism appeal of their built and natural environments, and some have successfully marketed themselves in the cultural industries context as venues for film or television productions set in the past, creating both local economic and employment benefits. Similarly, twice as much employment is generated by the restoration of heritage buildings than by new construction -- an important consideration in determining priorities for infrastructure programs and the like -- and one third of our landfill sites are filled with rubble from demolished older buildings, creating both environmental and economic strains. More needs to be known, however, if better heritage policies and programs are to result, and if a better understanding of and profile for the heritage component in the overall cultural context are to be achieved.

It is therefore recommended that the Department of Canadian Heritage, in collaboration with Statistics Canada, with other appropriate federal departments and agencies, with other levels of government, and the heritage sector, undertake to establish a detailed understanding of the economic and employment dimensions of the heritage sector.

3) Protection of Federal Heritage Property

The federal government is one of the greatest property owners in the country, and much of that property is of considerable built or natural heritage significance. Currently, due to reductions in the size and scope of the federal government, much property is being deemed surplus to requirements and disposed of, heritage property included. In communities all across Canada, concern and confusion exist with regard to the treatment of property of heritage value which remains on the federal inventory, as well as that which is taken off.

With regard to that property remaining in federal hands, the role, powers and scope of the Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office -- and the human and financial resources devoted to it -- should be strengthened in order that custodial departments understand and honour their heritage obligations in order that the incidence of demolition, a standard response to surplus status, be reduced; and such positive measures as a heritage first policy be adopted, obliging federal departments and agencies to adapt and reuse heritage buildings on the federal inventory before acquiring, by purchase or rental agreement, new buildings. The Railway Stations Protection Act is a good example of a protective measure which should be built upon and expanded to include all federally owned and regulated heritage property. The extensive restoration to the Parliament Buildings should also serve as an example to the federal government, and the federal government should, in turn, set an example for the other levels of government and the private sector.

It is therefore recommended that the federal government strengthen such existing policies and programs as F.H.B.R.O., and create new ones where needed -- such as a heritage first approach -- in order that federally owned or regulated property of heritage value be protected, now and in the future.

4) Federal Support

Obviously, there is much more to our nationally significant built heritage than federally owned or regulated properties. Properties owned by other levels of government, by corporations and by individuals are important elements of the national heritage fabric and deserve consideration through federal programs of support and encouragement, indirect and direct.

a) Indirect

Currently, the federal tax regime works contrary to the stated heritage objectives of the federal government, and to the built heritage interests the country. Heritage Canada has raised this matter with the Standing Committee on Finance which has supported requisite changes in its recommendations to the Minister of Finance. Heritage Canada has also discussed these issues

in correspondence with the Minister and in discussions with his senior officials. Some progress was made in the 1997-98 federal budget which provided relief from capital gains to those donating heritage properties to charities or crown trusts.

It is recommended that the terminal loss provision which encourages the demolition of heritage buildings be abolished; that, by way of interpretation or legislation, as required, restoration costs of revenue-producing heritage buildings be considered as a special class in determining the tax treatment; and that more favourable tax treatment of donations of heritage buildings be granted.

Other uses of the tax regime should also be contemplated to deter the demolition of heritage buildings and to encourage their restoration and ongoing preservation and use.

b) Direct

The built heritage of Canada is a considerable asset, and new ways must be found to provide direct support for its restoration and ongoing preservation. New programs and new monies may not necessarily be required, as existing resources devoted to existing programs could be applied to that purpose. The Infrastructure Program, which has been exploited to some limited extent for heritage purposes, is one such example. Other potential sources of support will become apparent as a better understanding of the economic and employment aspects of the heritage sector emerge as recommended above.

It is therefore recommended that the criteria of existing programs be examined and, as appropriate, modified, so that preservation of the built heritage may qualify for support.

Conclusion

The foregoing is submitted to the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage in the hope that it will contribute to the task before it.

In concluding, committee members are asked to remember that our heritage is a living thing, rooted in the past but evolving with the passage of time. It is our link to the past which enables us to better understand our present and contemplate our future. It is that which defines us as a country, and as a people. It is the legacy left us by past generations of Canadians, and our gift to future generations of Canadians.

The Standing Committee has the opportunity of making history, by contributing to the creation of a federal policy and program framework which will be supportive of the heritage interests and objectives of Canada, or becoming history, by having its work join other such well-intentioned efforts on the shelf. The Heritage Canada Foundation hopes it is the former, and not the latter, and will work with the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage to that end.

Summary of Recommendations

Federal Policy

- 1) It is recommended that a coherent and comprehensive federal cultural policy, including the heritage component of the cultural continuum, be established.
- 2) It is further recommended that non-cultural, non-heritage policies and programs of the federal government be aligned in such a way as to be compatible with heritage policies and programs.
- 3) It is also recommended that the federal government work with other governments to achieve a harmonious national system of mutually supportive policies and programs in the heritage field.
- 4) Finally, it is recommended that, as a vital policy and program tool, the federal government create a comprehensive, statutory national register of heritage property.

The Heritage Industry

- 5) It is recommended that the Department of Canadian Heritage, in collaboration with Statistics Canada, with other appropriate federal departments and agencies, with other levels of government, and with the heritage sector, undertake to establish a detailed understanding of the economic and employment dimensions of the heritage sector.

Protection of Heritage Property

- 6) It is recommended that the federal government strengthen such existing policies, programs as F.H.B.R.O., and create new ones where needed -- such as a heritage first approach -- in order that federal property of heritage value be protected, now and in the future.

Federal Support

- 7) It is recommended that the terminal loss provision which encourages the demolition of heritage buildings be abolished; that, by way of interpretation or legislation, as required, restoration costs of revenue-producing heritage buildings be considered as a special class in determining the tax treatment; and that more favourable tax treatment of donations of heritage buildings be granted.
- 8) It is recommended that the criteria of existing programs be examined and, as appropriate, modified, so that preservation of the built heritage may qualify for support.

4d

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 May 28

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Auchmar, 88 Fennell Avenue West - Property for Sale

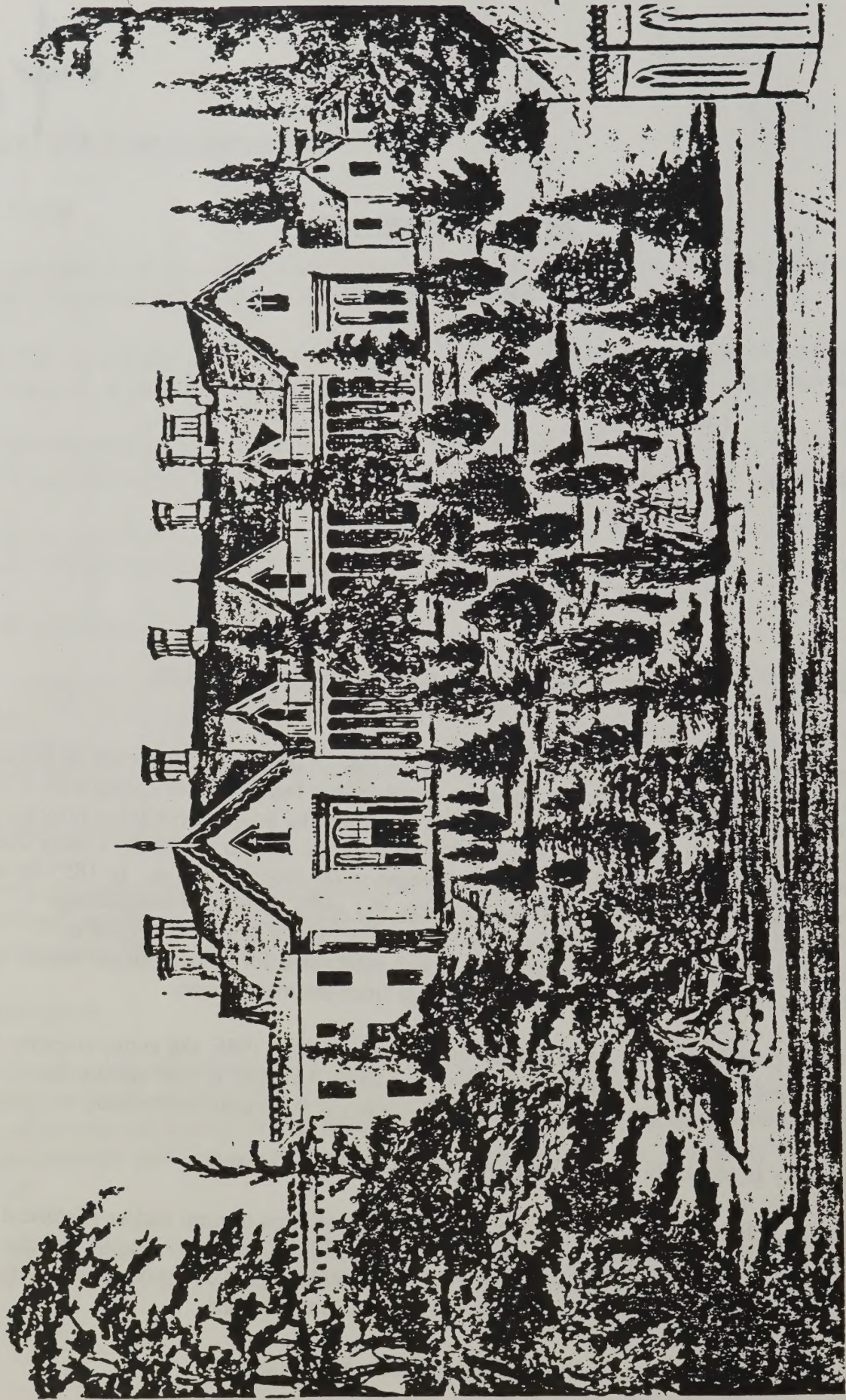
This property today comprises a 9.65 acre parcel of land at the north-east corner of Fennell Avenue West and West Fifth Street (opposite the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital) with a large building complex. The historic component was originally the home of Sir Isaac Buchanan, a successful businessman and politician. In 1853 he acquired Claremont Estate, a large tract of land extending from the present-day Fennell Avenue to the mountain brow. In 1855 he built the existing Gothic Revival villa (88 Fennell Ave. W.) and a number of outbuildings including a dovecote (still standing) and entrance lodge (now a private residence at 71 Claremont Drive). Most of the original estate was subdivided for housing in the course of this century, thereby separating the entrance lodge from the main house.

Owned and occupied by the Sisters of the Social Service since 1946, the entire property was recently put up for sale. The historic building known as Auchmar is now vacant; the conference centre housed in a large 1960s rear addition is still occasionally used.

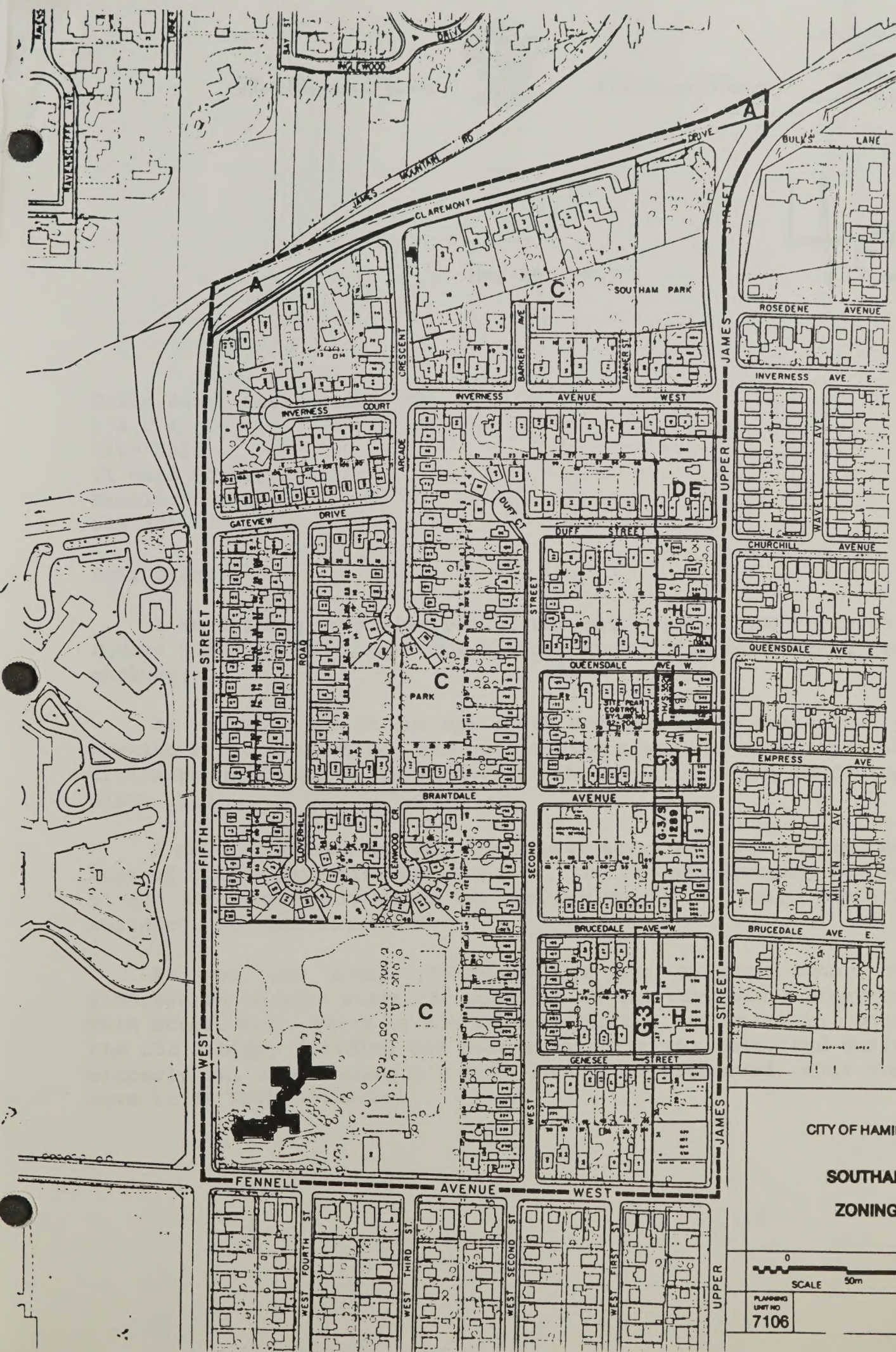
The property is zoned for single-family residential use ("C" District).

Auchmar is listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest. A number of years ago Heritage Planning staff did discuss with the Sisters the possibility of designating the property under the Ontario Heritage Act but no request was subsequently received and no further action was taken in this regard.

Map and illustration attached. Photographs available at meeting.

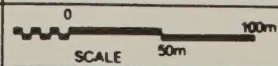


Early sketch of Auchmar (John Ross Robertson Collection, Metropolitan Toronto Library Board)



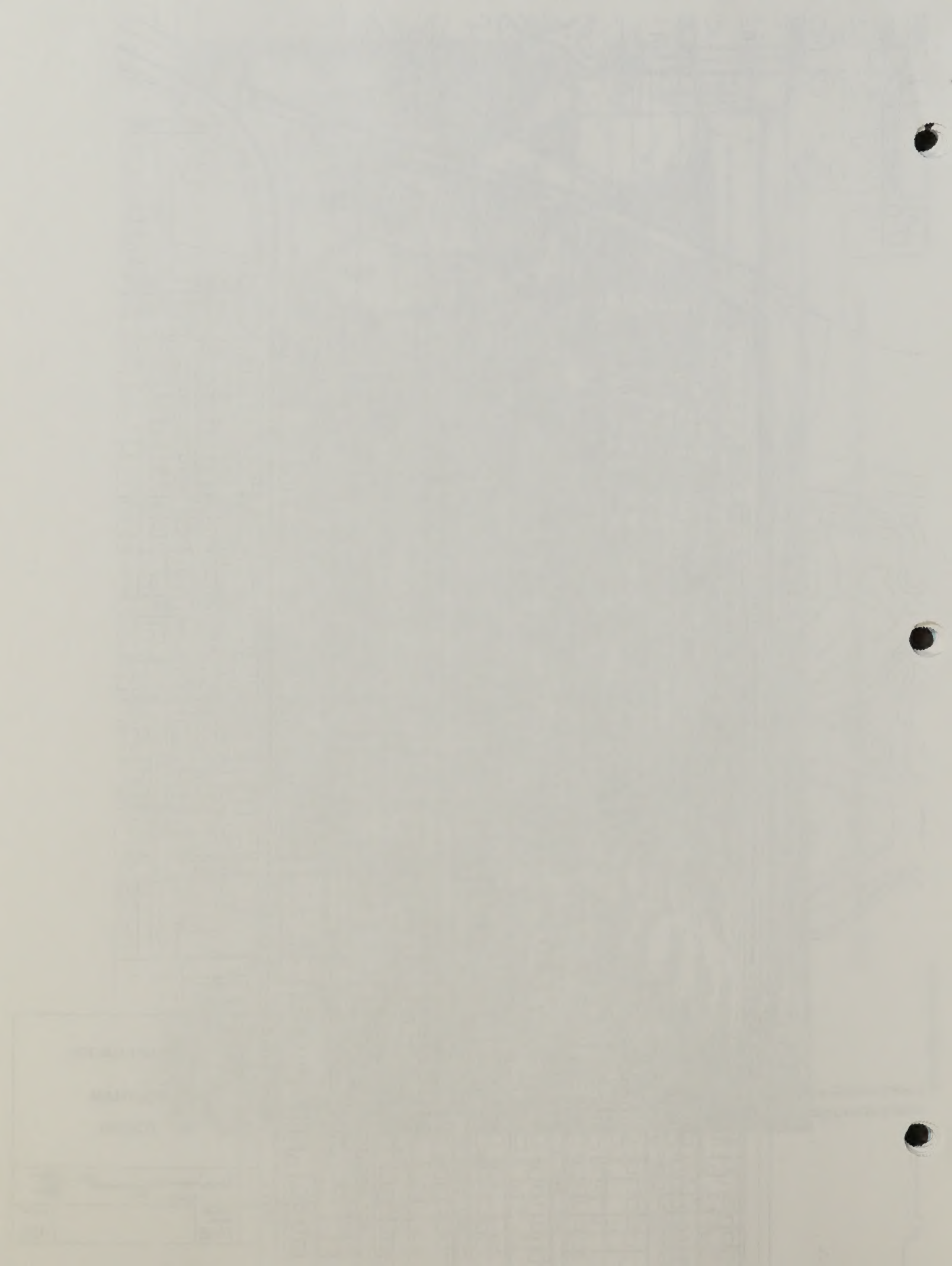
CITY OF HAMILTON

**SOUTHAM
ZONING**



PLANNING
UNIT NO
7106

PAGE NO
123



The Prince's Square



Historical Society

*c/o Justices' Secretaries Office
Court House
50 Main Street East
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 1E9*

4e(i) T

May 20, 1998

Diane Dent, Chairperson
L.A.C.A.C.
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Diane:

I am writing to advise you of the emergence of the "Prince's Square Historical Society", the history of which is contained in an enclosure.

As you will see in our April 9th Newsletter, we are actively seeking out, researching, and cataloguing a variety of historical artifacts important to the history of the Hamilton Family of Courts since 1819.

I am, therefore, writing to ask your support in retrieving the bust of Andrew Carnegie, Esq., L.L.D., and the accompanying bronze plaque that currently rests in the new Hamilton Public Library Building, 55 York Boulevard.

As you are aware, Carnegie was the primary donor of \$100,000.00 to kick start the building of the previous library on Main Street West, which is now the new Unified Family Court. Once the old library building had been vacated it was felt, and quite properly so, that Carnegie's bust should be preserved, thus the move to 55 York Boulevard.

May 20, 1998

Now that U.F.C. has taken over the old library building, which incidentally still retains the relief letters "*Public Library*" over the main entrance, we would like to see the Carnegie bust and plaque returned to its original site *in situ* either in the main floor foyer or on the mezzanine level.

I don't think there is any question that the bust and, in particular, the plaque, because of its wording, is entirely out of place in an obscure corner of the current library's main entrance.

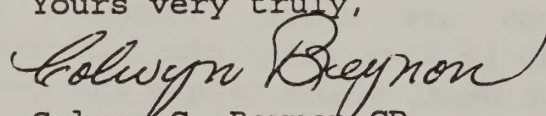
I am aware of the mandate of L.A.C.A.C. and have no doubt that your committee will see the justification in returning the bust to its rightful place. In addition to the bust display, a carefully designed historical collage of photos, documents and three-dimensional objects important to the history of the building and U.F.C. will be displayed.

You will note a precedent has already been set in these matters of artifacts vital to the history of the Hamilton Courts by the return of the "*elm slab*" table returned to us by Regional Chairman Terry Cooke. This magnificently preserved slab will soon grace a wall in the Heritage Hall of our New Court House. Details of the procurement are outlined in our April 9th Newsletter as well.

Please bring this to the attention of your Committee at its next meeting. If agreed upon, I will write the Chair of the Hamilton Public Library Board, Mr. Rogers, outlining my request and, hopefully, your support.

Hoping to bring this issue to a successful, beneficial conclusion, I remain,

Yours very truly,



Colwyn G. Beynon CD.

President

Prince's Square Historical Society

CGB/sh

Encl.

Diane Dent

3

May 20, 1998

P.S. It is interesting to note that Andrew Carnegie was a Doctor of Law, making his bust that much more important to a Court of Law.

Attached is a copy of the wording on the two plaques adjoining the Carnegie bust.

c.c. The Honourable Mr. Justice W.T. Stayshyn
Darlene McNeil, Court Services Manager
G. McNeilly, Chairman, Boards of Inquiry Office
The Honourable Mr. Justice G. Czutrin

The first part of the document is a letter from the President of the United States to the Congress. The letter is dated October 10, 1910, and is addressed to the House of Representatives. The President discusses the state of the Union and the progress of the government. He mentions the recent election and the new Congress. He also discusses the state of the economy and the progress of the government. The letter is a formal document and is signed by the President.

The second part of the document is a letter from the Secretary of the United States to the Congress. The letter is dated October 10, 1910, and is addressed to the House of Representatives. The Secretary discusses the state of the Union and the progress of the government. He mentions the recent election and the new Congress. He also discusses the state of the economy and the progress of the government. The letter is a formal document and is signed by the Secretary.

The third part of the document is a letter from the Secretary of the United States to the Congress. The letter is dated October 10, 1910, and is addressed to the House of Representatives. The Secretary discusses the state of the Union and the progress of the government. He mentions the recent election and the new Congress. He also discusses the state of the economy and the progress of the government. The letter is a formal document and is signed by the Secretary.

Very truly yours,
Woodrow Wilson
President of the United States

The Prince's Square Historical Society

APRIL 9, 1998

COURTHOUSE ARCHIVE AND MUSEUM UPDATE

I AM PLEASED TO RELATE THAT THE PRINCE'S SQUARE HISTORICAL SOCIETY HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF ONTARIO, THE HONOURABLE CHARLES HARNICK, AND THE LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE JUSTICE, THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE WALTER STAYSHYN. WITH THEIR CONSENT AND BLESSING THE PROJECT TO SEEK OUT, DOCUMENT, DISPLAY AND INTERPRET OUR HISTORY IN THE HAMILTON COURTS WILL NOW MOVE AHEAD AS ANTICIPATED. THE NEW OFFICE AND TEMPORARY ARCHIVE IN THE PRESENT COURT HOUSE IS LOCATED IMMEDIATELY WEST OF THE FEMALE BARRISTERS' LOUNGE ON THE 3RD FLOOR. THE OFFICE WILL BE STAFFED EVERY THURSDAY, 10:00 A.M. 'TIL 4:00 P.M. FOR THE PURPOSE OF ACCEPTING DONATIONS AND FOR THE DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION TO STAFF MEMBERS WISHING TO JOIN THIS EXCITING VENTURE.

PEOPLE WISHING TO CALL US WITH REGARD TO MEMBERSHIPS OR DONATIONS MAY CONTACT THE FOLLOWING SOCIETY OFFICERS:

COLWYN BEYNON, PRESIDENT	388-3704 (EVENINGS)
JACK McBURNEY, VICE-PRESIDENT	385-4597 (EVENINGS)
SHARON HEENE	308-7210 (DAILY)

UPDATE ON COLLECTIONS

1. WE NOW HAVE A REPRESENTATIVE COLLECTION OF OLD COURT COSTUMES DONATED BY LAWYERS, JUDGES, CLERKS, COURT OFFICERS, OFFICE STAFF AND SECURITY. THE COLLECTION INCLUDES A REMARKABLE ROBE ENSEMBLE ONCE BELONGING TO CHIEF JUSTICE PARKER, KINDLY DONATED BY THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE PAUL G. PHILP AND SOME NICE OLD POLICE UNIFORMS WORN BY C.S.O.'S PRIOR TO 1967 WHEN THE "BLAZER SUITS" CAME INTO BEING. A FINE SHERIFF'S DOVETAIL FROCK COAT AND COCKED HAT ALSO ADORNS A HANGER IN THE EVER EXPANDING COLLECTION. OUR PLAN IS TO ONE DAY PUT THEM ON MANNEQUINS IN A DISPLAY CASE IN THE NEW COURTHOUSE (#5).
2. THE PORTRAITS OF THE OLD SHERIFFS OF WENTWORTH COUNTY AND HAMILTON-WENTWORTH HAVE BEEN LIBERATED FROM THE SMALL CLAIMS COURT OFFICE (ONCE THE SHERIFF'S DIGS) AND REPOSE ON A WALL IN OUR SMALL ARCHIVE. THERE ARE PICTURES OF 10 SHERIFFS FROM 1843 TO 1997 INCLUDING THE LAST ONE, RENO VIOLIN. IN ADDITION THERE ARE PICTURES OF THREE SHERIFFS WHO SERVED THE OLD GORE DISTRICT (PRIOR TO WENTWORTH COUNTY), FOR A TOTAL OF 13 SHERIFFS. POOR RENO PULLED THE WRONG NUMBER, DIDN'T HE!!
3. DOZENS OF VOLUMES OF OLD COURT LAW BOOKS, DATING TO THE MID-19TH CENTURY HAVE BEEN LOCATED AND SAVED THANKS TO THE HELP OF BRIAN HORROCKS IN THE BUSINESS OFFICE AND DAVID CARR AND STAFF OF THE CROWN'S OFFICE. PHOTOS, NEWSCLIPPINGS, AND OTHER TRIVIA HAVE BEEN DONATED BY THE JUSTICES' SECRETARIES, PROVIDING A MYRIAD OF OLD THINGS TO LOOK AT, DATE AND RECORD. — THANKS.
4. WE HAVE LOCATED THE PLASTER BUST OF THOMAS TAYLOR, HAMILTON'S FIRST QUALIFIED JUDGE, WHO OPENED THE OLD LOG COURT HOUSE WHERE TAILGATE CHARLIE'S NOW STANDS. HIDDEN AWAY WITH OTHER COURT HOUSE FURNISHINGS AND TRIVIA IN A CITY WAREHOUSE, THE ARTIFACTS ARE TO BE REPATRIATED SOON WHEN NEGOTIATIONS WITH CULTURE & RECREATION HEADS AT CITY HALL ARE CONCLUDED.
5. WE RECENTLY NEGOTIATED THE RETURN OF A LOVELY OLD "ELM SLAB" TABLE THAT WAS PRESENTED TO THEN REGIONAL CHAIR ANNE JONES IN 1973 BY THE COUNTY OF WENTWORTH COUNCIL BEFORE IT DISBANDED AND THE INTRODUCTION OF REGIONAL COUNCIL. THE LARGE VARNISHED SLAB, ABOUT FOUR INCHES THICK AND ABOUT FOUR FEET IN DIAMETER WAS SAVED FROM AN OLD ELM TREE PLANTED ON THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF "PRINCE'S SQUARE" (COURT HOUSE SQUARE) IN 1860 BY THE VISITING PRINCE OF WALES, HAH EDWARD VII OF ENGLAND — THE SLAB WITH PRESENTATION PLAQUE WILL GRACE THE HERITAGE WALL OF THE NEW NO. 5 COURT HOUSE. PERMISSION HAS BEEN GRANTED AND THE COURT SERVICES MANAGER WILL MEET WITH US TO DISCUSS FINAL DETAILS. A MOST HISTORIC FIND INDEED!!

8. A HUGE 4' X 4' OIL PORTRAIT OF JUDGE SINCLAIR, 1876-91, COMPLETE WITH MAGNIFICENT COMPOSITION PLASTER FRAME, WAS RETRIEVED FROM CERTAIN DESTRUCTION BY "PAT", ONE OF OUR VALUED CLEANING STAFF HERE IN COURT HOUSE NO. 4. UPON INVESTIGATION, I FIND THERE ARE SEVERAL OTHER SIMILAR PORTRAITS CURRENTLY STORED IN A CITY OF HAMILTON WAREHOUSE. YOU KNOW WE WILL EFFECT ANOTHER "LIBERATION", DON'T YOU?

IF ANY CURRENT OR FORMER STAFF MEMBER WISHES TO JOIN WITH US IN THIS WORTHWHILE AND REWARDING VENTURE INTO OUR EXCITING PAST, FEEL FREE TO LOOK US UP. MEMBERSHIP IS \$20.00 PER YEAR TO ASSIST WITH COSTS OF TEA PARTY FAVOURS, SPEAKERS GIFTS, MAILING, ETC. A GOOD INVESTMENT IN YOUR CHILDREN'S FUTURE AND THE PRESERVATION OF LOCAL HISTORY. IF YOU CAN DO A LITTLE RESEARCH ON THE PILES OF UNSORTED MATERIALS WE HOLD OR CAN DONATE SOME FREE TIME TO INTERPRETATION, PLEASE LET US KNOW.

WITH OUR CLOSE AFFILIATION WITH OTHER HISTORICAL SOCIETIES AND CITIZEN BOARDS IN HAMILTON, WE ARE LOOKING FORWARD TO TERRIFIC MEETINGS, FASCINATING GUEST SPEAKERS AND THE

2

POMP AND CIRCUMSTANCE OF CEREMONIES TO COME IN THE NEAR FUTURE.

WHO'S JOINING? IN ADDITION TO COURT STAFF, FORMER STAFF AND FRIENDS OF THE SOCIETY, WE LOOK FORWARD TO GREETING MANY OF OUR LOCAL JUDGES WHO HAVE EXPRESSED A KEEN INTEREST IN THE PROJECT.

YOUR \$20.00 MEMBERSHIP INCLUDES YOURSELF AND ONE OTHER PARTNER, WIFE, HUSBAND, OFFSPRING, OR A FRIEND—MAXIMUM OF 2, TO A MEETING.

AT A TIME WHEN MUCH INTEREST HAS BEEN LOST DUE TO STAFF REDUCTIONS AND DOWNSIZING, AN OPPORTUNITY EXISTS TO REDISCOVER THE PRIDE, LOYALTY AND DEDICATION ONCE SO PREVALENT.

WON'T YOU JOIN US?

COLWYN BEYNON
PRESIDENT

May 29, 1998 Hamilton Spectator

COMMUNITY VOICE

Someone must move quickly to save historic Bellevue

By NANCY BOYD



Nancy Boyd of Hamilton teaches English as a second language for the Hamilton school board and works as a legal secretary in Toronto in the summer. She is a member of The Spectator's Community Editorial Board, a group of volunteers chosen to write regular columns on community issues.

It stands on a high point on the Mountain brow, designed on a large scale in the clean-lined and classical proportions of the Greek Revival architectural style. Its limestone blocks still fit perfectly after 150 years. The belvedere, a type of glass-enclosed widow's walk on the roof, commands an unparalleled view over the city. Bellevue is a glorious statement of wealth and refinement, representing all the finest in domestic architecture when it was built in 1848.

Back in those days, people took pride in building beautiful, lasting structures, and Bellevue is no exception. Its original owner was obviously a person of taste for whom money was no object, and his home reflected his important station in the then newly incorporated city of Hamilton.

Today, this wonderful mansion on Belvidere Avenue by Sam Lawrence Park has fallen into a sad state and is in imminent danger of being demolished.

Why is this happening? How did such a situation possibly come to pass?

The current owner of Bellevue, Clair Sellens, was recently quoted in The Spec: "I never bought it (Bellevue) with the purpose

the motions by staying the demolition order, but this runs out on June 8. What further steps is the city willing to take to save Bellevue? Why do councillors continue to hem and haw instead of making a decision? The city has the power to expropriate Bellevue and compensate the owner. Why not do that then try to find a buyer for the property? Conditions of sale could include provisions for the restoration of Bellevue. The city would recoup the costs of expropriation, possibly even make money, and Bellevue would be saved from certain demolition.

To be sure, the easiest and best solution for all is to find a new owner, a person or corporate entity that appreciates the singularity of a property such as Bellevue and has the financial means to restore it. I could see a prosperous law firm or other group of professionals taking it over, sprucing it up and having a very classy business address. Bellevue's residential neighbours and the city would need to be flexible to allow this minor change in zoning regulations, well worth it if it means saving Bellevue from the wrecker's ball. Properties priced at more than a half million dollars routinely sell in markets such as Toronto, Mississauga, Burlington and



Bellevue: Its D-Day is June 8

of living in it. I bought it with the thought I would yank it down and put up a new house." Furthermore, he stated, "I've never spent a dime on it."

This sort of talk gives me the impression that Sellens almost takes pride in having been neglectful. How can somebody own a magnificent heritage property and be allowed to let it fall into dereliction? The city has bylaws for maintenance and upkeep of property. Why have these bylaws not been imposed to compel action?

The City of Hamilton has gone through

Oakville. Bellevue, at a price tag of \$435,000, is a snip for someone who can afford to buy in the luxury real estate market.

Should a private buyer not be found, then why can't public money be used to save and restore Bellevue? Our Ontario government is raking in literally billions of dollars through casinos and the Ontario Lottery Corporation. Currently, profits from these cash cows are being turned over to the Ministry of Health, the Trillium Foundation and the Ministry of Finance. Why can't the Ministry of Health use some of its found money from the OLC to buy Bellevue, renovate it and then open it as a palliative care or other health facility?

There is money out there but none of it will come Bellevue's way without decisive action from individuals with vision and the energy to save the mansion. Where is that person who will come forward and rescue Bellevue, someone who realizes that you can't put a price tag on our heritage, who will make the grand gesture and save Bellevue because it is beautiful, rare, noble and so worth saving?

Tomorrow, 100 per cent of Mike Woloch's column is about misuse of statistics.

45

City ponders heritage home fate

By LEE PROKASKA
Municipal affairs reporter
The Spectator

The fate of Bellevue, the neglected heritage mansion perched on the Mountain brow, will be under scrutiny today as the city's planning and development committee ponders what role, if any, the city might take in preserving the historic home.

The committee will have two new documents to use as it examines the issue — an appraisal of the market value of the land and recommendations from the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, which had an emergency meeting Friday to look at the situation.

LACAC chairperson Diane Dent says there's some urgency to the issue because a 180-day delay of demolition, imposed by the city last December, expires June 8.

"Time is running out," Dent said. "We want to provide the city with some options."

Dent would not reveal the options LACAC will forward to the planning and development committee. LACAC discussed the options in camera Friday after committee member Frank D'Amico, an alderman for Ward 8, urged confidentiality because of possible legal concerns.

The city imposed the demolition delay under the Ontario Heritage Act late last year when the property owner, Clair Sellens, applied for a demolition permit on the Belvidere Avenue house, which he has owned for 27 years.

Sellens was annoyed yesterday that he heard about the meetings through a Spectator reporter and that he's been told he won't be admitted to today's discussions about his property.

"I would think as a courtesy, it might be nice for somebody at city hall to make me aware of the meeting... and that they'll be discussing my asset," he said. "This is somewhat underhanded."

Sellens wanted to demolish the house and sell the lot on which it sits, as well as the adjacent lot. Last December, he told The Spectator he'd sell each lot for \$435,000. That price apparently scared off several potential buyers. He said yesterday the properties are still on the market.

A report by real estate appraiser Mark B. Boyak sets the appraised value of all the property at about \$550,000 in total.

The \$3,000 appraisal, completed last month, was authorized by city council in an effort to determine the fair market value of the property.

Built in the late 1840s, the limestone mansion is a "sister" house to Whitehern, a Jackson Street West museum, sharing the same builder and the same basic appearance and size. Bellevue was designated a heritage property under the Ontario Heritage Act in 1983. The house has been vacant since 1994 when the last tenants, a religious group, left.

While the building is structurally sound, a LACAC draft report indicates water is seeping in through the roof of a rear addition, which has led to fallen plaster. As well, the house is littered with debris, the main staircase railing is missing and there is evidence of vandalism.

The cost of demolishing the house is estimated at \$12,000.

5

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 May 29

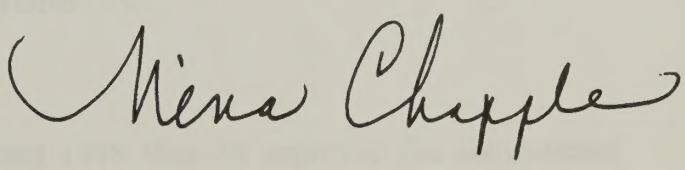
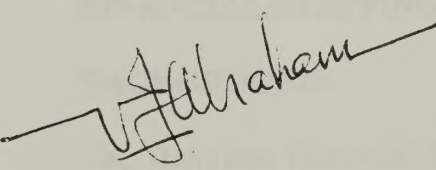
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Nominations for Designated Property Plaques,
1998 Plaquing Programme

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That Designated Property Plaques for the Conservatory of Music/Hamilton Arts Centre (126 James St. S.) and the Dominion Public Building/New Hamilton Court House (10 John St. S.) be initiated; and
- b) That the Fearman House and the CN Station be put on a list for future commemoration by Designated Property Plaques.


FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Joint Plaquing Sub-committee is a sub-committee of LACAC and the Hamilton Historical Board. It recommends for recognition, persons, places and events of significant heritage value. Three general categories of plaques have been established: Commemorative Plaques, Designated Property Plaques and Heritage Inventory Plaques.

At its meeting of 20 May 1998, the Research Sub-committee nominated the above four buildings to be commemorated with Designated Property Plaques.

City of San Francisco
Department of Planning
101 California Street, Suite 1000
San Francisco, CA 94111-4202
Tel: 415.355.3333
Fax: 415.355.3334
www.sfdph.org/dph

City

Planning

Heritage

Historic

Preservation

Commission

San Francisco

California

United States

North America

World

Europe

Asia

Africa

Oceania

6

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 May 29

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

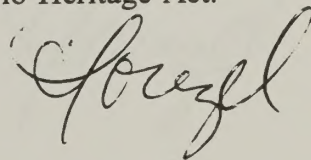
FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Barton Reservoir

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Barton Reservoir:

- (i) be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest; and,
- (ii) be considered for designation under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1998 May 19 approved the above-noted recommendation and also recommended that the Barton reservoir be nominated to the plaquing list for a commemorative plaque.

Brian Henley has been asked to provide the Committee with a copy of his 1998 May 5 Spectator article on the Barton Reservoir which outlines its history and significance.

cc Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department

6

CITY OF BIRMINGHAM - RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 May 20

RECOMMENDATION FOR: Charles Jones, Mayor
Last Name First Name Middle Initial

REASON: Charles Jones, Mayor
Charles Jones, Mayor

REASON: Charles Jones, Mayor
Charles Jones, Mayor

REASON: Charles Jones, Mayor
Charles Jones, Mayor

REASON: Charles Jones, Mayor
Charles Jones, Mayor

REASON: Charles Jones, Mayor
Charles Jones, Mayor

REASON: Charles Jones, Mayor
Charles Jones, Mayor

REASON: Charles Jones, Mayor
Charles Jones, Mayor

REASON: Charles Jones, Mayor
Charles Jones, Mayor

REASON: Charles Jones, Mayor
Charles Jones, Mayor

REASON: Charles Jones, Mayor
Charles Jones, Mayor

REASON: Charles Jones, Mayor
Charles Jones, Mayor

REASON: Charles Jones, Mayor
Charles Jones, Mayor

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

7a

DATE: 1998 May 19

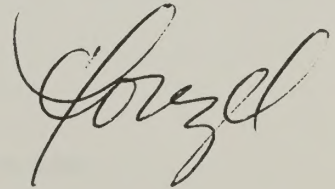
REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes - 1998 April 14

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1998 April 14 as adopted by the Board on 1998 May 19.



attached

cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

7a

CITY OF DALLAS - DO ORATION -

DATE: _____
TIME: _____
LOCATION: _____
TOPIC: _____
SPEAKER: _____

OFFICIAL: _____

REMARKS:

Approved for the oration: _____
Respectfully, _____

[Signature]

Approved for the oration: _____

Tuesday, 1998 April 14
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Victoria Reiding, Chairperson
Carolyn McCann, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Fred Eisenberger
Al Bridge
David Cuming
Cecilia Furness
Brian Henley
John Johnston
Tim Kott
Jack McBurney
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets: Alderman Bernie Morelli
Dennis Carson

Also Present: Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Marilynn Havelka, Manager, Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department
Ian Kerr-Wilson, Curator, Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
John Hogbin, Ontario Heritage Foundation
Michael McClelland, ERA Architect Inc.
Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian, Planning and Development Department
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

Victoria Reiding, Chairperson, called the meeting to order.

Some discussion ensued on the Board's next meeting date and it was agreed that the next meeting would be rescheduled from 1998 May 12 to May 19.

2. **PRESENTATIONS AND UPDATES**

a) **Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Restoration Project**

(i) **Architectural and Structural Components - Michael McClelland, ERA Architect Inc.**

Michael McClelland, ERA Architect Inc., appeared before the Board to provide an update on the architectural components of the restoration project at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

Board Members were advised by Mr. McClelland that the architectural work will be completed in three phases: exterior conservation; barrier-free access improvements; and, exhibit presentation.

A Site Plan of the architectural components of the project as prepared by ERA Architect Inc. dated 1998 April 13, was circulated.

A slide presentation highlighting the restoration work scheduled for the stabilization of the chimney liner, the repairs to the slate roof, the construction of barrier-free washroom facilities, etc., was shown for the Board's information.

In closing, Mr. McClelland advised the Board that the restoration work will begin in the near future for completion by 1998 November.

(ii) **Engine Conservation - Video - Ian Kerr-Wilson, Curator, Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology**

A video of the engine conservation work at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology was shown. From the video, Board Members were able to compare the condition of the engines now and before any restoration work had been undertaken.

Ian Kerr-Wilson, Curator, Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, advised Board Members that work has begun on the south engine and was happy to report that progress has been made in moving the engine, which has stood idle for over sixty years.

Board Members were further advised that the engine conservation work will be completed in time for the grand opening celebrations planned for 1998 May 22.

b) **Hamilton Children's Museum - ONTV Video Clip of new exhibit "Parade of People"**

The Board agreed to show this video at the end of the meeting.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meetings held 1998 January 17 (Special Meeting) and 1998 March 10. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

a) **Downtown Marketplace for Ideas - Definition of Culture for Mission Statement - Downtown Revitalization**

The Board was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1998 April 7 from the Working Group consisting of David Cuming, Tim Kott, Carolyn McCann, Victoria Reiding and Marilyn Havelka, respecting a definition of "culture" for inclusion in the Downtown Partnership Board's Mission Statement for downtown revitalization.

The Board approved the definition as presented and agreed to forward the same to the Downtown Co-Ordinator for his attention and appropriate action.

b) **Refund Policy for Rentals**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the Board's comments respecting a shorter refund period for room booking cancellations was discussed by Staff, however, Staff felt that the thirty day period met their needs and suggested that the policy not be amended at this time.

5. DIRECTOR, CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**a) 1998 Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn Park**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 6 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That the following 1998 grounds use requests for Dundurn Park be approved:

- | | | |
|------|--|---------|
| i) | Chinese Community Centre Association of Ham.-Went. | May 17 |
| ii) | Hamilton Aids Network | June 21 |
| iii) | Rygiel Homes | June 28 |
| iv) | Union Gas Retirees Association | July 9 |
| v) | Dowswell Family Reunion | July 18 |

b) User Fee Increases for Museum Admissions and Programmes - Department of Culture and Recreation

The Board was in receipt of report dated 1998 April 3 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Marilynn Havelka, Manager, Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department, walked the Board through the proposed User Fee increases that, if approved, will come into effect on 1998 June 1 for the tourism market and 1998 September 1 for school tours.

David Cuming expressed some concern that the Board was not given sufficient time to provide input on the proposed User Fee changes and thought that the Board made a specific request to the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department last year to have a representative from the Hamilton Historical Board included in all discussions respecting Museum User Fees.

After some discussion, the Board approved the following:

- a) That the proposed increases to User Fees including admission fees and programmes for the Museums of the Culture and Recreation Department, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", be forwarded to the Committee of the Whole for consideration as part of the 1998 Current Budget process; and,
- b) That the issue of Museum User Fees be placed on the 1998 December meeting agenda to give the Board ample time to review and comment on any proposed User Fee changes for 1999.

David Cuming and Brian Henley wished to be recorded as opposed to the above-noted recommendation.

6. CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED**a) Ontario Heritage Foundation's Heritage Community Recognition Program - Nomination of William McCulloch**

The Board was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1998 April 7 from the Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Board unanimously approved the following:

That former Alderman William McCulloch be nominated as the City of Hamilton's nominee for the 1998 Ontario Heritage Foundation's Heritage Community Recognition Program in recognition of his commitment and achievements in the areas of built and cultural heritage.

- b) Letter dated 1998 March 9 from Heritage Canada re: Heritage Canada's Brief to the House of Commons Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage

The Board was in receipt of a copy of a letter dated 1998 March 9 from the Executive Director, Heritage Canada, to His Worship the Mayor, respecting its Brief to the House of Commons Standing Committee on Canadian heritage. Given that Board Members did not have sufficient time to read this document, this letter was tabled to the Board's next meeting.

7. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES

Division Update

- a) Whitehern - Easter Egg Hunt

Board Members were advised that the Annual Easter Egg Hunt at Whitehern on 1998 April 12 was a tremendous success attended by over 500 people.

- b) March Break at the Museums of the City of Hamilton (1998 March 14-22)

The Board received an Information Report dated 1998 April 9 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

- c) Opening of Sunshine Room - Hamilton Children's Museum

Board Members were encouraged to attend the official opening of the new addition (Sunshine Room) at the Hamilton Children's Museum on 1998 April 18.

- d) Volunteer Week

In keeping with Volunteer Week, Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department, presented all Board Members with a certificate of appreciation and a copy of the Ontario Museum Association's "Guide to Ontario Museums".

8. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee

Board Members were advised that Michael Murkovich has been re-elected Chairman of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee.

Board Members with any suggestions for commemorative plaques for 1998 were asked to contact the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee or Marilyn Havelka.

- b) Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1998 March 9. Brian Henley updated Board Members on the current issues being dealt with by LACAC including the designation of McMaster University's historic core, the Tivoli Theatre, St. Mark's Centre, Bellevue, the CN Station and the buildings at the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital.

c) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

Carolyn McCann had no report at this time, but reminded Board Members of the Hamilton Children's Museum's Birthday Party on 1998 July 17.

d) **Community Participation at Museums Working Group**

Joyce Newman advised Board Members that the Working Group met earlier today and was hopeful that its final draft report on community participation at City Museums will be completed in time for the Board's 1998 September meeting.

9. **OTHER BUSINESS**

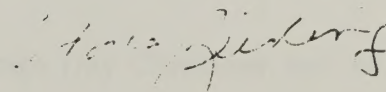
Video Presentation - Hamilton Children's Museum - ONTV Video Clip of new Exhibit "Parade of People"

An ONTV video clip of the new Hamilton Children's Museum exhibit "Parade of People" was shown for the Board's information.

10. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,



Victoria Reiding, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the integrity of the financial system and for the ability to detect and prevent fraud. The text also mentions the need for regular audits and the importance of having a clear chain of custody for all documents.

2. The second part of the document describes the various methods used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed explanation of the sampling process, which involves selecting a representative group of individuals from the population. The text also discusses the use of statistical techniques to analyze the data and to draw conclusions about the population as a whole.

3. The third part of the document provides a detailed description of the experimental design. It includes a list of the variables that were measured and a description of the procedures used to collect the data. The text also discusses the potential sources of error and the steps that were taken to minimize these errors.

4. The fourth part of the document presents the results of the study. It includes a series of tables and graphs that show the distribution of the data and the results of the statistical analysis. The text also discusses the implications of the findings and the limitations of the study.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a summary of the findings and a conclusion. It emphasizes the importance of the study and the need for further research in this area. The text also includes a list of references and a list of appendices.

Tuesday, 1998 May 19
1:15 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

The Heritage Day Planning Committee met.

There were Present: Tim Kott, Chairperson
Al Bridge
Nina Chapple
Marilynn Havelka
Brian Henley
Jack McBurney
Joyce Newman
Victoria Reiding
Charlene Touzel

7b

The Committee met to review and evaluate the 1998 Heritage Day Ceremonies and to make plans for the 1999 Heritage Day Ceremonies to be held on Monday, 1999 February 15 at 12:00 o'clock noon in the Council Chambers, Hamilton City Hall.

Tim Kott was elected Chairperson of the Planning Committee.

Some discussion ensued on a possible theme for the 1999 Heritage Day Ceremony and the following suggestions were made:

- 15th Anniversary of Special Collections, Hamilton Public Library
- railway theme
- restoration of Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

Committee Members were asked to bring with them to the next meeting, a list of possible themes for the 1999 Heritage Day Ceremony as well as potential speakers for this event. The Committee agreed to meet on Tuesday, 1998 September 8 from 11:00 a.m. to 11:45 a.m. to discuss further.

The Committee also agreed that the President of the Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association be invited to attend a future meeting to discuss the Committee's concerns respecting the inclusion of the their Heritage Volunteer Awards as part of the Heritage Day Ceremony.

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board
and the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL G37
A35
1998



URBAN MUNICIPAL

JUL 7 1998

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Monday, 1998 July 6
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall**

**Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

A G E N D A

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

- a) Nomination to Port Advisory Committee
- b) Reminder - No Meeting in August (no copy)

2. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Minutes of the Meeting held 1998 June 8

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

- a) Priority Setting - Review City's Top Ten Buildings Requiring Action (tabled from 1998 June 8 meeting) (no copy)
- b) Hamilton Courthouse Tour (no copy)

4. DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

- a) Auchmar, 88 Fennell Avenue West - Eligibility for Designation
- b) Additions to Inventory - Central Neighbourhood
- c) Status of Heritage Planning: Current Work Program

UPDATES

- d) Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue
- e) McMaster University, Historic Core - Objections to Designation
- f) St. Mark's Church
 - (i) CAPIC Support for Preservation of St. Mark's Church - Ongoing Maintenance and Marketing of Property
 - (ii) Update (report available at meeting)

5. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

252 James Street South - Heritage Permit Application

6. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of Meeting held 1998 May 19
- b) CAPIC - Minutes of Meetings held 1998 April 16 and May 14

7. **CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED**

- a) Letter from Ontario Realty Corporation re: Heritage Lighting Fixtures for Courthouse
- b) Letter requesting Historical Search of the Buildings on the Escarpment - Part of Chedoke Corporation properties

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Ryan Memorial Garden on Beach Boulevard - Ann Gillespie to report (no copy)

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

Transport
CanadaTransports
Canada

HAMILTON HARBOUR COMMISSION

1a

**NOMINATION TO PORT ADVISORY COMMITTEE/
NOMINATION AU COMITÉ CONSULTATIF DU PORT**

NAME/NOM _____

ADDRESS/AD _____

TELEPHONE/TÉLÉPHONE: _____

ILE/TÉLÉCOPIEUR: () _____

RÉSUMÉ (ATTACH A BIOGRAPHY OF INDIVIDUAL NOMINATED)/
CURRICULUM VITAE (JOINDRE UNE BIOGRAPHIE DE LA PERSONNE NOMMÉE)RATIONALE FOR NOMINATION/RAISONS DE LA NOMINATION: _____

NOMINATED BY/NOMMÉ(E) PAR: _____

ORGANIZATION/ORGANISATION: _____

MUST BE SUBMITTED-BY/DOIT ÊTRE PRÉSENTÉE AU PLUS TARD LE **JUN 25 1998**FORWARD TO/
ENVOYER À:**Sharon Brady**
Canada Marine Act Task Force/
Groupe du projet de la loi
maritime du CanadaPlace de Ville, Tower "C"/Tour "C"
330 rue Sparks Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0N5

Tel: (613) 990-4320

Fax: (613) 998-1845

Users should select nominees to the PAC using the following principles:

Membership to the committee not restricted to the provisions under CMA for CPA board of directors, i.e. users may be nominated to the committee

- may include directors/employees of their corporations, representatives from association.

One or two current board/commission members would be selected: to ensure appropriate interface and continuity.

Size of committee may vary from one port to another to reflect the activities of the port; 7 or 10 members would appear reasonable.

Representation should be comprehensive enough to cover the spectrum of commercial users at the port and an appropriate mix of user interests

Members will serve without remuneration.

It is not intended that provinces and municipalities participate in the port advisory committees but they will be consulted directly regarding the nomination process for their respective members of the board.

Les utilisateurs devraient choisir les candidats au CCP selon les principes suivants :

La participation au comité n'est pas restreinte par les dispositions de la LMC concernant les administrateurs d'une APC, c.-à-d. que les utilisateurs peuvent être proposés pour faire partie du comité

- il peut s'agir d'administrateurs ou d'employés d'une société, de représentants d'une association, etc.

Un à deux administrateurs ou membres des conseils ou commissions existants seraient choisis pour assurer une interface et une continuité adéquates.

La taille du comité peut varier d'un port à l'autre pour tenir compte des activités du port; 7 ou 10 membres semble un nombre raisonnable.

La représentation devrait être assez complète pour englober tout l'éventail des utilisateurs du port et une combinaison appropriée d'intérêts des utilisateurs.

Les membres exerceront leurs fonctions sans rémunération.

Les provinces et les municipalités ne seront pas invitées à faire partie des comités consultatifs portuaires, mais on les consultera directement au sujet du processus de proposition de leurs administrateurs respectifs.

Monday, 1998 June 8
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Alderman Bill Kelly
Brian Henley
Bill King
John Mokrycke
Donna Yates

2

Regrets:

Jeff Steadman

Also present:

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Raymond Dartsch, Research Sub-Committee
Stella Glover, Acting Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Review City's Top Ten Buildings Requiring Action - Priority Setting

Diane Dent, Chairperson requested that this item be tabled until the next meeting due to time constraints.

2. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee Meetings held 1998 May 11 and 15 which it adopted as circulated.

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) **Hamilton Courthouse - Date for site visit**

Joy Dubbeld of the Planning and Development Department advised the Committee that a site visit to the Hamilton Courthouse had been arranged for Tuesday, 1998 June 23 at 12:00 o'clock noon. Hard hats and safety boots will be required.

A notice is to be sent to LACAC Members stating that they should meet at Hamilton Court House at 12:00 o'clock noon on Tuesday, 1998 June 23 and that hard hats and safety shoes will be provided, unless members wish to bring their own.

b) **CN Station - Sale**

Nina Chapple of the Planning and Development Department provided a verbal update on the above noted matter, stating that Planning Staff have provided comments on the severance applications that will be considered by the Committee of Adjustment on 1998 June 24. From a heritage point of view, the sale cannot take place until a Heritage Easement is in place with the Ontario Heritage Foundation.

Mrs. Chapple will mail information to LACAC members this week regarding the severance application.

4. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

a) **Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse - designation recommendation**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Planning and Development dated 1998 May 27, respecting the above noted matter.

Rick Zbucki, Manager, Cemeteries Division, attended and asked for further clarification as to what the designation will mean to the Public Works Department as an operational business. Nina Chapple will send information and meet with cemetery staff to provide clarification.

Ann Gillespie distributed "Draft Reasons for Designation" and explained that the proposed designation applied to the Gatehouse alone and not the cemetery at large.

At this point, photographs and drawings were circulated and Rick Zbucki provided an update on the interior renovations and exterior alterations (west facade) to create a barrier-free entrance.

The Committee approved the following:

- a) That approval be given to the Intent to Designate the Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse at 777 York Boulevard as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1997, Part IV; and
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1997.

b) **St. Mark's Centre**

Nina Chapple addressed a Draft Discussion Paper regarding St. Mark's Centre which was distributed at the meeting and explained the four options contained therein. She stated that the real issue is that the roof is damaged. A major report will be prepared, containing the work of several departments, and including estimates, for the June 24 meeting of the Planning and Development Committee. She advised that Bill King is looking into the Wanton Destruction By-law.

It was noted that an insurance claim to have the roof fixed has been filed, however, Reg Wheeler expressed concern that this matter be expedited before the interior suffers further damage.

Mr. Wheeler suggested that consideration be given to using the building as additional meeting space for the City or Region, and Nina Chapple will advise Jeannette Dykstra of the possibilities for St. Mark's Church as an alternative to Bellevue as a location for her proposal (see Item 4(f)).

After consideration the Committee approved the following:

That a letter be sent on behalf of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee to the Planning and Development Committee that all steps be taken to repair the roof of St. Mark's Church as quickly as possible.

The Committee further agreed that the Draft Discussion Paper respecting St. Mark's be tabled at this time.

c) **Heritage Canada Foundation's Brief to Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage, 1998 March - Endorsement**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Planning and Development dated 1998 May 28, respecting the above noted matter, and approved the following:

That LACAC endorse Heritage Canada's brief on "the evolving role of the federal government in support of culture in Canada", dated March 1998, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", and specifically, the summary of 8 recommendations regarding federal policy, the heritage industry, protection of heritage property and federal support.

It was noted that a recommendation will not be sent to the Planning and Development Committee since a similar recommendation has already been forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee from the Hamilton Historical Board.

d) **Auchmar, 88 Fennell Avenue West - Property for Sale**

The Committee was in receipt of an information report from the Director of Planning and Development dated 1998 May 28, respecting the above noted matter.

Alderman Frank D'Amico stated that it was his understanding that the new use for the property would be senior oriented and that he had every confidence in the Sisters of the Social Service when they stated that none of the buildings will be torn down.

Nina Chapple is to attempt to arrange a site visit to which the two ward aldermen will be invited.

The Committee agreed to refer this matter to the Research Sub-Committee.

e) **Prince's Square Historical Society**

- (i) Letter requesting support for relocation of bust of Andrew Carnegie and accompanying plaque back to the Unified Family Court (former Hamilton Public Library)

The Committee approved the following:

That a letter of response be sent to the Prince's Square Historical Society stating that support for the relocation of the bust of

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1998 June 08

- b) That the Fearman House and the CN Station be put on a list for future commemoration by Designated Property Plaques.

6. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Barton Reservoir

The Committee was in receipt of a Report from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board dated 1998 May 29, respecting the above noted matter, and approved the following:

That the Barton Reservoir:

- a) be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest; and,
- b) be considered for designation under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act.

7. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

The Committee received for information purposes, the following Committee/Sub-Committee Reports:

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meeting held 1998 April 14
- b) Heritage Day Planning Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1998 May 19

8. OTHER BUSINESS

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

**Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

Stella Glover, Acting Secretary

4a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 June 26

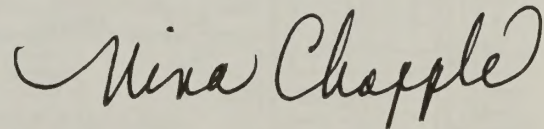
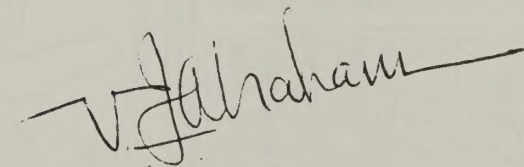
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Auchmar, 88 Fennell Avenue West - Eligibility for designation

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC reconfirm the eligibility for designation of the Auchmar property at 88 Fennell Avenue West, including the historic house, stable building and dovecote, and that staff be requested to prepare the *Reasons for Designation*.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

Auchmar is listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest and has long been considered one of the major heritage properties on the mountain. In the 1980's, LACAC representatives raised the issue of designating Auchmar under the Ontario Heritage Act with the Sisters of Social Service; they chose not to proceed at the time and since the estate was not endangered, LACAC took no further action. Today, the property is currently for sale.

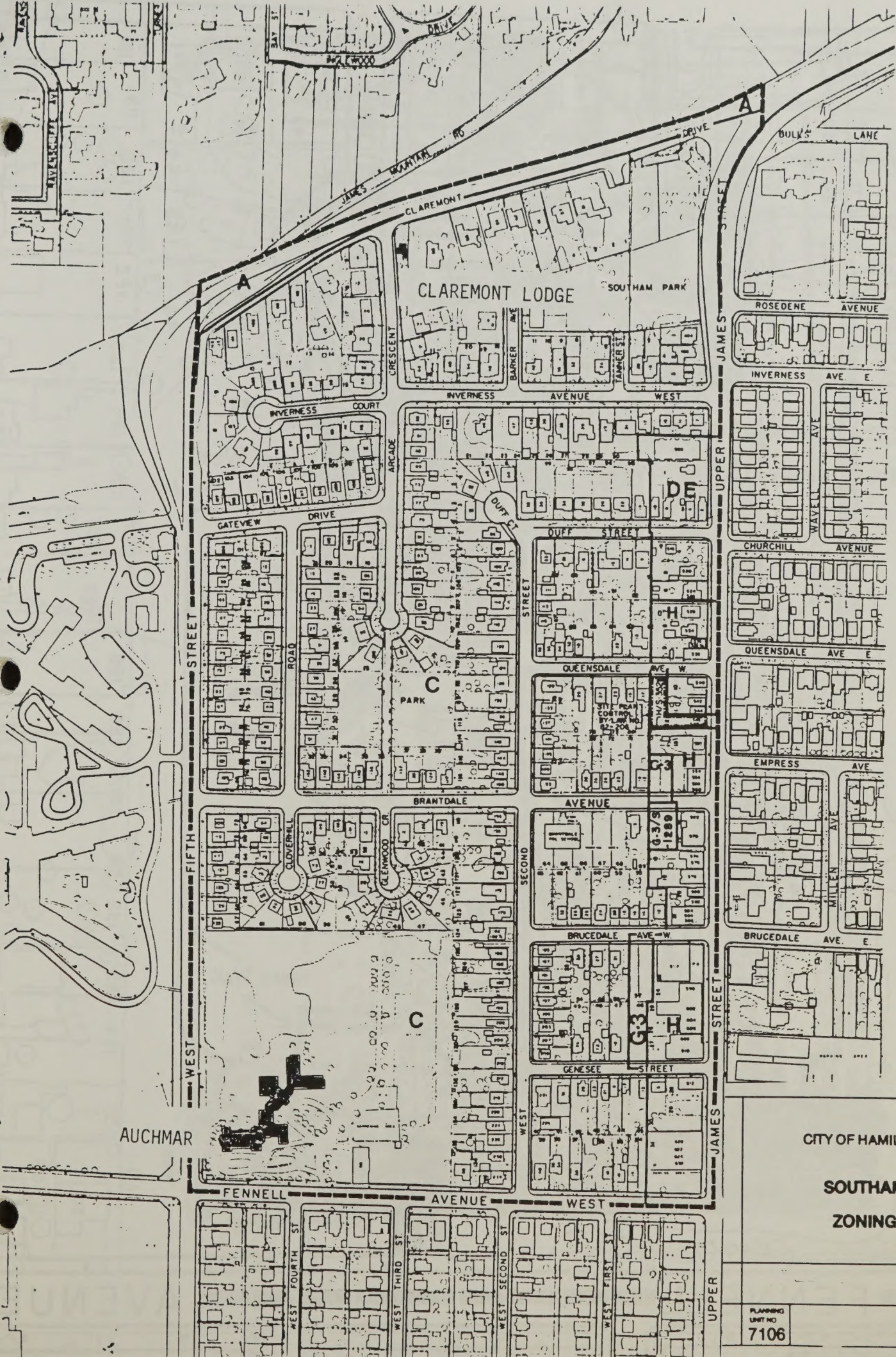
This property today comprises a 9.65 acre parcel of land at the north-east corner of Fennell Avenue West and West Fifth Street (opposite the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital) with a large building complex. The historic component was originally the home of Sir Isaac Buchanan, a

successful businessman and politician. In 1853 he acquired Claremont Estate, a large tract of land extending from the present-day Fennell Avenue to the mountain brow. In 1855 he built the existing Gothic Revival villa (88 Fennell Ave. W.) and a number of outbuildings including a stable, dovecote and entrance lodge (now a private residence at 71 Claremont Drive). Most of the original estate was subdivided for housing in the course of this century, thereby separating the entrance lodge from the main house. In the 1960s a large wing was added to the rear of the main house, which includes a conference centre.

Owned and occupied by the Sisters of the Social Service since 1946, the historic villa is now vacant as the Sisters have relocated to the stable building; they plan to retain ownership of this building along with a small parcel of land which will be severed from the main property when it is sold.

The property is zoned for single-family residential use ("C" District) which allows a minimum lot size of 40' x 100'; changes in minimum lot size, density or use of the Retreat would need a zoning change. A proposal is under consideration whereby the open lands of the estate would be sub-divided and the historic house, stable, and Retreat would be retained. The dovecote and attached stone wall to the east of the stable building may be endangered but it should be noted that no formal submission has been made to date.

Maps and illustrations attached.



CITY OF HAMILTON

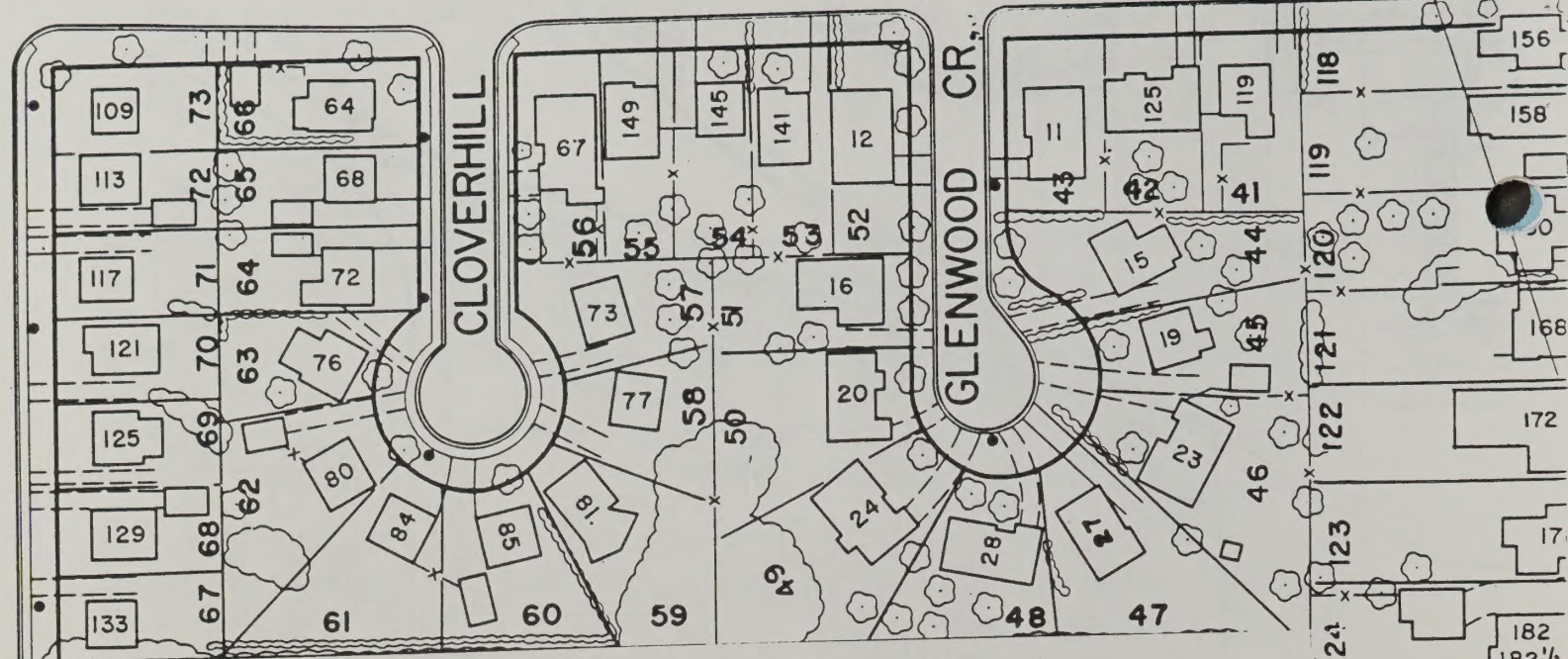
**SOUTHAM
ZONING**

PLANNING
UNIT NO
7106



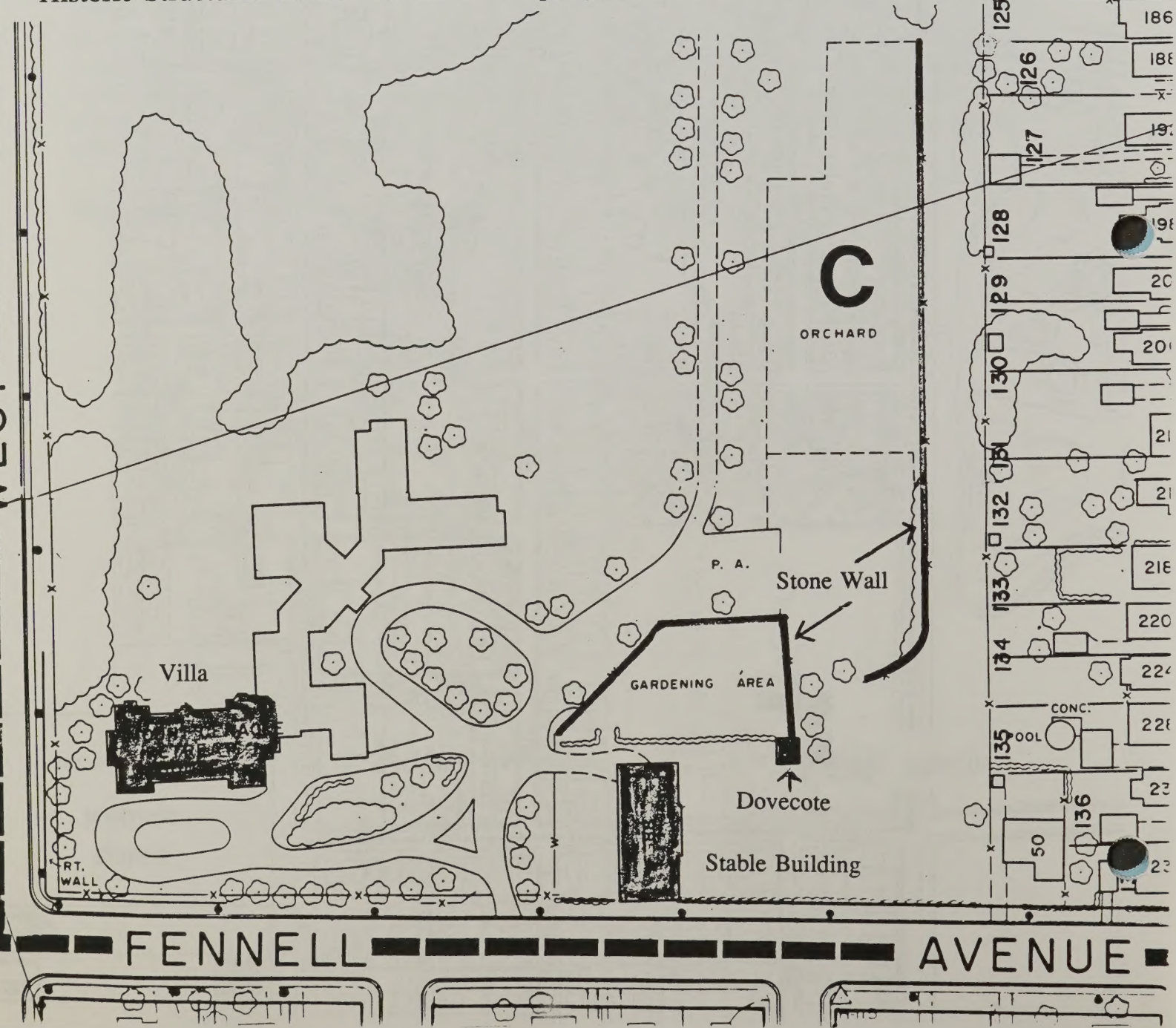
PAGE NO
123

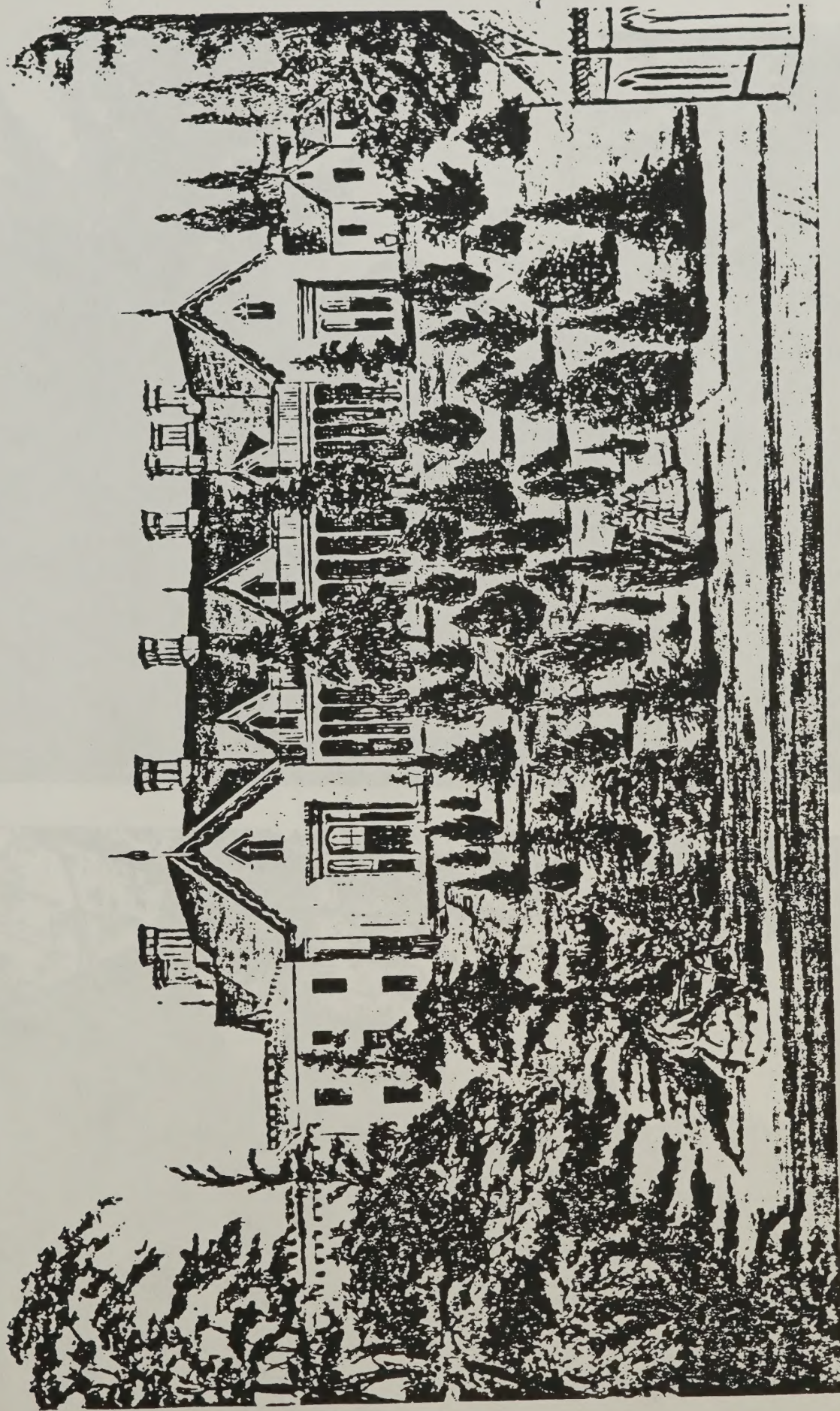
FIFTH



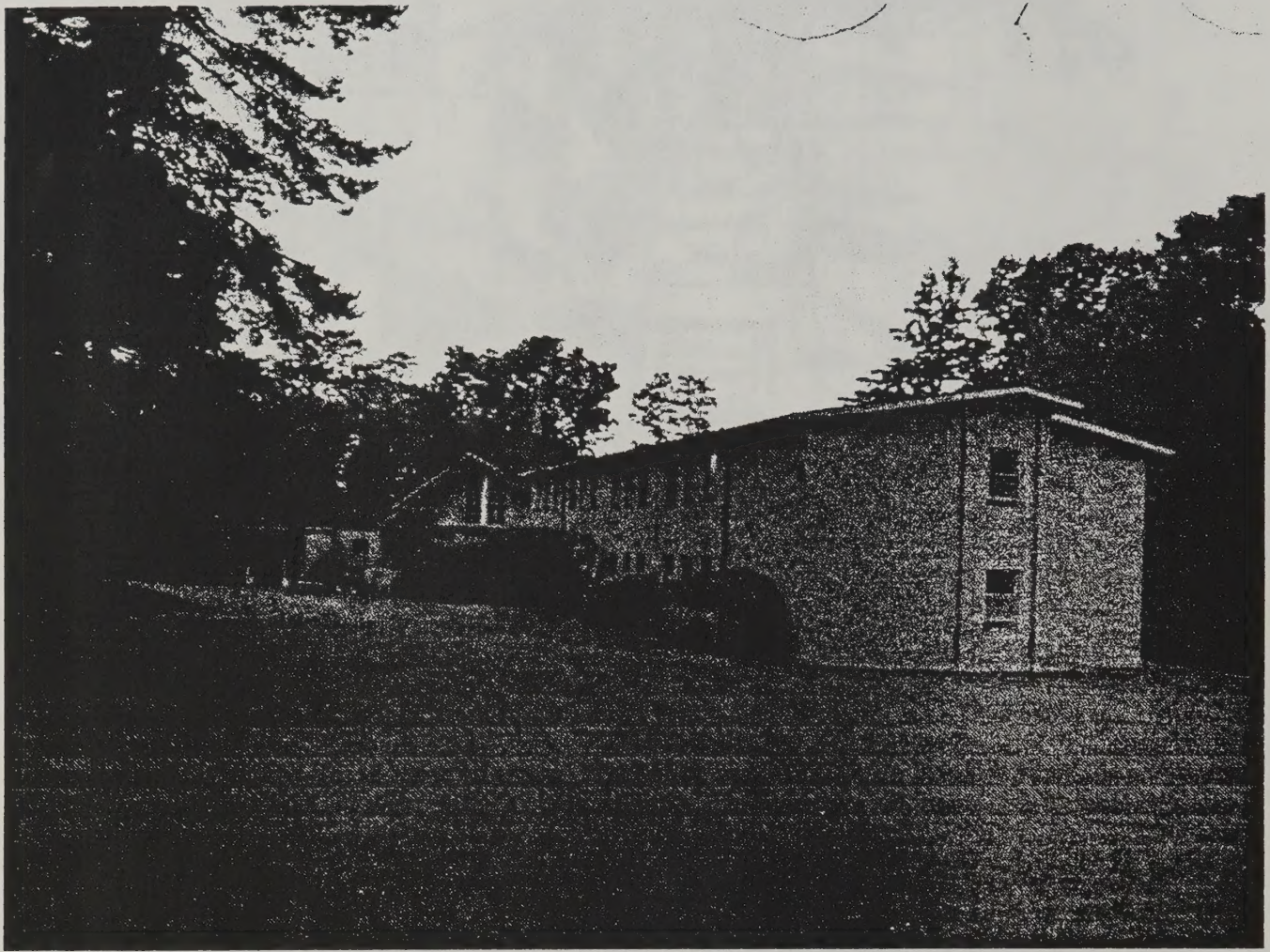
Historic Structures on the "Auchmar" Property, 88 Fennell Avenue West

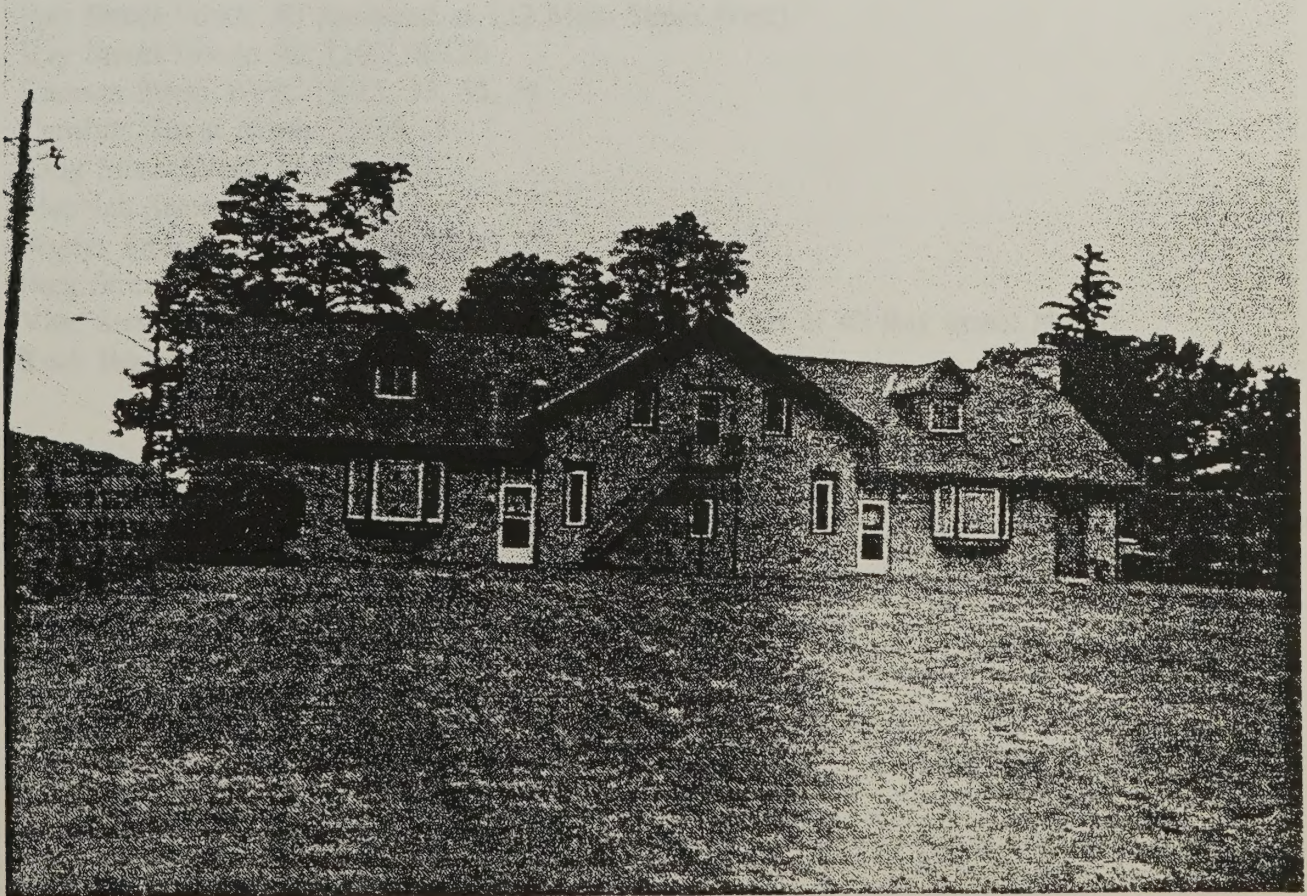
WEST





Early sketch of Auchmar (John Ross Robertson Collection, Metropolitan Toronto Library Board)







46

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 June 25

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

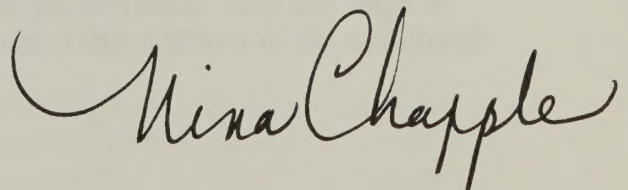
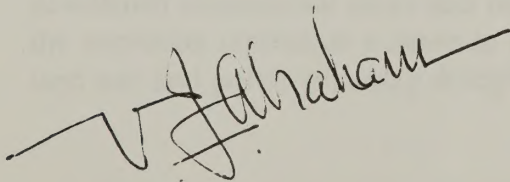
FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Additions to Inventory - Central Neighbourhood

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following properties in the Central Neighbourhood (area bounded by James, Main, Queen and Cannon) be added to the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest for the City of Hamilton.

Bay Street South: 40 (assessed as 132 Main Street West)
Bay Street North: 90, 116/118/120
Cannon Street West: 13/15, 53, 55, 59
Caroline Street North: 13/15/17
King Street West: 164/166/168
MacNab Street North: 126
Napier Street: 79/79 1/2, 81/83/85/87
Park Street North: 94, 98, 114; 99, 101
Vine Street: 56, 58, 62, 82, 86, 98, 100; 85/87, 103 (part of 40 Bay Street North)
York Boulevard: 56, 84; 55



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The heritage inventory for the Central Neighbourhood was largely updated in 1994 for the West Harbourfront Study. This study area excluded the southern section comprising the blocks bounded by James, Main, Queen and Cannon streets.

The Inventory for the entire neighbourhood needs to be completed at this time for inclusion in the updated Central Neighbourhood Plan, which Planning staff are currently working on.

The southern section of the Central Neighbourhood (as delineated above) was reviewed by the Research Sub-committee at its last meeting held 1998 June 24 and the above properties recommended for listing.

Map, photographs and additional background available at meeting.

4c

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 June 26

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Status of Heritage Planning: Current Work Program

The attached Report on the Current Work Program of Heritage Planning was prepared for the purpose of informing LACAC members and colleagues on the type and extent of the work involved in the section's short-and long-term projects.

This report is also intended to describe and demonstrate the fundamental shift in the scope of work which the Heritage Planning undertakes. Briefly, the progression over the last twenty years began with the conservation of individual landmark buildings; subsequently, it expanded to include larger groupings of buildings such as heritage streetscapes and Heritage Conservation Districts; and has now extended to encompass even larger complexes known as cultural landscapes, which feature both the buildings and their settings such as Dundurn Castle and McMaster University Historic Core.

The final step in this progression is the growing concern experienced now for entire, cumulative, built environments, which came about through the revitalization movements of downtown commercial cores and older, urban residential neighbourhoods. This last stage of the evolution represents a move to physical planning as a creditable addition to the traditional land use and policy planning disciplines.

STATUS OF HERITAGE PLANNING
Report on the Current Work Program
June 8, 1998

Over the past few years, the Heritage Planning section has experienced a fundamental shift in the level and type of work it does. This shift reflects a much broader trend which is affecting the planning profession throughout North America. Planning is no longer restricted to primarily land use issues: it now also includes the quality of the built environment, in other words, physical planning. The change may in part be attributed to the increase of public participation in municipal governance. The public experiences the City in its three-dimensional form. It is generally recognized that the quality of the built environment determines the character of a place; a positive identity engenders civic pride and commitment to the future.

1. NEW POLICIES AND REGULATIONS/LONG TERM MEASURES

Most of the following work comes under the city planning umbrella although some is shared with the Building, Law, Treasury and other Departments. The initiative for these changes is coming into the Department through the public participation process of planning: advisory committees including LACAC, neighbourhood planning process, downtown revitalization initiatives, issue-oriented neighbourhood groups, etc. The following initiatives represent an effort to improve the level of stewardship of Hamilton's built environment.

1.1 Property Standards By-law (with Building Dept.)

The Property Standards By-law as implemented in Hamilton offers the property owner the choice of fixing his building up or tearing it down. Buildings of prime importance are allowed to become derelict (Lister Block, Victoria Hall, Bellevue). Other cities such as Toronto have tightened the regulatory measures and do not offer the option of demolishing the building.

Level of Need: High. The Longo Workshop, among others, established this as a major need.

Work Required: Acquire prototypes of successful models in Ontario(Toronto) and beyond; Meet with Building and Law Dept. representatives to agree on approach; prepare joint report on purpose of amendment or new by-law for approval by Building and Planning Depts., LACAC, CAPIC, P & D and Council.

1.2 Tax Incentive Measures (with Treasury Dept.)

The Province has withdrawn all funding programs for designated buildings. It is, therefore, all the more urgent to establish a tax incentive program to provide the necessary encouragement to save and maintain local heritage resources.

Level of Need: High. Downtown Revitalization experts have identified as a priority establishing financial incentives for the rehabilitation of major buildings, for example, the Lister Block and Victoria Hall. Assuming that these buildings would remain vacant and derelict without such an incentive, the City would not lose money if it continued to maintain pre-restoration taxes for five years after the designated building is restored.

Work Required: A report has been completed, endorsed by LACAC, and forwarded to Treasury in 1997 for comment. Review report with appropriate staff; establish a process for implementation; and take action to implement new measures.

1.3 Development Permit System for Areas of Special Character (with Urban Design, Neighbourhood and Development Sections)

In preparation for the new Development Permit system, in-fill construction guidelines (building envelopes) are needed for critical commercial and residential areas. The intent of this approach is to achieve a more cohesive urban form by ensuring a proper fit of new construction into the existing streetscape. In-fill Guidelines are a development issue as well as a physical planning issue.

Level of Need: High. Zoning regulations deal primarily with land use whereas Downtown Revitalization and Urban Residential Neighbourhoods deal at least equally with the appearance of a place, its three-dimensional character. How effectively new construction fits into long established streetscapes and neighbourhoods can be determined through a development permit system. At this point, there are no means in place to guarantee maintaining "Areas of Special Character". By default, the community looks to LACAC and Heritage Planning and regulations under the Ontario Heritage Act to help provide stability and protection. The kinds of guarantees being requested by the public for the safeguard of their older neighbourhoods from Westdale to Gage Park constitute a broad planning issue and should be addressed collectively by all planning disciplines.

Work Required: For the Planning Dept. to be pro-active, critical Areas of Special Character should be identified and Guidelines for In-fill prepared. The Gore could be used as a prototype since all the background information has been established. Work was begun by the Urban Design group but never completed. From the Gore model, In-fill Guidelines can be prepared for King St East (International Village); James St. North; James St. South; King William St; Hess Village; King St. West (Bay to Queen Streets). In-fill Guidelines are also needed for the Downtown residential neighbourhoods whose sense of place is being eroded through demolition and unrelated, inappropriate new construction.

1.4 Sign By-law (with Zoning and Urban Design sections)

Sign by-laws are needed for certain critical commercial areas. Highway Commercial signage has taken over some of the most important places in the downtown, notably the Gore.

Level of Need: Public and political support for a sign control by-law has been expressed for a number of years. A Sign by-law was recommended in the Gore Heritage Design Study; the Planning Department has looked at the issue but work has not been completed on this by-law. It is an issue critical to Downtown Revitalization efforts.

Work Required: Acquire prototypes of Sign Control By-laws which are available from many cities in North America. Model legislation should be reviewed and a Sign Control By-law for Hamilton's Downtown prepared in conjunction with Building Dept.

1.5 Heritage Planning Policies (with Policy section)

The Official Plan for the City of Hamilton is being reviewed and revised with new policies being added.

Work Required: Compile prototypes from communities which have a record of longer experience in heritage conservation, such as Montreal, Halifax, as well as our local material in our files plus examples from Toronto, Kingston and Ottawa. Prepare Draft Report on Heritage Policies; circulate to LACAC.

2. IMPLEMENTATION PROJECTS

2.1 Core Heritage 2000 Program, the Downtown Facade Improvement Program (with Juris Berzins, Urban Design Consultant, and Housing and Loans Division)

The initial facade improvement program of 1997 **has expanded from 43 buildings in the Gore to potentially 450 buildings in the downtown in 1998, representing an increase of ten times the current number.** The Gore Heritage 2000 program worked as a demonstration project in 1997, in preparation for a full expansion to all eligible Downtown buildings in 1998.

Level of Need: While the budget is in the Building Department which does the administration, 60-80% of the work of the program--the technical aspect--is done by Heritage Planning.

Work Required: First step is a number of information meetings for all eligible property owners. A Design Plan is prepared with each individual owner for every application. The purpose of the design plan is to establish a list of eligible projects which fulfills both the city's objectives and the owner's wishes. This program is not restricted to only the most significant heritage buildings; it is rather a program targeting improvement of the downtown streetscapes. Due to opening the program to all eligible downtown property owners, computer imaging assistance for the preparation of design plans is immediately required.

2.2 Heritage Issues: Objections and Controversial Cases

2.2.1 Designation of McMaster University Historic Core: Conservation Review Board Hearing (with Law Dept.)

The potential loss of the historic core of McMaster University has led to designation of the area by City Council, recommended by LACAC. McMaster University has filed a formal objection under the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act. A Conservation Review Board hearing is required.

The relationship between City and University has been a major civic issue throughout Ontario; the Conservation Review Board hearing is a critical step in resolving this conflict.

Work Required: Further research and evaluation of the historic core, namely, assessing the importance of the architect to the City and Province; the importance of the site as a cultural landscape; the importance of a historic university core on a national level. Examples of similar cases with Toronto, Kingston, London; also Harvard Univ. from A.P.A. Conference in Boston.

2.2.2. Protection of designated properties which are in danger of demolition

Protection of designated buildings under the Ontario Heritage Act runs out after 180 days. In the examples of the Lister Block, Victoria Hall, and Bellevue, all structures are open to the elements and decay is accelerating. In these cases where the owners do not intend to keep and maintain their heritage buildings, the question arises if the City should take an active role in saving the building after the 180 days have passed. The protection of Bellevue ran out 1998 June 8th.

Work Required: Because this situation can arise in any community in Ontario due to the lack of permanent protection under the Ontario Heritage Act, a survey should be made as to whether other communities have taken action and under what conditions. While each case has to be assessed on its own merits, collectively these cases represent a loss of valuable heritage.

3. MAJOR DESIGNATED HERITAGE BUILDINGS: FUTURE USE

3.1 St. Mark's: City-owned (with Culture and Recreation Dept.)

The City purchased St. Mark's in 1994. It is currently vacant, awaiting a decision on its future use. The building was damaged 1998 March 28th by 1,000 pounds of roofing material which blew off the high-rise apartment located next door and plunged down on the sanctuary roof, causing an estimated \$35,000. damage. In addition, the building requires some remedial work (funding for which is not in the capital budget) in order to open to the public (A Condition Study by Architect Alan Seymour identified work, solutions and costs, 1996.)

Work Required: As a city-owned designated building, St. Mark's warrants a thorough investigation into alternative solutions to demolition from interested parties. A draft discussion paper on Options for St. Mark's suggests that the City should prepare a series of Requests for Proposals (Planning and/or Culture and Recreation) representing public use, then private use, then possibly sale in preference to demolition. In accordance with the Ontario Heritage Act, LACAC must be consulted before Council would make a decision to demolish.

3.2 Lister Block (with Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada; Economic Development Dept.)

Currently, this designated downtown block is vacant and the property owners have not proposed a plan of rehabilitation and re-use. While the ground floor is boarded up, the upper windows are not and many are open to the elements, rapidly increasing the rate of decay.

Work Required: A designation by-law has been approved by Council and over 25 copies of a promotional package on the building showing a possible conversion to residential use have been distributed to interested parties over the last few years. Currently, with the City's nomination of the Lister Block for consideration as a National Historic Site, staff is working with the Federal Government on the nomination; if approved, efforts will be made to seek national funding; and promotion of the re-use potential to investors, whenever possible.

3.3 Victoria Hall (with LACAC; Downtown BIA; Economic Development Dept.)

The only National Historic Site located within the Downtown is Victoria Hall, a rare metal-fronted building located next to the New Hamilton Courthouse. The Federal Government has awarded a grant towards the restoration of the facade and the building is also eligible for the Gore Heritage 2000 program but at present there are no offers to take up this funding opportunity. In both programs the funding is time-limited. Victoria Hall has been vacant for 20 years and not adequately maintained; the building is in serious condition.

Work Required: To work with owners, real estate agent, Economic Development Department, Downtown BIA, and federal government to help facilitate rehabilitation of the building and restoration of the facade.

3.4 Hamilton Beach Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House (with Beach Citizens' Groups; The Waterfront Trail; Neighbourhood section; Public Works Dept.)

The federal government (Public Works Canada) owns the historic Hamilton Harbour Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House; both are vacant and represent a rare opportunity to develop a new tourist attraction. The Beach community would like to see these two buildings restored and opened to the public.

Work Required: Coordinate a citizens' committee with LACAC representation to develop

a new use for the Lighthouse complex with provisions for maintenance. Factors which must be determined include: ownership of the property; restoration plan; restoration budget; on-going use; on-going maintenance budget; coordination with the Waterfront Trail (David Crombie's plan, Public Works implementation). Currently in progress is an application to the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada for National Historic Site designation which, if successful, could make the building eligible for federal heritage funding.

3.5 CN Station: Future Use and Heritage Character(with the Ontario Heritage Foundation; Development Section)

The CN Railway Station is a major vacant landmark building which is currently in the process of being sold to a private owner. It is high-profile, public building with an important green space in front.

Work Required: To work with the new owners and the Ontario Heritage Foundation to facilitate an acceptable plan of adaptive re-use and fulfill the condition of sale which requires a Heritage Conservation Easement. To bring to a successful conclusion, staff will be involved in discussions with owners and in local monitoring of the Easement on behalf of the Ontario Heritage Foundation.

3.6 New Hamilton Courthouse (with LACAC; Province)

The former Main Post Office is currently being converted into the New Hamilton Courthouse. While the project is scheduled for completion by December 1998, the restoration of the designated interior rooms--the Postal lobby and entrance lobby--is yet to be started.

Work Required: Site visits and monitoring of restoration work are required.

4. INCREASED DEMAND FOR THE PROTECTION OF TRADITIONAL CHARACTER AREAS

4.1 Residential Heritage Areas (with Neighbourhood section)

As a result of the Neighbourhood Plan process and presentations to the respective advisory committees, residents are requesting further information and assistance in the protection of their traditional neighbourhoods, in particular, the following areas have indicated an interest in more Heritage Conservation Districts or at least an equivalent means of protecting the traditional quality of their streetscapes:

Durand Neighbourhood;

Corktown Neighbourhood;

Stinson Neighbourhood;

Central-North End West Neighbourhoods;

In addition, other neighbourhoods which experience disruptive events are also asking for assistance: Westdale, West Hamilton, etc.

Work Required: For each Heritage Conservation District study, the following must be established: whether the majority favour designation; if so, establishing a District Advisory Committee; prepare a Background Study and a Heritage Conservation District Plan. Steps and length of Study are comparable to a Neighbourhood Plan, architectural research is additional. Plans are approved by Council and the OMB.

4.2 In-fill Guidelines for the Beach Strip (with Real Estate division; Neighbourhood section)

The City of Hamilton will be offering for sale over one hundred city-owned lots for sale. It is the intention of the staff group that some incentives in the form of a reimbursement as well as some restrictions in the form of infill guidelines should be included in the conditions of sale.

Work Required: The current architectural resources on the Beach need to be analyzed in respect to introducing guidelines for new construction on City-sold lots. Guidelines should reflect quality of immediate streetscape and must be clear, flexible, and easy to implement. As part of the implementation, staff must work with property owners re: proposed plans and approve .

4.3 Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Grounds (with LACAC, with Urban Design)

The Province has announced its intention to close the HPH. Pending one final step, the buildings will be vacated and sold. Century Manor, the last major Victorian building on the site, is designated, vacant and with no plan for re-use in place.

Work Required: The Planning and Development Committee has requested that HPH grounds be analyzed and options for development be presented. Buildings and open space to be assessed for their eligibility for designation and/or protection, possibly through an easement. Working jointly with other planners on pro-active plan of development is required.

5. COMMUNITY INFORMATION PROGRAM

5.1 Hamilton Heritage Handbook

Heritage Planning provides the staff affiliation for LACAC whose mandate is to provide public education on Hamilton's heritage. The Hamilton Heritage Handbook includes extensive information on the Ontario Heritage Act and its implementation as well as photographic record of all buildings designated under Part IV of the OHA.

Work Required: Staff is in the process of up-dating a 1992 version of the Handbook. Work includes photography, rewriting program descriptions and up-dating reference material.

5.2 Public Outreach

Heritage Planning staff in addition to the regular work program provide special lectures,

walking tours, and other public education programs. Slide presentations have recently been made to the Stinson Neighbourhood Plan Advisory Committee; to a meeting of the Central and North End West Neighbourhood (CANEW); to the Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Consultants. Staff also contributes to reviews of other plans, such as Vision 2020 and the Red Hill Creek Watershed Plan.

Work Required: Current program includes preparation of a public lecture on Architectural Conservation in Hamilton; and material for the Walking Tours given by the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario, Hamilton Branch. A Stewardship and Maintenance Workshop for the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation is to be organized locally for 1999.

5.3 Document Storage System and Information Accessibility (with Neighbourhood section--computer program)

The work of LACAC, Heritage Planning staff and summer students over a twenty year period have produced files on as many as 1,000 heritage properties in Hamilton. Due to space limitations, a data storage system is a requirement. An information service on the Hamilton Web-site would provide long-term benefits.

Work Required: Review and identify preferred data storage system. Establish staffing and financial requirements. Survey possible funding programs. Prepare report. Prepare a Web-site for heritage resources in Hamilton.

6. SPECIAL ISSUES RE: DESIGNATED AND LISTED BUILDINGS IN HAMILTON

The following heritage buildings may be vacant; suffering neglect; facing an uncertain future; or in danger of inappropriate alterations.

6.1 Designated Buildings (with LACAC)

In addition to the Lister Block, Victoria Hall, CN Station, Lighthouse, St. Mark's, and Bellevue listed above:

Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, Century Manor, vacant

Westinghouse Headquarters, vacant

Tivoli Theatre, (temporary use)

6.2 Listed Buildings (with LACAC)

Treble Hall, 6-12 John St. North, partly vacant

MacKay Building, 66 King St. East

Smart-Turner Building, 191 Barton St. East; new owner-proposed alterations

"Auchmar" historic house at Fennell Ave. and Mohawk Rd.: For Sale; Subdivision Plan.

Kippers historic house on Highway 53; Plan of Subdivision; proposed demolition.

St. Mary's Cathedral, conversion of Rectory to Parish Hall

Century Theatre, vacant

Strathcona Fire Station, vacant

7. REGULAR WORK PROGRAM

7.1 Designations Part IV and V (with LACAC, Council)

Required Work: Research, evaluations, negotiations with property owners, reports to LACAC. The following are currently in progress:

Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse

Auchmar House

Several potential Heritage Conservation Districts are currently under consideration.

7.2 Heritage Permits (with LACAC, Council)

Improvements and alterations can be made to designated buildings by means of a Heritage Permit process. The Ontario Heritage Act requires that Council must consult LACAC before alterations can be approved. The City has 223 designated buildings at present. Heritage Permits have been approved for a number of privately owned buildings as well as publicly owned buildings including the City museums and government buildings.

7.3 Conservation Review Board Hearings (with Law Department)

Property owners who do not agree with the proposed designation of their property may submit an objection within thirty days of advertising in the local newspaper. The City will refer the case to the Conservation Review Board for a formal hearing.

Work Required: Legal and planning staff, committee members and consultants, if any, must work together to prepare the case in support of designation. Work requirements are similar to an OMB hearing. McMaster University has objected to the proposed designation of its historic core.

7.4 LACAC Agendas and Associated Committees (with LACAC)

LACAC, as a committee appointed by Council to provide advice on architectural and historical matters meets once a month; Research Sub-committee meets usually twice a month; and the Special Action Committees meet at the call of their chairs.

Work Required: Research and formal reports are prepared for LACAC; agendas and committee notes for the other committees. LACAC averages 4 or 5 prepared reports per meeting.

7.5 Planning and Development Dept.: Work for Neighbourhood and Policy Sections; and Urban Design and Development Sections

Heritage Planning staff provide on a regular, on-going basis the following types of services to colleagues in the Planning Dept.:

Neighbourhood Plans: an Inventory of Listed and Designated Buildings is undertaken at the time of a Neighbourhood Plan Study; buildings are evaluated; LACAC recommends listing; historic profiles are prepared on the Neighbourhoods; slide presentations are made

to the Advisory committees; and follow-up meetings are held with neighbours interested in further protecting the heritage of their areas.

Downtown Initiatives: Heritage design plans are prepared for the downtown. Reports are prepared on the built environment; regular attendance at the Downtown Initiatives Committee meetings; presentations to the BIAs on heritage resources; facade improvement program expanded to about 500 possible buildings.

Official Plan Review: attendance at regular meetings; preparation of heritage brochure, information on heritage policies

Development Section: review and comments on Development Applications, Committee of Adjustment applications, etc.

Urban Design Section: review and comments on urban design/heritage issues

7.6 Public Information Services

As part of the Planning and Development Department public services, Heritage Planning staff provide information on heritage buildings and areas upon request.

Work Required: Heritage Planning staff provide information to the aldermen, city and regional departments, professionals, media and the public (400+ telephone calls per month).

In addition, Heritage Planning staff promotes the merits of Hamilton's buildings in the form of posters; information/ illustrated brochures; regular information to the Hamilton Spectator which profiles heritage buildings and issues; and slide presentations to advisory committees, business and neighbourhood groups.

7.7 Educational events/initiatives (with T & C, with Culture and Recreation Dept.)

As the support staff for LACAC and the Hamilton Historical Board, respectively, Heritage Planning and the Culture & Recreation Dept. (Cultural Services) work jointly to establish City Recognition of Hamilton's heritage resources: through participating in a plaquing program for designated and listed buildings; as co-organizers of the city-wide Heritage Day celebration; and by assisting in locations for film or TV coverage.

These promotional efforts are not restricted to designated heritage buildings but encompass the built resources of all types.

Work Required: Monthly meetings with Heritage Day Committee, the Joint Plaquing Subcommittee; preparation of exhibits, brochures, etc. Special project Beach Community 150th Exhibition, involving RFP.

APPENDIX "A"

Fundamental Shift in Heritage Planning to include the Built Environment as a whole

Architectural Conservation in Canada first concentrated on the preservation of major individual buildings--landmarks of the City and outstanding examples of architectural styles.

The next phase was recognizing the value of groups of buildings, streetscapes, which were given long-term District Plans and designated as Heritage Conservation Districts. Hamilton has four.

The current trend is even larger in scope, recognizing the importance of buildings in their landscapes, known as Cultural Landscapes--McMaster University historic core is one.

The trend, however, which has the largest impact on Hamilton today and on Heritage Planning in particular, is the recognition that the physical built environment determines a sense of place. It is this need of identity which is a driving force in downtown revitalization according to Mr. Longo and other experts; raising the quality of their residential streets is what the downtown neighbourhoods groups are clamouring for. The alternative to maintaining a sense of place and community is urban alienation.

In Hamilton, it translates into improving complete commercial streetscapes--the Gore, King East and West, James North and South; it also means protecting the character of the vast number of Victorian and early 20th c. neighbourhoods which stretch from Westdale to Gage Park and eastwards. Part of Hamilton's identity includes its industrial heritage, made up of buildings which today are often vacant, in need of re-cycling. Churches and schools, landmarks of neighbourhoods, are also in need of extraordinary measures to keep them in existence and in use.

In terms of traditional department mandates, care for the quality of the built environment is so diversified that no one department has this responsibility. This can be in part attributed to the limitations of regulatory measures and a lack of recognition of the problem. As crises have surfaced over the last decade or so, it seems that they have been viewed as isolated cases and have been consistently referred piecemeal to Heritage Planning and LACAC for action. Taken together, however, their cumulative effect is overwhelming evidence that there is a need for some kind of "physical planning" to be implemented at the City level.

In short, the mandate of Heritage Planning has expanded exponentially from a few hundred buildings to literally thousands of buildings--far more than the 3,000 buildings now listed. With the move to greater public participation, groups from all over the lower city --from West Hamilton (and McMaster) to Gage Park--are asking for assistance and demanding action. They are searching for a means to improve their built environment and develop pride of place. Nor are the issues limited to below the escarpment. In the mountain wards, currently three most important buildings are under threat: Bellevue, Auchmar at the corner of Fennell Ave. and West 5th St. and Century Manor due to the proposed closure of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital. All together, these issues are no longer restricted to heritage conservation; they concern the well-being of the entire built environment and include existing as well as new buildings.

4d

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 June 26

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue

Heritage Status

Designated under the Ontario Heritage Act (By-law No. 83-183)

Current Owner

Clair Sellens

Current Status

Under serious threat of demolition: application for demolition submitted in November 1997; Council subsequently imposed the 180-day delay of demolition provided for under the Ontario Heritage Act (ran out on June 8th); under the provisions of Bill Pr140, the owner must now obtain a building permit (for a replacement building) before a demolition permit can be issued.

Bellevue property originally comprised four lots of record; after being purchased by Mr. Clair Sellens in 1971, two lots to the east of Bellevue were severed to create three lots, on which houses were subsequently built; remaining property (two lots of record) recently appraised by an independent appraisor at \$550,000 (at the request of the City).

Recently, the City approved the action to make a purchase offer to Mr. Sellens with the intention of re-selling the property to a party interested in restoring the property. The negotiations are still on-going.

Public Concern

Attached is a recent column in *The Hamilton Spectator*: "City ponders heritage home fate", 1998 May 20.

The Hamilton Spectator's coverage of Bellevue's vacant and deteriorated condition as well as its endangered status (protection under the Ontario Heritage Act ran out on June 8th) has generated a strong public response: in the last month eight letters or columns have been published, all but one calling for the saving and restoring of this unique Mountain brow property. This material is forwarded to the Committee under separate cover.

City ponders heritage home fate

By LEE PROKASKA
Municipal affairs reporter
The Spectator

The fate of Bellevue, the neglected heritage mansion perched on the Mountain brow, will be under scrutiny today as the city's planning and development committee ponders what role, if any, the city might take in preserving the historic home.

The committee will have two new documents to use as it examines the issue — an appraisal of the market value of the land and recommendations from the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, which had an emergency meeting Friday to look at the situation.

LACAC chairperson Diane Dent says there's some urgency to the issue because a 180-day delay of demolition, imposed by the city last December, expires June 8.

"Time is running out," Dent said. "We want to provide the city with some options."

Dent would not reveal the options LACAC will forward to the planning and development committee. LACAC discussed the options in camera Friday after committee member Frank D'Amico, an alderman for Ward 8, urged confidentiality because of possible legal concerns.

The city imposed the demolition delay under the Ontario Heritage Act late last year when the property owner, Clair Sellens, applied for a demolition permit on the Belvidere Avenue house, which he has owned for 27 years.

Sellens was annoyed yesterday that he heard about the meetings through a Spectator reporter and that he's been told he won't be admitted to today's discussions about his property.

"I would think as a courtesy, it might be nice for somebody at city hall to make me aware of the meeting... and that they'll be discussing my asset," he said. "This is somewhat underhanded."

Sellens wanted to demolish the house and sell the lot on which it sits, as well as the adjacent lot. Last December, he told The Spectator he'd sell each lot for \$435,000. That price apparently scared off several potential buyers. He said yesterday the properties are still on the market.

A report by real estate appraiser Mark B. Boyak sets the appraised value of all the property at about \$550,000 in total.

The \$3,000 appraisal, completed last month, was authorized by city council in an effort to determine the fair market value of the property.

Built in the late 1840s, the limestone mansion is a "sister" house to Whitehern, a Jackson Street West museum, sharing the same builder and the same basic appearance and size. Bellevue was designated a heritage property under the Ontario Heritage Act in 1983. The house has been vacant since 1994 when the last tenants, a religious group, left.

While the building is structurally sound, a LACAC draft report indicates water is seeping in through the roof of a rear addition, which has led to fallen plaster. As well, the house is littered with debris, the main staircase railing is missing and there is evidence of vandalism.

The cost of demolishing the house is estimated at \$12,000.

He

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 June 26

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P. *V. J. Abraham*
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: McMaster University, Historic Core - Objections to Designation

At its meeting held 1998 March 31, City Council approved the Intent to Designate the historic core of McMaster University as a property of historical and architectural value. In accordance with the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, Council's Intent to Designate was subsequently advertised in *The Hamilton Spectator*.

A notice of objection was received within the 30-day advertising period from Dr. Peter George, President and Vice-Chancellor of McMaster University. In addition, two letters of support for McMaster's objection were submitted by the President of the McMaster Students Union and the Executive Director, Association of Part-time Students (see attached letters).

City Council will proceed to refer this matter to a Conservation Review Board, as required by the Ontario Heritage Act.



McMASTER UNIVERSITY

President and Vice-Chancellor

May 25, 1998

Corporation of the City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 4Y5

Attention: Clerk of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Re: Intention to Designate Under the Ontario Heritage Act (the "Act") -
Historic Core of McMaster University

And Re: Notice of Objection Thereto Pursuant to Sub-Section 29(5) of the Act

We are writing with respect to the resolution passed by the City Council of Hamilton ("City Council") on March 31, 1998 (the "Resolution"), indicating its intention to designate the historic core of McMaster University (the "University") as a property of historical and architectural value pursuant to the *Ontario Heritage Act* ("Act"). The reasons for designation were prepared by the Local Architectural Advisory Committee ("LACAC") and attached as Appendix "A" to the Resolution.

Please accept this letter as notice pursuant to sub-section 29(5) of the Act of the University's objection to the proposed designation.

McMaster University objects to the proposed designation on the following grounds:

- i) the lack of opportunity afforded McMaster University to be involved in the critical evaluation of the historical and architectural significance of "the property";
- ii) the reasons provided in the designation report prepared by LACAC and adopted by City Council in the Resolution do not justify such a "designation"; and
- iii) there is no evidence that the criteria and process purportedly established by LACAC have been applied in a clear and consistent manner in relation to this proposed designation.

As noted above, the University has been afforded little opportunity to be involved in the critical evaluation of the property, and has had no participation in the proposed designation drafted therefrom. The University's position is that no part of the core of McMaster University is of architectural or historic value such that it merits designation. However, if the Conservation Review Board concludes that some of the buildings in the proposed designation are of historic or architectural value, the University is willing to enter into negotiations to conclude an appropriate designation that will protect the buildings deemed to be of historic and architectural value.

A. Participation in Process

The University has had little meaningful opportunity to be involved in LACAC's proposed designation of the historic core of the University and more importantly to assess with sufficient detail the application of the facts to the criteria established by LACAC.

The University is extremely sensitive to its history. This fact is evident in the number of original buildings still present on campus and their first class state of repair and upkeep. However, both LACAC and the University must also be sensitive to the future needs of the institution. The University has previously undertaken building projects on the University's campus without the City or LACAC disputing the University's ability to act as a steward of its historic property. In fact, the University takes its role as a steward of its property with utmost seriousness. For instance, the University has already indicated that it will not utilize a construction site that requires the demolition of Alumni Hall for the recently proposed University Centre. However, the University must balance the importance of its historic past with its future needs and requirements.

It is the University's belief that the rush to judgment in allowing this expedited "designation" was essentially motivated by the desire of certain third parties to limit the University's options with respect to site location of the University Centre. As a result of the motivation behind the proposed designation, the proposed designation has encompassed land and buildings that do not merit designation.

B. Reasons for Designation

The reasons for designation outlined in Appendix "A" to the Resolution are insufficient and do not warrant designation for the following reasons:

a) Buildings Other than Alumni Memorial Hall

The reasons for designation generally suggest that the historic core of the University is worthy of designation due to the unique architectural significance of the original buildings and their proximate location in the historic core. The reasons

for designation suggest that the buildings and landscaping have been strategically placed to correspond with the park area to the north. The bulk of the description focuses on the two largest buildings, University Hall and Hamilton Hall with little detail of historical or architectural significance in respect of the balance of the other buildings. Moreover, the oldest buildings are not more than sixty-eight years old and to suggest that all such buildings merit designation as historically or architecturally significant is unfounded.

b) Alumni Memorial Hall

Alumni Memorial Hall, which was not listed on the City's original inventory of potential historical buildings until the fall of 1997, was not part of the original "historical" core. Alumni Memorial Hall is barely fifty (50) years old. In fact, in its reasons for designation, LACAC does not suggest that Alumni Memorial Hall maintains the original gothic style of the other buildings, but simply suggests that it was "designed by the architects...to complement the style of the original buildings". This has no historical or architecturally unique meaning. In fact, the original plans for the construction of Alumni Memorial Hall called for a much larger and grander building, which was downscaled as a result of a shortage of funding. There is no foundation to the claim that the original plan or subsequent additions were part of an ongoing consistent architectural plan.

c) Exempted Buildings

The proposed designation professes to cover the entire "historic" core while there are structures and buildings which are located in the "historic" core which are exempted. This is clearly inconsistent. One such building is the Greenhouse which sits in the historic core between the Refectory and Hamilton Hall. LACAC has essentially chosen to "pluck" the items that it chooses to designate and has developed reasons for such designation which attempt to present a coherent justification for the designation, while ignoring the historical reality of how these buildings came into existence and the utilitarian nature of the buildings in the "historic core".

d) Erroneous Conclusions in Report to City Council

In LACAC's reasons for designation it is suggested that the *Ontario Heritage Act* does not prevent alterations to a designated building but does have a provision known as a Heritage Permit whereby Council may approve proposed alterations. In fact, Section 33 requires City Council to approve any proposed alteration to the property. It effectively removes the ability of McMaster University to alter in any manner its "historic core" without the consent of City Council.

e) Designation of Landscape

The inference that the buildings are all part of a intentional plan to preserve the park-like setting is inaccurate. The original plans of McMaster University called for the construction of a building over the open space which LACAC, in its reasons for designation, has suggested is of critical importance to maintaining balance in the landscaped area. The happenstance which has given rise to the present landscape and the proximity of structures thereto has been anything but planned. Budget constraints, timing and architectural caprice in construction are the causes of the present architectural layout and landscape. To suggest otherwise ignores the basic function of these buildings and the lands upon which they are situate.

C. Lack of Objective and Consistent Approach to Designation

We have requested, but have not received copies of the written assessment process used by LACAC in arriving at its recommendation to designate. As a result, the University has been unable to conduct its own review to conclude that the recommendation to designate has been determined on an objective basis after due measure against objective known standards.

Legal counsel for the University have been advised by LACAC that the objective format and criteria utilized by LACAC in the designation of property is encompassed in a booklet produced by Parks Canada entitled "The Evaluation of Historical Buildings". Our previous requests of LACAC that it provide us with the underlying evaluation chart, criteria or score related to this designation have been ignored.

In the absence of such written evaluation, the Notice to Designate fails to address in any meaningful way the following evaluative criteria:

- a) the rarity of the architecture outside of Hamilton Hall and University Hall;
- b) the relatively young age of the buildings;
- c) any compelling historical context of the buildings (other than Hamilton Hall or University Hall) relating to a significant contribution to the expanded life of the community or province;
- d) the costs of preservation of any of the buildings;
- e) the physical condition of certain buildings in the group;
- f) the essential functionality of the buildings in the daily life of the University; and

- g) the mandate of City Council to LACAC that it establish a research programme and objective criteria for the evaluation of buildings.

The City of Hamilton established its LACAC in February 1976, pursuant to By-Law No. 76-57. When LACAC was established, the City provided certain terms of reference. Item 4 on the terms of reference was that LACAC was "to establish a research program and objective criteria for the evaluation of buildings".

To our knowledge, LACAC has not produced any information about any objective scoring format used in the designation process, nor has LACAC described how the various buildings and landscapes compare on a relative basis one to the other. Instead, an en bloc designation has been applied to all of the main buildings and the landscaped area in the historical core all of which have widely varying degrees of historical and architectural significance.

D. Summary

The manner in which LACAC has approached the designation of the University's property has not engendered any form of cooperation and good faith between the parties. It is the University's position that negotiation and agreement between LACAC, the City and the University would be a far more effective way to arrive at a proposed designation. The relationship between the parties will not end once the proposed designation has been passed and it is essential that a cooperative relationship be fostered between the parties. The principle of cooperation must be respected where an owner has concerns over a proposed designation.

If the designation proceeds as it is currently drafted, the City Building Department and LACAC will be involved in virtually every development and maintenance decision relating to the core of the University. The designation will also impose an excessive financial burden on the University. The University will have to bear the increased costs of delay and increased building costs for development projects if the designation remains as drafted. As a result of the increased financial burden, it is the University's position that the designation should designate the appropriate buildings without unduly burdening the University.

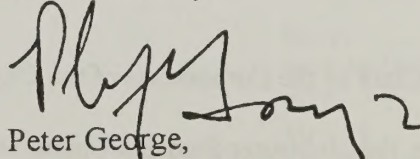
The designation of heritage properties is not intended to freeze such properties in time, or to mitigate against modern usage. The present and future utility of these buildings and lands is of paramount importance to the University. The University believes that LACAC and the City have not considered appropriately the present intense functionality of the University's core. If, in the opinion of the Review Board, there are elements of the historic core that are of architectural and historical value such that they merit designation, the University is willing to enter into negotiations to draft a designation that designates the appropriate buildings while balancing the needs of the University to engage in renewal and future development.

* * * * *

It is our understanding that based upon our objection, Council shall, upon expiration of thirty days after the initial advertisement, refer this matter to the Conservation Review Board for a hearing and report.

While this letter forms the basis of our objections, we do, however, reserve the right to expand upon matters contained herein, to raise related objections and to call whatever testimony we deem relevant once the matter proceeds to the Conservation Review Board for hearing.

Yours sincerely,


Peter George,
President and Vice-Chancellor



McMaster Students Union Inc.

Syndicat des Etudiants de McMaster Inc.

May 25, 1998

Corporation of the City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 4Y5

Attention: Clerk of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton

We, the McMaster Students Union, are writing with respect to the resolution passed by the City Council of Hamilton on March 31, 1998, indicating its intention to designate the historic core of the University as a property of historical and architectural value pursuant to the *Ontario Heritage Act*.

The McMaster Students Union, as the official representatives of the 12,000 full-time undergraduate students at the university, has been charged with two particular responsibilities: first, to amplify student voice to various levels of government and university administration and; second, to make decisions on behalf of the student body that secure the best interests of the undergraduate student population.

During the discussions surrounding the designation of the historic core as a property of historical and architectural value, the official voice of the undergraduate students, the McMaster Students Union, was not accurately represented. In fact, the Students Union, during a full assembly meeting held on March 1st, 1998, voted with an overwhelming majority to construct the University Centre on a site now designated by the City to have historic and architectural value. Moreover, the Students Union has not, nor does, endorse the LACAC recommendations adopted by the City relating to the designation of site and lands as historically valuable.

Furthermore, the Students Union is in support of the University's attempt to appeal the City Hall decision and endorse the University President's notice of objection. We hope that the official undergraduate position is thus recorded and await the reconsideration of designated sites and land.

Sincerely,

Fayez A. Quereshy
President

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

MAY 29 1998

REC. BY _____ DATE _____
REF'D. TO LAW DEPT. DATE _____
REF'D. TO _____ DATE _____
REF'D. TO _____ DATE _____

ACTION: CC'S
N. CHAPPLE, PLANNING
C. TOUZEL, LACAC

McMaster Association of Part-time Students



Kenneth Taylor Hall Room 102
McMaster University
Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4M4
Phone: (905) 525-9140 x22021
Fax: (905) 524-1111
Email: maps@mcmaster.ca

May 25, 1998

Corporation of the City of Hamilton,
271 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 4Y5

Attention: Clerk of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Ladies and Gentlemen,

Re: Intention to Designate Historic Core of McMaster University

I am writing on behalf of McMaster Association of Part-Time Students (MAPS) with respect to the City Council of Hamilton's intention to designate the historic core of McMaster University as a property conforming to architectural and historical value under the Ontario Heritage Act.

I must first preface my comments with an explanation of who we are and what we do. MAPS is a student group, representing approximately 2,400 part-time undergraduate and 1,000 certificate/diploma students, most of whom work and reside in the Hamilton and surrounding area. The purpose of the organization is to promote the academic interest of part-time students at McMaster; promote a cultural and social environment at McMaster of benefit to part-time students; present information and concerns to the University regarding the needs of the community in the area of part-time studies; and promote the interest of McMaster University with the community at large. Policy is determined by an annually elected board of directors, therefore, MAPS is the official voice of its constituents, the same way the City Council is the official voice of the residents of Hamilton. MAPS has been in existence for nineteen years and is well respected on campus.

At MAPS' February board meeting, the board voted unanimously in favour of Site C as the preferred site for the University Centre, which was ratified at the Annual General Meeting later that month. We envisaged a building that would fulfil the architect, William Lyon Somerville's, original plan for a building between University Hall and Hamilton Hall.

The board of directors was disturbed at not having the opportunity of speaking on behalf of the students it represents at the Planning and Development Committee and City Council meetings in March. It is important to note that the students who spoke at these meetings did not represent the student population.

MAPS fully endorses McMaster University's letter of objection to the proposed designation.

Yours sincerely,

Sheila Smith
Executive Director

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

MAY 27 1998

REC. BY _____ DATE _____
REF'D. TO LAW DEPT
REF'D. TO _____ DATE _____
REF'D. TO _____ DATE _____

ACTION: C.C.'S
N. CHAPPLE, PLANNING
C. TOUZEL, LACAC

UC still in the works

Focus of University Centre project shifts to Site D2

BRIAN BUCHAN
Executive Editor

From the ashes of the University Centre Site C, the D2 phoenix has emerged.

Site D2, which will envelope Gilmour Hall and extend between Mills Library and the basement of Togo Salmon Hall, is reason for renewed optimism for the continuation of the University Center, a project which has been plagued by delays and inadequate funding.

Although only in the planning stages, the parties involved—the architects Moriyama & Teshima, student organizations and the university administration—are focusing on the new site.

"I was very encouraged by the meeting with Ray [Moriyama]; it showed that we do have a live option here," said Peter George, McMaster president and vice-chancellor. "Ray is actively working with design options and is enthusiastic about the progress he is making."

George noted there are aesthetic concerns and governance issues yet to be fully addressed, but believes the project is "moving in the right direction."

There is one hitch to the new

site: it will bump the tab from anywhere between \$3 to \$5 million.

But McMaster Students Union president Fayez Quereshy is firm that no additional student funds beyond the \$18 million already committed will be put forth into the new site. Further, Quereshy is determined to maintain the amount of space already promised to the MSU in Site C.

"I am holding steadfast," he said. "The students will not pay any additional funds nor lose any space."

Confident

George, has taken the extra fundraising upon himself, but is reservedly confident in obtaining the funds.

"There's no doubt that I will need to persuade the board that we can raise the additional private funds for the increased budget for D2. But I do start to get worried about the credibility of taking the project that far," he said.

George believes preliminary design sketches will be ready for the June 5 planning and budgeting meeting, which upon approval, will be ready for the June 11 Senate meeting.

Once approved, the issue will be put to the student representative assembly for ratification in late August or early September.

The SRA, which has already released funds for the now defunct Site C, is probably the biggest question mark in the equation.

"I think it will be a harder sell to the SRA because of what we experienced in early March with the sudden rejection of Site C," said Quereshy, who also warned of a possible referendum.

"If the MSU is forced to be compromising its position on the University Centre, we will probably see a referendum to decide whether to proceed with the Centre or return the funds."

George wants the stage to be set for the SRA when they next meet in order to move forward with the project.

"We'll put the ball in [the SRA's] court. Say 'OK, we've cleared the deck for action, now it's up to you.'"

Both George and Quereshy remain optimistic that the project will proceed. All going well, the new University Centre will break ground next spring and could be finished by the end of the calendar year 2000.

The Silhouette May 29, 1998

McMaster Courier

VOLUME 17, NUMBER 11

McMASTER UNIVERSITY, HAMILTON, ONTARIO

JUNE 22, 1998

Board approves new site for student centre

McMaster's Board of Governors has given its unanimous approval on the site, business plan and governance of the University Centre, a project that will give the University a cultural and social hub in the heart of campus.

The building will be wrapped around the east and south faces of Gilmour Hall and will be fully integrated with that building. "We have travelled a long road to the approval of this project," says Board chair Don Ivison. "The project will now go to the Student Representative Assembly (SRA) and I have every confidence that our partners in this project will give it their full endorsement."

"I am delighted that the Board of Governors has gone forward with a ringing endorsement of the University Centre," says University President Peter George. He said the Board approval is a vote of confidence in the partnership with the students union and the McMaster Association of Part-time Students.

George says he will do all he can to ensure the success of the fundraising necessary for the completion of the project. An additional \$2 million in funding needs to be raised for the building of the centre on the new site.

"I am very pleased that the Board has gone forward with the University Centre," says McMaster Students Union president Faye Quereshy. "I look forward to presenting this to the Student Representative Assembly and to the day when we will all celebrate the opening of the University Centre."

The Board also endorsed the selection of the project architects, Moriyama and Toshima.

continued on page 15

University Centre

continued from page 1

Plans call for the architects to develop schematic plans and concepts during the summer months to be presented to the SRA and Board this fall.

The Board accepted a proposal that the cost of these plans, \$325,000, be borne equally by the University and the students

union. However, a motion to approve the students' share of these costs was defeated at an SRA meeting last week.

The site that's been selected will be more functional than others proposed, allowing the consolidation of many services on campus including the registrar's office and student liaison, the Bookstore, student club spaces, the MSU office, the student newspaper and yearbook, and the Downstairs John.

Pending approval of the project by the SRA, the Centre's expected completion date is late 2000.

Approximately 120 parking spots will be lost due to construction. These spaces will be re-accommodated near the tennis courts. In addition, the parking spaces available through the undergraduate lottery will be reduced.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

4f(i)

DATE: 1998 June 26

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P. *V. J. Abraham*
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: St. Mark's: Recommendation in support of repairing St. Mark's roof
and an investigation into potential uses.

Attached is a copy of the recommendation forwarded by CAPIC to Planning and Development Committee for its next meeting on July 7, 1998.



CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee

c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

DATE: 1998 June 16
TC-CAP(C)

REPORT TO: Tina Agnello, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

FROM: Mary Pocius
Chairperson
Central Area Plan Implementation Committee

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "Mary Pocius", is written over the printed name and title.

SUBJECT: CAPIC Support for Preservation of St. Mark's Church
- Ongoing Maintenance and Marketing of Property

RECOMMENDATIONS:

- a) That CAPIC request Planning and Development Committee to ensure that St. Mark's Church continue to be maintained by the City, including making needed repairs to the roof.
- b) That CAPIC request Planning and Development Committee to ensure that the City co-ordinate efforts to find potential uses for the St. Mark's Church building, and actively market the property through a Request for Proposals. Retention of the existing open space is also important, and therefore the existing open space within the property should be preserved and enhanced.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

It has been estimated that the City's cost for repairs to the roof would be approximately \$35,000. There are potential revenues from the insurance claim which is to be pursued for damages to the roof. The cost of preparation of a Request for Proposals is unknown. The results of the request for proposals process would determine whether the building should be sold or leased, and anticipated revenues.

BACKGROUND:

The St. Mark's Church building, at the south-west corner of Bay and Hunter Streets, has been closed and vacant since 1989. Finding a suitable use for this building has been an issue for the past several years. This matter was referred to CAPIC for comment by LACAC, at their May 11, 1998 meeting.

St. Mark's Anglican Church was used as a church building for 111 years, prior to its closure in 1989. It was purchased by the City in 1994, after a request for a highrise building was turned down due

to lack of parking. The church was designated under the Ontario Heritage Act in 1995. In 1996 a public meeting was held to identify possible community uses, of which about 25 were noted, such as arts groups, community groups and others. There was no time limit on groups expressing interest in the building.

The roof of the church was recently damaged, when a 1,000 lb. portion of the mechanical penthouse roof flew off a nearby apartment building, onto St. Mark's. The damage was restricted to a small spot, as the material fell between two roof joists. Damage is estimated at \$24,000. The City will pursue filing an insurance claim on the property next door.

There is constant interest from churches, theatre groups, etc. However, the building still remains vacant, as no single use or combination of uses has been decided upon. Improvements are needed to make the building usable, such as the addition of washrooms and other renovations. Some City staff and others have hinted that perhaps the building should be torn down, and left as a historic ruins site. Provision of more open space is a major issue in this vicinity. If it is to be torn down, the roof repairs are not needed.

The City has mothballed the building, at minimal cost, while a suitable use is being identified. Minor repairs have been made, including fixing a leaky roof, and drying out the west wall. However, the need to find an appropriate use is becoming more urgent, due to the more significant roof repairs which are now needed. By this winter, the tarp on the roof will not be adequate. The clock is not ticking on demolition under the Heritage Act.

Members of CAPIC had the following comments during discussion on this matter at their May 14, 1998 meeting:

- The City should not be lured by insurance money if the intent is to eventually tear the building down. Continuing to mothball the building for the present would be appropriate;
- Some members feel this is not the most attractive building in the area, from the viewpoint of architecture, but its' location makes it crucial to retain. There should be more publicity given to marketing it, to parties from a wider area including Toronto, possibly as a residence; and,
- It would be a terrible example for the City to tear down a heritage building it owns.

As a result, the following motion was passed at the May 14, 1998 meeting of CAPIC:

"That CAPIC request that St. Mark's Church continue to be maintained by the City, including making needed repairs to the roof. It is also requested that the City co-ordinate efforts to find potential uses for the building, and actively market the property through a Request for Proposals. Retention of the existing open space is also important, so this existing open space should be preserved and enhanced."

This motion is to be forwarded to Planning and Development Committee, and LACAC.

cc. Charlene Touzel, Secretary, LACAC.

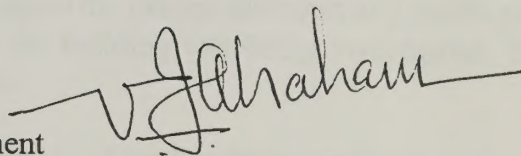
CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

4f(ii)

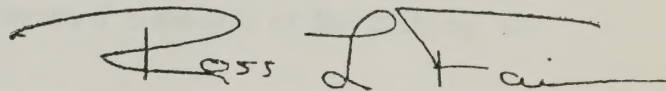
DATE: 1998 June 26

REPORT TO: Mr. Joe Schatz
Secretary
Committee of the Whole

FROM: Victor Abraham
Director
Planning and Development Department



Ross L. Fair
Director
Culture and Recreation Department



SUBJECT: STRATEGIC DIRECTION - ST. MARKS CHURCH AND
PROPERTY
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to proceed with repairs to the damaged roof at St. Marks Church with costs estimated to be \$35,000; and
- b) That the costs of this work be charged to the Reserve for Uninsured Losses on the understanding that this account will be reimbursed via an insurance claim against the owner of 136 Bay Street South; and
- c) That the Director of Planning and Development and Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to develop a draft Expressions of Interest to determine if there exists the potential for public/private use of the building and grounds for the consideration of the Planning and Development Committee at its meeting in September, 1998.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The estimated costs to repair the roof is \$35,000. Staff are pursuing the insurance claim to recoup this expenditure. No additional costs will be incurred relative to the preparation of expressions of interest as it will be undertaken in-house.

An expression of interest process would not result in a commitment from the City to proceed with any particular course of action. It is simply intended to gauge the nature and extent of interest in use of the building which could result also in an associated use of the available open space.

1997 Jan 20

DATE

RECEIVED BY

Commissioner of the City

TO THE COMMISSIONERS

Planning and Development Department

1997 Jan 20

TO THE COMMISSIONERS

Planning and Development Department

SUBJECT: CHICAGO'S FIRST CITY

CHICAGO'S FIRST CITY

CHICAGO'S FIRST CITY

RECOMMENDATION

1. The Board of Directors of the City of Chicago has approved the following resolution:

2. The Board of Directors of the City of Chicago has approved the following resolution:

3. The Board of Directors of the City of Chicago has approved the following resolution:

CHICAGO'S FIRST CITY

The Board of Directors of the City of Chicago has approved the following resolution:

The Board of Directors of the City of Chicago has approved the following resolution:

BACKGROUND:

In 1994, the City of Hamilton purchased St. Mark's from the Anglican Church Diocese of Niagara.

In 1995, City Council designated the church as a property of architectural and historical significance under the Ontario Heritage Act.

Since the City's purchase, the Parks Division has maintained the garden forecourt as a public park and the building was mothballed while a new use for the building was being investigated. The structure offers over 5,000 square feet of usable space.

In 1996, a Condition Study of the building was completed by Alan Seymour, architect, and Alan Zeegen, structural engineer, which determined the structural condition of the building was satisfactory, providing some remedial work was done.

On March 28, 1998, a section of the south roof of the Sanctuary was damaged when the mechanical penthouse roof of the high-rise apartment building to the south blew off during a high wind storm and plunged down onto St. Mark's roof.

A subsequent study was undertaken by structural engineer Stephen Parazader in April 1998 following his investigation into the wind storm damage. At the time of writing the City has not proceeded fully with an insurance claim for the damages to the building; more specifically affected parties have been notified of the City's intent to recover damages.

Consideration of action to repair the damage to the roof was tabled by Committee pending receipt of a report from staff on potential uses.

DISCUSSION:

Three issues dominate consideration of the future use of the building and grounds. The building's heritage designation makes it only one of two heritage properties owned by the City that is not a museum. West Avenue School is the other. This designation and the municipality's designated role in heritage preservation makes it imperative that every consideration is given to preserving the building, within the context of these tough economic times.

Justification for the purchase of the building and grounds was based primarily on the need for additional parkland in the area. The Durand Neighbourhood is one of the most park deficient areas of the city. Resale of the site becomes problematic from a public policy perspective.

Finally, there is the issue of use. For the past several years staff from the Planning Department have had a series of informal meetings and discussions with parties and groups from the community and not for profit sector. These parties have all expressed an interest in using a renovated St. Marks Church building, but none has the financial ability to pay for the required renovations.

in the history of the human mind, the history of the human mind is the history of the human mind.

1. The first of the three is the history of the human mind, the history of the human mind is the history of the human mind.

2. The second of the three is the history of the human mind, the history of the human mind is the history of the human mind.

3. The third of the three is the history of the human mind, the history of the human mind is the history of the human mind.

4. The fourth of the three is the history of the human mind, the history of the human mind is the history of the human mind.

5. The fifth of the three is the history of the human mind, the history of the human mind is the history of the human mind.

6. The sixth of the three is the history of the human mind, the history of the human mind is the history of the human mind.

7. The seventh of the three is the history of the human mind, the history of the human mind is the history of the human mind.

8. The eighth of the three is the history of the human mind, the history of the human mind is the history of the human mind.

9. The ninth of the three is the history of the human mind, the history of the human mind is the history of the human mind.

10. The tenth of the three is the history of the human mind, the history of the human mind is the history of the human mind.

DISCUSSION:

The City for its part, has not been able to justify capital improvements on the basis that a clearly defined use has not been identified.

Several options for designating a city use for this building and the property have been identified during this review process:

- * the building could be restored and renovated for use by local community arts groups, or as a wedding chapel. Capital costs range, based on two different estimates, from \$100K - \$400K. No accurate current budget costs can be provided, however, it should be assumed that it would operate at a deficit.
- * a capital project could be undertaken to create a passive park setting that could integrate elements of the building into a "ruins" setting. No capital estimates are available at this time as detailed planning has not been done. It would likely be safe to assume that a similar capital cost range as the building option is realistic, however, annualized maintenance/operating costs would be significantly less under this option.

Beyond these potential "city-driven" uses, staff are of the belief that there may be other public or public/private opportunities that might be viable. To more fully explore these potential uses an expression of interest process would be useful. It should be assumed in this process that the following conditions would apply:

- * grounds would remain as publically accessible park space
- * there will not be any investment of City funds
- * respect for the heritage designation must be maintained
- * any proposed use must be compatible with the site and the neighbourhood

The expression of interest process does not pre-commit Council to a particular course of action but should give it a broader sense of the potential use of the site.

Staff are recommending this process as a credible means of advancing consideration of the potential conservation and use of the St. Marks Church and grounds. As this process will take some months to unfold and given that immediate demolition is not contemplated, staff are recommending repairs to the damaged section of the roof be undertaken and that the insurance claim be pursued with vigour.

VA/RF

c.c. A.C. Ross, Treasurer

The first of the two papers, the one on the left, is a paper on the history of the world. It is a paper on the history of the world.

The second of the two papers, the one on the right, is a paper on the history of the world. It is a paper on the history of the world.

The third of the two papers, the one on the left, is a paper on the history of the world. It is a paper on the history of the world.

The fourth of the two papers, the one on the right, is a paper on the history of the world. It is a paper on the history of the world.

The fifth of the two papers, the one on the left, is a paper on the history of the world. It is a paper on the history of the world.

The sixth of the two papers, the one on the right, is a paper on the history of the world. It is a paper on the history of the world.

The seventh of the two papers, the one on the left, is a paper on the history of the world. It is a paper on the history of the world.

The eighth of the two papers, the one on the right, is a paper on the history of the world. It is a paper on the history of the world.

The ninth of the two papers, the one on the left, is a paper on the history of the world. It is a paper on the history of the world.

The tenth of the two papers, the one on the right, is a paper on the history of the world. It is a paper on the history of the world.

The eleventh of the two papers, the one on the left, is a paper on the history of the world. It is a paper on the history of the world.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

5

DATE: 1998 June 26

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Jane Rigby, Chairman, Research Sub-committee
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

SUBJECT: 252 James Street South (Designated under the Ontario
Heritage Act): Heritage Permit Application

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC delegate authority to make a decision regarding a Heritage Permit for 252 James Street South to the Research Sub-committee.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

Since LACAC does not meet until September 1998, delegation of authority is being recommended so as not to delay a decision unnecessarily.

In response to numerous telephone calls from concerned citizens, Heritage Planning staff investigated alterations to the front entrance at 252 James Street South.

Tenants of the building, Maddison Avenue Salon/Spa, have installed six 6'3" poured concrete columns, tinted terra cotta/pink, to the top of the wall on either side of the stairs at the main entrance. The columns have been attached with 3/4" rods cored into the column and wall and filled with epoxy (according to information provided by Maddison Avenue Salon/Spa).

The balance of the proposed alterations has been halted by a stop work order from the Building Department, since a Building Permit application has not been submitted. Since the building is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act, a Heritage Permit must be issued before the Building Permit is issued.

Drawings submitted 1998 June 24 (available at meeting), show the work which has yet to be undertaken, which includes:

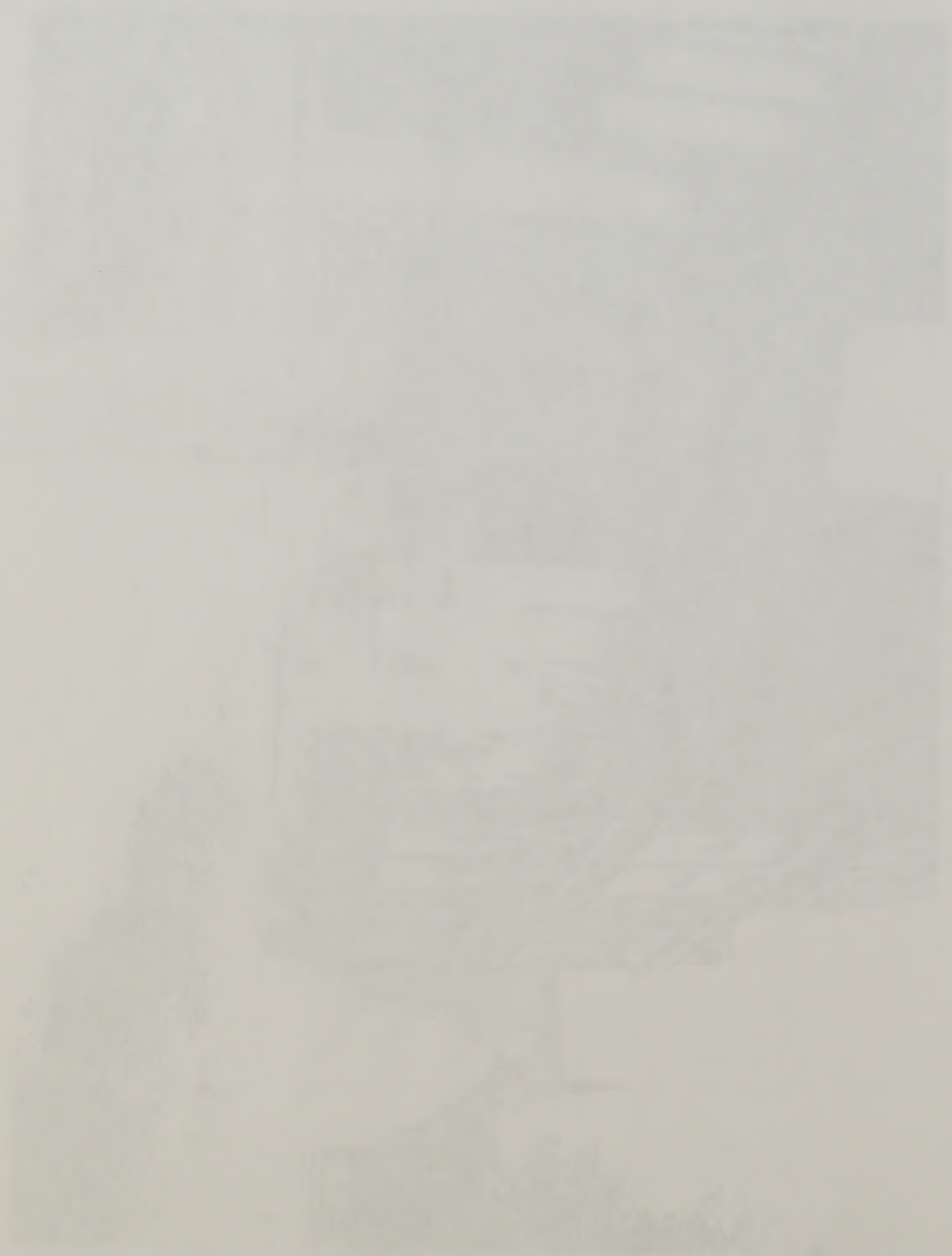
- square cap and 18" diameter sphere, both of untinted poured concrete, will top the round columns;
- galvanized metal frame for canopy will be affixed to columns;
- black canvas canopy with white lettering will be fastened over frame.

The Research Sub-committee reviewed the proposal at its meeting of 1998 June 24 and agreed that it detracted from the designated facade of the building. Designated features will be obscured by the canopy and the design is inappropriate to the character of the building.

The Sub-committee is willing to meet with the tenant, Maddison Avenue Salon/Spa, to discuss the proposal and alternatives which would be more complementary to the heritage character of 252 James Street South.



JUNE, 1998



CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

6a

DATE: 1998 June 9

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

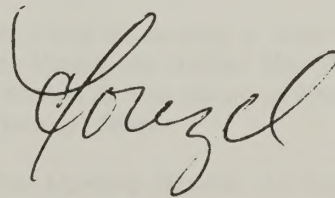
FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes - 1998 May 19

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1998 May 19 as adopted by the Board at its 1998 June 9 meeting.

attached



cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Tuesday, 1998 May 19
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Victoria Reiding, Chairperson
Carolyn McCann, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Al Bridge
David Cuming
Cecilia Furness
Brian Henley
John Johnston
Tim Kott
Jack McBurney
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets: Alderman Fred Eisenberger
Dennis Carson
Michael Murkovich

Also Present: Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Marilynn Havelka, Manager, Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department
Ania Latoszek, Curator, Whitehern
Thérèse Charbonneau, Conservator, Culture and Recreation Department
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

Victoria Reiding, Chairperson, called the meeting to order and congratulated Board Members Claire Riddell, Brian Henley and Gordon Birk (Past Chairman) who were presented with a Provincial Volunteer Service Award on 1998 April 23 for their years of service on the Hamilton Historical Board.

The Board was also advised that Marilyn Havelka, the Staff at Dundurn Castle and the Coach House have been nominated for the Region's Outstanding Long Service Award/Tourism Builder Award, Customer Service Excellence Award and Rookie of the Year Award respectively.

Victoria Reiding also circulated a letter dated 1998 May 11 from the Chairperson, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, advising that City Council approved the designation of McMaster University's historic core and thanked the Board for its support in this regard.

2. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1998 April 14. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

3. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

Heritage Canada's Brief to the House of Commons Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage

The Board was in receipt of a copy of Heritage Canada's brief to the House of Commons Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage as tabled from the previous

meeting.

After some discussion, the Board approved the following:

That the City send a letter to the House of Commons Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage endorsing Heritage Canada's brief entitled "The evolving role of the federal government in support of culture in Canada" dated 1998 March that was submitted to the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage as part of its review of the role of the federal Government in support of cultural activity.

4. **DIRECTOR, CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**

1998 Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn Park and Whitehern

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1998 May 7 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Board was advised of an additional grounds use request for an Antique Show at Dundurn Castle on 1998 August 1.

The Board approved the following as amended:

That the following 1998 grounds use requests for Dundurn Park and Whitehern be approved:

Dundurn

Canadian Mental Health Association	July 10
Seniors Activation Maintenance Program	July 20
RHLI Seniors Club	July 23
Invest in Kids Foundation	August 8
Bahai Faith	August 9
Antique Show	August 1

Whitehern

Garden Party	August 23
--------------	-----------

5. **PRESENTATION**

City of Hamilton Museums - Collections Management Policies - Thérèse Charbonneau, Conservator

The Board was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 May 8 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting collections management policies for the City Museums.

Thérèse Charbonneau, Conservator, appeared before the Board to provide an overview of the existing policies and a slide presentation was then shown for the Board's information.

Board Members were walked through the collection process from the completion of a "Temporary Deposit Form" to the accessioning and cataloguing of an artifact being added to a Museum's collection.

The Board questioned if outside professionals are ever brought in to evaluate artifacts for possible inclusion in the Museums' collections, and Thérèse Charbonneau indicated that professional evaluations are required for any artifacts valued at over \$1,000.

Marilynn Havelka, Manager, Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department, advised Board Members that the revised draft collections management policies for the Hamilton Children's Museum, the Military Museum, Dundurn Castle and Whitehern, which are currently being reviewed by the City's Law Department, will be placed on the Board's next agenda for review.

Marilynn Havelka added that the policies for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology will be handled separately as part of the Museum's Master Plan which will be completed later this year.

6. **MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES**

a) **Whitehern Ontario Heritage Foundation Plaque Text**

The Board was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 May 10 from the Curator, Whitehern, respecting the above-noted matter.

Ania Latoszek, Curator, Whitehern, was in attendance to bring the Board up to date on the proposed wording changes for Whitehern's provincial plaque that was damaged in 1996.

The Board approved the following:

That the following text changes to Whitehern's provincial (OHF) plaque be approved:

- a) line 4 - replace the words "a prosperous factory owner" with the words "an industrialist"; and,
- b) line 5 - correct the spelling of Whitehern by deleting the "e" at the end of the word; and,
- c) line 6 - replace the words "for conversion to a public museum" with the words "to be preserved as a period piece"; and,
- d) replace the last sentence which reads "Despite changes dictated by time and fashion, Whitehern retains much of its original neoclassical appearance." with "Whitehern, retaining much of its original neoclassical appearance, was enhanced with the addition of ornamental gardens designed by renowned landscape architect H. B. Dunington-Grubb in the 1930s."

b) **Division Update**

(i) **1998 Capital Budget Approved**

Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department, advised Board Members that the Department's 1998 Capital Budget has been approved by City Council which includes upgrading the heating system at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology and the rehabilitation of the Stable building's courtyard at Dundurn Castle.

(ii) **American Museums Association Conference**

Marilynn Havelka advised the Board that she recently attended the American Museums Association Conference in California, information of which will be made available to the Board at a later date.

7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTSa) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

In the absence of Michael Murkovich, Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, John Johnston updated the Board on the Sub-Committee's activities.

The Board was in receipt of a Memorandum dated 1998 May 8 from the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee advising that the Sub-Committee has developed an application form to assist them in compiling a list of potential candidates for future commemorative plaques.

The Board was further advised that the Sub-Committee is working with Robert Land School to co-ordinate an unveiling ceremony for the Robert Land commemorative plaque, the permanent location for which has not yet been finalized.

David Cuming made a suggestion that the Barton reservoir be added to the top of the list of potential commemorative plaques and recommended the following:

- a) That the Barton reservoir be nominated by the Hamilton Historical Board to the plaquing list for a commemorative plaque; and,
- b) That a recommendation be made to the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee that the Barton reservoir:
 - (i) be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest; and,
 - (ii) be considered for designation under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act.

The above-noted recommended was approved.

Board Members were reminded that the next meeting of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee will be held on 1998 June 2 at 4:00 p.m. in Room 264, City Hall.

b) **Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1998 April 6.

Brian Henley updated the Board on the current issues being dealt with by LACAC including the CN Station and St. Mark's Centre. Some discussion ensued on the future of the former St. Mark's Anglican Church and the Board approved the following:

That the Planning and Development Committee be advised that the Hamilton Historical Board supports the recommendation of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee that the City undertake the necessary repairs and upgrades to St. Mark's Centre and strongly urges the City to pursue potential uses for this designated building.

Mention was made in the 1998 April 6 LACAC Minutes of a Special City Council Meeting to discuss Mr. Gianni Longo's report summarizing the "Downtown: A Marketplace for Ideas" Workshop that was held on 1998 February 28. Given that the Board was represented at this Workshop, the Board agreed to make a request to the City Clerk to be notified of the date and time of this Special City Council Meeting.

c) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

Carolyn McCann thanked everyone who attended and assisted with the official opening of the Sunshine Room at the Hamilton Children's Museum on 1998 April 18.

Board Members were further advised that the Annual General Meeting of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum has been postponed pending a meeting with Museum Staff on 1998 May 27.

d) **Working Group on Community Participation in Museums**

Joyce Newman advised the Board that the Working Group to discuss community involvement at City Museums met earlier today and added that its draft report will most likely be presented to the Board in 1998 September.

Additional Board Members were solicited to serve on this Working Group and Cecilia Furness was so appointed.

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

a) **Museum Website**

Board Members were advised by Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department, that Staff are currently reviewing and updating the City Museum's Website and anticipated that it would be completed by the end of the month.

b) **New Tourism Cards**

Marilynn Havelka circulated for the Board's information, the new tourism cards for each of the five City of Hamilton Museums.

Board Members were further advised that the Hamilton Farmer's Market is now under the jurisdiction of the Cultural Division, Culture and Recreation Department, and that a tourist card will also be prepared for the Market and will be marketed and promoted in a similar manner as the Museums.

c) **Sonnenberg Gardens Bus Tour**

Board Members were advised that a bus tour to the Sonnenberg Gardens, New York, has been arranged for 1998 June 24 at a cost of \$7.00 US. Interested Board Members were asked to call Dundurn Castle by Friday, 1998 May 22.

d) **Hamilton-Scourge Annual General Meeting**

Board Members were advised that the Hamilton-Scourge's Annual General Meeting will be held on 1998 June 3 at the Coach House.

e) **Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Consultants**

David Cuming asked the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, to pass on his congratulations to Culture and Recreation Department Staff who were involved in the day long meeting of the Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Consultants that was held at Dundurn Castle on 1998 May 9.

f) **Next Meeting**

The Board agreed to hold its next meeting in the Sunshine Room at the Hamilton Children's Museum if this meeting space is available.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Victoria Reiding, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION CC
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Com
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 1

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Room 264, Hamilton City Hall

Thursday, April 16, 1998

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Ald. G. Copps
Ald. R. Corsini
Gil Simmons
Russell Elman
Art Lomax
Gerry Kennedy
James Wilson
Helen Kirkpatrick
Rick Lintack
Bill O'Brien
Don Jaffray
Dick Simpson

International Village BIA
Alderman, Ward 4
Alderman, Ward 2
North End Neighbourhoods
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Hamilton Automobile Club
Hamilton Real Estate Board
Senior Citizens Council
Central Neighbourhood
Hamilton Society of Architects
Citizen Member
Social Planning & Research Council
Corktown Neighbourhood

REGRETS / ABSENT

Carlo Gorni
John Eyles
Brenda Mitchell
Denise Giroux

Downtown Hamilton BIA
McMaster University
Stinson Community Association
Citizen Member

STAFF AND OTHERS

Bill Janssen
Vladimir Matus
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Mary Pocius welcomed all those present. She noted that the preliminary notes from the

Longo Workshop will be provided to members today. Mary noted the Mustard Festival will be held in the late summer, opening on Friday September 4, and continuing September 5 - 6. All are invited.

2. Election of CAPIC Chairperson and Vice Chairperson

Gil Simmons took the chair. She had offered to receive nominations, as she would like to step down from vice chairperson, and is not running for either position.

Chairperson - Nominations were opened for Chairperson. Mary Pocius was nominated by Russell Elman, as seconded by Arther Lomax. Nominations were then closed, as moved by Ald. Copps, and Mary was acclaimed as Chair. Mary is happy to continue as Chair. She noted her new philosophy regarding downtown - she has resolved to never give up, and to never go away.

Vice-Chairperson - Nominations were opened. Bill O'Brien was nominated by Gerry Kennedy, as seconded by Ald. Copps. He asked about the role of vice-chair, which is mainly to take over chairing meetings in the event that the chair is away. Nominations were closed, and Bill O'Brien was acclaimed as Vice-Chair.

3. Minutes of March 12, 1998 Meeting of CAPIC

Motion: It was moved by Gil Simmons, seconded by Gerry Kennedy, and carried that the minutes of the March 12, 1998 meeting of CAPIC be approved.

a) Business Arising - Signage into Downtown

Bill O'Brien noted that the April 16 report from the Building Dept. on Downtown Loan/Grant Programs made reference to signage. This is different from a matter discussed by CAPIC at a previous meeting, namely directional signage into downtown from the highways. This is addressed by the Smart Moves study. Staff were asked to check whether the previous CAPIC discussion on this matter resulted in a motion to take action, and if so, the status of this action. Staff were also asked to prepare a list of outstanding motions and other items, to be added to the standard agenda package, so that items are not lost. **Action:** Vanessa.

4. Longo Workshop

The preliminary notes from the Longo Workshop were distributed, and members were asked to provide any comments to Vanessa or Bill. **Action:** Members. Members felt that it was important not to lose the great momentum generated at the Longo Workshop.

Concern has been expressed by many people that the Saturday workshop session was by invitation only, and closed to the general public. This was felt to be a matter for concern, even though the final presentations were not closed. It was therefore recommended that future sessions be held with Mr. Longo, which are open to the general public. Longo is to be returning to Hamilton at some point, but it is unclear at present to whom he will be making his presentation(s).

Motion: It was moved by Gil Simmons, seconded by Bill O'Brien, and carried, that CAPIC request to the Planning and Development Committee that the presentation of the findings of the Longo Workshop should be made in a public forum.

5. Downtown Loan/Grant Programs

A report dated April 16, 1998 to the Committee of the Whole from the Building Department was distributed. This outlines a number of programs to assist renovations in downtown, as well as improved enforcement of property standards. Mary Pocius was encouraged by this set of programs, which should improve building condition and increase the tax base in downtown. It was felt that these programs are good, but that there needs to be an overall framework for such programs, within the context of an overall plan (ie. the Downtown Secondary Plan), to ensure coordination of these and other actions.

6. Downtown Secondary Plan

Bill Janssen said the budget for this and the remainder of the work program has not yet been approved. The plan, which is to cost \$165,000, was originally at the bottom of the priority ranking. Recently, Management Team was asked to rank all downtown initiatives, and the Secondary Plan has been grouped in with other downtown projects, giving it a higher priority. As noted previously, the funding is needed to bring in special expertise on retail/marketing, financial and design matters. The retail component may include the identification of key areas/districts, such as government, entertainment, shopping, and the services needed as a result. Bill J. will bring examples of such studies to the next meeting. **Action:** Bill Janssen.

CAPIC had requested that the Plan be accelerated. Staff are starting work to collect the needed information, as this is a high priority matter. More should be known about the funding shortly, and this work will be started in any event.

7. Downtown Partnership

Members noted that the Partnership hasn't met since the weekend of the Longo Workshop, although they agreed to meet within 30 days of the February 27-28 workshop. The Partnership was to meet regarding policy, their role, and hiring a coordinator. It was not felt necessary for Longo's report to be finalized prior to their next meeting. The hiring of a coordinator is felt to be the most important job for the Partnership. There should be advertisements in newspapers soon for the coordinator position.

8. Costs of Suburban Development

There was a recent meeting on where money should be spent, in the suburbs (on the Red Hill Creek Freeway) or on the downtown. Helen Kirkpatrick suggested that CAPIC organize a public meeting to debate this matter, with experts from each side. Members of the committee have different opinions about the need for the Freeway. It was asked whether such a debate would truly be within CAPIC's mandate, and whether or not there have already been enough public debates and articles on this matter.

Some felt we need to understand better how our resources are being allocated, and whether there are more resources available to invest in downtown. The decision about 1-tier or 2-tier government is also related to this issue, although the Region presently acknowledges they have some responsibility for downtown. The matter of public vs. private investment was also noted. Perhaps CAPIC could facilitate public debate on the allocation of resources to downtown vs. the suburbs. It is desirable to keep public debate going on such issues related to downtown, as the Longo workshop and leadup to it did.

It was suggested that CAPIC ask staff to provide budgetary information related to downtown. When the final version of the Longo report on downtown comes out, it may well serve as a springboard to public debate on these matters. It was suggested that CAPIC should not focus debate on the Freeway issue, since much time has already been devoted to this elsewhere, and CAPIC needs to focus its attention on the core.

Bill Janssen suggested that CAPIC look at the costs of downtown development vs. suburban development. This might include consideration of servicing costs, and identifying whether the costs are being paid by the developer, City and/or residents. It was asked whether Planning could freeze development in outlying areas. Economic studies are needed, and will be done within the Downtown Secondary Plan, by experts.

Perhaps it would be desirable to have targets for improving downtown, such as a goal to increase the population of downtown by 10,000 people over the next 10 years. Any such goal should be realistic, and the resources needed to achieve it should be identified, such as infrastructure (services). Mary Pocius said that for every acre of vacant land in downtown, there is \$1M in infrastructure, which has already been paid for. We need to look at the implications on the downtown of funding various projects in the Region. What are the costs to house a family in downtown, vs. in Binbrook or other suburbs ?

Bill Janssen said that staff could start by providing some information to shed light on this matter, including existing and projected population figures for the various municipalities in the Region. We can also provide some cost estimates for urban vs. suburban development. **Action:** Staff.

Motion: Moved by Bill O'Brien, seconded by Helen Kirkpatrick, and carried, that Planning staff be asked to provide information on the costs of urban vs. suburban development, for the next meeting. This information should later be provided to Planning and Development Committee, and other appropriate committees, possibly LACAC.

9. Walking Tour of Downtown

At the last meeting, Bill O'Brien offered to take CAPIC members on a walking tour of downtown, to see some buildings from the inside. Ken Coit will also assist with the tour, especially with ideas on possible adaptive re-use. Mary Pocius said the International Village B.I.A. could host coffee and possibly lunch or sandwiches after. Mary can get us into at least one building which is a typical storefront with apartments upstairs. The

date for the tour was set for Saturday, May 2, to begin at 9:30 a.m. at 186 King E. We will also look at the plans for proposed developments eg. City Places and Spallachi.

10. Members Reports

- a) Gil Simmons offered congratulations and thanks to the Aldermen for having successfully obtained access through the McDonalds Marina property. She asked when the access will be provided. Ald. Corsini said it will be open for the summer.
- b) Russell Elman said the James St. steps up the Mountain are becoming like a garbage dump. These are located just at the edge of the Central Area, and are thus within CAPIC's mandate. The garbage includes 3 shopping carts. In the summer, James Mountain Road will be closed for 3 months for reconstruction. The steps fall within the jurisdiction of 2 departments, part under Streets and Sanitation, and part under the Parks Division (namely Claremont Park and the steps). The 100 m. of public sidewalk at the top is never cleared of snow in winter. **Action:** Planning staff to look into this matter.
- c) Mary Pocius noted that 303, 305, 307 King St. E. has been sold. This is on the east side of James Square, and will become the head office for a nursing home group. It will house 60 employees and a restaurant.
- d) Bill O'Brien said he has leased 59 King St. E., for an Internet cafe opening a second location. He has also sold 67-71 King St. E. to local people, where Cheapies was located.
- e) Helen Kirkpatrick said that CANEW (Central and North End West) Association will be hosting a public meeting on Monday, April 27 in the evening on heritage matters in the area. Nina Chapple, heritage planner, will give a presentation.
- f) Rick Lintack said there was a meeting held regarding a possible B.I.A. for James St. S., and there seems to be much enthusiasm for the idea. It is important to bring this area "into the picture" with the rest of downtown.
- g) Dick Simpson noted there will be a reunion of Corktown residents who lived there during the 1930's, 40's and 50's. This will be held at the Church of the Ascension in May. The Field of Dreams park at Young and Ferguson will be started this spring.
- h) Russell Elman said the Durand Neighbourhood Association is celebrating its 25th anniversary this year. A public forum is being considered for the fall. A piece of sheet metal flew off the roof of a nearby apartment building and damaged the roof of St. Mark's Church. An evaluation of the cost of repairs is being done, and LACAC is still trying to find a use for the church.
- i) Ald. Corsini noted the CN Station is for sale for \$200,000. Some parties are interested in developing an adult recreational use there. CN is eager to dispose of the property soon. Some members felt that adaptive reuse should be done over historical preservation.

11. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 6:40 p.m.

1. The first part of the report is a general introduction to the subject of the study. It discusses the importance of the study and the objectives of the research. It also provides a brief overview of the methodology used in the study.

2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the study area. It includes information about the location of the study area, the population of the study area, and the characteristics of the study area. It also discusses the data sources used in the study.

3. The third part of the report is a description of the methodology used in the study. It includes information about the research design, the data collection methods, and the data analysis methods. It also discusses the limitations of the study.

4. The fourth part of the report is a presentation of the results of the study. It includes a description of the findings of the study and a discussion of the implications of the findings. It also includes a conclusion and recommendations for future research.

5. The fifth part of the report is a bibliography of the sources used in the study. It includes a list of the books, articles, and other sources that were consulted during the study.



CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee

c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Room 233, Hamilton City Hall

Thursday, May 14, 1998

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Ald. Geraldine Copps
Ald. Ron Corsini
Gil Simmons
Russell Elman
Art Lomax
Gerry Kennedy
James Wilson
Helen Kirkpatrick
Carlo Gorni

International Village BIA
Alderman, Ward 4
Alderman, Ward 2
North End Neighbourhoods
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Hamilton Automobile Club
Hamilton Real Estate Board
Senior Citizens Council
Central Neighbourhood
Downtown Hamilton BIA

REGRETS / ABSENT

Rick Lintack
Bill O'Brien
John Eyles
Brenda Mitchell
Denise Giroux
Don Jaffray
Dick Simpson

Hamilton Society of Architects
Citizen Member
McMaster University
Stinson Community Association
Citizen Member
Social Planning & Research Council
Corktown Neighbourhood

STAFF AND OTHERS

Ross Lewis
Jim Turnbull
John Grguric
Ken Coit
Mark Mascarenhas
Hazel Milsome
Werner Plessl

Owner, lands between 244-250 King St. E.
Solicitor for Mr. Lewis
Toursney-Graff Architects
Hamilton Society of Architects
Housing and Loans Division
Community Development Division
Parks Division

Nina Chapple
 Bill Janssen
 Vladimir Matus
 Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Planning Department
 Planning Department
 Planning Department
 Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Mary Pocius opened the meeting and noted that the Ferguson Ave. matter would be dealt with first, followed by discussion of St. Marks' Church.

2. Ferguson Avenue Revitalization - Proposed Expropriation Vicinity 244-250 King St. E.
 Hazel Milsome provided background information on the Ferguson Avenue Master Plan. The Master Plan for the Revitalization of Ferguson Avenue was adopted by City Council in October, 1996. This plan outlined a redevelopment scheme for the entire length of Ferguson Avenue, from the Escarpment to the Bay, incorporating several concepts such as greening, safety, and access for pedestrians. This plan was made possible after CN declared their rail line in this vicinity obsolete in 1991.

The Ferguson Avenue Redevelopment Advisory Committee (FARAC) was formed in 1992, to provide public input into the Ferguson Avenue Master Plan. This committee was established as a sub-committee of the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee (CAPIC), for the specific task of providing input into this study. Both groups include representatives from neighbourhood and business groups in the central area.

One portion of the Master Plan deals with the section between Main and King Streets. In order to provide a continuous pedestrian link, it was proposed to acquire the former CN Rail right-of-way between Main and King. These lands were sold by CN in 1996 to a private individual, Mr. Ross Lewis. The City has initiated expropriation with the land owner. Mr. Lewis is not eager to dispose of these lands, as he has plans for a commercial development on these and adjacent lands.

There may be options for relocation of the pedestrian link proposed for this corridor, which would eliminate the need to expropriate the corridor. One suggestion is that the link be relocated 50 m. to the west, to Ferguson Avenue, which jogs in this vicinity. This would also enable Mr. Lewis' proposed commercial development to proceed, which would be a benefit to the downtown revitalization efforts.

This matter was brought to CAPIC for review by Hazel Milsome of the Community Renewal Division, since FARAC, the former citizen advisory committee, had been disbanded. CAPIC members felt that they required additional information in order to make a decision, and asked that members of the former FARAC committee be consulted to determine their opinion on the matter of the expropriation.

It was felt that CAPIC needs additional time to consider this matter, which has been scheduled for a decision at the May 20 Planning and Development Committee meeting.

Motion: It was moved by Helen Kirkpatrick, seconded by Alderman Copps, "That CAPIC request the Planning and Development Committee to defer their decision regarding the proposed expropriation of the corridor between 244 - 250 King St. E., as part of the Ferguson Avenue Revitalization, until CAPIC has had an opportunity to review and develop a position on this matter."

The following additional points were also noted:

- CAPIC will hold a joint meeting with members of the former FARAC (Ferguson Avenue Redevelopment Plan Advisory Committee), to discuss this matter;
- Additional background information regarding the Ferguson Avenue Master Plan will be forwarded to CAPIC members by Community Renewal staff, concerning the philosophy of the plan for the downtown core area; and,
- Parks Development staff will be asked to develop options for the section from Main to King Streets, including conceptual plans and associated costs.

It is intended that this review by CAPIC would be complete before the next meeting of Planning and Development Committee on June 24, 1998. A joint meeting with former FARAC members was tentatively scheduled for May 28.

3. City Places Development - 12-14 Walnut St. N.

Mark Mascarenhas of the City Housing and Loans Division was present, as well as John Grguric of Toursney-Graff Architects. Marc said he was glad to be present at CAPIC to discuss the project, and was thankful for the support for the BIAs and others. The following information was provided about City Places:

- intent was a neo-Victorian look; tried to reflect urban architecture in area;
- energy-efficiency important; urban braille is incorporated;
- originally attempted to do a 2-storey 12 unit luxury townhouse project - didn't work, not economical; cost was felt too high before it went out to tenders;
- was felt more cost-effective to provide 50 units; gives a variety of housing types, also some commercial - professional offices, cafe, bank;
- underground parking was too expensive (\$20,000 - \$30,000). Building was shortened, so some at-grade parking could be provided, although none required due to downtown location. A hand-out was provided showing the revised plan;
- area at corner of King William and Walnut to have seating, plantings, be vibrant;
- materials to be used are attractive, such as high quality bricks, architectural stone on first floor - rendering does not do justice to these materials;
- want to encourage people to personalize building, eg. rooftop deck for BBQs.

Members had some concerns about the project design, including:

- design should be street-friendly, with "eyes on the street", lots of windows, ownership of street, which townhouses would do, but feels this project would not;
- important for City project to set a good example of what design is desirable;

- since the rendering does not show the materials well, it should not be used;
- ground floor commercial must be filled with worthwhile tenants, not be vacant.

4. Downtown Initiatives - Status Reports

The Downtown Partnership has had their second meeting. They want Longo back, in a public forum, to present his findings, as CAPIC had requested. Mr. Longo is finalizing the draft of his report, based on comments received on the draft. It was suggested his final report should be circulated to people in advance of his return visit, so it can be reviewed. The advertisement for the Downtown Co-ordinator should be in the Spectator, and Globe & Mail, this Saturday May 16.

The Kit Kat Building, located at 87 King St. E, near the northeast corner of King and John, was rebuilt after a fire a few years ago, as a one storey building with stairs at the front. All of the surrounding buildings are three or more storeys, so this building is very different. It has been acquired by the City due to tax arrears. A proposal looked at loft apartments and a new facade to enclose the stairwells. It was decided recently to do a Request for Proposal tender, to come up with a good design for the site.

5. May 2, 1998 Walking Tour of Downtown

The walking tour was held on Saturday, May 2, with about 10 members of CAPIC and staff present. The interiors of several buildings were inspected, including a traditional storefront with vacant apartments above. Treble Hall on John St. N. was also seen from the inside, and it was felt to have great potential for loft apartments. The whole corner of King and John, including the former Pagoda Restaurant, should be looked at as a whole. It could be a prime site for apartment redevelopment, providing that the heritage facades are maintained and restored. LACAC staff have been talking to the owners of Treble Hall for many years about the facade restoration program. It was agreed that seeing buildings from street level, and from the inside, was an eye-opening experience.

6. St. Mark's Church

Nina Chapple provided background information regarding St. Mark's, which was referred to CAPIC by LACAC. This Anglican church was closed in 1989, and purchased by the City in 1994, after a request for a highrise building was turned down, due to lack of parking. The church was designated under the Ontario Heritage Act in 1995. In 1996 a public meeting was held to identify possible community uses, of which about 25 were noted, such as arts groups, community groups and many uses. There was no time limit on groups expressing interest in the building.

The roof of the church was recently damaged, when a 1,000 lb. portion of the mechanical penthouse roof flew off a nearby apartment building, onto St. Mark's. The damage was restricted to a small spot, as it fell between two roof joists. Damage is estimated at \$24,000. The City may make an insurance claim on the property next door.

There is constant interest from churches, theatre groups, etc. However, the building still

remains vacant, as no single use or combination of uses has been decided upon. Improvements are needed to make the building usable, such as the addition of washrooms and other renovations. Some City staff and others have hinted that perhaps the building should be torn down, and left as a historic ruins site. Provision of more open space is a major issue in this vicinity. If it is to be torn down, the roof repairs are not needed.

The City has mothballed the building, at a cost of about \$2,000 per year, while a suitable use is being identified. Minor repairs have been made, including fixing a leaky roof, and drying out the west wall. However, the need to find an appropriate use is becoming more urgent, due to the required major roof repairs. By this winter, the tarp on the roof will not be adequate. The clock is not ticking on demolition (under the Heritage Act).

Members made the following comments during discussion on this matter:

- the City should not be lured by insurance money, especially not to eventually tear the building down. Continuing to mothball the building for now may be OK;
- some feel this is not the most attractive building in the area, from the viewpoint of architecture, but its location makes it crucial to keep. There should be more publicity given to marketing it, even as far as Toronto, possibly as a residence;
- It would be a terrible example for the City to tear down its own heritage building;

Motion: Moved by Russell Elman, seconded by Art Lomax, that CAPIC request that St. Mark's Church continue to be maintained by the City, including making needed repairs to the roof. It is also requested that the City co-ordinate efforts to find potential uses for the building, and actively market the property through a Request for Proposals. Retention of the existing open space is also important, so this existing open space should be preserved and enhanced.

This motion is to be forwarded to Planning and Development Committee, and LACAC.

7. Minutes of April 16, 1998 Meeting of CAPIC

These minutes will be dealt with at the next meeting, due to a lack of time today.

8. Downtown Secondary Plan and Other Budget Matters

The funding for this project was approved at the Committee of the Whole budget meeting today. It was asked when this plan will be initiated, and whether fast-tracking will be done, as requested by CAPIC. There will be a report on this item at the next meeting.

Mary Pocius provided an update on the budget approved for the 1998 Downtown Improvement Plan - Phase II. The total budget was cut back from \$3.7M to \$3.4 M, with much of the cuts coming from the Gore Heritage, Core Heritage, Convert/Renovate to Rent, and Commercial Property Improvement Loan Programs.

9. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 7:15 p.m.

vg/CAPMINMY.98

7a

Ontario Realty Corporation
Project Development Branch
720 Bay St., Toronto, Ontario
M5G 2K1

Hamilton Courthouse Construction Site
20 Hughson St., Suite 610, Hamilton
Ph. (905)777-0015 Fax (905)777-0629

June 12, 1998

Ms. Charlene Touzel, Secretary
City of Hamilton, Office of the City Clerk
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
71 Main Street West, Hamilton
L8P 4Y5

Dear Ms. Touzel:

Re: New Hamilton Courthouse

Ontario Realty Corporation has made some enquiries regarding heritage light fixtures on the facade of the original building at this site. We have determined that when we purchased the building from Public Works Canada in 1991 the fixtures were not included. Furthermore, we have been advised by Public Works Canada that they cannot recall when the light fixtures were removed. It is unfortunate that such a significant feature of the building has been treated so casually. ORC and NORR Partnership share your concern respecting this unique heritage component, and would like to fulfil your request to our mutual benefit.

As we have said previously, funding is not available in the project budget for the replacement of these lights. Restoration of the fixtures will be considered if they are located. As you are the local authority for heritage matters, we respectfully request your assistance in locating these fixtures.

Yours truly,

Susan Dart
Construction Coordinator

CC: R. Watkins, Sr. Project Manager, ORC
J. Leary, P. Leary, NORR Partnership
M. Skapple, City of Hamilton, Planning and Development

70

10/10/10

10/10/10

JUN 5 1998

7b

720 Scenic Drive,
Hamilton, Ont.,
L9C 1H5
June 3, 1998.

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee,
71 Main St. W.,
Hamilton, Ont.,
L8P 4Y5

Attention: Ms. Charlene Touzel

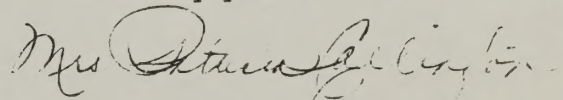
Dear Ms. Touzel,

On behalf of the residents of Scenic Drive, I wish to request an historical search of the buildings on the escarpment bordered by Scenic Drive above the Chedoke Golf Course. This area is part of the Chedoke Corporation Properties. We want to know if there is any historical significance associated with these buildings.

Because of the recent building taking place on the Chedoke Corporation Properties, we feel it is essential to begin an investigation of the area on the escarpment for purposes of preservation of history, nature and the environment.

Looking forward to hearing from you in the near future.

Sincerely yours,


(Mrs.) Patricia Collington

cc. Alderman Frank D'Amico
Niagara Escarpment Commission
Bruce Trail Association

Copy sent to Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department - 1998 June 5

7b

Page 1 of 1

10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010

10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010

10/10/2010

10/10/2010

10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010

10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010

10/10/2010

10/10/2010

10/10/2010

10/10/2010

10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010
10/10/2010

CA4 ON HBL G37
A35
1998



NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

URBAN MUNICIPAL

**Tuesday, 1998 July 28
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall**

AUG 13 1998

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

AGENDA:

1. **Heritage Permits**
 - a) 18 Chilton Place (Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District) - Application for Heritage Permit
 - b) 712 Main Street East, Hamilton Regional Indian Centre (St. Clair Avenue Heritage Conservation District) - Application for Heritage Permit
 - c) 252 James Street South (Designated under the Ontario Heritage Act) - Application for Heritage Permit
2. **Other Business**
 - a) Bellevue – Clean up of Building's Interior (no copy)
 - b) Correspondence Received - Letter from Tom Leyland re: Possible Designation of 723 Rymal Road West
3. **Adjournment**



1918

1918



CITY OF HAMILTON

1a

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 July 23

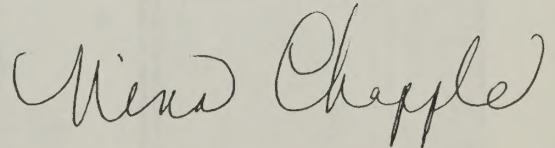
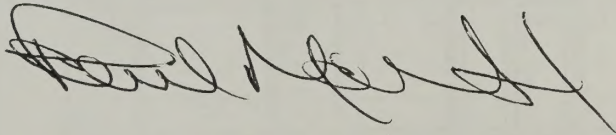
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: 18 Chilton Place (Durand-Markland Heritage
Conservation District): Application for a Heritage
Permit

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for the alterations proposed by the owner of 18 Chilton Place, as identified in the elevation drawings dated June 1998 (see Appendix "A"), with the condition that the extension of the front living room window down through the sill course not be included in the Heritage Permit.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

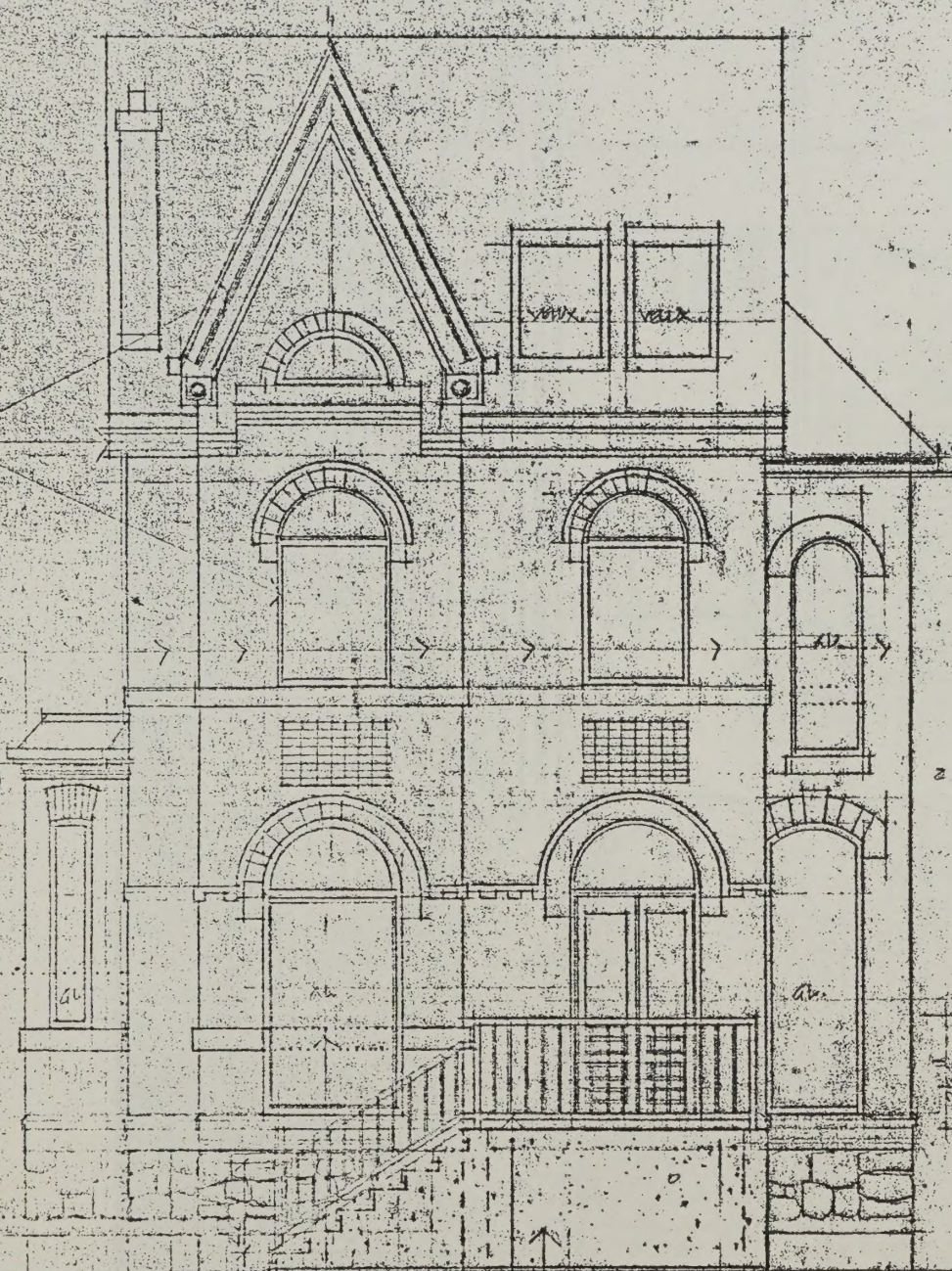
BACKGROUND:

The Ontario Heritage Act (Part V) requires that exterior alterations to buildings within a Heritage Conservation District be approved by Council after LACAC has reviewed the plans in respect to the preservation of heritage features.

On 1998 July 21, the LACAC Research Sub-committee reviewed the proposed changes to 18 Chilton Place and approved all alterations, except for the lowering of the front living room window down through the sill course which would change the original window opening size as well as cause the removal of part of the sill course.

The changes approved include removal of existing garage; removal of side porch and replacement with a solarium; re-cladding in clapboard of rear wing; removal of rear stoop; new rear entrance; and rebuilding of front steps.

APPENDIX "A"



EAST ELEVATION CHILTON PLACE

1. EXISTING ROOF & FLASHING WOOD SHAKES
2. ROOFING 3. 12" x 12" V.G. GUTTER
4. GUTTERFAST FINISH

5. GROUND FLOOR PAINTED
6. 1" x 1" x 1" V.G. GUTTER
7. 1" x 1" x 1" V.G. GUTTER
8. 1" x 1" x 1" V.G. GUTTER
9. 1" x 1" x 1" V.G. GUTTER
10. 1" x 1" x 1" V.G. GUTTER

11. EXISTING FRONT PORCH
12. NEW PORCH ROOFING 12" x 12" V.G. GUTTER
13. NEW PAINT HIGH / HIKES / LEADS
14. LATCH SET 3" x 3" x 3" (HARDWARE TO
STABILIZE 3" x 3" x 3" LEADS)

15. NEW PORCH FRONT ELEVATION
16. NEW PORCH FRONT 3" x 3" x 3"
INDICATED BY ARCHITECT

DESCRIPTION

REVISIONS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL
VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND
ALL ERRORS AND OMISSIONS
ARCHITECT. DO NOT SCALE
DRAWINGS. THIS DRAWING SH
USED FOR CONSTRUCTION P
UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCH



**BRUCE
BERGLUN
ARCHITECT**

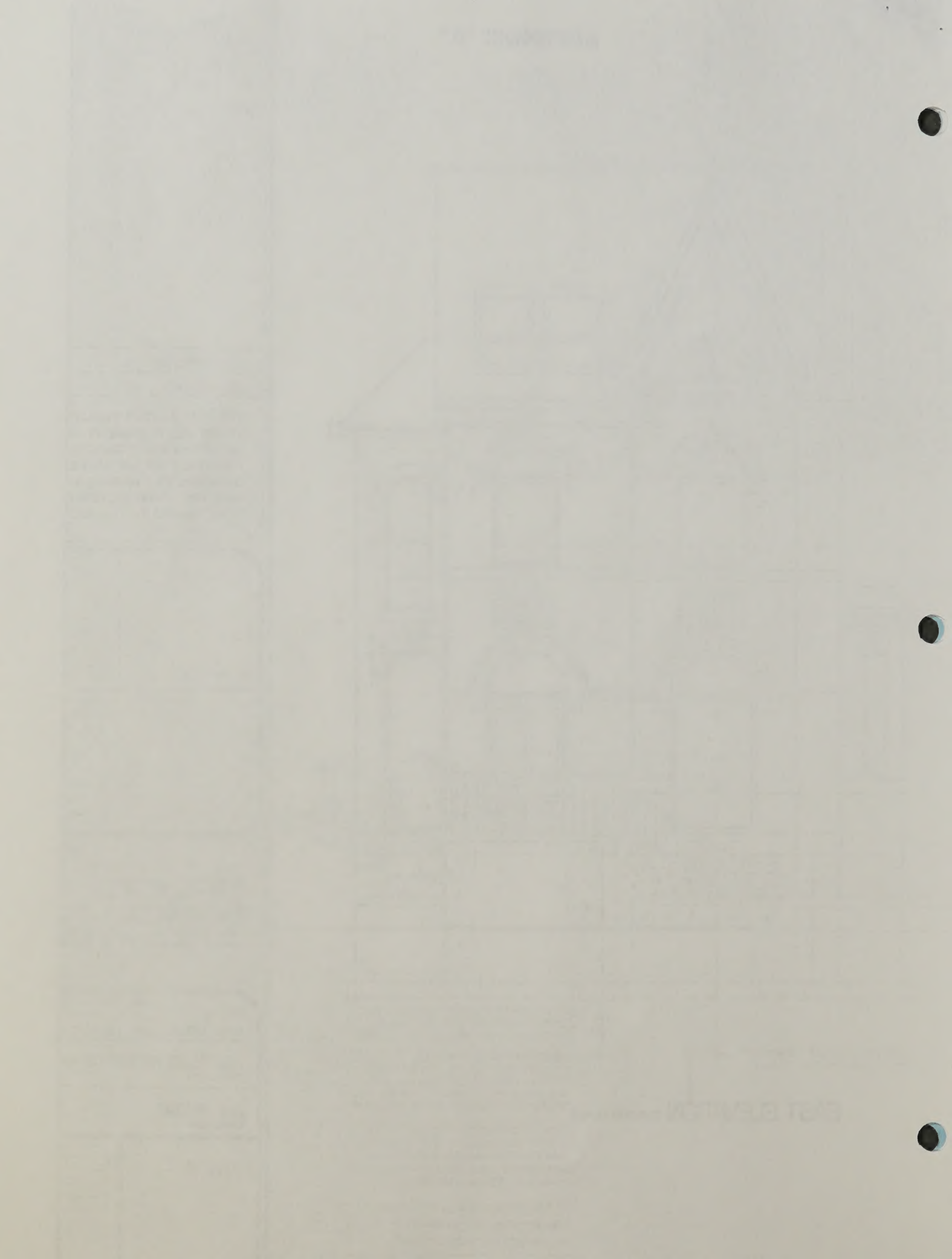
DRN. CHKD. DATE SCALE
JUNE 1/4" = 1'-0"

BRETZLER RESIDENCE - CHILTON PLACE
PROJECT

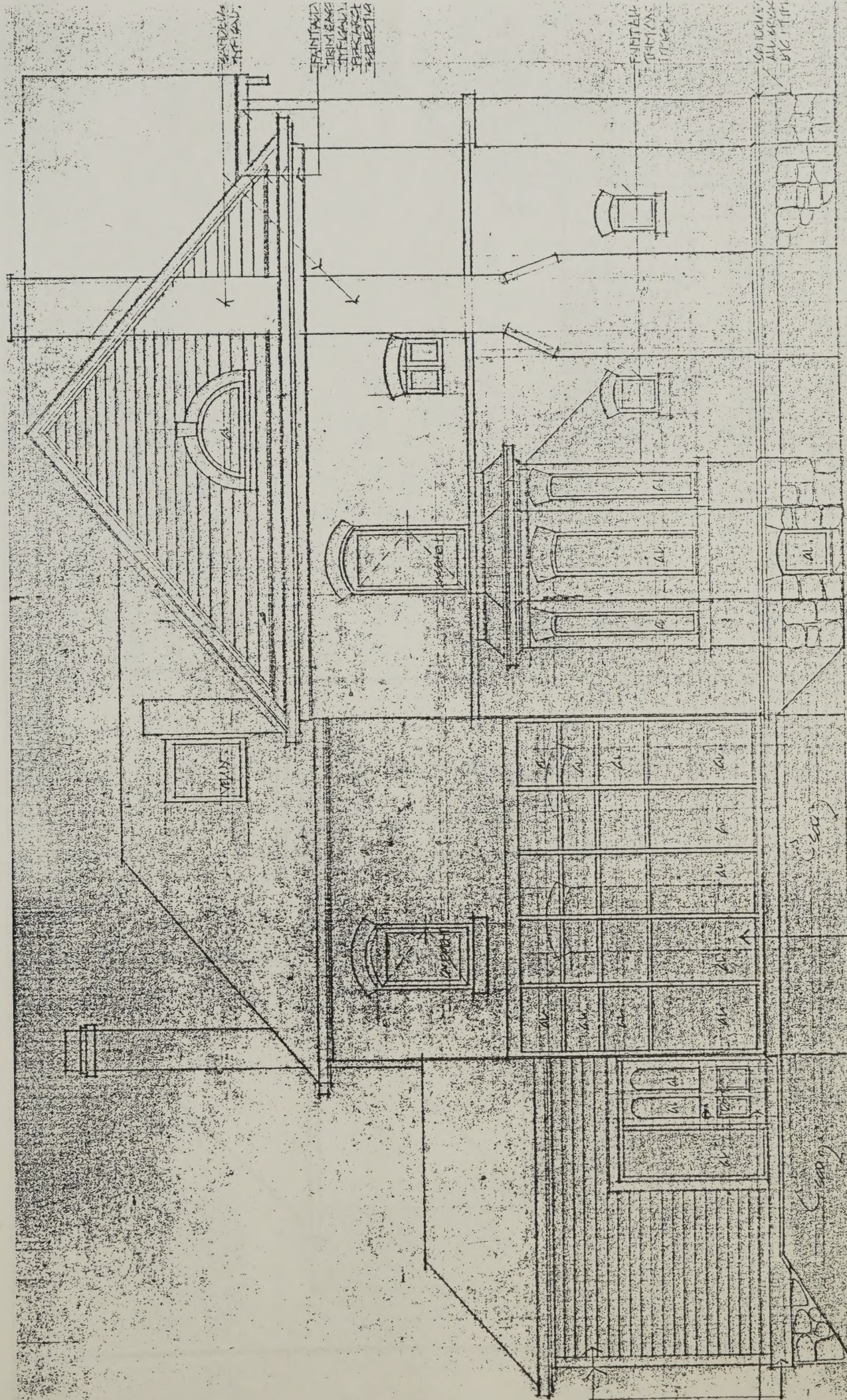
ELEVATIONS
DRAWING

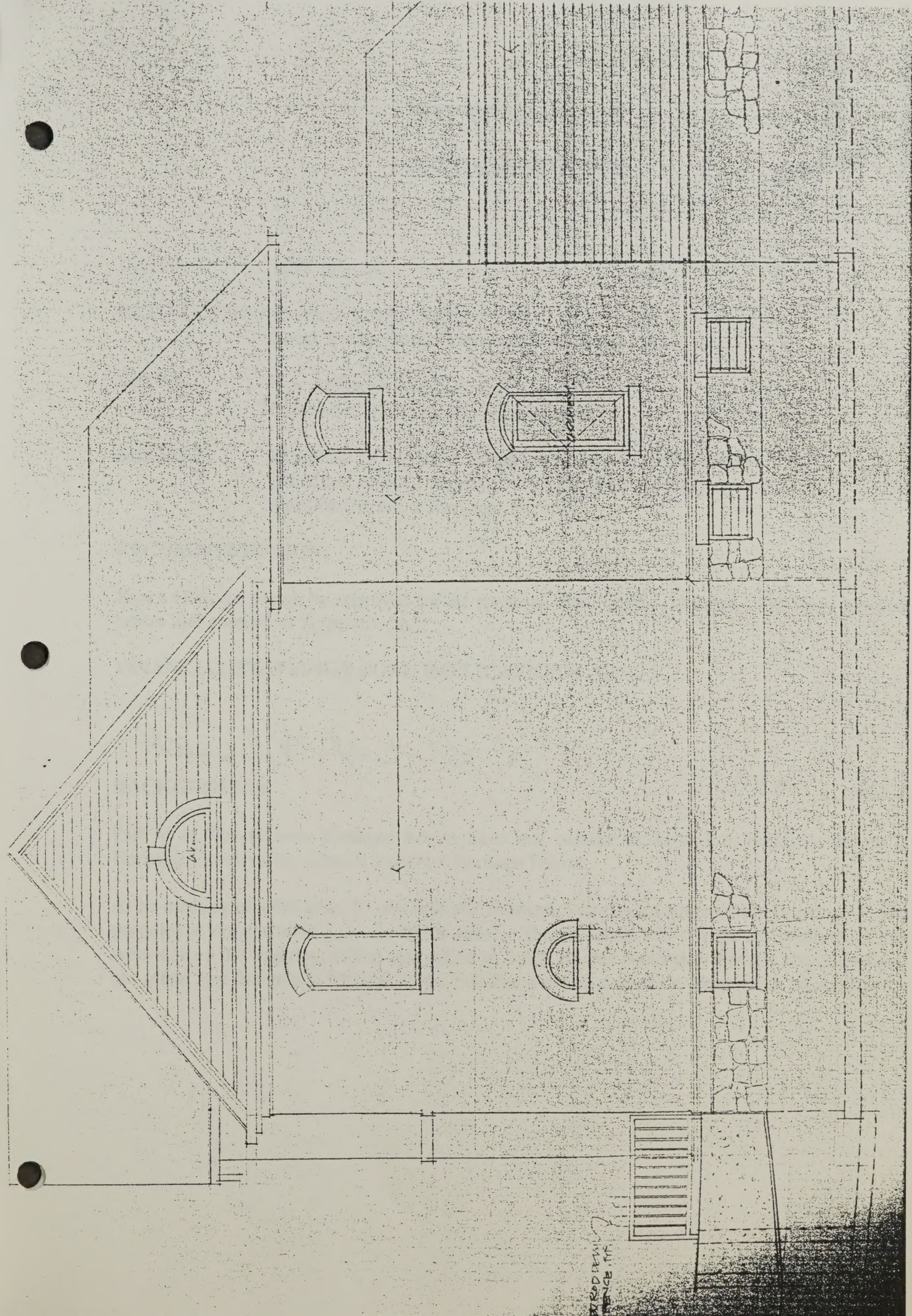
JUL 16 1999

2



SAVED FROM THE HANDS OF
THE ENEMY BY THE
GRACE OF GOD





CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

1b

DATE: 1998 July 24

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: 712 Main Street East, Hamilton Regional Indian Centre
(St. Clair Avenue Heritage Conservation District):
Application for a Heritage Permit

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for the proposal, drawing No. A3 dated 1998 May, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A".

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

Part V of The Ontario Heritage Act requires that exterior alterations to buildings within a Heritage Conservation District require a Heritage Permit.

At its meeting of 1998 June 30, the LACAC Research Sub-committee reviewed drawings of the proposal to convert attic space to office space. The alteration will change the roofline on the west side of the building, which was added in 1993. It was concluded that the alteration does not affect any designated features of the building and that a Heritage Permit can be approved.

1b

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

Page 1 of 1

1. The City of Hamilton is a city in the province of Ontario, Canada. It is the second largest city in the province and the largest city in the Golden Horseshoe region.

2. The City of Hamilton is a city in the province of Ontario, Canada. It is the second largest city in the province and the largest city in the Golden Horseshoe region.

3. The City of Hamilton is a city in the province of Ontario, Canada. It is the second largest city in the province and the largest city in the Golden Horseshoe region.

4. The City of Hamilton is a city in the province of Ontario, Canada. It is the second largest city in the province and the largest city in the Golden Horseshoe region.

5. The City of Hamilton is a city in the province of Ontario, Canada. It is the second largest city in the province and the largest city in the Golden Horseshoe region.

6. The City of Hamilton is a city in the province of Ontario, Canada. It is the second largest city in the province and the largest city in the Golden Horseshoe region.

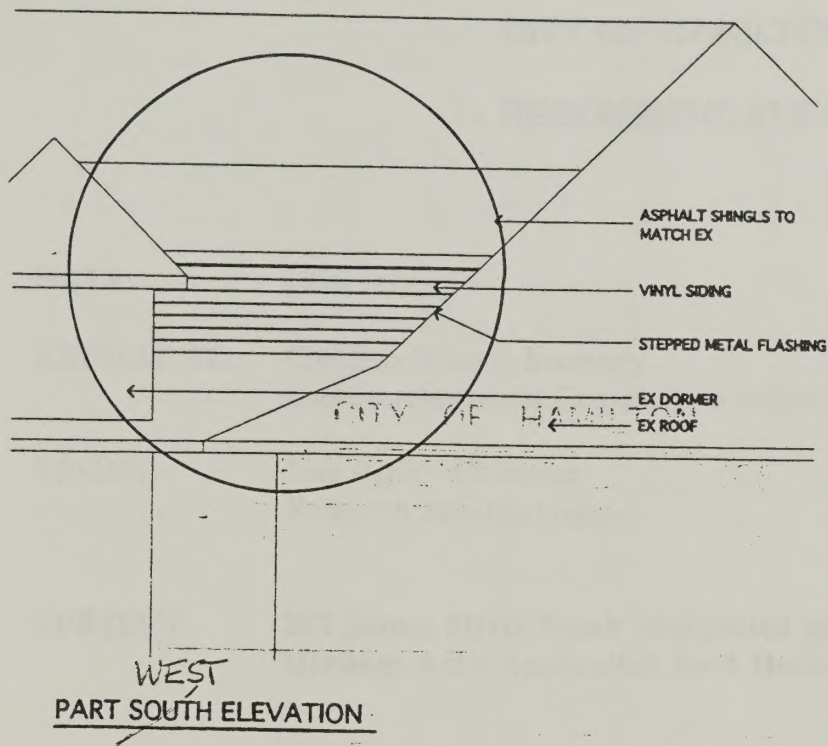
7. The City of Hamilton is a city in the province of Ontario, Canada. It is the second largest city in the province and the largest city in the Golden Horseshoe region.

8. The City of Hamilton is a city in the province of Ontario, Canada. It is the second largest city in the province and the largest city in the Golden Horseshoe region.

9. The City of Hamilton is a city in the province of Ontario, Canada. It is the second largest city in the province and the largest city in the Golden Horseshoe region.

10. The City of Hamilton is a city in the province of Ontario, Canada. It is the second largest city in the province and the largest city in the Golden Horseshoe region.

11. The City of Hamilton is a city in the province of Ontario, Canada. It is the second largest city in the province and the largest city in the Golden Horseshoe region.



McCALLUM SATHER
ARCHITECTS INC.

Hamilton, Ontario 905 526 6700

PROJECT NAME

HAMILTON REGIONAL
INDIAN CENTRE

RENOVATIONS TO;
712 MAIN STREET EAST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

DRAWING TITLE

SECOND FLOOR PLAN
PART SECTION

DRAWN BY

MA

DATE

MAY 1998

CHECKED BY

GS

SCALE

1/8" = 1'-0"

PROJECT NO.

98-07

DRAWING NO.

A3

AREAS TO BE ALTERED ARE CIRCLED

20 YEAR ASPHALT SHINGLES TO MATCH EX
ICE AND WATER SHIELD
2"x6" WD RAFTERS @ 16" OC
R31 BATT INSULATION
VB & 5/8" GWB

ALUM CLAD 2"x6" FASCIA BD TO MATCH EX
ALUM GUTTER AND DOWNSPOUT TO LOWER ROOF
TO MATCH EX

STEPPED METAL FLASHING
ICE AND WATER SHIELD AT NEW WALL
AND UNDER EX ROOF

EX ROOFING AND SHEATHING

ATTACH 2x WD FRAMING TO EX WD
ROOF JOISTS TO INCREASE THE
RAFTER DEPTH TO 11" MIN

5/8" TYPE X GWB & VB
R 31 BATT INSULATION

2"x4" WD STUDS @ 16" OC
5/8" TYPE X GWB & VB

EX INSUL TO REMAIN

REMOVE EX INSULATION
AND REINSTALL AT
NEW ROOF LOCATION
TYPICAL

EX 5/8" TYPE X GWB

DBL EX ROOF RAFTER

PROVIDE 5/8" T&G SHEATHING ON
EX 2"x10" WD JSTS @ 16" OC

NEW STAIR DOOR TO
MATCH EXISTING DOORS
BELOW C/W GLASS

REMOVE EX WD ROOF FRAMING AS
REQUIRED TO CONSTRUCT DORMER
PROVIDE WD HEADERS TO SUIT

EX WD VALLEY RAFTER TO REMAIN
COVER W/ 2 LAYERS 5/8" TYPE X GWB

5/8" TYPE X GWB & VB
R31 BATT INSULATION
EX WD CEILING FRAMING

REMOVE EX FLOOR JOISTS & MAKE GOOD

NEW 2 - 2"x10" HEADER AT
FLOOR OPENING

EXTEND EX WD STAIR UP TO THE SECOND
FLOOR. CONSTRUCT NEW STAIR USING
MATERIALS AND FINISHES TO MATCH
EXISTING.

REMOVE EX GUARDRAIL & MAKE GOOD

A

A3

SECTION

EAST/WEST CROSS SECTION

Project Name	
Project Number	
Project Location	
Project Start Date	
Project End Date	
Project Manager	
Project Sponsor	
Project Status	
Project Description	
Project Objectives	
Project Risks	
Project Budget	
Project Resources	
Project Deliverables	
Project Milestones	
Project Communication	
Project Reporting	
Project Approval	



PROJECT CHARTER



CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

1c

DATE: 1998 July 24

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Jane Rigby, Chairman
Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: 252 James Street South (designated under the Ontario
Heritage Act): Application for a Heritage Permit

RECOMMENDATION:

Notwithstanding LACAC's previous preference that the columns be removed to protect the architectural integrity of 252 James Street South, that a Heritage Permit be approved for the proposal, received 1998 June 24 (attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A"), under the following conditions:

- a) that a Building Permit is issued for the proposal;
- b) that the canopy is not attached to the building; and
- c) that a re-application for approval be made at the time when the canopy is in need of replacement.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

In response to telephone calls from concerned citizens 1998 June 12, Heritage Planning staff made a site visit to investigate the installation of columns at the main entrance stairs to 252 James Street South.

In reply to a complaint from a citizen, the Building Department inspected the site and issued a

Winn Chapple
for Jane Rigby

CITY OF HANOVER
- RECORD -

10

1998 MAY 21

RECEIVED BY: [illegible]
FROM: [illegible]

RE: [illegible]
[illegible]

DATE: [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible paragraph of text]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible paragraph of text]

[illegible signature]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible paragraph of text]

[illegible paragraph of text]

"Stop Work Order", since a Building Permit application had not been made. Since the building is designated, a Heritage Permit must be issued before a Building Permit can be obtained.

At its meeting of 1998 July 6, LACAC approved the LACAC Research Sub-committee's recommendation that authority be delegated to issue or deny a Heritage Permit and went on record as being opposed to the erection of the columns which had already been installed.

Having met four times, twice with the proponents, to discuss alternatives to the installation of the above-referenced proposal, the Research Sub-committee came to the conclusion that the canopy structure was reversible (ie. temporary and removable) and was not attached to the building, and reluctantly agreed not to oppose the issuance of a Heritage Permit.

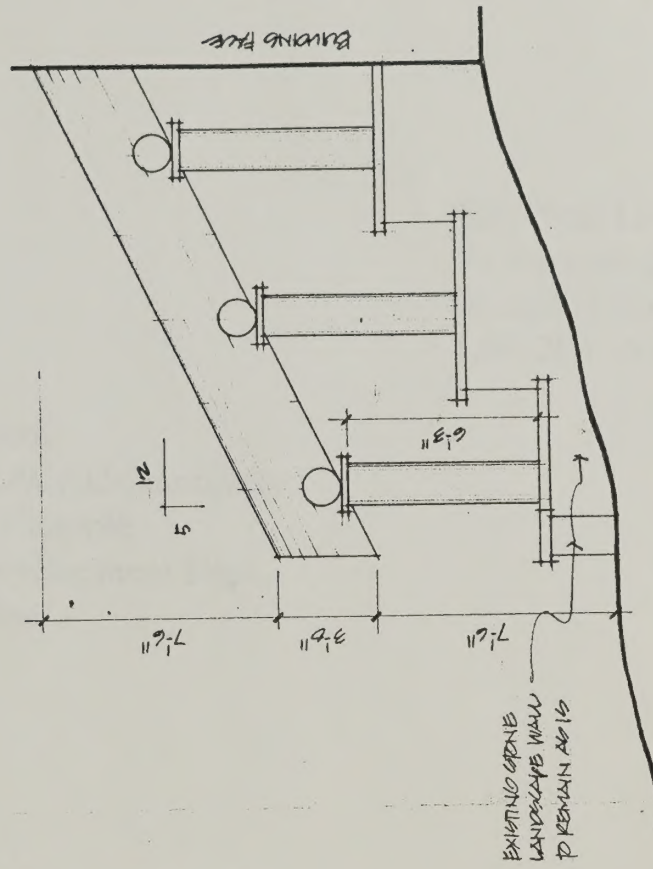
However, at its meeting of July 21, 1998, the Research Sub-committee stipulated that, once the canopy were to be replaced, that the applicant be required to reapply for approval of a Heritage Permit.

This Week (1967) with a feature on the 100th anniversary of the founding of the United States. The program was a special event.

In the month of July 1967, the program was a special event. The program was a special event. The program was a special event.

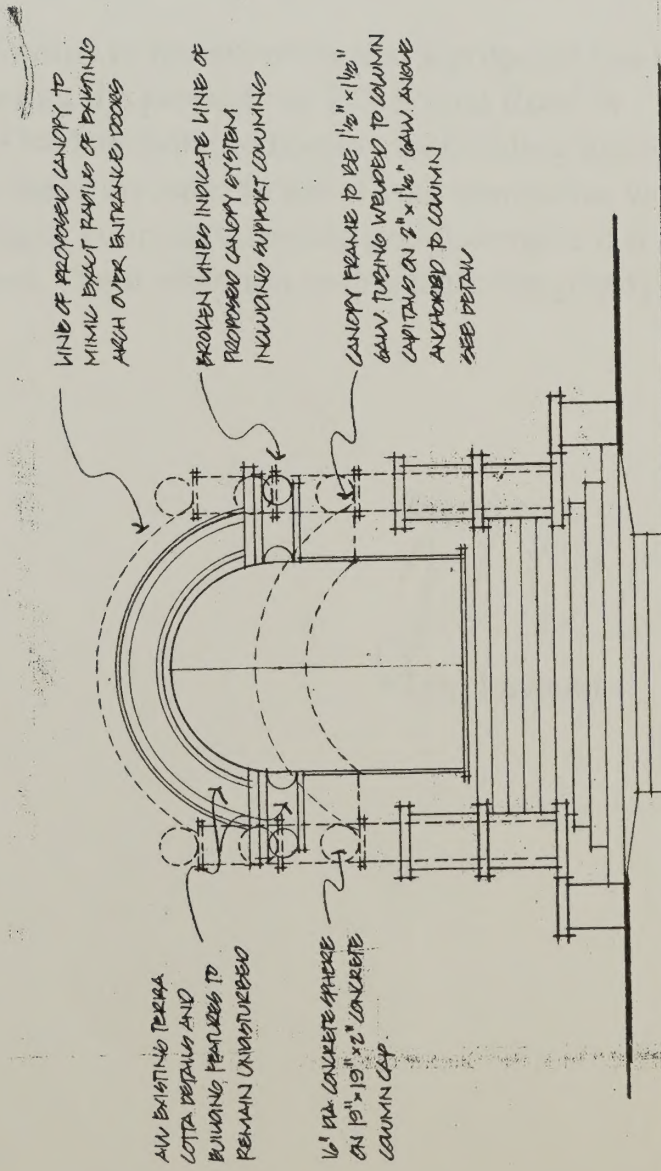
There was a lot of interest in the program. The program was a special event. The program was a special event. The program was a special event.

The program was a special event. The program was a special event. The program was a special event. The program was a special event.



SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

Chapter 10



Chapter 11



Mr. Tom Leyland
74 Falconridge Dr.
Hamilton Ont.
L9B 2P3 574-5474

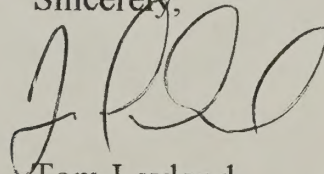
Mrs. Diane Dent
Chairperson LACAC Committee
c/o Ms. Nina Chapple
Planning & Development Dept.
City of Hamilton

2b

Dear Mrs. Dent

Recently it has come to my attention that a proposal has been submitted for approval regarding the property at 723 Rymal Road W. Included in this proposal are plans to demolish the homestead building located on the property. I am writing this letter to ask if your committee would discuss this homestead building at your next meeting and determine if it is worthy of heritage designation. Your attention to this matter is greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,



Tom Leyland

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

C44 ON HBL G37

A35

1998



NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

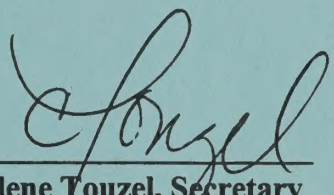
Monday, 1998 September 21

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 219, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL

SEP 28 1998


**Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

AGENDA

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

- a) Hamilton Heritage Handbook 1998 (copies available at meeting)
- b) Ontario Heritage Foundation's Heritage Community Recognition Award (no copy)

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meetings held:

- a) 1998 July 6
- b) 1998 July 28

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES (no copy)

4. APPOINTMENTS

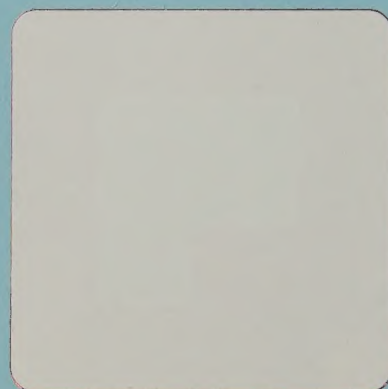
- a) LACAC - Upcoming Citizen Member Vacancies
- b) Downtown Secondary Plan Advisory Committee - LACAC Representative and Alternate

5. CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED

- a) McMaster University - Designation of historic core (letter to Secretary, Conservation Review Board from McMaster University lawyers, 1998 July 31)

157 158 159

160 161 162



- b) Bill 58: An Act to amend the Ontario Heritage Act (Private Member's Bill, 1st reading, 1998 June 25)

6. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- a) The Made-in-Hamilton Industrial Trail
- b) City of Hamilton Heritage Funding Programs
- c) Downtown Issues and Initiatives

UPDATES

- d) Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue - For Sale by Tender
- e) 252 James Street South - Entrance Canopy and Interior Renovations for Maddison Avenue Salon-Spa
- f) Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Proposed Museum Complex
- g) Lister Block
- h) Auchmar, 88 Fennell Avenue West – Proposed “Auchmar Village”
- i) Bank of Montreal (no copy)
- j) St. Mark's Church (no copy)
- k) 723 Rymal Road West (no copy)

7. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Heritage Day Planning Committee - Minutes of Meeting held 1998 May 19 – LACAC Input Requested on Theme and Speaker
- b) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of Meeting held 1998 June 9 and August 11
- c) CAPIC - Minutes of Meeting held 1998 July 16

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

Monday, 1998 July 6
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Alderman Bill Kelly
Brian Henley
Bill King
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Jeff Steadman
Donna Yates

2a

Also Present: Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department
Roberta Harman, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

a) **Nomination to Port Advisory Committee**

At the request of the Honourable Sheila Copps, Minister of Canadian Heritage, Diane Dent, Chairperson, indicated that she has submitted her name for consideration as an appointee to the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners' Port Advisory Committee. The results of a telephone poll conducted by the Chairperson seeking the Committee's support for this nomination were ratified.

b) **Reminder - No Meeting in August**

Diane Dent, Chairperson, reminded Committee Members that no meeting will be held in 1998 August and that the Committee's next meeting has been scheduled for 1998 September 14. The Committee agreed however, that a special meeting could be called if required.

2. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1998 June 8. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

3. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

a) **Priority Setting - Review City's Top Ten Buildings Requiring Action**

As was previously discussed at the 1998 May 11 meeting and tabled by the Committee at its last meeting, the Committee identified the following as buildings requiring Committee action:

- Lister Block
- MacKay Building/Victoria Hall
- Bellevue
- 22 Peter Street
- St. Mark's Church
- Westinghouse Office Building

- Buildings on the north east corner of King and James Streets beside the Woolworth's building
- Herkimer Apartments
- CN Station
- 252 James Street South
- Health Department building, 1 Hunter Street East
- Officers Club, 61 Robinson Street
- Synagogue across from The Barn
- Bank of Montreal building

Heritage Planning Staff were also asked to prepare a list of buildings that it feels are in need of Committee action for discussion at the next meeting.

b) **Hamilton Courthouse - Tour**

Nina Chapple circulated photographs of the 1998 June 23 site visit of the new Hamilton Courthouse.

Staff and Committee Members that toured the building were generally pleased with the new philatelic opening in the heritage lobby, however, some concerns were raised that the floors have not been covered to protect them from the ongoing construction.

The Committee was also in receipt of a letter dated 1998 June 12 from Susan Dart, Construction Co-Ordinator, Ontario Realty Corporation, requesting LACAC's assistance in trying to locate the original heritage light fixtures for the building.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- a) That a letter be sent to the Ontario Realty Corporation thanking them for the recent site visit and congratulating them on the restoration of the new Hamilton Courthouse to date, with a suggestion that the floor of the heritage lobby be covered so as to protect it from being damaged until construction is completed in this area; and,
- b) That a letter be sent to Public Works Canada inquiring as to the whereabouts of the original exterior heritage light fixtures that were removed from the former Hamilton Post Office building.

The Committee agreed that the exclusion of heritage lighting as part of the overall Hamilton Courthouse project was a significant oversight by the Province and should be pursued further. Staff were asked to report back at the next meeting on its success in locating the original fixtures as well as replacement costs in the event that the original fixtures cannot be found. The Committee agreed to discuss this matter further at its next meeting.

4. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

a) **Auchmar, 88 Fennell Avenue West - Eligibility for Designation**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 26 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that the historic villa on the property is now vacant and that the Sisters of the Social Service plan to retain ownership of the stable building and a small parcel of land, selling the rest. The Committee expressed some concerns respecting the future of the historic house, the dovecote and the historic walls on the property.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- a) That LACAC reconfirm the eligibility for designation of the Auchmar property at 88 Fennell Avenue West, including the historic house, stable building, dovecote and historic walls, and that Staff be requested to prepare the Reasons for Designation; and,
- b) That Planning and Development Department Staff enter into dialogue with the potential owners to express the Committee's concerns respecting the preservation of the historic house, stable building, dovecote and historic walls on the site and to arrange for a site visit.

Diane Dent, Chairperson, asked that Heritage Planning Staff include the date that the building was added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest in all future designation recommendations presented to the Committee in the future.

b) Additions to Inventory - Central Neighbourhood

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 25 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. Photographs of the buildings being recommended for addition to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest were circulated for the Committee's information.

The Committee approved the following:

That the following properties in the Central Neighbourhood (area bounded by James, Main, Queen and Cannon Streets) be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest:

Bay Street South: 40 (assessed as 132 Main Street West)
Bay Street North: 90, 116/118/120
Cannon Street West: 13/15, 53, 55, 59
Caroline Street North: 13/15/17
King Street West: 164/166/168
MacNab Street North: 126
Napier Street: 79/79½, 81/83/85/87
Park Street North: 94, 98, 114; 99, 101
Vine Street: 56, 58, 62, 82, 86, 98, 100; 85/87, 103 (part of 90 Bay Street North)
York Boulevard: 56, 84; 55

c) Status of Heritage Planning: Current Work Program

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 June 26 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. Heritage Planning Staff Nina Chapple, Ann Gillespie and Joy Dubbeld were acknowledged for their hard work and commitment to heritage planning.

As referenced in Section 5.3 of the Information Report, Brian Henley offered his assistance to Heritage Planning Staff in preparing a website for heritage resources in Hamilton.

The Information Report was received as circulated.

UPDATES

d) **Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 June 26 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the current status Bellevue, located at 14 Belvidere Avenue.

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised the Committee that City Council did agree to make an offer to purchase Bellevue, the outcome of which will be discussed further by City Council at its meeting on 1998 July 7.

The Committee was also in receipt of a package listing the recent columns and letters to the Editor that have appeared in The Hamilton Spectator on Bellevue from 1998 May 29 to June 23. Diane Dent, Chairperson, remarked that it was important to note the local support for the building's preservation. Nina Chapple added that Janice Kay, author of the letter of the day that appeared in The Hamilton Spectator on 1998 June 23, has contacted her to discuss her ideas on how to develop and package heritage tourism in Hamilton and the Committee agreed to invite Ms. Kay to attend its next meeting.

e) **McMaster University, Historic Core - Objections to Designation**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 June 26 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee was in receipt of an additional letter dated 1998 June 30 from Mr. A. L. Darling, Vice-President, Administration, McMaster University, requesting information on the rating system used by the Committee in evaluating the heritage buildings at the University.

The Committee agreed to refer Mr. Darling's letter of 1998 June 30 to the City Solicitor as this matter has now been referred to a Conservation Review Board hearing. It was also noted that the University can make an official request for this information by filing a request under the Freedom of Information Act.

It was suggested that Staff contact other LACACs to determine their policies on releasing information on the rating of buildings for designation and Alderman D'Amico also suggested that Staff contact the National Trust for Historic Preservation in this regard.

f) **St. Mark's Church**

(i) **CAPIC Support for Preservation of St. Mark's Church - Ongoing Maintenance and Marketing of Property**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 June 26 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. This Information Report was received as circulated.

(ii) **Update**

The Committee was in receipt of a copy of a report dated 1998 June 26 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, and the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, to the Secretary, Committee of the

Whole, recommending that the Director, Culture and Recreation Department proceed with repairs to the damaged roof at St. Mark's Centre. Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that this report will be considered by the Committee of the Whole at its 1998 July 7 meeting.

The Committee was concerned that the recommendation made mention only of repairs to the damaged roof and felt that the recommendation should be amended to include repairs to not only the roof, but related damage as well. Alderman D'Amico assured the Committee that it was his understanding that the intention of the motion included all repairs but agreed to make City Council aware of LACAC's concerns when this item is discussed by the Committee of the Whole tomorrow.

g) **262 James Street South - Heritage Permit for Removal of Slate Roofing**

The Committee was in receipt of an added report dated 1998 July 6 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

- a) That a Heritage Permit be approved for the property at 262 James Street South to remove the existing original slate roof (considered to be in poor condition) and replace it with a new roof made of slate or an alternative material; and,
- b) That in the event that an alternative roofing material is used, that Staff and the Research Sub-Committee be directed to continue discussions with the owners to ensure that an appropriate replacement material is chosen.

Given that the owner is anxious to start the necessary repairs to the roof, Alderman D'Amico agreed to walk this item on as an added item at tomorrow's meeting of the Committee of the Whole.

5. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

a) **252 James Street South - Heritage Permit Application**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 26 from the Chairman, Research Sub-Committee, respecting the above-noted matter.

Nina Chapple advised the Committee that the owner of 252 James Street South has erected pink pillars at the building's entrance without obtaining the necessary approvals through the Heritage Permit process. Photographs of the pillars were circulated.

The Committee approved the following:

- a) That LACAC delegate authority to make a decision regarding a Heritage Permit for 252 James Street South to the Research Sub-Committee; and,
- b) That LACAC go on record as being opposed to the erection of the pillars at 252 James Street South, which the Committee feels are not suited for this site.

b) **CN Station - Update**

The Committee agreed to add this update to the agenda. Nina Chapple was happy to report that the green space in front of the CN Station has been zoned "A" (Agricultural) and has been included in the Heritage Conservation Easement Agreement proposed by the Ontario Heritage Foundation.

6. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

a) **Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of Meeting held 1998 May 19**

The Committee received for information, the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1998 May 19.

b) **CAPIC - Minutes of Meetings held 1998 April 16 and May 14**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee for its meetings held 1998 April 16 and May 14. Jane Rigby expressed some concerns respecting the comments made by Mr. Russell Elman, Durand Neighbourhood Association, as referenced in Item 10(h) of the 1998 April 16 minutes and clarified that it is not the mandate of LACAC to find uses for heritage buildings. The Minutes were received as circulated.

7. **CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED**

a) **Letter from Ontario Realty Corporation re: Heritage Lighting Fixtures for Courthouse**

This item was moved to Item 3(a) on the agenda.

b) **Letter requesting Historical Search of the Buildings on the Escarpment - Part of Chedoke Corporation properties**

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1998 June 3 from Mrs. Patricia Collingwood respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That Heritage Planning Staff, Planning and Development Department, be directed to undertake a study of the buildings on the escarpment bordered by Scenic Drive above the Chedoke Golf Course and part of the Chedoke Corporation properties to determine their historical importance.

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

Tuesday, 1998 July 28
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Bill King
Jane Rigby
Jeff Steadman
Donna Yates

2b

Regrets: Alderman Bill Kelly
Brian Henley
John Mokrycke

Also Present: Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

Diane Dent, Chairperson, assumed the Chair and called the meeting to order.

1. **HERITAGE PERMITS**

- a) **18 Chilton Place (Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District)
– Application for Heritage Permit**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 July 23 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Nina Chapple circulated photographs of 18 Chilton Place and provided an overview of the above-noted report.

The Committee approved the following:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for the alterations proposed by the owner of 18 Chilton Place, as identified in the elevation drawings dated June 1998 attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", with the condition that the extension of the front living room window down through the sill course not be included in the Heritage Permit.

- b) **712 Main Street East, Hamilton Regional Indian Centre (St. Clair Avenue Heritage Conservation District) – Application for Heritage Permit**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 July 24 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for the alterations to the roofline at 712 Main Street East, Hamilton Regional Indian Centre, as reference in McCallum Sather Architects Inc.'s Drawing No. A3 dated 1998 May, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "B".

- c) **252 James Street South (Designated under the Ontario Heritage Act)
– Application for Heritage Permit**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 July 24 from the Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, respecting the above-noted matter.

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department advised the Committee that the tenants of 252 James Street South, erected columns at the entranceway to the building without obtaining the necessary approvals (Heritage Permit and Building Permit).

Jane Rigby, Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, advised the Committee that the Research Sub-Committee has met with the tenants who indicated that they were not aware that the building was designated or that a building permit was required for this work.

The Committee discussed at some length, measures that could be implemented to ensure that owners of designated buildings are aware of the building's heritage status and the implications of designation under the Ontario Heritage Act.

Nina Chapple indicated that all designations are registered on title and that an information package explaining heritage designation is sent to property owners of designated buildings, however, Heritage Planning Staff are often not made aware when designated buildings change ownership. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- a) That a letter be sent to current owners of all designated properties in the City of Hamilton reaffirming that their building is designated and to advise them of the implications of designation pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act; and,
- b) That the Building Commissioner be requested to include the heritage status of a building on Zoning Verification Certificates issued by the Building Department in the future.

The Committee discussed the recommendation of the Research Sub-Committee to approve a Heritage Permit for 252 James Street South, and while the Committee would rather see the columns removed, it was agreed that the structure was reversible, not attached to the building, and would not impact the designated features of the building. For this reason and given the fact that the Committee would rather see a designated building put to use and not left vacant, the Committee approved the following as amended:

That notwithstanding the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee's preference that the columns erected at 252 James Street South be removed to protect the architectural integrity of the building, that a Heritage Permit for the erection of columns and a canopy at 252 James Street South be approved based on the proposal received on 1998 June 24 attached hereto and marked as Appendix "C", under the following conditions:

- a) that a Building Permit is issued for the proposal; and,
- b) that the canopy is not attached to the building; and,
- c) that a re-application for approval of a Heritage Permit be made at the time when the canopy is in need of replacement.

The Committee wished to have it noted in the Minutes that the above-noted decision would not set a precedent for similar approvals in the future.

2. **OTHER BUSINESS**

a) **Bellevue – Clean up of Building's Interior**

Nina Chapple advised the Committee that the Director, Planning and Development Department, has forwarded a recommendation to the Committee of the Whole for

consideration at its 1998 September 8 meeting, that approval be given to expend up to \$2,000 from the Heritage Acquisition Reserve Fund to clean up the interior of Bellevue and to undertake measures to make it safe for showing the building to interested purchasers. The Committee endorsed this initiative.

b) **Correspondence Received – Letter from Tom Leyland re: Possible Designation of 723 Rymal Road West**

The Committee was in receipt of a letter from Tom Leyland requesting that the Committee consider the possible designation of 723 Rymal Road West which is in danger of being demolished. The Committee approved the following:

That the letter from Tom Leyland respecting the possible designation of 723 Rymal Road West, be referred to the Research Sub-Committee to determine its eligibility for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act.

Alderman D'Amico added that the Research Sub-Committee, when evaluating the historical and architectural significance of this building, should also investigate the historical significance of the property's landscaped area and trees.

3. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary



City of
HAMILTON

71 Main Street
Tel. (905) 571-0100

1998 September 4

4a

Mrs. Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, ON L8P 4Y5

Dear Mrs. Touzel:

The Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton will be considering the appointment of citizens to the following Committees, Local Boards and Commissions:

Arts Advisory Commission
Canadian Football Hall of Fame and Museum Management Committee
Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc.
Hamilton Historical Board
Hamilton Hydro-Electric Commission
Keep Hamilton Clean Committee
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Orientation Sessions for citizens interested in serving on the above-noted Committees, Local Boards and Commissions will be held as follows:

Thursday, 1998 October 1	10:00 a.m.	Room 233, City Hall
Wednesday, 1998 October 7	2:00 p.m.	Room 233, City Hall
Wednesday, 1998 October 7	7:00 p.m.	Room 233, City Hall

The purpose of the one-hour Orientation Session is to familiarize all applicants with the Committees' Terms of Reference, to better understand the commitment required by successful candidates, and to provide a forum where their questions with respect to these Committees can be answered.

Once again, City Council is requesting your assistance with these Orientation Sessions by providing the following:

- (a) have a representative from the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee or a Staff resource person attend all three of the Orientation Sessions to make a 3 minute presentation outlining your Committee's mandate, Terms of Reference, meeting dates, time commitment involved and to provide any other general information about your Committee which might be helpful to those applying for membership; and,

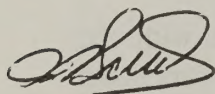
- (b) supply sufficient copies of your Committee's mandate, Terms of Reference, meeting dates, etc. for distribution to interested parties following the Orientation Sessions and to be on hand to respond to any inquiries that may arise. One table and one chair will be provided for each Committee on the 2nd floor foyer outside the Council Chambers, City Hall for this purpose. Should you require additional chairs, etc. please let us know; and,
- (c) have one member of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee or a Staff resource person appointed to sit in as a non-voting resource person when the Selection Committee meets to interview all applicants (late October/early November).

It would be appreciated if you could advise Mrs. Charlene Touzel, Legislative Assistant, at 546-3994 by Friday, 1998 September 25 of your Committee representative for the three Orientation Sessions and Selection Committee interviews.

It would also be appreciated if you could advise those members of your Committee, Local Board or Commission, whose terms of office are expiring (John Mokrycke and Reg Wheeler) to contact Mrs. Touzel to obtain an application form if they are interested in applying for renewal of their present appointment.

Your co-operation in this regard is most appreciated.

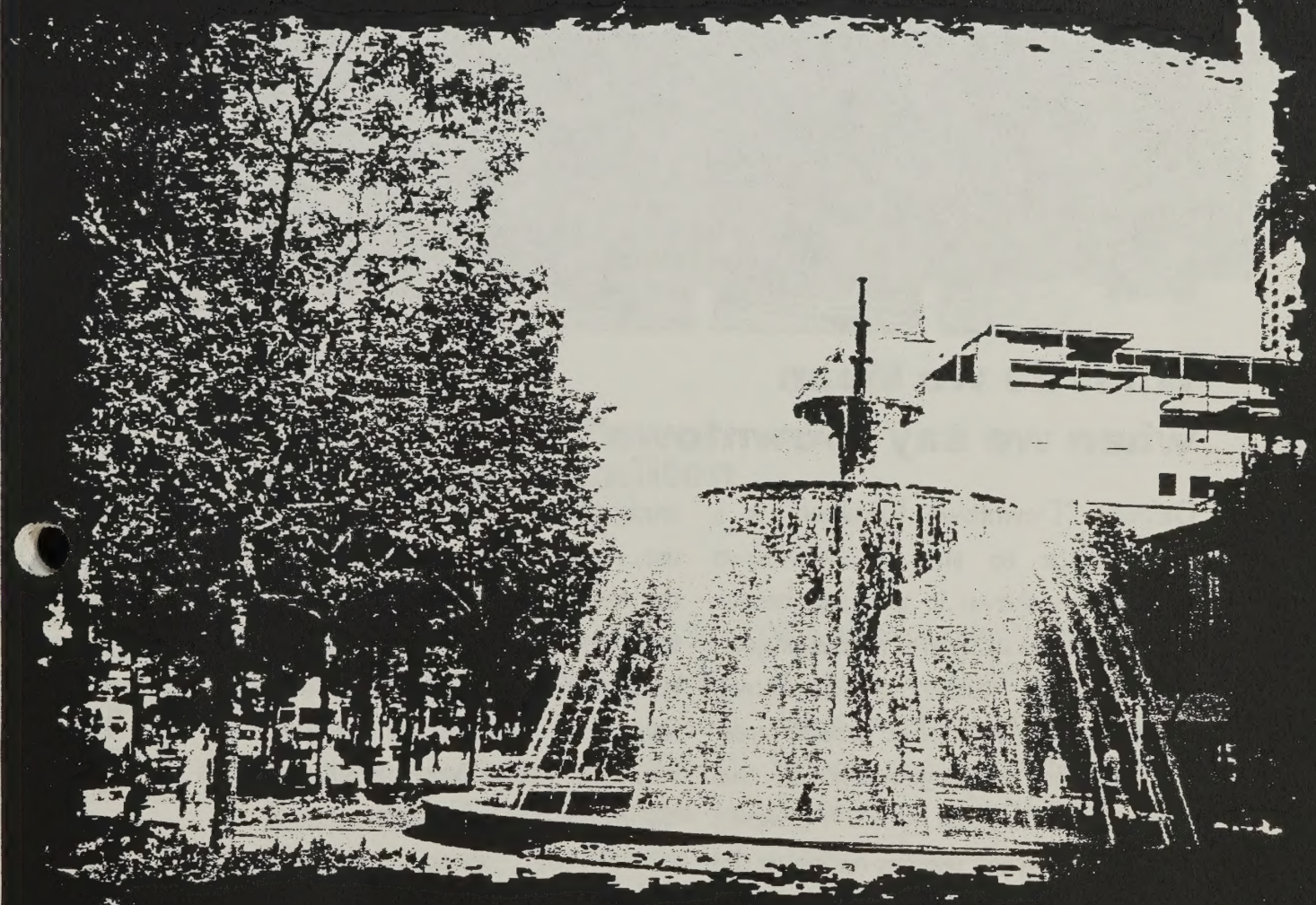
Yours truly,



J. J. Schatz
City Clerk

DOWNTOWN HAMILTON

4b



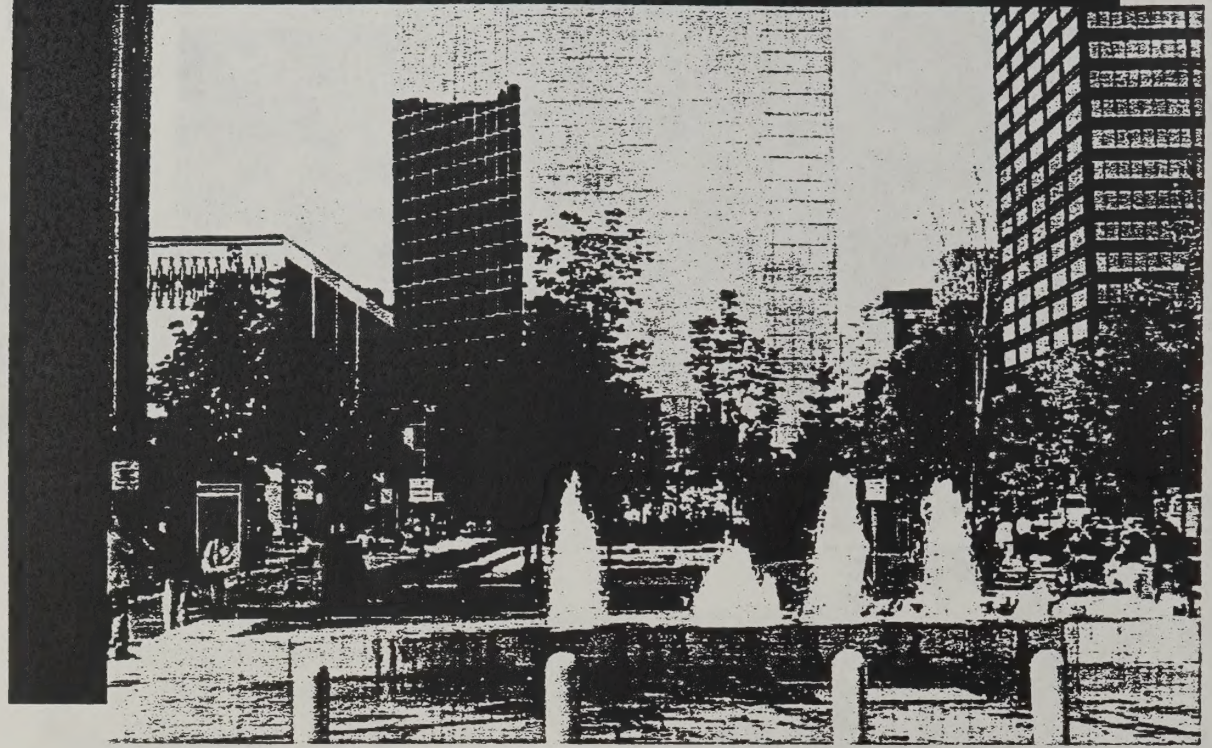
PUTTING

People



Planning and Development Department
November 1997

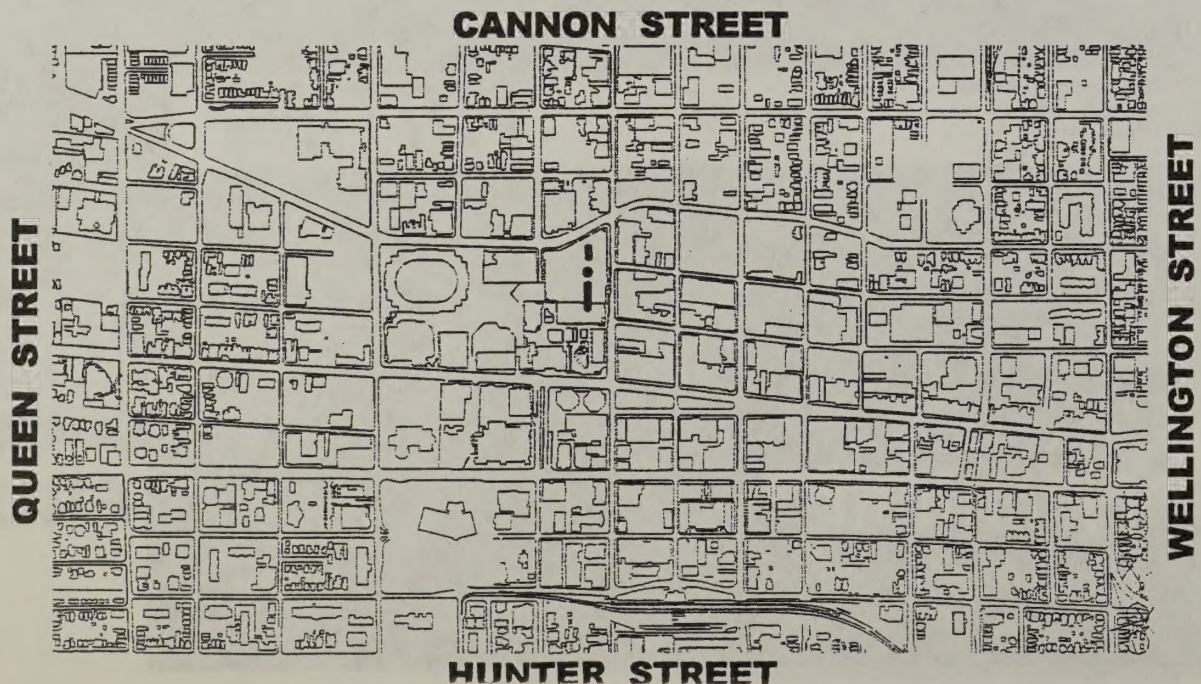
FIRST



What do we Mean when we say "Downtown"

Defining "Downtown Hamilton" is a good place to start. Downtown Hamilton is shown in the map below. This will be the study area for this project. In the past, studies on downtown Hamilton have looked at broader areas such as the six neighbourhoods that comprise the "Central Area". However, as indicated in the reasons for doing this

study, the nature of land economics, land use, development, daily use of buildings, the nature of work, and the nature of shopping, are distinct from more residential neighbourhoods. Focusing on issues that are specific to downtown Hamilton will address the future of this distinctive area in Hamilton.





Why a Plan for Downtown Hamilton

A new millennium, a new approach, a new plan. Planning for downtown Hamilton has, in the past, incorporated the "downtown" or the "Central Business District" within other areas for planning purposes. This includes the planning work done for the four neighbourhoods, each of whom contributes a portion to the make up of the Central Business District; and the Central Area Plan (1988) which incorporated six neighbourhoods plus parts of three other neighbourhoods. Downtown, the Central Business District, has been part of something else. Now, Downtown Hamilton is defined as its own separate neighbourhood. And it needs its own separate plan.

Why a separate plan? Simply, the issues of land use, building design, urban design, streetscape, public open space, heritage, and transportation are very different for the Central Business District. The policies, the plan, and the public and private expenditures need to address the issues specific to the Central Business District. These are issues that are not found in any other neighbourhood in the City of Hamilton. Defining the Central Business District as its own planning area, and preparing a plan specific to that area is necessary to address the complex and inter-related issues in the Central Business District of Hamilton.

Purpose

The purpose of this study is to prepare and have adopted by Hamilton City Council a plan for downtown Hamilton that includes goals, actions, policies, and implementation of the direction for the downtown of Hamilton. The last plan for the Central Area (which included six neighbourhoods) was completed in 1988. The nature of work, the economy, the land market, and retail shopping have changed substantially since that time. As the new millennium approaches, it is timely to complete a new plan for Hamilton's downtown.

The Project Plan:

This section of the project proposal outlines how the project will integrate current and past work into this project; the project phasing and timing; project staff; and project costs.

Pulling Everything Together:

A lot of work has been done in the past around the issues of downtown Hamilton. This includes the work of political representatives; staff of the City and Region; citizens; business persons; and many interested parties. Some examples of this work include:

- ✱ *The Central Area Plan (1988) and work of the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee;*
- ✱ *"Strong Medicine: A Prescription for the Heart of Hamilton" and the work of the Downtown Initiatives Committee, the Downtown Partnership, and the work of the Strategic Planning Task Force of the Downtown Partnership;*
- ✱ *"Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette Final Report" and the work of the Hamilton Society of Architects and the Two-Way Streets Committee;*
- ✱ *"Heart of our Community" and the work of the Hamilton Halton Homebuilders Association;*
- ✱ *"Smart Moves (downtown Hamilton Transportation study)" and the work of the Regional Transportation Department;*
- ✱ *"CityView" (Hamilton's Plan for Tomorrow) and the work of the City of Hamilton Planning and Development Department;*
- ✱ *"Open for Business" in downtown Hamilton and the elimination of development fees in downtown Hamilton.*

It is apparent from this list that downtown Hamilton matters and is important in the greater Hamilton area. What is needed is a synthesis of this work - in essence, pulling it all together. This project, "Putting People First" is intended to do just that - pull all of this work together into an integrated plan for downtown that puts people first.



The Challenge of Working Together:

*P*lanning for the downtown must include planning with the people who are integral to the success of downtown. The phases of the project's work have identified the need for public and municipal input on the key elements of the project. Therefore, it is integral to the project's success that an appropriate advisory committee be formed to work with the project team. The committee would be called the "Downtown Planning Advisory Committee on the Secondary Plan". The project team will also require the assistance of other staff from the city and region. These staff will be brought into the project, as required.

*T*here exists an opportunity within the current structure of advisory committees in the City of Hamilton to create the Downtown Planning Advisory Committee. The Central Area Plan Implementation Committee (CAPIC) was originally struck to advise Council on the implementation of the Central Area Plan (1988). The members of this committee include representatives from Hamilton City Council plus citizen members from the various neighbourhoods that comprise the Central Area. These members have both knowledge and experience on downtown planning.



The members of this Committee could be appointed to the Downtown

Planning Advisory Committee as these members represent neighbourhoods in the downtown area, as well as community interests (e.g. The Real Estate Board, Hamilton Society of Architects). However, additional representatives from the business community, the development industry, and the Strategic Planning Task Force of the Downtown Partnership, as examples, would need to be added to the DPAC to ensure that all stakeholders in the downtown are included in DPAC. Representatives of Council would be appointed by Council. The Committee's Chair would have to be determined, although it could be appropriate to have the Committee chaired by a representative of Council.



Project Responsibility:

Staffing of the project will be from the Planning and Development

Department for the City of Hamilton. The project team will consist of the following:

Victor Abraham, Project Director

Bill Janssen, Project Manager

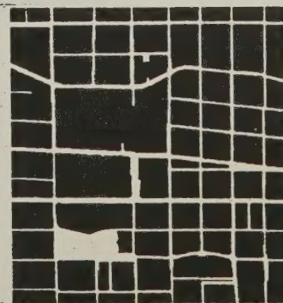
Mary Lou Tanner, Project Coordinator

Vladimir Matus, Project Advisor

Fab Angelici, William Braithwaite, Project Design Team

Other staff and consultants, as necessary, will be brought into the project

for various components of the work. Given the importance of this project and the scope of work, it is expected that the Project Coordinator will be assigned to the project on a full-time basis.



Evans, Philp

BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS

5a

W. IAN GORDON, O.C., LL.B.
LARRY G. CULVER, LL.B.
BRENT J. FOREMAN, LL.B.
RANDALL S. BOCCOCK, LL.B.
MARK J. ZECCA, LL.B.
LINDA M. O'BRIEN, LL.B.
LORRAINE E. TAKACS, LL.B.

JOSEPH M. PIGOTT, O.C., LL.B.
ROBERT H. ROGERS, LL.B.
PAUL H. PHILP, LL.B.
WAYNE R. RICHARD, LL.B.
SHANNON V. PARSONS, LL.B.
RICHARD D. SIMMONS, LL.B.
DARREN R. CHARTERS, LL.B.

ORVILLE M. WALSH, K.C.
(1919-1948)

F. JOHN L. EVANS, O.C., LL.B.
(1931-1980)

16TH FLOOR, COMMERCE PLACE
ONE KING STREET WEST

MAIL:
P.O. BOX 930, STATION A

HAMILTON, CANADA
L8N 3P8

* CERTIFIED BY THE LAW SOCIETY OF UPPER CANADA
AS A SPECIALIST IN CIVIL LITIGATION

** REGISTERED TRADE MARK AGENT

July 31, 1998

BY FAX TO (416) 314-7175

Conservation Review Board
Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation
77 Bloor Street West
2nd Floor
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2R9

Attention: Ms. Nancy Smith, Secretary

Dear Ms. Smith:

Re: City of Hamilton - Intention to Designate 1280 Main Street
Our File No. 414-1

I confirm my voice-mail telephone call to you wherein I indicated to you that McMaster University and the Corporation of the City of Hamilton will, over the course of the next sixty days, be attempting to resolve this matter mutually. Accordingly, I believe it is in the interest of both parties to postpone the setting of a hearing date until such time as those discussions have been held.

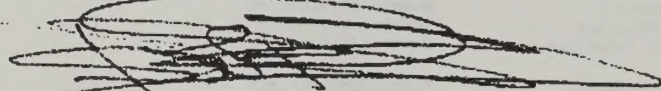
I am copying Mr. Art Zuidema in the Law Department of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton with this letter and confirm that it was his preliminary view was that the Corporation of the City of Hamilton would not be opposed to such a delay for the purposes of attempting to resolve this matter in a mutually acceptable manner.

-2-

Evans, Philp

Accordingly, I would ask that you kindly contact the writer and discuss a date to which you might diarize this matter, after which the setting of a hearing date would be more appropriate.

Yours very truly,



Randall S. Bocock

RSB/ja

cc: Art Zuidema, Law Department, City of Hamilton
Charlene Touzel, Secretary, LACAC
Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian, Planning & Development Department
Tina Agnello, Secretary, Planning & Development Committee

G:\Deborah\McMaster\LACAC\Smith\Jul31.98.ltr

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

MEMORANDUM

5b

TO: J. J. Schatz
City Clerk

YOUR FILE:

Attention: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
L.A.C.A.C.

FROM: Kevin Christenson
Manager of Legislative Services

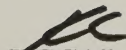
OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-2728

SUBJECT: **Provincial Bill**

DATE: 1998 July 28

Attached herewith for your review and appropriate action, is a copy of the following Provincial Bill:

Bill 58 - An Act to amend the Ontario Heritage Act (1st Reading)


KCC/dbm

Attach.

cc V. Abraham, Director of Planning

L. King, Building Commissioner

52

REPORT OF THE CITY ENGINEER

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917



2ND SESSION, 36TH LEGISLATURE, ONTARIO
47 ELIZABETH II, 1998

2^e SESSION, 36^e LÉGISLATURE, ONTARIO
47 ELIZABETH II, 1998

Bill 58

**An Act to amend the
Ontario Heritage Act**

Mr. Gilchrist

Private Member's Bill

1st Reading June 25, 1998
2nd Reading
3rd Reading
Royal Assent

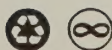
Projet de loi 58

**Loi visant à modifier la
Loi sur le patrimoine de l'Ontario**

M. Gilchrist

Projet de loi de député

1^{re} lecture 25 juin 1998
2^e lecture
3^e lecture
Sanction royale



An Act to amend the Ontario Heritage Act

Loi visant à modifier la Loi sur le patrimoine de l'Ontario

Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Ontario, enacts as follows:

1. Section 34 of the *Ontario Heritage Act* is repealed and the following substituted:

Restriction
on
demolition

34. (1) No owner of property designated under this Part shall demolish or remove any building or structure on the property or permit the demolition or removal of any building or structure on the property unless, before the *Ontario Heritage Amendment Act, 1998* comes into force, the owner has applied to the council of the municipality in which the property is situate and has received consent in writing to the demolition or removal.

Application
for consent

(2) This section, as it read immediately before the *Ontario Heritage Amendment Act, 1998* comes into force, continues to apply to an application mentioned in subsection (1).

Commence-
ment

2. This Act comes into force on the day it receives Royal Assent.

Short title

3. The short title of this Act is the *Ontario Heritage Amendment Act, 1998*.

Sa Majesté, sur l'avis et avec le consentement de l'Assemblée législative de la province de l'Ontario, édicte :

1. L'article 34 de la *Loi sur le patrimoine de l'Ontario* est abrogé et remplacé par ce qui suit :

Restriction,
démolition

34. (1) Nul propriétaire d'un bien qui est désigné aux termes de la présente partie ne doit démolir ni enlever un bâtiment ou une construction qui se trouve sur ce bien, ou en permettre la démolition ou l'enlèvement, sauf si, avant l'entrée en vigueur de la *Loi de 1998 modifiant la Loi sur le patrimoine de l'Ontario*, le propriétaire en a fait la demande au conseil de la municipalité où le bien est situé et a reçu l'approbation écrite de ce dernier pour procéder à la démolition ou à l'enlèvement.

Demande
d'approba-
tion

(2) Le présent article, tel qu'il existait immédiatement avant l'entrée en vigueur de la *Loi de 1998 modifiant la Loi sur le patrimoine de l'Ontario*, continue de s'appliquer à la demande visée au paragraphe (1).

Entrée en
vigueur

2. La présente loi entre en vigueur le jour où elle reçoit la sanction royale.

Titre abrégé

3. Le titre abrégé de la présente loi est *Loi de 1998 modifiant la Loi sur le patrimoine de l'Ontario*.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

The Bill amends the *Ontario Heritage Act* so that once a municipality in which a property is situate designates the property under the Act, the owner of the property cannot demolish or remove a building or structure on the property unless the designating by-law is repealed or the owner has obtained the written consent of the municipality before the Bill is enacted. The Bill removes the possibility for the owner to demolish or remove a building or structure on the property upon obtaining the written consent of the municipality.

NOTE EXPLICATIVE

Le projet de loi modifie la *Loi sur le patrimoine de l'Ontario* de manière à interdire au propriétaire d'un bien qui est désigné aux termes de la Loi par la municipalité où il est situé de démolir ou d'enlever un bâtiment ou une construction qui se trouve sur ce bien, sauf si le règlement municipal qui désigne le bien est abrogé ou si le propriétaire a reçu l'approbation écrite de la municipalité avant l'adoption du projet de loi. Le projet de loi ôte au propriétaire la possibilité de procéder à la démolition ou à l'enlèvement d'un bâtiment ou d'une construction sur simple réception de l'approbation écrite de la municipalité.

6a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 September 11

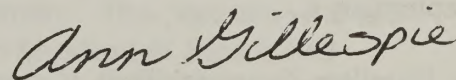
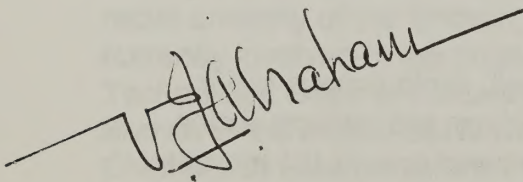
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Made-in-Hamilton Industrial Trail

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC provide a letter of support to the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre for an application made to the Ontario Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation's Cultural Strategic Development Fund for a grant of \$19,600 to assist with the *Made-in-Hamilton Industrial Trail Implementation Plan*.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The total budget for the Implementation Plan is \$38,400 for expenses including an honorarium for a researcher, report production, photography, consultation, etc. A grant of \$4000 has already been awarded by the Hamilton Community Foundation. The City of Hamilton will be asked to provide in-kind services for the printing of the report.

BACKGROUND:

The concept for the Made-in-Hamilton Industrial Trail has been developed over the past two years by the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre, in collaboration with local architect Tony Butler and other heritage organizations. The proposed trail would link together a number of sites and buildings connected with the city's past and present industries, to create a large, decentralized eco-museum. See the accompanying one-page summary prepared by Renee Johnston, OWAHC Program Director, for a more detailed explanation.

The project is being co-ordinated by OWAHC, with the input of a number of partners represented on the Made in Hamilton Industrial Trail Advisory Committee, which includes Tony Butler, the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, the Hamilton Historical Board, the Hamilton LACAC, the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario (Hamilton Region Branch), the Hamilton and District Chamber of Commerce, the Hamilton and District Labour Council, the Green Planet Tour Company and Westfield Heritage Centre. Attached are the minutes of the last meeting of the Advisory Committee held 1998 July 7, attended by several partners including City staff, Marilyn Havelka (representing the Hamilton Historical Board) and Ann Gillespie (representing LACAC). The next meeting is scheduled for September 18th.

The total budget for the project is \$188,000. In addition to the grant from the Hamilton Community Foundation to support the development of the implementation plan, a grant of \$60,000 has been awarded from the Canada Millennium Partnership Program for the actual implementation of the trail (copy of letter from the Millennium Bureau of Canada attached). Contributions will be sought from local businesses and industries for this phase. Copy of covering letter for OWAHC's submission to the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation attached. A recommendation to provide a letter of support for this grant application has already been approved by the Hamilton Historical Board, at its last meeting held 1998 September 1.

The Made in Hamilton Industrial Trail, if successfully implemented, could make a major contribution to the preservation of significant industrial sites, buildings and artifacts dating from the 19th and early 20th centuries and foster a greater public awareness of the important role of industry in Hamilton's development as a city. It has the potential to become a major tourist attraction, closely linked to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, with its nationally significant 1859 waterworks complex. It is worth noting that similar industrial heritage projects have been successful in a number of American cities, for example, Lowell National Historical Park in Massachusetts.



MADE IN HAMILTON INDUSTRIAL TRAIL MILLENNIUM PROJECT

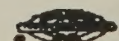
The **Made in Hamilton Industrial Trail Project** will provide a comprehensive overview and create a lasting record of Hamilton's Industrial past and present. Using the OWAHC's "**Worker's City Walking Tour**" project as a guide, the **Made in Hamilton Industrial Trail** is planned to be a trail linking west, east and downtown Hamilton with a driving/biking tour of heritage industrial sites. It will consist of a full colour booklet marking the trail and an artist-designed marking system which will guide the visitors along the trail. The theme of the trail will be to honour the achievements of those who built Hamilton's industrial economic base and contributed to its rich social and cultural fabric, and to communicate this heritage in an innovative, accessible format that will interest and educate a broad audience. The audience that the project is geared to is both industry and workers and will also appeal to Hamiltonians and visitors to the area.

The **Made in Hamilton Industrial Trail** will provide a permanent record and innovative trail of historical landmarks which document Hamilton's rich industrial heritage. By drawing together industry, labour and community, it will also facilitate partnerships which will lay the groundwork for future cooperative endeavours. The results of this project will be measurable in terms of increased visitorship, community participation and tourism spin-off benefits.

The project fulfills OWAHC's mandate to preserve, display and communicate the heritage of Ontario workers and their unions, reflecting fully the cultural and racial diversity of the Ontario, and the role of women. The partners who are currently involved in the project are the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, Dept. of Culture of the City of Hamilton, LACAC, the Hamilton Branch of the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario, the Hamilton and District Chamber of Commerce, the Hamilton and District Labour Council, the Green Planet Tour Company, Westfield Heritage Centre, Tony Butler Architect and OWAHC.

For more information about the **Made in Hamilton Industrial Trail Project** please contact Renee Johnston, Program Director at 905-522-3003 ext.23, or e-mail reneej@web.net. Visit OWAHC's website at www.web.net/~owahc.

ONTARIO WORKERS ARTS AND HERITAGE CENTRE
CENTRE DES ARTS ET DE L'HERITAGE DES TRAVAILLEURS ET TRAVAILLEUSES DE L'ONTARIO
P.O. BOX 83034, JAMESVILLE POSTAL STN. HAMILTON, ON L8L 8E8
51 STUART ST., HAMILTON, ON L8L 1B5
PHONE (905) 522-3003 FAX (905) 522-5424





July 7/98

Memo to: Made in Hamilton Industrial Trail Advisory Committee
From: Renee Johnston, Program Director, OWAHC

Re: Notes from July 7 meeting and follow up with Ministry of Culture Citizenship and Recreation Consultant (Karen Daniels).

The committee reviewed the current Implementation Plan/ Project Description including the status of funding for the project. The Hamilton Community Foundation has granted \$4000 to the implementation stage and an application has gone in to the Millennium Partnership Program for the actual trail. The application will go to the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation. (see below for more details)

The industries in Hamilton should be sought after to take a large role in this project and we hope to do this with the support of the Hamilton and District Chamber of Commerce. We should encourage them throughout this project to begin to think about establishing "mini-museums" in their foyers etc.

The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology is currently undergoing a capital project that will incorporate some extra permanent exhibit space that will be used to demonstrate past industrial processes in the Hamilton area. This should be considered as an east anchor to the trail. OWAHC hopes to do the same, looking at creating small permanent exhibit of worker's history in Hamilton.

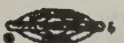
LACAC tried to initiate a similar project 10 years ago and this research will be incorporated into the current proposal. There was also a discussion of the many other studies that will be pulled together to form the implementation plan.

Anthony Butler will be giving a lecture to the Hamilton Association of Arts, Science and Technology in February 99, which he plans to turn into a lecture about the Made in Hamilton Project. We then discussed doing a further lecture series incorporating the interests of labour and industry together to continue to build interest and support. The Studebaker project that OWAHC is opening in Oct. will be an excellent back drop for this. We will use the exhibit period to host this series here. (Oct. 17 - March 30/99).

All of the partners are now going back to their committees for letters of support, discuss their role in the project and come back to the meeting in September to outline these roles to form an official advisory committee that will steer Rob Kristofferson, who will be the project reasearcher, through the project. They will advise on sites, industries and workers that will become part of the trail, and as part of the overall picture attempt to raise an awareness of sites that have been lost, mark what is left and encourage remediation of what can be saved. All committees will not meet until August and Sept. and the Ministry is finalizing guidelines in this period. We will pull everything together for Sept. to submit to the Ministry then.

**NEXT MEETING FRIDAY SEPTEMBER 18/98 10:00 A.M. @ OWAHC RSVP TO
RENEE JOHNSTON, 522-3003 EXT. 23**

ONTARIO WORKERS ARTS AND HERITAGE CENTRE
CENTRE DES ARTS ET DE L'HERITAGE DES TRAVAILLEURS ET TRAVAILLEUSES DE L'ONTARIO
P.O. BOX 83034, JAMESVILLE POSTAL STN. HAMILTON, ON L8L 8E8
51 STUART ST., HAMILTON, ON L8L 1B5
PHONE (905) 522-3003 FAX (905) 522-5424





Millennium Bureau Bureau du Canada
of Canada pour le millénaire

255 Albert Street, 10th Floor
P.O. Box 2000, Station D
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 1E5

August 7, 1998

Ms. Mary Breen
Executive Director
Ontario Workers Arts & Heritage Centre
51 Stuart St.
Hamilton, ON L8L 1B5

Project No.: F0175-I

Dear Ms. Breen,

Thank you for submitting your **Made in Hamilton Industrial Trail** proposal to the Canada Millennium Partnership Program for consideration.

The Government of Canada launched the Canada Millennium Partnership Program on June 4, 1998. Administered over a three-year period, by the Millennium Bureau of Canada, it will provide financial support and/or endorsement without funding for initiatives that encourage Canadians to explore our heritage, celebrate our achievements and build our future.

The Millennium Bureau of Canada received a large number of proposals which demonstrate the resourcefulness and imagination of Canadians from all regions of the country in response to the millennium challenge. Given a limited amount of funds available, not all proposals (nor amounts requested) could be approved. We have undertaken an analysis of each proposal against the program criteria as set out in the application guide.

Your proposal seeks support to develop a trail that would link various heritage industrial institutions in Hamilton creating a large decentralized eco-museum. Your proposal certainly has merit and responds to the intent and objectives of the Canada Millennium Partnership Program.

I am extremely pleased to inform you that the Millennium Bureau of Canada has approved an amount of \$60,000 towards the total eligible costs of your project as provided in your application.

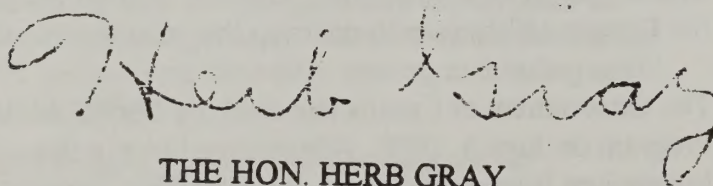
.../2

In order to prepare a contribution agreement with your organization, we will need the information requested in the attached form. Once received, an official from the Millennium Bureau of Canada will contact you to finalize the documentation. No expenditure should be undertaken until an agreement is signed.

Please discuss any plans to publicly announce this approval with Esther Rosenberg, Program Officer, at the Millennium Bureau of Canada. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact her at (613) 943-3110.

On behalf of all Canadians, may I say that we are looking forward with anticipation to your contribution as, together, we begin **Sharing the Memory and Shaping the Dream.**

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Herb Gray", written in a cursive style.

THE HON. HERB GRAY
DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER

Attachment (1)

cc: Mr. Stan Keyes, M.P.

August 14, 1998



Karen Daniels, Consultant
Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation
119 King St. West, 14th Flr
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 4Y7

Dear Ms. Daniels,

Please find enclosed an update submission to the Cultural Strategic Development Fund for the **Made in Hamilton Industrial Trail Implementation Plan**. As you know, a group of community partners have been meeting for the past year or so to bring together ideas and thoughts on the feasibility of pursuing a project such as this in the Hamilton region. We are requesting \$19600 from the fund to support our work.

The support and interest has been enthusiastic, and all of the partners agree that to develop such a trail would be an important step in recognizing Hamilton's own history and culture and honour the working men and women who have built this community. OWAHC, with it's mandate to "celebrate the culture and heritage of Ontario's workers and their unions, recognizing fully it's cultural and racial diversity and include the role of women" is actively working with all of the listed partners to move the project forward. We have just learned over the past months that the **Hamilton Community Foundation** is committing **\$4000** to this phase of the project, and that the **Millennium Partnership Program** is contributing **\$60000** to phase 2, actual implementation of the trail. All of this needs to be supported by the Implementation Study, which we hope to receive funding for from the Cultural Strategic Development Fund. The City of Hamilton is looking at ways that it can support the project, and we anticipate that letters of support will be forthcoming in the fall when committees and council meet again.

As indicated, this initiative relies on the full participation of all the partners. While OWAHC has undertaken a lead role in coordinating the work to date, input and benefit will come from many parts of our community. It promises to be, if successfully funded, a well rounded study that will then be circulated to Hamilton's industries for further financial support. The results over time will be that this project will help to increase tourism to the region through a system of markers, mini exhibits and a book marking our industrial past. It will also help in increasing the participation of our community in recognizing this history and serve as a wonderful reminder of how the City of Hamilton was built.

Please feel free to contact myself or any of the partners named in this project. We all are looking forward to the opportunity of working with your Ministry to increase the capacity of our ability to attract tourism to this area.

Sincerely,

Renee Johnston

Program Director, OWAHC

cc. Rob Kristofferson, Historian

Anthony Butler, Architect

John Dolbec, Hamilton and District Chamber of Commerce

Anne Gillespie, LACAC, Hamilton Chapter

Marilyn Havelka, Dept. Culture and Rec., City of Hamilton

Wayne Marston, Hamilton and District Labour Council

Anna Bradford, Greater Hamilton Tourism and Convention Services

Brian McHattie, Green Planet Tour Company

Peter Lloyd, Westfield Heritage Centre

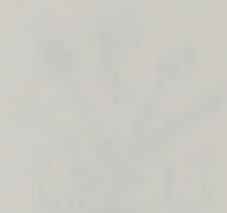
Ian Kerr-Wilson, Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

ONTARIO WORKERS ARTS AND HERITAGE CENTRE

CENTRE DES ARTS ET DE L'HERITAGE DES TRAVAILLEURS ET TRAVAILLEUSES DE L'ONTARIO

P.O. BOX 83034, JAMESVILLE POSTAL STN. HAMILTON, ON L8L 8E8

51 STUART ST. HAMILTON ON L8L 1R5



Page 14, 1952

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

Page 15, 1952

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

6b

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 September 13

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: City of Hamilton Heritage Funding Programs

Certain changes have recently been made in terms of interest rates/ grant amounts/ eligibility criteria to the *City of Hamilton Community Heritage Fund* (loan program) and the *Gore Heritage 2000 Program* (matching grant program for building facades on the Gore). The interest rate for the loan program has been reduce to 0%, to be consistent with the City's other loan programs. The maximum grant amounts and the eligibility criteria for the Gore 2000 Program have been revised to be consistent with the new *Core Heritage 2000 Program*, a facade improvement program for buildings in the Downtown Hamilton Community Improvement Plan area.

Up-to-date descriptions of all three programs (excerpted from the *Hamilton Heritage 1998 Handbook*) are attached.

At least 20 property/ business owners have expressed interest in the new Core 2000 program, which applies to commercial heritage buildings located in the area bounded by Queen, Cannon, Victoria and Hunter. Juris Berzins, Urban Designer, has been rehired on contract to facilitate the implementation of this program by meeting with applicants to work out the details of the proposed facade improvements and providing them with the design drawings and/or technical information that may be required for them to obtain estimates.

Ann Gillespie

MUNICIPAL HERITAGE FUNDING PROGRAMS

It should be noted that there are currently no provincial funding programs for architectural conservation work. However, when heritage funding was available from the Province prior to 1995 (for properties designated under the Ontario Heritage Act), a number of designated buildings benefited from the *Designated Property Grant Program*, administered at the municipal level (annual matching grants of up to \$3000) and several landmark public buildings received substantial grants from the Ontario Heritage Foundation and CFIP (Community Facilities Improvement Program). The latter included Christ's Church Cathedral, the Custom House, Stinson Street School, Church of the Ascension, and St. Paul's Presbyterian Church.

The following programs are administered jointly by Heritage Planning staff in the Planning and Development Department and the Housing and Loans Division of the Building Department.

City of Hamilton Community Heritage Fund

This municipal revolving loan program is intended to provide an incentive for the conservation of buildings of local architectural and/or historical significance, which have been designated under the Ontario Heritage Act. It currently offers *interest-free* loans of up to \$20,000, repayable over a 10-year period. Loans of \$15,000 or more require a *heritage easement** agreement between the property owner and the City.

* A **heritage easement** is a legal agreement registered on a property's title and designed to give permanent protection to the property. For further information, see section 8.4.

In order to be eligible for this heritage funding, buildings or structures may be designated individually under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act or collectively as a *heritage conservation district*, under Part V of the Act. In the latter case, only those buildings identified as having architectural/ historical value are eligible for heritage funding. Funding is available only for work that conserves or restores the historic fabric of a building, generally speaking for:

- the conservation of historic building fabric (e.g. brick or stone masonry, stucco and clapboard) as well as significant architectural elements (e.g. original windows and doors, gingerbread, porch columns and balustrades);

- the reconstruction of significant architectural elements that are beyond conservation or repair; and
- the accurate restoration of lost but significant architectural features, for which the appearance and construction can be clearly determined from documentary sources (e.g. an original verandah which was removed but is documented in architectural plans and/or early photographs).

Interior features are eligible only if specifically mentioned in the *Reasons for Designation*.

Specific types of eligible projects are outlined in the accompanying *Eligible Projects List*, based on the Province's Designated Property Grant Program (1985-1995) Specifications and adopted for the City's revolving loan fund.

For additional information on this program, contact City of Hamilton Heritage Planning staff, Ann Gillespie (905) 546-3934 or Joy Dubbeld (905) 546-4441; and/or Housing and Loans Division staff, Marilyn Kay (905) 546-2758.

City of Hamilton Downtown Facade Improvement Programs

Gore Heritage 2000 Program

This program was introduced in August 1997 as one component of the City's "*Restore the Core*" Program, designed to revitalize the downtown core through streetscaping and facade improvements. The *Gore Heritage 2000 Program* offers matching grants for the restoration and enhancement of commercial facades on the Gore: the two arms of King Street East facing Gore Park between James and Catharine Streets. Funding is still available through this program for properties in this defined area but the program criteria (grant formula, eligible projects, etc.) has been amended to be consistent with the revised criteria of the new *Core Heritage 2000 Program*, as described below.

Core Heritage 2000 Program

This modified and expanded version of the Gore Heritage 2000 Program, scheduled to open in September 1998, will provide matching grants to owners and tenants of commercial heritage buildings located in a broader area of the downtown, defined in the *Downtown Hamilton Community Improvement Plan* as the area bounded by Queen, Cannon, Victoria and Hunter. Funding is available for the following work: conservation/ restoration of historic facades and improvements to rear and side facades (in cases of special heritage features), improvements to storefronts, (including awnings and canopies), and improvements to the quality of commercial signage. Proposals must meet the prescribed design criteria and conservation standards.

As a pre-condition for eligibility, a *Facade Improvement Study* must be prepared and adopted by Council for each specific area or streetscape. Facade studies have already been completed for James Street North (James North Heritage Conservation District Plan) and King Street East from Mary to Wellington (International Village B.I.A.).

Funding will take the form of a matching grant up to a maximum of \$20,000 per property, where the building has a frontage of 40 feet or less. Properties with a frontage of more than 40 feet will be eligible for a matching grant of \$500 per foot to a maximum of \$75,000. Buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act are eligible for an additional \$5000 matching grant.

The types of projects eligible for funding (for work on the street facades) are described in the accompanying three-page excerpt from the Gore Heritage 2000 brochure (1997).

For additional information on these programs, contact City of Hamilton Heritage Planning staff, Ann Gillespie (905) 546-3934 or Joy Dubbeld (905) 546-4441; and/or Housing and Loans Division staff, Marilyn Kay (905) 546-2758.

6c

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 September 13

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Downtown Issues and Initiatives

Attached are the following articles from *The Hamilton Spectator*:

" 'Ferguson Station' to reopen: Downtown jazz, blues fest dedicated to mustard maker [G.S. Dunn and Co.]", 1998 July 18 (festival took place Labour Day weekend)

"Tivoli a key part of new life downtown", 1998 July 22

"Redevelopment in core a pragmatic necessity", 1998 August 6

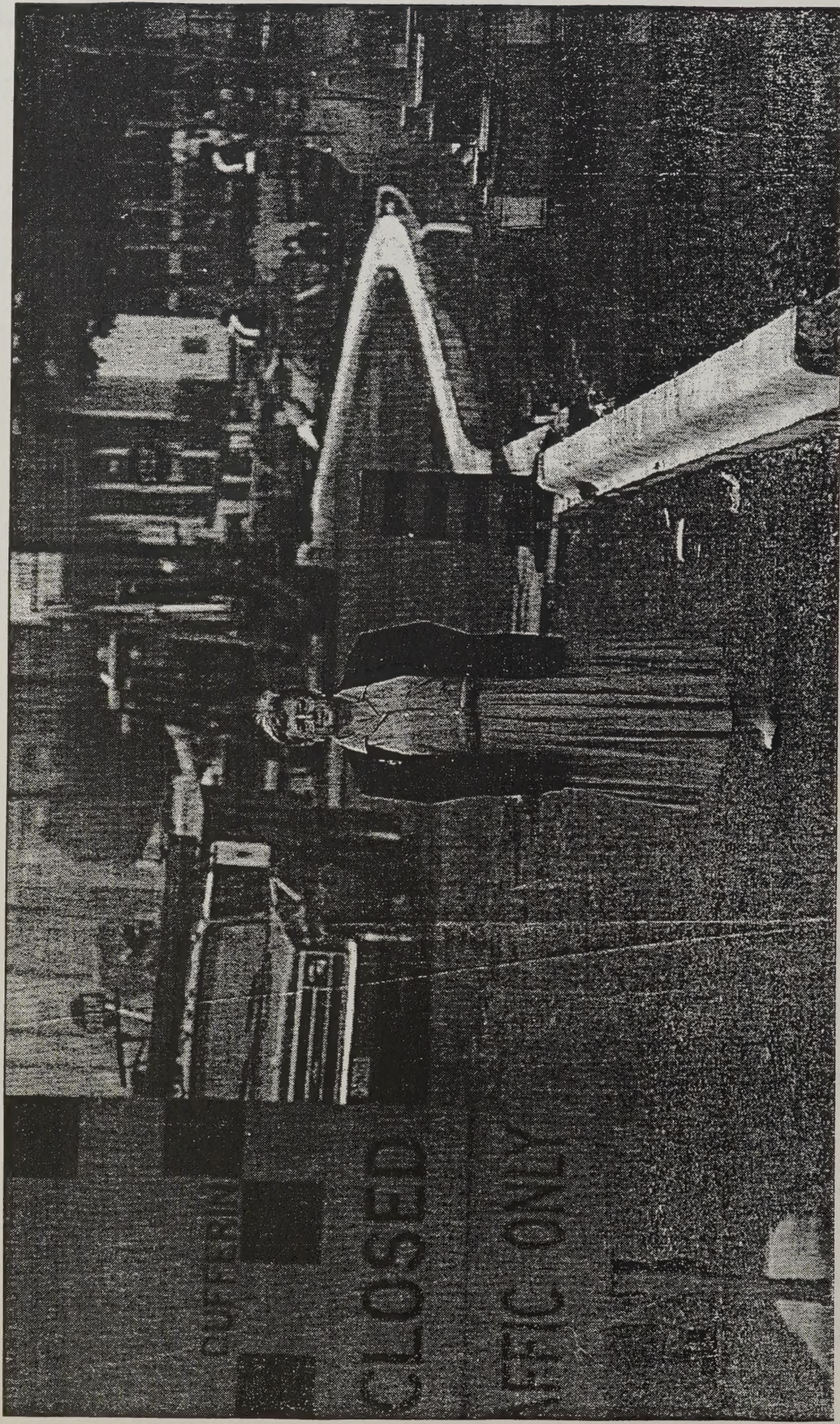
"Downtown partners put their reputations on the line", 1998 August 7

"Cleanup of downtown ordered", 1998 August 7

"Downtown debate has been raging for 50 years", 1998 August 12

Also attached is an "Update on Downtown Initiatives", prepared for members of the Hamilton Downtown Partnership, 1998 August 17

International Spectator
July 18, 1998



Mary Pocius, the dynamic executive director of the International Village BIA, walks south on Ferguson Street at the future site of Ferguson Station, the new downtown gathering spot, which is slated to open Sept. 4.

Scott Gardner, The Spectator

'Ferguson Station' to reopen

Downtown jazz, blues fest dedicated to mustard maker

Mary Pocius, the dynamic executive director of the International Village BIA, walks south on Ferguson Street at the future site of Ferguson Station, the new downtown gathering spot, which is slated to open Sept. 4.

Scott Gardner, The Spectator

'Ferguson Station' to reopen

Downtown jazz, blues fest dedicated to mustard maker

By KATE BARLOW
The Spectator

Some like it hot and nowhere's hotter than Hamilton when it comes to mustard.

As home to the world's largest miller of mustard seed, Steeltown will play host to a festival dedicated to that yellow stuff we slather on burgers and dogs.

The Yellow, Blues and Jazz Festival kicks off Sept. 5 at Ferguson Station, the new name for the renovated stretch of Ferguson Avenue between King Street East and King William Street.

"It seemed a perfect fit," says Mary Pocius, executive director of the International Village Business Improvement Area, and the driving force behind this latest move to help put the bustle back into Hamilton's downtown.

G.S. Dunn and Co., which has been milling mustard seed in Hamilton since 1867, produces millions of kilograms of the stuff each year. It exports

90 per cent of its product to 29 countries around the world, including the United States.

The festival site will be another piece of recaptured history.

Around the turn of the century, Ferguson Avenue North at King William Street was the site of the city's main rail passenger terminal.

Ferguson Station went the way of the dodo bird in the "dirty '30s."

Now it's being recreated as part of the Ferguson Avenue reconstruction, not as a passenger terminal and without the spot and cinders of the steam-era puffer bellies, but as a "gathering place" of a different stripe.

The present three lanes of traffic between King and King William streets are being reduced to one, allowing wider sidewalks, a cycle path, an outside stage and a fountain, plus places to linger and outside patios to enjoy a beverage or two.

In keeping with the street's railway history, permanently open railway

crossing gates will be erected at the intersections of King and King William streets.

"Create the place and they will come," says Pocius.

The \$1-million Ferguson Station is due to be completed in mid August for the official opening Sept. 4. It will become a centerpiece in efforts to transform Ferguson Avenue into a landscaped pedestrian and cyclist-friendly street, which connects the mountain to the harbour.

The reconstruction is also designed to celebrate the diversity of three of the inner city's oldest neighbourhoods, North End East, Beasley and Corktown.

The impetus for such a radical reconstruction was a council decision in 1990 that something had to be done about the historic corridor's down-at-heel appearance.

Eighty years earlier, a "city beautiful" plan urged the removal of Grand Trunk rail lines so that the avenue

could be transformed into an elegant street "reminiscent of the Champs Élysées" that grand Parisian boulevard.

But it took until 1992 and the formation of the Ferguson Avenue Revitalization Advisory Committee before concrete objectives were hammered out.

Already large sections of the rail tracks that used to run along the street have been removed or buried. The section between Barton and Cannon streets now has traffic-calming features with granite "settes," originally used as ballast in the ships bringing goods into Hamilton, incorporated into the street design to reflect its industrial heritage.

Plans call for the city to purchase the Ferguson Avenue South corridor between Main and King streets so it can be reconstructed; the shifting to the east of the salt dome near Strachan Street East and eventually a stairway up the escarpment to the Jolley Cut.

Tivoli a key part of new life downtown

Hamilton Spectator July 22, 1998

There's still plenty to enjoy downtown. The private effort to stage performances at the Tivoli is one of the best and deserves our support.

Jessie and I have spent some time enjoying summer in downtown Hamilton. We chose to live in the city core when we became empty nesters. There is a great deal to be said for that choice in spite of what has happened here in the last few years.

We walk on King Street and James Street North. Contrary to common belief, we feel no sense of danger. Some of the denizens of the night do appear strange and different but we feel no fear or apprehension as we have felt in many other cities.

We can and do walk to Hamilton Place, the market, the library, and the art gallery. The Barn and Fortino's and Hess Village are close by for basic sustenance. A dozen fine restaurants are readily available.

On the down side, shopping opportunity has vastly diminished and quality goods are harder to find. The street scene has changed vastly in the last decade. Empty stores and deserted buildings are cause for despair. In spite of new sidewalks and better street lighting, and the beauty of the restored fountain in a now lovely Gore Park, there are few signs of hope.

The street population has also changed radically. There are many faces of those for whom life's challenges are too much. There are also those who feed on despair and loss of hope. Still others appear to have arrived from another planet, who have pierced parts of their bodies with rings in a desperate bid to be noticed.

Character watching is one of our favourite things to do. We find a spot, Tim Horton's on King Street is one, and with a coffee in hand we watch the

passing parade and speculate on the lives of our fellow citizens.

We have attended several of the summer events in the downtown with some satisfaction. The Dragon Boat Races are a wonderful and growing event. Crews of 24 rowers drive their colourful boats

through the water, each trying to best the other. All is done in the healthiest of competitive spirit. The work is done by volunteers. With grandchildren in tow, we found it a fun place to be.

The city staged a sock hop at the James Street end of the Gore. The turnout was disappointing to say the least. Aquafest on the other hand was swarming with people of all ages, shapes and sizes. We went on Friday and there were many including musicians who appeared to have arrived from that other planet. When I am at Aquafest, I am reminded of the dying days of the Roman Empire when the emphasis shifted to bread and circuses.

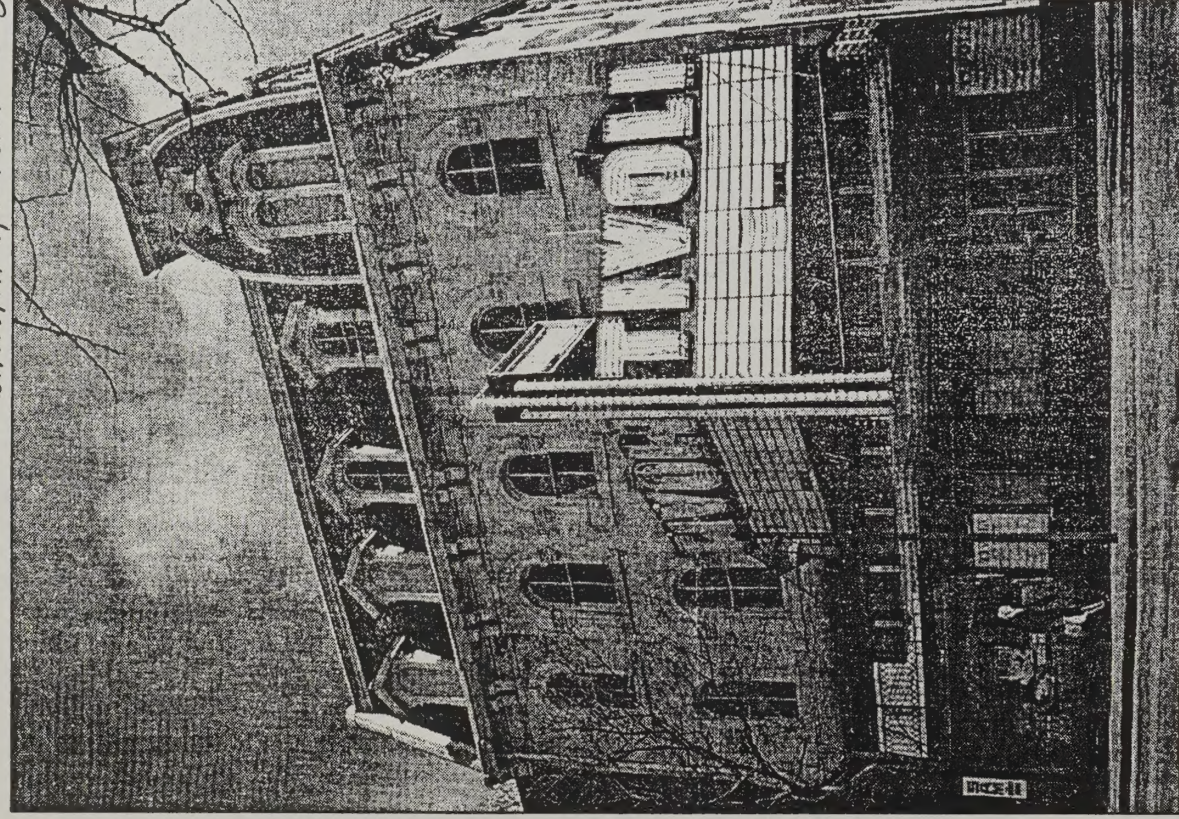
Hess Village

Later we visited the Hess Village Jazz Festival which is my favourite. The place was packed with a somewhat older, more sophisticated crowd. The noise level, while louder than Jessie and I need, was tolerable. Not only the music was alive. There was much evidence of raging hormones fuelled by the beat. Many cases of denim and Lycra being stretched to new limits to emphasize body contours passed through the crowded scene. Everyone seemed to be enjoying the night and there was no evidence of inappropriate conduct. A complete success.

Saturday night offered a total change of pace. After dinner we enjoyed the ambience of the Tivoli Theatre. This



JACK MACDONALD



The Tivoli: Now that it's revived, where are the supporters?

historic showplace is well along in its restoration. For those of us who knew the building in an earlier life, it freshened old memories of an era when just being downtown in 1960s Saturday night was a special time. That was our second

spear but I enjoyed both productions. It is impossible to attend and not be deeply impressed by the Herculean efforts of these earnest young people and equally depressed by the lack of support they are receiving.

Chris Giacinti, Loren Lieberman, and Cheryl McQueen are the trio who have taken on the daunting task of renewing life at the Tivoli. Just for trying they deserve our full applause and gratitude. These three and volunteers they attract have been responsible for all the work. From clean-up to rewiring, making the building ready was an act of faith and love.

No public money

In addition to energy and sweat, they have sunk their own money and overcome much adversity. All of that without asking for public money. Unlike so many other theatrical or festival events which rely on tax money for their existence, the Tivoli Theatre is on its own with only private help from generous friends.

For several years, many voices and all candidates for public office have publicly lamented the demise of downtown. Halting, unco-ordinated, piecemeal efforts have failed to turn it around because it has been mostly just talk. So far, I'm told, none of those on local or regional councils or in the downtown business community who talk about a rejuvenating downtown have bothered to buy a ticket to participate with people who are doing something about it.

The Tivoli project gives every hand-wringer a simple chance to do something. Just buy a ticket! This project is shaky at best and it is only a dream unless enough tickets are sold to cover the costs. The last two Midsummer Night's Dream performances are Friday and Saturday at 8 p.m.

From what we have seen, it is the best value in town. Do yourself a favour and you will enjoy the feeling. You will be sharing a dream that just might work.

Former Hamilton Mayor Jack Macdonald is a frequent columnist.

Hamilton Spectator 6 August 1998

Redevelopment in core a pragmatic necessity

Over the past few weeks, many people have asked why The Neufeld Group moved its offices into downtown Hamilton. It gave cause to ponder. Our reasons are many and reflective of what is happening in the bigger picture of a changed economy. We believe many others will come to see the advantages of living and working in the core.

Redevelopment of urban core areas is a pragmatic necessity. Building new developments requires new infrastructure such as roads, gas and sewer lines. This infrastructure already exists in central core areas.

To maximize telecommunications, being wired for business is essential. Having the fibre-optic cabling at hand is a definite advantage. By maximizing space in existing serviced areas, we can reduce the overall regional tax burden. For many professional and commercial businesses, there is no

competitive advantage to locate in suburban areas, so why not avail ourselves of a developed area.

Based on those North American cities that have successfully revitalized their central areas, the pattern distinctly shows it happens one move at a time. With or without a master plan, relocation happens when individual operations see business advantages to a specific site.

Often vision is required for those of us who make the move into a core, where degeneration is perceived as substantive. In comparison to many urban centres in North America, Hamilton, with its flowered medians and Gore Park, is considered an attrac-

tive alternative. There has been much criticism of government offices locating into the core, yet this strategy has accomplished its two major objectives. More people than ever are accessing public services. Previously vacant or deteriorating buildings have been re-

furnished, presenting a much improved appearance at street level. Pre-conceived ideas of what a downtown area should look like need to be set aside. The city centre of the future will be dramatically different than in the past. We want to be part of that future.

With a long history as Hamilton's first department store, The Right House was refurbished more than 10 years ago to provide commercial and retail space. It is a grand old building.

The Aragon Management team takes pride in ensuring it is maintained to the highest standard and boasts full occupancy. For the owners, the payback in developing this property is unique premium space, always in

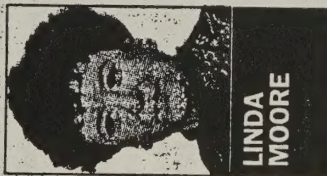
demand and creating a sustainable investment for years to come.

Our evolving economy is based on the effectiveness of large organizations and the growth of entrepreneurs. Many of us moving downtown are small, growing firms. Our success does not make dramatic headlines as would a large company's news, but the multiplying factor is significant. Both city and regional officials attended our open house and welcomed us downtown. We suggested that this welcome should be extended to each new business, creating a strong sense of community usually preserved only in smaller towns and cities.

Knowledge-based businesses need to provide creative working environments. A windowless office cubicle does little to inspire innovative thinking. The interior design potential of our older buildings is unlimited. We are fortunate in our location to

view an eclectic environment from spacious rooms and large windows, creating an optimum working atmosphere. There are several other buildings that, if redeveloped, could offer commercial, retail and residential living in unique surroundings. It is just a matter of time. It is also about a global marketplace. International business no longer has to be run from large corporate offices in huge metropolitan centres. With strong relationships and superior technology, a small operation can attract and service customers anywhere in the world, maintaining its home base in a friendly and supportive neighbourhood. Do we think we have made the right move? You bet.

Linda Moore is a partner with The Neufeld Group, a firm specializing in strategic communication and performance improvement. You can write to her c/o Enterprise, The Hamilton Spectator, 44 Frid St., Hamilton, Ont. L8N 3G3 or fax 521-8986.



LINDA MOORE

BILL JOHNSTON 526-3463

FORUM

This page provides a forum for diverse views from columnists and members of the community. The views expressed do not necessarily reflect those of The Spectator.

ISSUES AND OPINIONS

Downtown partners put their reputations on the line

Remember the Hamilton Downtown Partnership?

That's the diverse group of civic and business leaders mandated by city and regional council to spearhead the revitalization of downtown.

It's been at least six months since the group was formed in a spirit of high hopes and expectations. The feeling was that after years of hand-wringing inertia and ineffectual dabbling with the core's problems, the blue-ribbon partnership would be the catalyst to finally transform ideas into actions.

So what's the think-tank been up to? Nothing exciting, really. Mainly boring administrative work dealing with recruitment, terms of membership, hammering out articles, and getting it self incorporated.

But far from being a cause for concern, that may be one of the most positive signs we've seen in a long time.

One of the problems with fixing the downtown has always been the willfully nature of the efforts. Sometimes the left hand didn't know what the right was doing.

The partnership's methodical ap-

proach is a deliberate attempt to

bring itself up to speed on past and present initiatives as well as grounding itself in structure so as to ensure that it's taken seriously, says Alderman Andrea Horwath, one of three politicians on the board. First walk, then run.

If all goes according to plan, the board hopes to start picking up the pace next month by stringing together a number of announcements.

First and foremost will be the release of American planning expert Gianni Longo's final report on last February's two-day workshop that was intended to establish a vision for reviving the core and how to go about it.

That vision — encompassing transportation, parking, economic development, culture, recreation, and housing strategies — will provide the guiding principles for the partner-

ship's game plan.

Secondly, the partnership plans to announce the successful candidate for the position of downtown co-ordinator, whose role will be to help the board formulate and implement tactics. A shortlist of three candidates has been culled from a field of 206 applicants from across the country. A final decision could be made by the end of the month.

Thirdly, if schedules permit, it's possible the partnership will unveil all the above as well as introduce its members to the community at a public forum at which Longo will discuss his report.

Cautious start

All in all, it's been a cautious but steady start, particularly considering some of the hurdles the idea of a partnership between the private and public sector faced from the outset.

Regional Chairman Terry Cooke, one of the directors of the board, made no bones early on that there was some skepticism in the corporate sector. And it's no secret that Dofasco and Stelco were both slow in committing themselves to the initiative.

It's also no secret that there was un-

ease among some bureaucrats and politicians that the co-ordinator was to be hired by and report to the partnership rather than to his or her government paymasters.

Fortunately, the principle of involving the private sector in that crucial decision was adhered to.

There's also been some tinkering with the plan.

Originally, city and regional council were expected to provide funding for five years. So far, they've jointly committed to an annual payment of \$75,000 for three years. The private sector will also be tapped for contributions.

But perhaps the most frustrating aspect of the partnership is its amorphous nature.

In the absence of both a co-ordinator and Longo's final report, there's also an absence of a concrete action plan.

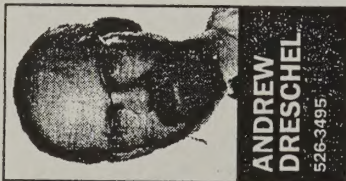
We know the partnership is expected to co-ordinate initiatives and play the role of marketer and deal-making broker. But exactly how those tasks will be undertaken has yet to be spelled out. Time will tell.

Time will also tell if the partnership lives up to the high expectations placed

on it. Besides Horwath, Cooke and Mayor Bob Morrow, the directors are: Don Pether, Dofasco; Roger Trull, McMaster University; Pat Collins, The Hamilton Spectator; Morgan Firestone, Firan Corporation; Scott Rowand, Hamilton Health Sciences Corporation; Catherine Rellinger, Mohawk College; Wayne Marston, Hamilton and District Labour Council; Bob Jones, Stelco; Helen Kirkpatrick, Central Neighbourhood Association; Shelly Rempel, Housing Help Centre; Jose Geadra, Hamilton-Halton Home Builders' Association; Gord Thompson, International Village BIA, and Al Peckham, Downtown Promenade BIA. Honorary directors are: Peter George, McMaster University; John Mayberry, Dofasco; Jim Alfano, Stelco; Monique Arbour, Mohawk College; Craig Dohaniuk, Firan Corporation.

On paper, the cast should inspire confidence. Peckham, the president of the board, sums it up nicely: "As one group member put it, there's more reputations on the line here than just downtown Hamilton's."

Andrew Dreschel's column appears Monday, Wednesday and Friday.



ANDREW
DRESCHER
526-3495

Cleanup of downtown ordered

By LEE PROKASKA
Municipal affairs reporter
The Spectator

The city is launching a cleanup of the downtown core by cracking down on commercial properties that aren't up to snuff.

A team of four property standards officers will begin a street-by-street, building-by-building blitz of the core, likely next month, to ensure that property standards are being met.

"Downtown is coming back to life in a hurry — the tax picture has improved, there is new life and more people in the core and the atmosphere is more conducive to getting improvements than it has been in the past," said Mayor Bob Morrow, one of the city's most vocal downtown boosters. Several years ago, the downtown was in such difficult shape, no one wanted

to go after people when some were barely hanging on because of high taxes."

This proactive approach to property standards — which covers everything from ramshackle exteriors to unkempt property — is a new one in Hamilton. Up to now, city council's policy has been that property standards are enforced on a complaint basis.

"The intent of the complaint policy was to make it manageable on a city-wide basis," said deputy building commissioner Peter Lampman. "But the intent of the new approach for downtown is to ensure enforcement is not spotty, to ensure it applies to everyone so we can create a consistency from building to building."

Lampman wants to foster an atmosphere of co-operation between downtown property owners and the city, so

enforcement will not be heavy-handed.

"The success of property standards enforcement depends on the co-operation of the owner," he said. "Doing the work ourselves and billing the owner on the tax bill is a last resort. We want to ensure owners are fully aware of the loans and grants the city has available to assist them in doing the work."

During capital budget deliberations this spring, city council earmarked \$850,000 for loans and grants this year in the downtown area. There are four core programs commercial property owners can tap into to help them improve their properties.

They include the commercial property improvement loan program, the convert/renovate to residential program, the core heritage 2000 program (which is often called the facade pro-

gram) and the Gore heritage program. With the additional infusion of capital this year, these programs have a total of about \$2 million available for downtown improvements.

Mary Pocius, executive director of the International Village Business Improvement Area, says she wishes the city had worked at some of the most serious problem areas, such as the Foster building on King Street East, before now.

"But I'm pleased they're taking a positive, helpful attitude towards this," she said. "The complaint approach has always been a very frustrating system and I think the proactive way will have results. It's also good PR for the city — it shows the city is in on the fix through the loan and grant programs."

Pocius says that current value assessment, which has reduced the tax

burden for the downtown core, has increased the viability of improvement from the perspective of downtown commercial proprietors.

"We are working on a facade program and we are working with landlords who are interested in converting unused upper floor space into residential space," she said. "We have a huge inventory of vacant space that can be converted to residential, and there are finally beginning to be some incentives for landlords to take that step."

Morrow stresses the need for co-operation between the city and its downtown commercial taxpayers.

"It has to be fair," he says of the proactive enforcement of property standards. "And there has to be assistance through these programs. We're looking at a private/public co-operative approach."

Downtown debate has been raging for 50 years

The burning question of the day appears to be what to do about downtown. This is not new. It has been a concern for some 50 years, to my personal knowledge. The nature of the problem has changed with changing times and the tempo of change is not constant.

Little has happened to enhance the downtown since the construction of Copps Coliseum and that was conceived and approved almost two decades ago. Downtown sidewalks had been torn up and replaced, and the new light standards are an improvement. Gore Park has been through several traumas and finally, at the initiative of a group of interested citizens, the old fountain has been beautifully replaced. However, no significant and comprehensive plan is evident.

Fifty years ago, the major problem downtown was congestion. The boom which followed the war unleashed unprecedented growth. Expansion was everywhere. Stelco and Dofasco worked flat out to keep up with demand. Annexation had taken place on the Mountain and new homes sprouted like mushrooms, almost overnight.

Relaxed liquor laws brought new

kinds of entertainment to the downtown. Eaton's, Robinson's, The Right House and Eames were flourishing department stores. Mills China Shop drew clientele from distant points including the U.S. Movie Theaters all over town, but particularly downtown, played to huge audiences which produced lineups almost every night.

The streets were teeming with people, particularly Friday and Saturday nights. Jessie and I would walk from her home on Gage Avenue North to downtown, just to be part of the excitement of the crowds. If we were flush, we would have a hot chocolate sundae (the best in the city) at the Sugar Bowl.

Soon the old City Hall at James and King William streets could not house municipal activity because it was too small. A series of temporary accommodations were arranged, while debate raged about where to locate a new city hall. At one point, Mayor Lloyd Jackson proposed expropriation of the Lister Block with a bridge across James Street to connect the old building. Happily, the council rejected that proposal amid much acrimony. It was some time before the mayor would talk to me because of my criticism of his

plan.

A panel of experts recommended a building, on stilts, over the market. The old building would be retained for formal purposes and the administration would move to the new connected facility.

Another non-starter. Sites were proposed at the old Central School ground, (my favourite), at the Bayfront, on the Mountain and built into the esplanade with entrances at top and bottom.

Eventually Mayor Jackson prevailed, after he proposed the present site on Main Street.

In a long and bitter debate, the council voted 11 to 10, for the present location. (We had a Board of Control then so there were more votes than today.) Each of us who changed our position to create a majority could claim our vote had made the difference. Some will still argue against the choice, and



claim all matter of ill flowed from it. There is no disputing the fact that the choice set a future course.

With the settlement of that problem, the leaders of the day looked at other core deficiencies. There was an acute awareness by council and other leaders of the changing dynamics of municipal life. The freedom created by the mass use of the automobile produced unheard of choices and options. People became free to choose where to live, where to be entertained, where to work, and most importantly where to shop.

Somewhere we have a photo of the sod turning for the Greater Hamilton Shopping Centre in the '50s. In it I am seated on a bulldozer to do the deed. A company, headed by E.P. Taylor, converted the old Hamilton Jockey Club Race Track into the first modern shopping mall. Oceans of free parking, and brand new shops were erected. No matter how far you had to walk from your car to a shop it seemed close and all that variety was available, indoors out of the weather.

It was in an attempt to meet that challenge that the council engaged Murray Jones and Associates as a con-

sultant to examine what should be done to preserve an active core.

It must be born in mind that there was much evidence, even in the early '60s, of the decline of the central business district and enormous pressure from merchants to "do something," just as there is now.

Mayor Vic Copps and his council, I believe wisely, sought out the Jones' group to examine the problems and produce a plan which would vitalize downtown. I was absent from council from 1962 until 1966 attending to family responsibilities and working to build my business. While I was not there when the decision to look anew at downtown was taken, I fully concurred then and I do now. We can never know what would have happened had no action been taken. Monday morning quarterback will always play a better game than those who are bloodied in the field of action.

Part 1 of 3

Former Hamilton Mayor and one-time Conservative candidate Jack Macdonald is a freelance columnist.

DOWNTOWN INITIATIVES UPDATE

August, 1998

<u>CITY</u> PROJECT	STATUS
City Places	Initiative by the City's Non Profit Housing Corporation to build a low rise, mixed use development at King William Street and Walnut Street, consisting of 30 residential units and 3000 sq. ft of Commercial Site. This site has been cleared and decommissioned, final drawings are completed and construction is to start shortly.
Development Incentives	To encourage private sector development by refunding all Planning and Building related fees until September 1999. Refundable fees include development charges, 5% land dedication fees, official plan amendment, zoning by-law amendment, site plan approval and building permit fees and outdoor patio and encroachment fees.
Positively Downtown Event Program	A program of music, entertainment and special events in the downtown. The City has provided capital budget funding of \$50,000 for the program and advertising.
New Banners	Replacement of existing banners in International Village and Jarvis Square in September/98.
Parking Initiatives	• 2 hours free parking at the York St. Parkade; • more metered parking spots provided on major streets; and, • reduced metered parking rates and elimination of evening charges downtown.
Zoning By-law Amendments	• the removal of lot area requirements for residential uses; • the removal of parking requirements for residential uses; and, • work underway to remove charity casinos as a permitted use in the downtown
Special Programs for 1998	• CONVERT TO RESIDENTIAL PROGRAM \$200,000 low interest loan program to encourage the conversion of non-residential space to residential or to improve the quality of residential units.

	• GORE HERITAGE PROGRAM \$200,000 matching grant program for heritage building facades, signages and canopies on King St., around Gore Park. • CORE HERITAGE PROGRAM \$200,000 matching grant program for heritage building facades, signages and canopies in the rest of the downtown core area. • COMMERCIAL PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT LOAN PROGRAM \$200,000 low interest loan program to improve commercial buildings in the downtown.
Urban Entertainment Centre	On May 12, 1998, City Council approved the location of a family entertainment centre in the downtown, amending the Downtown Community Improvement Plan to provide the downtown family entertainment centre and authorize staff to undertake a call for proposals from interested parties. 2 proposals have been received and are being evaluated.
Downtown Secondary Plan	A terms of reference for the Downtown Hamilton Secondary Plan "Putting People First", has been approved by Council and funding for \$165,000 is provided in the 1998 Capital Budget. A stakeholder group comprised of representatives of CAPIC, Business, Neighbourhoods and special interest groups will assist in the development of the Plan. Special Studies for a downtown retail study, an economic financing study and urban design guidelines for the downtown are to be undertaken as part of the study.
Downtown Visioning - Gianni Longo	Longo's final report on the public meeting and vision statements workshop, held in February 1998, is expected shortly. Mr. Longo will follow-up with Special Partnership, Council and Public meetings in the Fall.
Other Downtown Initiatives - 1998	• \$453,570 for King St. E. improvements as a result of the SMART Moves Study; • \$101,200 for Alley Improvements; • \$110,150 for Farmers' Market Improvements; • \$30,000 for Seasonal Decorations downtown; and, • Phase 2 of the Revitalization of Ferguson Ave., with \$1m for the reconstruction between King and King William Sts.
Murals	Working with the Downtown BIA for a mural on the Royal Bank building on James Street.

Enforcement of Property Standards

To pro-actively enforce the property standards by-law for derelict, poorly maintained properties and buildings in the downtown

<u>REGION</u>	STATUS
PROJECT	
1998 Infrastructure Improvements	1.84m for infrastructure improvements (water, sewers and roads on King, Hughson and Walnut Streets)
Student Bus Passes	McMaster student bus passes approved, to provide unlimited bus use for students, at a fraction of cost. Price to be added to student activity fees. Also investigating similar passes for Mohawk students and downtown employees.
Smart Moves Study	A Transportation Study for the Downtown. A target option has been prepared and presented to the public for review and comment. The Study proposes to change a number of streets in the downtown from one-way to 2-way, including King and Main Streets, Wilson, Queen and Bay Streets. A final report to the Regional and City Transportation Committee is expected this Fall.
Policing	The Police Department continue to respond to public demands for the provision of additional security and police presence in the downtown.
Regional Offices	Regional Offices (Community Services Department) have been moved into the old Woolworth's Building and will be moving into the 3rd floor of the Eaton's Centre.
Streetscaping	Funding of \$1,369,950 provided for streetscaping improvements from Wellington St. to Mary St.
<u>PROVINCE</u>	
Court House	Undertaking a \$14 million dollar renovation of old Post Office, at 10 John Street South, for a new Courthouse. To be completed late 1998.
<u>FEDERAL GOVERNMENT</u>	
Federal Offices	The Federal Government is to identify a new location in the downtown for all current Federal Offices in Hamilton. Proposal for office sites are currently being reviewed.

District Heating System	The Federal Government in conjunction with the City and Region, are to undertake a Feasibility Study to determine how waste heat from Stelco can be used to provide cost efficient energy to the downtown.
<u>PRIVATE</u> <u>SECTOR</u> Hamilton Halton Home Builders Assoc. (HHHBA)	In agreement with and funded by the Region and City, the HHHBA is investigating the development of housing in the downtown. To date, the HHHBA has undertaken a survey of housing needs and demands and is currently preparing an assessment of infrastructure.
Downtown Partnership	In partnership with City and Region this corporation is bringing together stakeholders to spearhead downtown revitalization initiatives. To date, the Partnership has been incorporated and is in the process of selecting a Downtown Coordinator, which will be the staff resource to the Partnership.
BIA's	Both the Downtown and International Village continue to work on surveys, programs and special events to attract people into the downtown. A new event on Ferguson is the Mustard Festival.
Development Proposals	• Spallacci's Development - King Street East • 9 unit townhouse project at Wilson and John St. • numerous inquiries and proposals.

c:\w\storage\victor\dic\downtown.aug

1. The first part of the report is a general introduction to the subject of the study. It discusses the importance of the study and the objectives of the research.

2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the methodology used in the study. It includes information about the sample size, the data collection methods, and the statistical analysis techniques.

3. The third part of the report is a discussion of the results of the study. It presents the findings of the research and discusses their implications for the field of study.

4. The fourth part of the report is a conclusion and a list of references. The conclusion summarizes the main findings of the study, and the references list the sources of information used in the research.

5. The fifth part of the report is a list of appendices. These appendices contain additional information that is relevant to the study but is not included in the main body of the report.

6. The sixth part of the report is a list of figures and tables. These figures and tables provide a visual representation of the data and the results of the study.

7. The seventh part of the report is a list of footnotes. These footnotes provide additional information about the sources of information used in the research.

8. The eighth part of the report is a list of references. These references list the sources of information used in the research.

9. The ninth part of the report is a list of appendices. These appendices contain additional information that is relevant to the study but is not included in the main body of the report.

10. The tenth part of the report is a list of figures and tables. These figures and tables provide a visual representation of the data and the results of the study.

11. The eleventh part of the report is a list of footnotes. These footnotes provide additional information about the sources of information used in the research.

12. The twelfth part of the report is a list of references. These references list the sources of information used in the research.

13. The thirteenth part of the report is a list of appendices. These appendices contain additional information that is relevant to the study but is not included in the main body of the report.

14. The fourteenth part of the report is a list of figures and tables. These figures and tables provide a visual representation of the data and the results of the study.

15. The fifteenth part of the report is a list of footnotes. These footnotes provide additional information about the sources of information used in the research.

16. The sixteenth part of the report is a list of references. These references list the sources of information used in the research.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

6d

DATE: 1998 September 13

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue - for sale by tender

The City of Hamilton has received from the current owner, Clair Sellens, an Option to Purchase the historic Mountain brow stone residence, known as "Bellevue", which has yet to be considered by City Council. In the meantime, advertisements to sell the building by tender have been run in both *The Hamilton Spectator* and *The Globe and Mail* (deadline for tenders: 1998 Sept. 21). The Bellevue property is already designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and would be subject to a Heritage Conservation Easement, as a condition of sale. The City has cleaned up the interior but does not intend to undertake any renovation/ restoration work, if purchased. It is clearly stated in the newspaper advertisement that the house is in need of extensive restoration. Copy of advertisement attached.

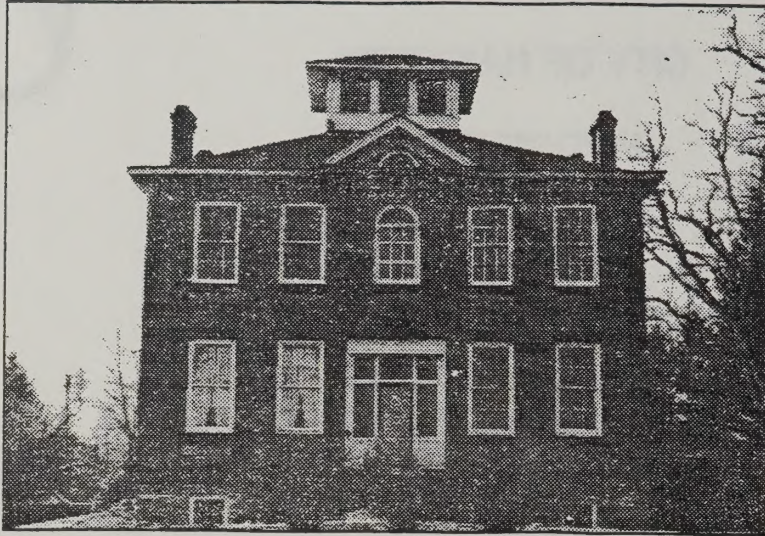
A request has been made and approved for the Advisory Board Service provided by the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario, which offers preliminary advice on heritage conservation projects. The specific service requested was a survey of the physical condition of Bellevue and rough estimates of the cost of the necessary repair and restoration work. Toronto architect Alan Seymour, who undertook a condition study for St. Mark's Church in 1995, will be providing this service, which involves a one-day site visit and a written report.

A one-page notice of the City's call for tenders, with a photograph and description of the building, will also appear in the upcoming (September) issue of ACORN (ACO newsletter).

Attached are two articles from *The Hamilton Spectator*: "City may save Bellevue from the wrecking ball" 1998 July 18 and "Buyer sought by city to save historic home", 1998 September 4.

Ann Gillespie

HERITAGE BUILDING FOR SALE BY TENDER



The Corporation of the City of Hamilton is accepting tenders for the purchase of the following historic residential dwelling:

"BELLEVUE"
14 Belvidere Avenue
Hamilton, Ontario
Asking Price \$348,700

Located on Hamilton's mountain brow with a commanding view out over the City. Bellevue ranks among the City's finest examples of historical residential architecture. The dwelling was built of locally quarried stone in 1848-50 and closely resembles the City-owned historic museum Whitehern, both in style and construction. Bellevue is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and is in need of extensive restoration.

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton stipulates that as of the date of the herein advertisement it does not own the "Bellevue" but has received an Option to Purchase same to be considered by City Council at a future meeting.

CONDITIONS OF SALE

- (a) Deposit of 10% with tender, balance on closing.
- (b) Highest or any Tender not necessarily accepted.
- (c) No offer with conditions beyond those presently in the Offer (tender) will be accepted.
- (d) The Property will be subject to a Heritage Conservation Easement.

Tender packages for this property may be obtained from City Clerk's Department, Real Estate Division, 10 MacNab Street S. (Stage Door entrance), 546-4500, and/or Planning and Development Department, City Hall, 7th Floor, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, 546-4221, 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM, Monday to Friday.

Tenders shall be accompanied by a certified cheque for 10% of the tender bid, which cheque shall be forfeited & surrendered as agreed amount of liquidated damages in case of failure to enter into a contract with The Corporation of the City of Hamilton. This amount shall be credited to the purchase price on closing.

Sealed tenders clearly marked as to the contents, addressed to Mr. J. J. Schatz, City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 4Y5, will be received up to 11:00 am on September 21, 1998.

Mr. J. J. Schatz
City Clerk

Hamilton Spectator, July 18, 1998

City may save Bellevue from the wrecking ball

By LEE PROKASKA
Municipal affairs reporter
The Spectator

The City of Hamilton is taking an active role in trying to save a neglected heritage mansion on the Mountain brow and that role could include buying Bellevue in order to immediately sell it to someone else.

"If we were to buy it, it would not be to make money," said Ward 8 Alderman Frank D'Amico, chairman of the planning and development committee and a member of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

"We want to get it into the hands of individuals who will give it a lot of tender loving care," D'Amico said. "We would not keep this property for the long term."

City council recently authorized staff to explore the idea of the city purchasing the property with a view to immediately selling it to an interested buyer. The decision came after in camera discussions on the issue.

Council approval

Any offer to purchase the property would require prior approval by city council.

D'Amico says a number of people have indicated interest in the house, but he declined to identify any.

He added the city wants to see the house in the hands of someone who will use it as a residence.

He estimates it would cost between

\$125,000 and \$175,000 to renovate the limestone mansion, which is structurally sound but has considerable interior damage as a result of neglect and vandalism.

Sister to Whitehern

The once-imposing mansion on Belvidere Avenue is a "sister house" to Whitehern. The Jackson Street West museum shared the same builder and has the same basic appearance and size. Bellevue, which has been vacant

since 1994, was designated a heritage property under the Ontario Heritage Act in 1983.

The city imposed a demolition delay under the Ontario Heritage Act last December when the property owner, Clair Sellens, applied for a demolition permit on the house which he has owned for about 27 years.

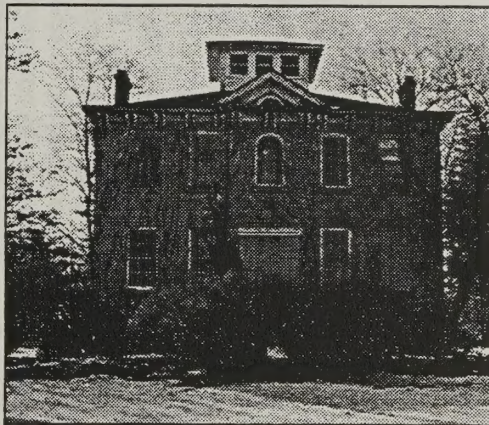
Sellens wants to demolish the house and sell the lot as well as the adjacent lot. Last

year, he told The Spectator he would sell each lot for \$435,000.

The demolition delay expired last month.

The City of Hamilton Act provides that no buildings in Hamilton designated under the Ontario Heritage Act may be demolished until a permit is approved for erecting a new building on the site. An appraisal, for which the city paid \$3,000, set the value of all the property at about \$550,000 in total.

Sellens told The Spectator he has no comment on the issues surrounding Bellevue.



Bellevue's owner wishes to sell the property or demolish the heritage building and sell the lots.

File Photo

Buyer sought by city to save historic home

By STEVE ARNOLD
The Spectator

Efforts to sell a historic Hamilton home are getting a boost from the city.

The owner of Bellevue, a century-old home on the Mountain Brow, has agreed to let the city try to find a buyer for the dilapidated house he wants to demolish.

Newspaper advertisements have been placed, soliciting tenders for the home at 14 Belvidere Ave. Asking price is \$348,700, and the closing date for bids is Sept. 21.

Alderman Frank D'Amico, chairman of the city's planning committee,

said the unusual arrangement was seen as the best chance of saving the historic building from demolition.

"We are doing our best to market the property," he said. "We are looking for people who might be interested in making an offer and if we get one in the acceptable range, then we will have a deal."

Built in the late 1840s of locally-quarried limestone, the house is an architectural sister to Whitehearn, the Jackson Street West museum. The houses shared the same builder and have the same basic appearance and size.

Bellevue was designated a heritage

property in 1983 and has been vacant since 1994, slowly succumbing to the ravages of neglect, weather and vandals.

It has been owned for 27 years by Dundas resident Clair Sellens, who applied earlier this year for a demolition permit. The city stalled that action until June and time may be running out on the property.

"We want to see this building preserved, but only by marketing it," D'Amico said.

The city has been urged to buy the house several times, but D'Amico said he doubts council could be convinced to lay down that kind of money unless

it was clear the property could be sold again very quickly.

"If we bought it, it would have to be for a very, very short time," he said. "I don't think we have the resources or the political will to it."

The city has spent \$2,000 to clean up the property and remove some of the broken plaster from the inside of the house.

Estimates of the cost of renovation and restoration work have ranged as high as \$175,000. Inspectors have ruled the house structurally sound.

If no suitable offers are received D'Amico said, "what happens next will be up to council and Mr. Sellens."

6e

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 September 11

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: 252 James Street South - entrance canopy and renovations for the Maddison Avenue Salon-Spa

At the last meeting of City Council held 1998 August 5, a Heritage Permit was approved, with conditions attached, for the erection of columns and a canopy over the entrance stairway of this designated building at the south-west corner of James and Herkimer, notwithstanding LACAC's preference for the columns already erected to be removed. The canopy has not yet been installed.

A site visit was made by the Research Sub-committee on August 26th to find out what alterations were planned for the designated entrance vestibule in conjunction with extensive renovations to the entire ground floor to accommodate the Maddison Avenue Salon-Spa. The project manager, Bob Sennett, pointed out that the rear wall of the existing lobby had already been altered in the past and that his intention was to remove the two doors (not original) and finish the wall with wainscoting to match the existing. It was agreed that this work would not require a Heritage Permit. A close inspection of the stained glass windows in the stairwell (also a designated feature) revealed the deteriorated condition of the upper window, where sections of the glass were no longer held in place by the leading. John Mokrycke has since contacted the property manager to advise him of the problem and the need to have the window repaired. The property manager was also made aware of the availability of an *interest-free* loan from the City's Community Heritage Fund to undertake the necessary conservation work.

Attached are two articles from *The Hamilton Spectator*: "A column of controversy ...", 1998 July 17 and "Group allows building facelift ...", 1998 July 29.

Photographs from site visit available at meeting.

Ann Gillespie

A column of controversy

Stop-work order issued on heritage home canopy

By MARY K. NOLAN
The Spectator

They may be pillars of the community, but the community isn't so sure it wants them.

Six poured concrete columns erected in front of a historic Hamilton house have raised eyebrows among architectural conservationists, resulting in a stop-work order on the project.

"We had complaints from people we've never heard from before," said Nina Chapple, architectural historian with the city planning department.

The coral-coloured columns were put up to support a fabric canopy over the steps of the James and Herkimer streets building which opens this fall as the Maddison Avenue Spa.

Spa owner Rino Pirro, who also operates the nearby Maddison Avenue Hair Design at James and Markland streets, was unaware the building had a heritage designation when he approached the building's owner with a facelift proposal.

"If you saw the drawings, you'd go nuts, they're so beautiful," says Pirro. "It was going to be really grand and elegant. I never thought putting a canopy up would be such a problem."

Work was begun at the owner's expense and the columns finished before anyone realized that two required permits had not been obtained.

A building permit for a heritage property can't be issued by the building department without a heritage permit from the planning department, and that can't be issued without approval from city council based on recommendations from the Local Archi-

tectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

The Ontario Heritage Act states that a permit is required for any alterations that will have an impact on the reasons a building received its designation.

A stop-work order was issued June 18 and the lonely columns have stood there since in a state of limbo while Pirro, the owner and LACAC's research subcommittee try to reach an agreement on their fate.

'I never thought putting a canopy up would be such a problem.'
Rino Pirro, building owner

"This is not the most difficult issue they have dealt with, but it is the first case where the changes were made and the money spent before it came to our attention."

Built in 1891 for Tunis B. Griffiths, manager of the Hamilton Street Railway, the house is Hamilton's best example of Renaissance revival architecture, says Chapple. Also known as Richardson Romanesque, the style is characterized by heavy masonry, big rounded openings and arches, and busy details.

The most notable resident was former Ontario lieutenant-governor Sir John Hendrie, who lived there in the 1920s.

Sam Henson scooped it up in 1937 and converted it to apartments, as he had done with many other grand Hamilton homes.

"It's a very animated in silhouette," says Chapple, referring to the many gables, tall chimneys and rounded turret. "It's really very nice."

A meeting last week of the involved parties sent Pirro back to the drawing board, this time with architectural technologist Bob Sennett.

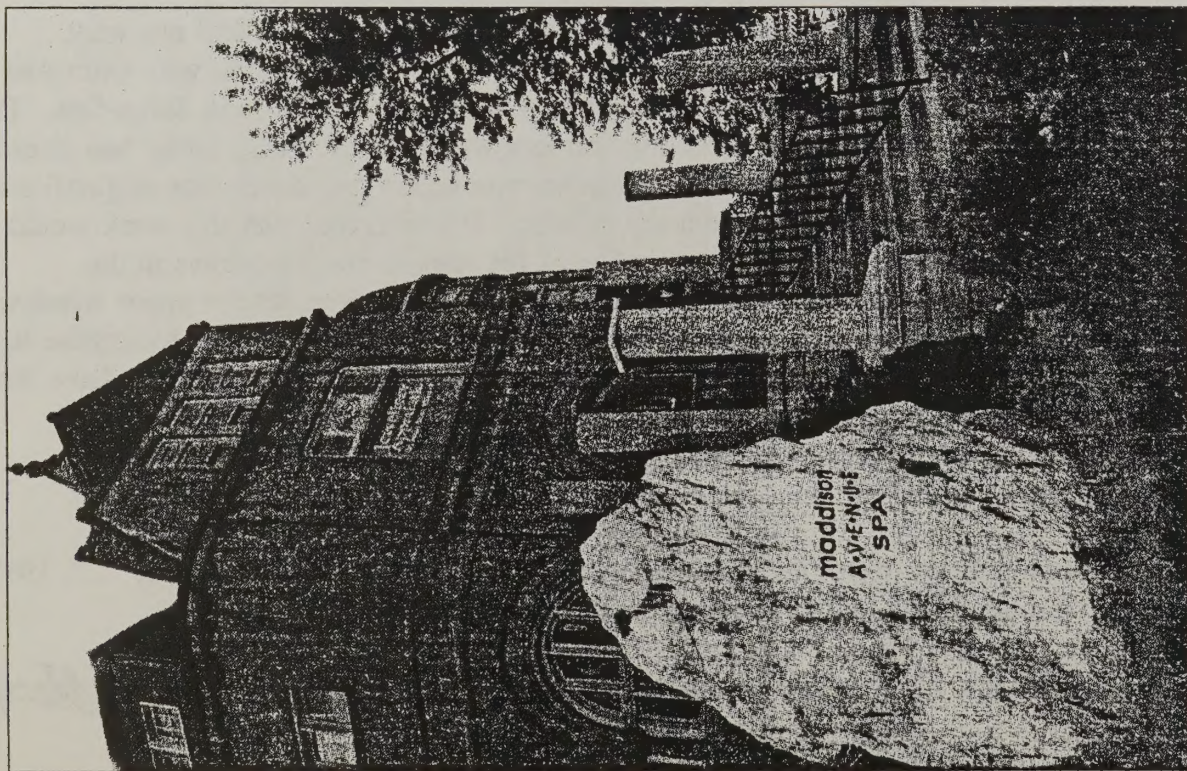
"It's not my design, but I think it has the potential to look very, very elegant, very beautiful," said Sennett. "My feeling is why not give it a chance? The pillars are there and the money's been spent. Let's finish the project and see how it looks."

Chapple said the meeting was "a friendly encounter" with an emphasis on finding a mutually acceptable solution to the pillar problem within the next couple of weeks.

"I'm still confident it can be resolved," she said, noting there's never been a local case that's had to go beyond the committee to the provincial Conservation Review Board for resolution.

Among the objections are the permanence and mass of the pillars, but Sennett believes that something more delicate wouldn't go with the heavy details of the Romanesque style and wouldn't be sturdy enough to hold the canopy and withstand the elements on the windy corner.

"Obviously, no one was trying to do something outside the rules," Sennett said. "You can't just put up six cement pillars and hope no one notices. Some body forgot or just wasn't thinking."



New pillars at James and Herkimer streets created controversy.

Paul Hourigan, The Spectator

Group allows building facelift

Give renter of historic site benefit of doubt over planning mixup

Stories by JOHN MENTEK
The Spectator

Don't get any ideas. Architectural conservationists have reluctantly agreed to let work proceed on six coral-coloured concrete columns which will hold a fabric canopy over the steps of an historic building at James and Herkimer streets.

The building is scheduled to open this fall as Maddison Avenue Spa.

But the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee isn't fond of either the columns or the canopy, and chairperson Diane Dent said LACAC would not have approved the construction if the plan had come before the city's planning department and LACAC in the first place, as it was supposed to.

And by letting the alteration proceed, LACAC doesn't want people to get the idea that unapproved work on heritage properties will be allowed to

continue in the future.

A stop work order interrupted work on the columns on June 18. Dent said the building's renter and the spa owner, Rino Pirro, who also operates the nearby Maddison Avenue Hair Design at James and

'Our mandate is to preserve the architectural integrity of heritage properties.'

Diane Dent

Pirro said he didn't know it was a heritage building, and didn't know he needed both a building permit and permission of the architectural heritage committee to install the columns.

LACAC decided to give him the benefit of the doubt.

"Our mandate is to preserve the ar-

chitectural integrity of heritage properties," but LACAC also wants the buildings to be used, and not just sitting empty, said Dent.

"We obviously agonized over this," said LACAC member Jane Rigby.

Approval was given in order to see the building used but shouldn't be mistaken for a loophole to get around heritage restrictions.

The columns and canopy are not attached to the building and don't harm it, and may be removed at a later date, said Rigby.

Several thousands of dollars had been spent on the construction, but the money spent didn't influence the decision to let the work proceed, she added.

LACAC committee member Jeffrey Steadman said it would be very helpful if heritage designations were to appear automatically on all property searches in Hamilton, to help owners and residents of heritage properties avoid future mixups.



CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

6f

DATE: 1998 September 11

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - proposed museum complex

The large High Victorian brick building on the HPH grounds, built in 1884 as East House but now known as Century Manor, has stood vacant since 1995. It was designated under the Ontario Heritage Act in 1997 in response to a request from the HPH Museum Committee, which was concerned about its future. At a public meeting held 1998 March 28, the idea of adaptively re-using Century Manor as a museum complex was presented and discussed. A task force was then set up to develop a plan of action. The first meeting of the Century Manor Task Force of the HPH Committee was held 1998 July 28. A letter from the Task Force Chairperson was subsequently sent to the HPH Administrator requesting that, in view of the threatened closure of the hospital, that the HPH Museum collection be relocated to Century Manor at the earliest possible date. No response has been received to date.

Minutes of July 28 meeting and related correspondence attached.

Ann Gillespie

CENTURY MANOR TASK FORCE

Present:

Linda Carey
Mr. & Mrs. B Currie
Fred. Gruener
Helen Kirkpatrick
Tom Leousis
Mr. & Mrs. J. Midas
Rosemary Nielsen
Paul Smithson

Volunteers:

Dianne Crawley
Kathy Hockings
Judith Phillips
Pat Saunders, Chair

Regrets:

Dr. Paul Cakuls
Carol Gayle
Susan Ramsay

- 1.0 Pat Saunders welcomed the members and outlined the purpose of the meeting: to give feedback since the public meeting in March 28, 1998 and ask for support and ideas as to where we go from here. Pat noted the need for the expertise of this group and their active participation in furthering our goal.

Feedback to date: At the annual meeting of the Community Advisory Boards, three hospitals were polled regarding their collections, Penetanguishene, Whitby and Kingston. They were open to the idea of placing their collections, (or parts of the collection) in a common facility such as Century Manor, and asked that a letter from this Task Force be sent, outlining our proposed plans. A letter was received from the Museum of Mental Health Services (Toronto) Inc. in December 1997, expressing concern for the preservation of archival documents and artifacts to which we responded and asked for further updates.

D. Crawley will contact other hospitals for their input.

D. Crawley

The size of the other collections was queried, and the letter from this Task Force will ask for this information to be included in their reply.

The question of the charity status was updated. Mary Ann McNamara had approached the HPH Volunteer Association Board, and Kathy Hockings announced they have agreed to have funds for the Project channelled through their treasurer so tax receipts can be issued. It was recommended that a proposal be made to this Association to officially assume ownership of the HPH Museum collection prior to their Annual Meeting in the Fall.

A meeting with volunteers was held with Mary Sutherland, Administrator who considers the ownership of the collection to be ours. She was helpful in designating some items (artifacts) throughout the facility that should be included in the local collection. Volunteers are noting and identifying current locations. Questions: should some of these items be photographed?, appraised?, insured?

Three representatives of the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation toured the Century Manor Building last month. One visitor informed us that she had asked Ontario Realty, who oversee all government property, to do a landscape architectural survey of the HPH property but had received no feedback at this point.

His Honour Mayor Morrow sent a letter to Management Board of Cabinet. A response was received and will be circulated with these minutes.

It was noted that the HPH land is zoned "B" (large housing lots) if not used for "Institutional Purposes."

2.0 Suggestions for further plans:

It was recommended that the use of the building be used to house

- a) other psychiatric hospital collections or
- b) other Hamilton collections and/or
- c) Regional collections.

Other uses of similar sites should be investigated. Fund raising considerations. Other museums in the region should be approached as to their needs/possible use. A meeting to be arranged with Marilyn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services re feasibility of having the site administered by the Region.

A general letter to the area museums would include Burlington/Halton. The FAX service of the Central Information Service was suggested as a wide distribution resource.

Value of the property was questioned. Just to bring the building to safety standards has been estimated at \$ 250,000.00

3.0 Charity Status :

What happens to the HPH Volunteer Association if hospital closed?

Presentation of proposal at Volunteer Association Sept. 1998 meeting to request they assume ownership of collection.

Would this Task Force become sub group of Volunteer Assoc.? (It was noted that the current mandate of the Association does not cover our suggested activities.)

Linda Carey questioned if the Volunteer Assoc. would be willing to co-operate in fundraising activities?

Motion: That the Chairperson write letter to Administrator Mary Sutherland to request that the HPH Museum collection be moved to Century Manor building at earliest possible date..

Carried

Proposal received from HPH Director of Social Work, Desmond Puyatt, " Making a Provincial Collection Site" to be made available to members.

Consideration that site be used for educational programs, i.e. history of psychiatry.

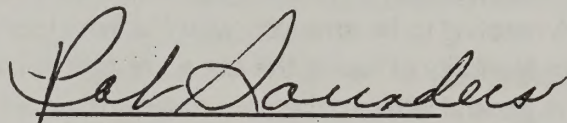
Funding from both Provincial and Federal grants should be looked into, as well as endowment possibilities.

Pat Saunders agreed to contact Honourable Sheila Copps, Minister of Canadian Heritage.
Pat Saunders

The issues of upgrading costs to be addressed, i.e. wheelchair access.

4.0 Date of next meeting:

Tuesday, September 29th, 12 noon in the HPH Lounge (by Cafeteria)
Lunch will be provided.


Pat Saunders, Chair

ROBERT M. MORROW
MAYOR



1998 April 2

The Honourable Chris Hodgson, Chair
Management Board of Cabinet
Office of the Chair
12th Floor, Ferguson Block
77 Wellesley Street West
Toronto, ON M7A 1N3

Dear Honourable Minister:

Please be advised that City Council at its meeting held 1998 March 31 adopted Section 21 of the SIXTH Report of the Planning and Development Committee for 1998 as follows:

21. That the Mayor send a letter to the Ontario Realty Corporation advising that Century Manor, located on the grounds of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, is considered to be of major historical and architectural importance to the City of Hamilton, and request that in the event that the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital is closed and the property sold, that every effort is taken to preserve and protect this designated building, such as the implementation of a Heritage Conservation Easement Agreement.

As you are aware, City Council, at its meeting of 1997 September 30, adopted a By-law designating Century Manor as a building of historical and architectural significance under the Ontario Heritage Act.

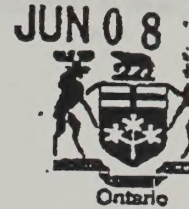
Given that the building has stood vacant since 1995 August and in light of the recent announcement to close the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital on the recommendation of the Province's Health Services Restructuring Commission, it is hoped that the Ontario Realty Corporation, as owner of this building, will endeavour to ensure its preservation and protection.

Yours truly,

Robert M. Morrow
Mayor
City of Hamilton



City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8N 3T4
Telephone : (416) 546-2790
546-2448 (TDD Only)

Office of
the ChairBureau du
présidentManagement
Board of
Cabinet12th Floor
Ferguson Block
77 Wellesley Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1N3Tel: (416) 327-2333
Fax: (416) 327-3790Conseil de gestion
du gouvernement
de l'Ontario12^e étage
Édifice Ferguson
77 rue Wellesley ouest
Toronto (Ontario)
M7A 1N3Téléphone : (416) 327-2333
Télécopieur : (416) 327-3790

May 25, 1998

Mayor Robert M. Morrow
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mayor Morrow:

Thank you for your letter of April 2, 1998 regarding Century Manor.

As the agent for Management Board Secretariat, Ontario Realty Corporation (ORC) manages most real estate activities on Ontario-government properties. ORC protects the province's interest in preserving cultural-heritage resources through its Cultural Heritage Process, which is a part of its Class Environmental Assessment Process.

While the province continues to own the Hospital property, ORC's Cultural Heritage Process protects its heritage value. If the Government decides to sell this property, ORC will consult local interest groups as required by its Class Environmental Assessment Process. ORC will include the Hamilton Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee in this consultation. Based on the advice received, ORC will consider such means as are appropriate to protect the site's heritage features.

Thank you for bringing your concerns to my attention. If you or your staff need any further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact Mr. Vince Catalfo, Manager of Institutional Marketing, at (416) 585-7387.

Yours sincerely,

Chris Hodgson
Chair of Management Board of Cabinet

✓ 6/14
c to chair
JUN 01 1998
C.C. members
+ appropriate committee
+ staff

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

JUN 04 1998

REC. BY SEM DATE _____
REF'D. TO JA DATE _____
REF'D. TO _____ DATE _____
REF'D. TO _____ DATE _____

ACTION: FYA
C. V. Amador
P. N. Johnson

Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital

Museum Committee

August 15, 1998

Mary Sutherland,
Administrator,
Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital,
Box 585, Hamilton, ON L8L 3K7

Dear Ms. Sutherland:

We are writing to advise you that the Century Manor Task Force of the HPH Museum Committee held its first meeting on July 28, 1998. The purpose of the meeting was to:

- bring the members up to date on the progress of the Committee since the public meeting in March,
- and to brainstorm on our next plans of action.

The group was pleased to hear about the progress to date. They were particularly impressed to hear that the Board of Directors of the HPH Volunteer Association has approved that any donations intended for the Century Manor Museum Project be channelled through their treasurer in order to be able to issue tax receipts. In view of the fact, it was suggested that the Volunteer Association be asked to officially assume ownership of the Museum collection. To this end, a proposal will be made to the Board of the Volunteer Association prior to their Annual Meeting in the Fall.

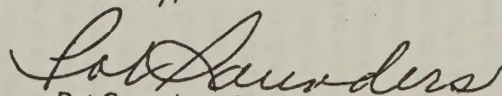
As for what to do next!

Several good ideals were generated, (for more specifics refer to the minutes of the meeting) but one of the most important ideas was that we officially request permission to have the Museum collection relocated to Century Manor at the earliest possible date. We appreciate the significance of this request, but believe that the threatened closure of the Hospital now makes this request imperative.

In closing, we want to assure you that we shall continue to pursue the other ideas generated by the Task Force, but our efforts would be greatly enhanced if our request to you is granted.

Looking forward to your reply, we remain

Sincerely,


Pat Saunders, Task Force Chair

LOVING THE LISTER BLOCK

IT'S ONE OF DOWNTOWN HAMILTON'S ARCHITECTURAL TREASURES. SO WHY IS IT CRUMBLING IN LIMBO?

By RANDY KAY

While downtown revitalization won't depend on any one issue or event, the fate of the dignified heritage building at the corner of King William and James Street will have a huge symbolic role to play.

Even boarded up, it is clear that the Lister Block is an important anchor for a spotty streetscape. Its location at the corner is significant. Facing the blank walls of the Eaton Centre the Lister Block stands as a balance to the bland, a silent sentinel against soulless form.

Look down King William and the Lister Block dominates and lends character to the mix of storefronts and restaurants that make King William a natural people place.

Boarded up street level shops are meekly defaced by graffiti artists and have become a favorite canvas for downtown's homeless poet. Clearly, the Lister Block is a building in limbo.

A chance for a renewed lease on life was dashed with the election of the Harris gang to Queens Park. An NDP-approved plan to turn the building into non-profit housing with shops intact went down before the Tory wrecking ball. This non-profit project and another slated for Concession Street in Hamilton met the same fate as hundreds of such projects across Ontario as the Tories turned their backs on non-profit housing en masse. Nothing has been set up to replace non-profit housing by the Harris government.

So the Lister Block sits vacant, waiting for someone to do something. "The Lister Block is like a wonderful character actor that has been forgotten; people are so busy going by it doing their mediocre things and there it is; if personified, it would have an enormous talent and depth, it is extremely beautiful, but forgotten," says John Mokrycke, an architect who spent some time trying to convince the building's owner to get involved with putting the building into use.

LISTER HISTORY

Built in 1923, replacing a previous commercial block erected for Joseph Lister in the 1850s, which burned down in February 1923.

Architect: Bernard Prack & Co. (a local firm also responsible for the Pigott Building, 1929) Original Owner: Joseph Edmund Lister

"It was Lister's proclaimed ambition to provide the most up-to-date and central accommodation for small merchants at the lowest possible rents..." Construction: 7 Storey, reinforced concrete frame clad in brick, terra cotta and sheet copper. The Lister Block originally stood in the heart of Hamilton's civic core, directly across from the [old] City Hall and Market Square.

"Stylistically, it followed the Renaissance Revival precedent adopted for Hamilton's pre-modern tall buildings, such as the Royal Connaught Hotel (1914-16)"

"The L-shaped interior arcade, claimed at the time of its opening to be the first in Hamilton with a second level of shops, is also noteworthy for its corridors with marble and patterned terrazzo flooring lines with varnished wood and plate glass storefronts."

*from City of Hamilton Planning and Development Department's
"Hamilton's Lister Block: A Credit to the City"*

"Adaptive redesign" is jargon for making the Lister building come alive; Mokrycke's vision for the site includes mixed use living space and shops as well as a garden for the parking lot across King William (the site of the former Zellers building). He thinks the Lister block is adapted "extremely well" for mixed housing and retail. Its corner site and abundant windows make it a natural beauty.

Mokrycke has been involved in several studies of the downtown core for the city's economic development department, and as one born-and-bred in Hamilton who works and lives here, he has a deep regard for the history of the building.

Any change, however, is going to have to include the building's owners, Metrus Properties Limited. Mokrycke took on the task of contacting the owners in the hopes of getting something done. He started a dialogue with Metrus' Robert DeGasperis, and in his own words started "pestering him in a friendly way"; "at one point he (DeGasperis) was vaguely interested," says Mokrycke, but that was as far as it got. Mokrycke had to get on with other aspects of his life and hasn't spoken to DeGasperis in about two years.

"The city (of Hamilton) should be working to open a dialogue with the owners," he suggests: "you've got to have the discussion if you want to find the opportunities. It's an important enough building."

The Lister Block's present condition is of concern to Mokrycke. Most of the upper floor windows are out, leaving the interior exposed to rain and snow. Water behind the wall pushes the building's terra cotta skin out.

Peter Lampman, Hamilton's Deputy Building Commissioner, says that terra cotta has been falling off the building for years. He admits that water damage adds to the deterioration, but is unsure whether it is critical or not. But the life of a deputy building commissioner is tempered by some political deals that leave a grey area around the fading Lister Block.

The city decided to have the building designated a Heritage site back in 1995, formerly acknowledging the Lister's "historical and architectural value." Metrus Properties appealed the designation to the provincial body, the Conservation Review Board.

Before the appeal went forward, however, Mayor Bob Morrow contacted the owners in order to discuss "possible uses for the existing building upon rehabilitation." A letter to the City from Herman Turkstra, the lawyer representing Metrus, made it clear that the Lister

LOVING THE LISTER BLOCK

CONTINUED FROM 7

Block was going to get special treatment. Or special neglect. In exchange for dropping their appeal on the Heritage designation, Turkstra asks for "a clear understanding of City policies regarding property standards."

What the owners are looking for is confirmation that "upon the building being closed to the public and becoming secured against occupancy, [the City would not] issue Orders under the Property Standards By-law against the owners of the building." The letter, dated April 4, 1996, acknowledges safety from the exterior features of the building as the sole area they are willing to concede to the city.

Needless to say, the city had reservations about giving up their authority to enforce Property Standards on the Lister Building. Lampman readily admits that enforcement is a tricky business with buildings like the Lister Block, even on a good day. "We have to be careful how we use property standards," says Lampman. "If the owners find it's not economically viable" to keep the property up, then they could apply for a demolition permit.

Lampman cautions that "there's no way to stop a demolition, even if it's a Heritage building." Since June, the Lister Block's

limbo status has been further entrenched by this private agreement forged between Morrow and Metrus: in June the property standards role of the city became pro-active rather than reactive. Before June, property standards could only be enforced upon complaint, or requests received from citizens or elected officials.

That changed in June, allowing the city to actually use its judgement on buildings that were slipping into decay. Walking by the Lister Block, one can't help but notice those empty windows which will likely remain open during the winter, considering the current stasis resulting from deals previously made.

Attempts to reach Metrus' DeGasperis prior to deadline were unsuccessful, but it's a pretty safe assumption that one solution Metrus would jump at comes with a pretty hefty price tag. Metrus picked up the Lister Block in June 1989 for \$4.2 million and according to Mokrycke, the owners indicated that they would be happy to get their money back.

Over at City Hall, one gets the impression that the City would love to have the Lister Block back on the downtown stage in a meaningful way. But without the active participation of the owners, or a big whack of cash from the City, the Lister Building will have to wait quietly in the wings. ▽

6h

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 September 13

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Auchmar, 88 Fennell Avenue West - proposed "Auchmar Village"

Auchmar is listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest and is eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. The background research for preparation of the *Reasons for Designation* is currently in progress.

This property today comprises a 9.65 acre parcel of land at the north-east corner of Fennell Avenue West and West Fifth Street (opposite the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital) with a large building complex. The historic component was originally the home of Sir Isaac Buchanan, a successful businessman and politician. In 1853 he acquired Claremont Estate, a large tract of land extending from the present-day Fennell Avenue to the mountain brow. In 1855 he built the existing Gothic Revival villa (88 Fennell Ave. W.) and a number of outbuildings including a stable, dovecote and entrance lodge (now a private residence at 71 Claremont Drive). Most of the original estate was subdivided for housing in the course of this century, thereby separating the entrance lodge from the main house. In the 1960s a large wing was added to the rear of the main house, which includes a conference centre (The Retreat).

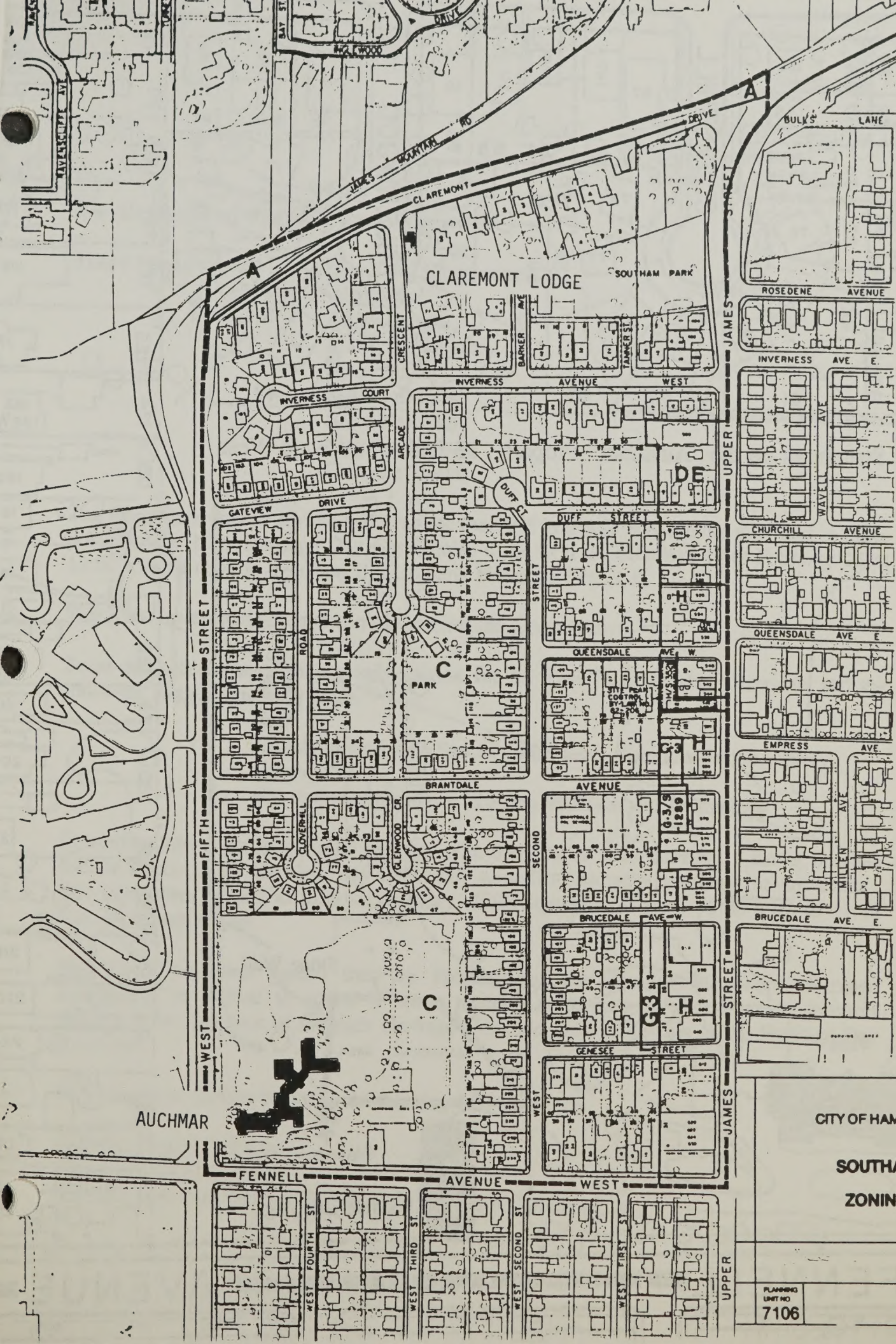
Owned and occupied by the Sisters of Social Service since 1946, the historic villa is now vacant as the Sisters have relocated to the stable building, which they plan to retain ownership of, along with a small parcel of land to be severed from the property when sold.

An application dated 1998 August 14 has been submitted by the Sisters of Social Service for a change in zoning from "C" (Urban Protected Residential) District to permit the development of an "adult lifestyle" community, comprising 8 lots for semi-detached dwellings, 8 blocks for street townhouse units, 1 block for condominium townhouse units and 1 block for a 4-storey apartment building. As indicated on the Draft Plan of Subdivision prepared for the prospective purchaser, the subject property excludes the existing stone house and later

addition (not to be incorporated into the new development as originally proposed) but includes the stone walls and dovecote, which would be demolished. The future use of the historic villa is now uncertain. The application is currently being reviewed by staff in the Planning and Development Department.

Maps attached. Photographs and Draft Plan of Subdivision available at meeting.

Ann Gillespie



AUCHMAR

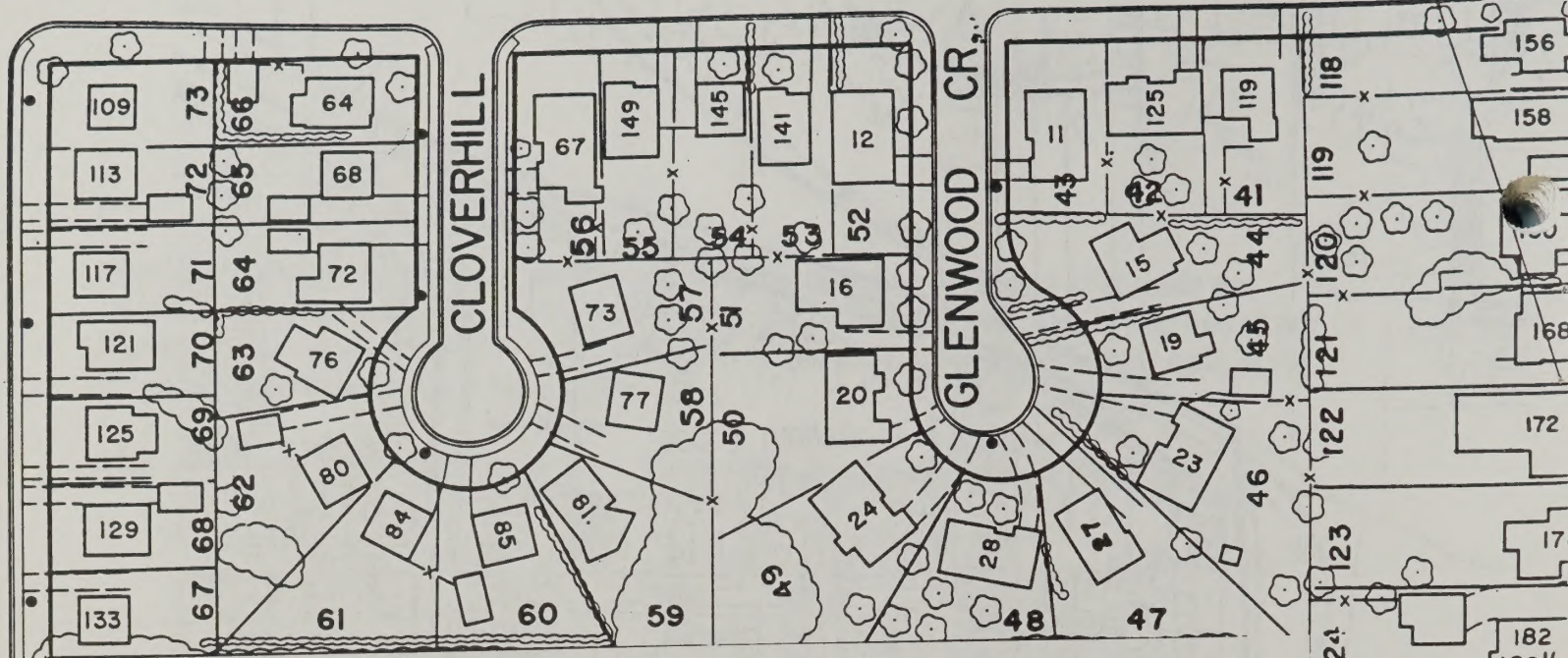
CITY OF HAMILTON

SOUTHAM

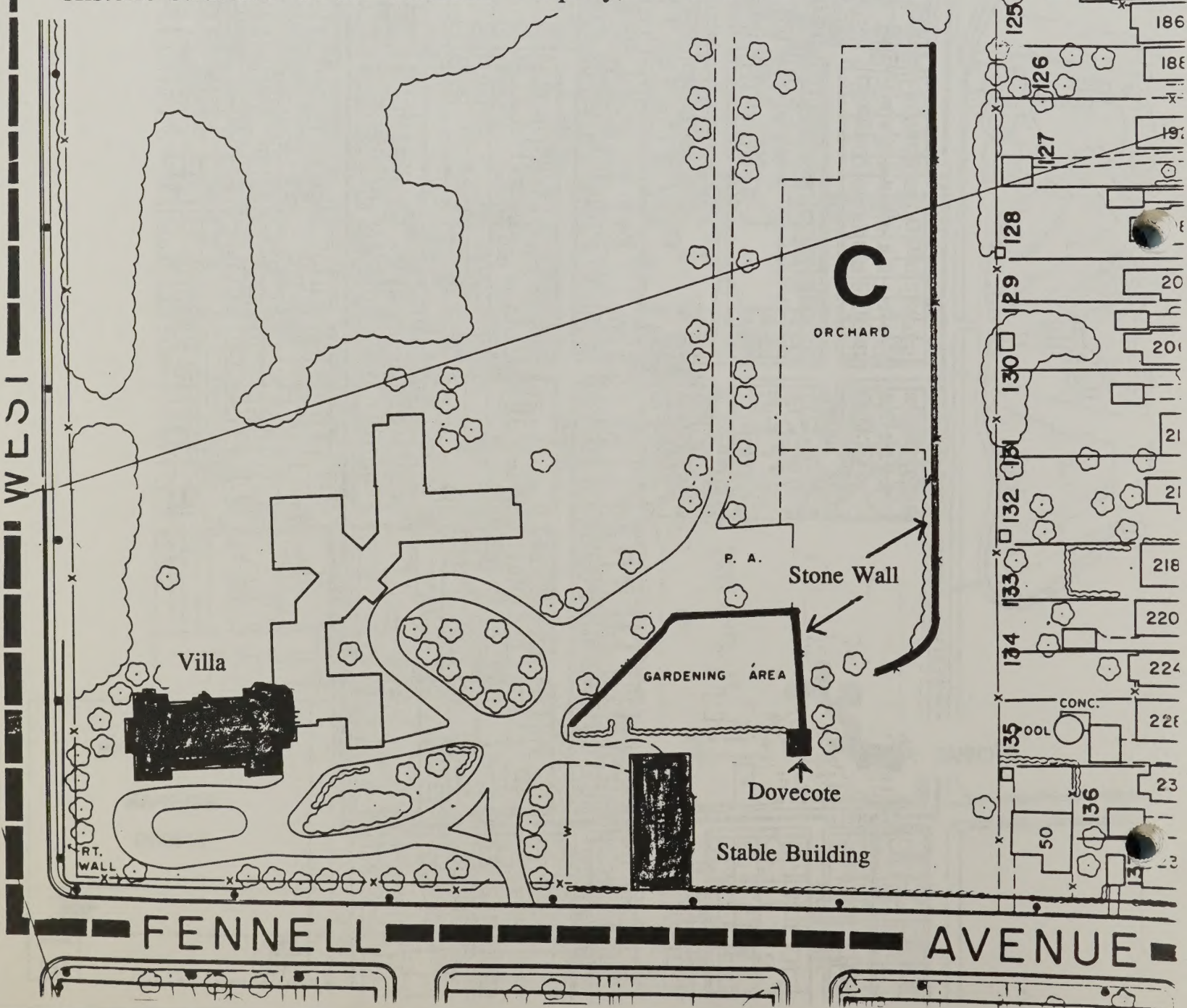
ZONING

PLANNING
UNIT NO
7106

PAGE NO
123



Historic Structures on the "Auchmar" Property, 88 Fennell Avenue West



Tuesday, 1998 May 19
1:15 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

7a

The Heritage Day Planning Committee met.

There were Present: Tim Kott, Chairperson
Al Bridge
Nina Chapple
Marilynn Havelka
Brian Henley
Jack McBurney
Joyce Newman
Victoria Reiding
Charlene Touzel

The Committee met to review and evaluate the 1998 Heritage Day Ceremonies and to make plans for the 1999 Heritage Day Ceremonies to be held on Monday, 1999 February 15 at 12:00 o'clock noon in the Council Chambers, Hamilton City Hall.

Tim Kott was elected Chairperson of the Planning Committee.

Some discussion ensued on a possible theme for the 1999 Heritage Day Ceremony and the following suggestions were made:

- 15th Anniversary of Special Collections, Hamilton Public Library
- railway theme
- restoration of Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

Committee Members were asked to bring with them to the next meeting, a list of possible themes for the 1999 Heritage Day Ceremony as well as potential speakers for this event. The Committee agreed to meet on Tuesday, 1998 September 8 from 11:00 a.m. to 11:45 a.m. to discuss further.

The Committee also agreed that the President of the Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association be invited to attend a future meeting to discuss the Committee's concerns respecting the inclusion of the their Heritage Volunteer Awards as part of the Heritage Day Ceremony.

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board
and the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

The first part of the report is devoted to a general survey of the situation in the country. It is followed by a detailed account of the work done during the year. The report then goes on to discuss the results of the work and the conclusions reached. Finally, it contains a list of references and a list of names of the persons who have been associated with the work.

The work has been carried out in accordance with the plan laid down in the first part of the report. It has been found that the results of the work are in general in accordance with the expectations. The conclusions reached are that the work has been successful in its main object. The list of references and the list of names of the persons who have been associated with the work are given at the end of the report.

7b

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 August 11

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

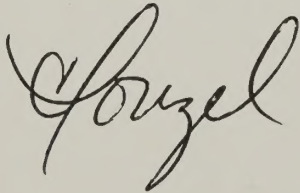
FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes – 1998 June 9

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1998 June 9 as adopted by the Board at its 1998 August 11 meeting.

attached



cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

7p

CITY OF HAMMILL
- INFORMATION -

1994-1995

1994-1995

1994-1995
1994-1995

1994-1995

1994-1995
1994-1995

1994-1995

1994-1995
1994-1995

1994-1995

1994-1995

1994-1995
1994-1995
1994-1995

1994-1995

[Handwritten signature]

1994-1995
1994-1995

Tuesday, 1998 June 9
12:00 o'clock noon
Sunshine Room, Hamilton Children's Museum

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present:

Victoria Reiding, Chairperson
Carolyn McCann, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Al Bridge
Dennis Carson
David Cuming
Cecilia Furness
Brian Henley
Tim Kott
Jack McBurney
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets:

Alderman Fred Eisenberger
John Johnston

Also present:

Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Diane Collins, Curator, Hamilton Children's Museum
Christine Lowartz, Hamilton Children's Museum
Corey Beaudoin, Hamilton Children's Museum
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

Victoria Reiding circulated photographs taken of the Nursing Sisters plaque presentation made earlier this month at the Coach House.

Congratulations were also extended to Marilyn Havelka, Manager, Culture Services, Culture and Recreation Department, who was recently presented with the Region's Tourism Builder Award.

2. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1998 May 19. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

3. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

Dennis Carson questioned the status of the Special City Council meeting to discuss Mr. Gianni Longo's report respecting downtown revitalization and the Secretary indicated that the meeting has not yet be scheduled but that a written request to be notified of this meeting has been sent from the Board to both the City Clerk and the Downtown Co-Ordinator.

4. **DIRECTOR, CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**

a) **Collections Management Policies - Dundurn Castle, Hamilton Military Museum and Whitehern**

A copy of the Collections Management Policies for Dundurn Castle, the Hamilton Military Museum and Whitehern were distributed.

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that Staff are still working on the Collections Management Policies for the Hamilton Children's Museum and that the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology's Collection Management Policies will be completed as part of the Museum's Master Plan.

Board Members were asked to review the three Collections Management Policies as circulated in advance of the next meeting.

b) Deaccessioning of Northey Manufacturing Company Steam Duplex Pump from The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 12 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

- a) That approval be given to the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, to deaccession the Northey Manufacturing Company steam duplex pump from the collection of The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology; and,
- b) That the deaccessioned steam duplex pump be transferred to Wyndham Court Inc. in Toronto, in accordance with the Museum Collections Management Policy.

Photographs of the steam duplex pump were circulated for the Board's information.

c) 1998 Grounds Use Request - Dundurn Park

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 2 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

The following additional grounds use requests were added to the list for approval:

Epilepsy Hamilton-Wentworth - September 19
Hamilton West Federal Liberal Riding Association - July 12
Ridgemount Community Church - September 13
Boris Brott Summer Music Festival - July 23

With the approval of the above-noted additions, the Board approved the following as amended:

That the following 1998 grounds use requests for Dundurn Park be approved:

- a) Coventry Reunion July 25
- b) Smith Family Reunion August 22
- c) Westside Baptist Church September 12
- d) Boris Brott Summer Music Festival July 19, July 23
August 2, August 9
- e) Epilepsy Hamilton-Wentworth September 19
- f) Hamilton West Federal Liberal Riding Association July 12
- g) Ridgemount Community Church September 13

5. MANAGER, CULTURAL SERVICES, CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

a) **Conferences**

i) American Museum Association - Conference Report

Marilynn Havelka, Manager, Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department reported on her recent attendance at the American Museums Association Conference held in California.

Photographs and brochures of area Museums and attractions that Marilynn Havelka visited while attending this Conference were circulated for the Board's information. Marilynn Havelka indicated that she would be preparing a written report on the Conference highlighting some of the ideas and information that would be beneficial to the City of Hamilton Museums.

ii) Association for Living Historical Farms and Agricultural Museums Conference

The Board was in receipt of information respecting the Association for Living Historical Farms and Agricultural Museums Conference to be held in Waterloo, Ontario from 1998 June 21-25.

Marilynn Havelka indicated that a number of Culture and Recreation Department Staff will be attending this Conference as a training session and asked if any Board Members were interested in attending.

Both Joyce Newman and Victoria Reiding indicated an interest in attending the one day session on Monday, 1998 June 22 and the Board approved the following:

- a) That Hamilton Historical Board Members Joyce Newman and Victoria Reiding be authorized to attend a one day session of the Association for Living Historical Farms and Agricultural Museums Conference to be held in Waterloo, Ontario on 1998 June 22; and,
- b) That the Conference costs in the estimated amount of \$300 be financed through the Legislative Travel Account No. CH 55201 10010.

iii) Ontario Museum Association Conference

Marilynn Havelka distributed information respecting the 1998 Ontario Museum Association Conference to be held in Kingston, Ontario from 1998 August 20-22.

Carolyn McCann and Michael Murkovich expressed an interest in attending this Conference and the Board approved the following:

- a) That Hamilton Historical Board Members Carolyn McCann and Michael Murkovich be authorized to attend the 1998 Ontario Museum Association Conference to be held in Kingston, Ontario from 1998 August 20-22; and,

- b) That the Conference costs in the estimated amount of \$800 be financed through the Legislative Travel Account No. CH 55201 10010.

b) Division Update

Royal Hamilton Military Institute Auction

Board Members were advised by Marilyn Havelka that the auction of historic artifacts by the Royal Hamilton Military Institute originally scheduled for this weekend, has been cancelled. Marilyn Havelka agreed to keep the Board apprised when any new information with respect to this matter becomes available.

6. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee

The wording of the Provincial Whitehern Plaque as approved by the Ontario Heritage Foundation was circulated for the Board's information.

Board Members were further advised that the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee is still working with the City on the location of the Robert Land Plaque.

b) Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Brian Henley updated the Board on the current issues being dealt with by LACAC including the designation of the Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse, the sale of Auchmar, the future of Bellevue and St. Mark's Centre.

Some discussion ensued on St. Mark's Centre. Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department, advised Board Members that the building has been secured, however, Brian Henley indicated that water is still leaking into the building and suggested that Staff re-examine the site to prevent further deterioration of this designated building.

c) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum

Board Members were asked to volunteer at the Hamilton Children's Museum's Birthday Party on 1998 July 16.

Photographs of the Official Opening of the Sunshine Room at the Hamilton Children's Museum were also circulated for the Board's information.

Carolyn McCann added that the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum are continuing to meet with Staff to discuss its future direction.

d) Heritage Day Planning Committee

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Heritage Day Planning Committee for its meeting held 1998 May 19 and these Minutes were received as circulated.

7. OTHER BUSINESS

Hamilton Children's Museum

Diana Collins, Curator, Hamilton Children's Museum, welcomed the Board and introduced Staff Members Corey Beaudoin and Christine Lowartz.

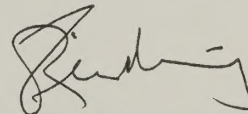
Diane Collins advised Board Members that the addition of the Sunshine Room has provided much needed programming and gallery space at the Museum.

Following the playing of the Museum's official song as recorded by Jude Johnson, Corey Beaudoin provided an overview of a pre-tour orientation session and then lead Board Members on a tour of the Museum.

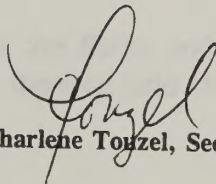
8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved



Victoria Reiding, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board



Charlene Touzel, Secretary

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the integrity of the financial system and for the ability to detect and prevent fraud. The document also outlines the specific requirements for record-keeping, including the need to maintain records for a minimum of five years and to ensure that records are easily accessible and retrievable.

The second part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the integrity of the financial system and for the ability to detect and prevent fraud. The document also outlines the specific requirements for record-keeping, including the need to maintain records for a minimum of five years and to ensure that records are easily accessible and retrievable.

The third part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the integrity of the financial system and for the ability to detect and prevent fraud. The document also outlines the specific requirements for record-keeping, including the need to maintain records for a minimum of five years and to ensure that records are easily accessible and retrievable.

The fourth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the integrity of the financial system and for the ability to detect and prevent fraud. The document also outlines the specific requirements for record-keeping, including the need to maintain records for a minimum of five years and to ensure that records are easily accessible and retrievable.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 September 14

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

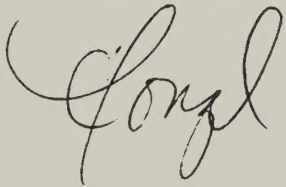
FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes – 1998 August 11

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1998 August 11 as adopted by the Board at its 1998 September 8 meeting.

attached



cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE

1981 January 11

REPORT TO:

Mayor, Hamilton, Ontario
City of Hamilton, Ontario

FROM:

Charles James, Mayor
Hamilton, Ontario

SUBJECT:

Hamilton, Ontario, 1981 January 11

RE: 1981-001-001

Attached for the information of the Mayor and Hamilton, Ontario are the minutes of the Hamilton, Ontario Board for its meeting held, 1981, January 11 in respect of the Hamilton, Ontario Board's meeting.

Respectfully,
Charles James

Charles James

Tuesday, 1998 August 11
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present:

Victoria Reiding, Chairperson
Carolyn McCann, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Al Bridge
Dennis Carson
David Cuming
Cecilia Furness
Brian Henley
Tim Kott
Jack McBurney
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets:

Alderman Fred Eisenberger
John Johnston

Also present:

Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Thérèse Charbonneau, Conservator, Culture and Recreation
Department
Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Steering Committee to
Restore Locomotive 103
Derek Firth, Westfield Heritage Village
Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Victoria Reiding, Chairperson, assumed the Chair, called the meeting to order, and thanked those Board Members that staffed the City of Hamilton Museums' display at the Joseph Brant Days held recently in Burlington.

2. PRESENTATIONS

a) Steering Committee to Restore Locomotive 103

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, a Member of the Steering Committee, and Derek Firth, Westfield Heritage Village, appeared before the Board to bring awareness of the Steering Committee's plans to restore Locomotive 103 that operated in the Hamilton area until 1956, and its fundraising efforts in this regard.

A sample of the signed limited edition colour print of the locomotive entitled "Centre of Attention", the proceeds of which will go to the restoration project, was unveiled.

Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department, advised Margaret Anderson-Herrmann and Derek Firth of a recently announced federal grant program which would provide 1/3 of project funding for millennium projects and agreed to forward information on this program to their attention.

The Board also indicated its willingness to assist the Steering Committee in distributing its fundraising flyers to City Museums, Recreation Centres, the GO Centre, etc. to assist in the promotion of this worthwhile project.

b) Replication of Roof at Battery Lodge (Hamilton Military Museum)

Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle, appeared before the Board to provide an overview of

the City's plans to restore the roof at Battery Lodge (Hamilton Military Museum).

Board Members were advised that the building's wooden roof was slated for restoration in the Building Operations and Maintenance Division's 1998 Major Capital Maintenance Program, however, upon closer examination, it was determined that the wooden roof was not original to the building. The original roof, positioned underneath the existing wooden roof, was of tin construction.

Given the building's historical significance, Andre Scheinman, a Historical Consultant was retained to document the original roof and to work with a contractor (CGA Roofing Consulting Inc.) to produce specifications for the replication of the original roof.

It was noted that the original tin roof will not be removed, but will be overlaid with a lead-coated copper that has a longer life expectancy than the original roofing materials.

Board Members were advised that Mr. Scheinman has prepared a preliminary report and is working with Culture and Recreation Department Staff in preparing a proposal to be submitted to the Ontario Heritage Foundation for approval.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1998 June 9. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

a) **Sonnenberg Gardens Bus Tour**

Claire Riddell reported on her 1998 June 24 visit to the Sonnenberg Mansion and Gardens and circulated an information brochure and post cards for the Board's information.

b) **Association for Living Historical Farms and Agricultural Museums Conference**

The Board was in receipt of written Conference reports from Victoria Reiding and Joyce Newman who attend this Conference on the Board's behalf.

5. **DIRECTOR, CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**

a) **Collections Management Policies - Dundurn Castle, Whitehern and the Hamilton Military Museum**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1998 July 20 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board noticed that Section 3.1.9 of the Collections Management Policies for the three Museums were not consistent and recommended that this Section be amended to read as follows:

- 3.1.9 In accordance with the City of Hamilton Donations Policy, the Director of Culture and Recreation will annually report to Finance and Administration and Parks and Recreation Committees on the acquisition activities of (name of Museum).

Given the above, the Board approved the following:

- a) That the Collections Management Policies for Dundurn Castle, Whitehern and The Hamilton Military Museum attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A" be approved as amended; and,

- b) That the Collections Management Policies be appended to the City of Hamilton Donation Policy.

b) **Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn Park and the Hamilton Children's Museum**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1998 July 31 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. Some discussion ensued on recommendation c) (i) respecting the Grounds Use Request by On Target Marketing for an Antique Show and Sale to be held in Dundurn Park on 1999 July 31. The Board felt that this event should be monitored closely and were somewhat concerned that the event was planned on such short notice and had to be cancelled. Given the above, the Board approved the following:

- a) That the following 1998 Grounds Use Requests for Dundurn Park be approved:

- | | |
|---|--------------|
| i) Lisa Savory Catered Birthday Party | August 25 |
| ii) Hamilton Urban Core Community Health Centre | August 28 |
| iii) C.U.P.E. Local 5 Picnic | August 29 |
| iv) United Way Walkathon | September 13 |

- b) That the following 1998 Grounds Use Request for the Hamilton Children's Museum be approved:

- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| i) Kidsummer | August 30 |
|--------------|-----------|

- c) That the following 1999 Grounds Use Request for Dundurn Park be tabled to the next meeting of the Hamilton Historical Board and that Staff be requested to report back on how this event will be monitored:

- | | |
|--|---------|
| i) On Target Marketing Antique Show and Sale | July 31 |
|--|---------|

c) **Grounds Use Request - Whitehern**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1998 July 31 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That the following 1998 Grounds Use Request for Whitehern be approved:

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| i) Luncheon for Inductees for the
Canadian Football Hall of Fame
Inductees Weekend | September 19 |
|--|--------------|

6. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

a) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

(i) **Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo Railway Commemorative Plaque**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1998 July 30 from the Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Board noted a typo in recommendation (b) and the word "plague" was changed to "plaque".

The Board discussed the proposed wording of the plaque and approved the following:

That the report of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee dated 1998 July 30 respecting the T.H. & B. Railway commemorative plaque be referred back to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee with the following suggested wording changes to the plaque's text:

- a) first line - insert "(T.H.&B.)" after the words "Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo; and,
- b) 19th line - delete "The first" and replace with "A grade separation (no comma)"; and,
- c) 24th line - clarification needed on whether or not the term should be "Art Moderne" or "Art Deco" and change the word "structure" to "building".

Michael Murkovich, Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, indicated that the Sub-Committee will review the Board's comments and report back on this matter at the next meeting.

b) **Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meetings held 1998 May 11, May 15 and June 8.

Brian Henley reported on the current issues being dealt with by LACAC including Bellevue, the designation of the historic core at McMaster University, Auchmar and the CN Station.

c) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

Carolyn McCann advised the Board that the 1998 Children's Museum Birthday Party was a tremendous success and thanked those Board Members who assisted. Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department, thanked the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum and the Hamilton Historical Board for their efforts in this regard.

Carolyn McCann added that a financial report on the Birthday Party will be forthcoming at the 1998 October meeting.

d) **Working Group on Community Participation in Museums**

Joyce Newman advised the Board that the Working Group has met and is hopeful that a draft report will be presented to the Board by 1998 October.

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Cecilia Furness thanked Staff for the information package included with the agenda which she found to be most informative.

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

**Victoria Reiding, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board**

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMM
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

7c

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Room 219, Hamilton City Hall

Thursday, July 16, 1998

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Gil Simmons
Russell Elman
Gerry Kennedy
Helen Kirkpatrick
Bill O'Brien
Brenda Mitchell
Denise Giroux
Ald. Geraldine Copps
George Nicholls

International Village BIA
North End Neighbourhoods
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Hamilton Real Estate Board
Central Neighbourhood
Citizen Member
Stinson Community Association
Citizen Member
Alderman, Ward 4
Senior Citizens Council

REGRETS / ABSENT

Art Lomax
Rick Lintack
John Eyles
Carlo Gorni
Ald. Ron Corsini
Don Jaffray
Dick Simpson

Hamilton Automobile Club
Hamilton Society of Architects
McMaster University
Downtown Hamilton BIA
Alderman, Ward 2
Social Planning & Research Council
Corktown Neighbourhood

STAFF AND OTHERS

Bill Janssen
Mary Lou Tanner
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Mary Pocius welcomed all present. She noted that there will be an open house on the Smart Moves study, on Tues. July 21 at the Public Library. A workshop had been held on July 15, attended by Mary, Brenda and other members. Proposals include making Cannon St. 2 way, at 6 lanes, through downtown, by taking out houses on the north side. Through trucks are to be directed to Wellington and Victoria. There were concerns about widening Cannon, which might impede links between downtown and waterfront.

2. Minutes of June 11, 1998 CAPIC Meeting

Motion : Moved by Bill O'Brien, seconded by Brenda Mitchell, and carried, that the minutes of the June 11, 1998 CAPIC meeting be approved.

3. Downtown Secondary Plan

Mary Lou Tanner provided an overview of the study progress and initial tasks, as summarized in her memo of July 9:

- Hamilton Council has approved funding of \$165,000 for the study. It is to be completed by June 1999, which means an aggressive timeframe;
- The first of the initial tasks for the study is the identification of goals/ends for Downtown Hamilton. This will be done by means of a one day workshop;
- The second task is the preparation and issuing of requests for proposals for the three consultant studies, which are Design; Economic; and Development Financing. The RFPs are mostly complete. They will be advertised at the end of July, close 4 weeks later, with consultants to be interviewed and a recommendation made to September 23 Planning and Development Committee;
- There may be 1, 2 or 3 consultants hired, as they may submit proposals for 1, 2 or all of the 3 studies.

The Downtown Planning Advisory Committee (DPAC) is to be formed from CAPIC members, with a few additions. Their involvement will include the following:

- The goal-setting workshop, to be held when possible in August or September, with the results to go to Planning and Development Committee by early September;
- Participation by two members of DPAC in the consultant selection process (Aug.);
- Workshops on the planning component of the study (fall 1998);
- Meetings with the consulting teams as "work in progress" meetings at critical points during the work of the consultants (fall 1998); and,
- Working sessions as the studies conclude to pull together the work into the Secondary Plan documents (winter 1999).

At today's meeting, it is hoped to obtain feedback on the additional members to be added to CAPIC to round out the Committee; to set the date for the goal workshop; and to identify the two members to sit on the consultant selection process.

Concerning the goal setting workshop, it was suggested this be held during the afternoon or evening, or perhaps on a weekend, to make it as convenient as possible for members.

Motion: Moved by Denise Giroux, seconded by Bill O'Brien, that the goal setting workshop be held on Wednesday, August 12, from 2:00 to 8:00 p.m. The location will be the Convention Centre. Members who are absent today will be notified shortly.

Concerning the consultant selection process, it was asked whether there should be 1 or 3 consultant selection committees. Three would provide one for each of the studies. It was felt one would be preferable, since some consultants may bid on all 3, and everyone should know about all submissions. This committee will include staff from Planning, Economic Development, Housing, the new Downtown Coordinator if possible. Their task will be to review proposals, prepare a short list and conduct interviews.

Motion: Moved by Alderman Copps, seconded by Bill O'Brien, and carried, that there be only one consultant selection committee.

Motion: Moved by Alderman Copps, seconded by Brenda Mitchell, and carried, that May Pocius, Bill O'Brien and Gil Simmons sit on the consultant selection committee.

Additional members who could be added to CAPIC were discussed briefly. The Strategic Planning Task Force of the Downtown Partnership has been asked to participate, to help broaden representation. Other possible types of stakeholders were mentioned, such as financial planners, other reps. from Smart Moves, various architects. Russell Elman suggested that Planning staff and Mary Pocius decide which members are to be added.

Advertising in Toronto newspapers was far too expensive, so the ad was sent by FAX to dozens of planning consultants from all over southern Ontario. Number of members on the committee will be about 15 to 18, which was felt to be a good initial size, to ensure continuity. Alternates were recommended for all members who wished, not just neighbourhood reps. Both could attend meetings, but with only one vote.

For the duration of the secondary plan study, the DPAC will meet on a frequent basis, to keep to the tight timeframe. CAPIC will also meet during this time, on other matters, but not on a monthly basis. Mary Pocius suggested that CAPIC meet every other month. Vanessa reminded the committee it had been agreed that CAPIC would meet four times per year during the duration of the study. The next meeting will be on September 10, and staff from Special Projects will be invited to discuss the Smart Moves study.

4. Status Reports

a) St. Mark's Church

Bill Janssen reported that a recommendation was forwarded to July 7 City Council, recommending that the repairs to the roof be authorized, at a cost of \$35,000; to be reimbursed from the insurance claim. A draft Expressions of Interest is also to be prepared, to determine if there is potential for public/private use of the building. This would be more preliminary than a request for proposals. Possible uses for the building were discussed, such as a wedding chapel.

b) Hamilton Community Corrections Centre

A letter dated June 23, 1998 had been prepared and forwarded, outlining CAPIC's

...the ... of the ... and ...
...the ... of the ... and ...
...the ... of the ... and ...

...the ... of the ... and ...
...the ... of the ... and ...
...the ... of the ... and ...

...the ... of the ... and ...
...the ... of the ... and ...
...the ... of the ... and ...

...the ... of the ... and ...
...the ... of the ... and ...
...the ... of the ... and ...

...the ... of the ... and ...
...the ... of the ... and ...
...the ... of the ... and ...

...the ... of the ... and ...
...the ... of the ... and ...
...the ... of the ... and ...

concerns about the relocation of this centre, and particularly the number of downtown sites proposed for the new facility. A letter of response, dated July 3, 1998 had been received and circulated to members. It did not provide much new information, but rather thanked CAPIC for their comments, and restated the selection process and criteria which had been used.

c) Downtown Partnership and Longo

The Partnership is meeting, but will not meet in July. It has set out its goals, and what its role is / is not. About 200 applications were received for the Downtown Coordinator position, which have been shortlisted to 13 people. Interviews are being conducted by KPMG, with Liz Bournes from Human Resources, to provide a more arms-length process, due to the number of interviewees who are well known to the Board members. Recommendations will be made about who to interview twice, and the Partnership will make the final selection. The Partnership is now incorporated, and working meetings are being held.

The final document from the Longo workshop is being prepared. Longo will be brought back later, to an open forum discussion at the public library, to introduce the partnership and the coordinator. The Downtown Secondary Plan is needed to establish the plan which the Partnership will implement and carry forward.

d) Urban Entertainment Centres

Request for proposals went out on June 14 - many calls; much interest.

e) Spallachi Development - King St. E.

Units are being sold in the project, larger ones first, to downtown workers. Mary also noted there is only one building left to sell in the Int. Village BIA.

f) Broadway Theatre

This is now closed, to the dismay of members, despite recent expansion plans.

g) City Places Development - 12-14 Walnut St. N.

The tenders for this project were to be in to the City by last week.

h) Examples of Other Downtown Plans

Staff noted that there are various examples of downtown plans for other cities in the US and Canada, such as Cleveland, available in the Planning Department, which members are welcome to review. Staff will prepare a list of these. It was noted that few of the US cities surveyed have as many people living downtown.

i) Costs of Urban / Suburban Development and Sprawl

It was asked whether this will be considered in the downtown secondary plan. The urban side of the equation will be considered, but not the comparison.

5. Members' Reports

- a) Central - Working on Gary's auto body shop; order to go out to prevent parking.
- b) Durand - James Mtn. Road closed now (not end Sept.) repairs, minor widening.
- c) Stinson - Downtown neighbourhoods working with Public Health to prepare local plans. Speaker to be invited in Oct. on regenerating community - CAPIC co-host?
Motion: Moved by Helen Kirkpatrick, seconded by Bill O'Brien, to ask Brenda and Mary to attend a coordinating meeting on Monday to decide on this matter.

6. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 6:30 p.m.

vg/CAPMINJL.98



OCT 16 1998

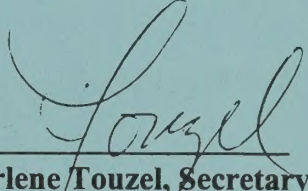
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

CAY ON HBL G37
A35
1998

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Monday, 1998 October 19
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall**


**Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

AGENDA

1. **PRESENTATION**

Made-in-Hamilton Industrial Trail - Rene Johnston, Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre (no copy)

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS** (no copy)

3. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1998 September 21

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES** (no copy)

5. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

a) Monitoring Priority Landmark Buildings

b) Heritage Permit Applications

(i) 109 - 111 Charles Street - New stairway and landing (drawing available at meeting)

(ii) 182 St. Clair Boulevard - Garage extension

- c) Heritage Funding Programs
- d) Minimum Property Standards for Designated Buildings (report available at meeting)
- e) Hamilton Beach 175th Anniversary Display Focus Group - Appointment of LACAC representative
- f) Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association Volunteer Service Award - LACAC nomination
- g) Heritage Property Stewardship & Maintenance Workshop hosted by the Hamilton-Wentworth LACACs and the Heritage Branch of MCCZR - 1998 October 3, Dundas Town Hall (no copy)

UPDATES (no copy)

- h) Bellevue - Purchase offer
- i) Victoria Hall
- j) Lister Block
- k) Auchmar
- l) Veevers House

6. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meeting held 1998 September 8

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

Monday, 1998 September 21
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Alderman Bill Kelly
Brian Henley
Bill King
John Mokrycke
Jeff Steadman
Donna Yates

3

Regrets: Jane Rigby

Also Present: Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Mary Pocius, CAPIC
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

a) **1998 Hamilton Heritage Handbook**

Copies of the 1998 Hamilton Heritage Handbook dated 1998 September as prepared by the Planning and Development Department were distributed to Committee Members.

b) **Ontario Heritage Foundation's Heritage Community Recognition Award**

The Secretary advised the Committee that former Alderman William McCulloch, nominated by both LACAC and the Hamilton Historical Board, has been named by the Ontario Heritage Foundation as one of the 1998 Heritage Community Recognition Award recipients and will be featured on the province's 1999 Heritage Day poster.

c) **CBC Radio Program re: Heritage Designation**

Diane Dent, Chairperson, advised Committee Members of a recent CBC radio program on Heritage Designations and was somewhat surprised to learn that some municipalities have not compiled an Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest. Diane Dent expressed an interest in addressing the importance of the Inventory and asked the Secretary to contact CBC to see if a follow up program on this topic could be arranged.

2. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meetings held 1998 July 6 and July 28. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

3. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

There were no items of business arising from the Minutes at this time.

4. APPOINTMENTS

a) **LACAC - Upcoming Citizen Member Vacancies**

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1998 September 4 from the City Clerk respecting the appointment of citizens to various City Committees, Local Boards and Commissions.

John Mokrycke and Reg Wheeler were advised that their terms of office expire on 1998 November 30 and should they be interested in applying for renewal of their present appointment, they should contact the Committee Secretary for an application form before the 1998 October 16 deadline date.

As requested by the City Clerk, the following Members were selected to represent LACAC at the mandatory Orientation Sessions as follows:

1998 October 1	10:00 a.m.	Reg Wheeler or Staff
1998 October 7	2:00 p.m.	Brian Henley
1998 October 7	7:00 p.m.	Bill King

b) **Downtown Secondary Plan Advisory Committee - LACAC Representative and Alternate**

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised the Committee that LACAC has been requested by the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee to appoint a representative and an alternate to serve on the Downtown Secondary Plan Advisory Committee. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That the following Members be appointed to serve as the LACAC representatives on the Downtown Secondary Plan Advisory Committee:

Diane Dent
Brian Henley (Alternate)
Jeff Steadman (2nd Alternate)

Committee Members were further advised that City Council has hired its new Downtown Co-Ordinator. Mary Pocius and John Mokrycke, who applied for this position, were commended for their commitment to the City's downtown.

5. CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED

a) **McMaster University - Designation of historic core**

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1998 July 31 from Evans, Philp Barristers and Solicitors (on behalf of McMaster University) to the Conservation Review Board requesting that the Conservation Review Board hearing respecting McMaster University's appeal to the Intent to Designate the University's historic core, be postponed pending discussions between the City and the University.

Nina Chapple advised the Committee that the University's lawyer requested a meeting with the Mayor, the Chairman of the Planning and Development Committee and Planning and Development Department Staff to discuss alternative approaches to designation. As a result of this meeting, it has been recommended that a Staff-only Committee be established to discuss the implications of designation. Nina Chapple thought that this meeting would be a positive step in the exchange of information and agreed to keep the Committee apprised of the meeting's outcome.

b) **Bill 58: An Act to amend the Ontario Heritage Act (Private Member's Bill, 1st reading, 1998 June 25)**

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1998 July 28 from the Manager, Legislative Services, City Clerk's Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Nina Chapple advised the Committee that the proposed amendment to the Ontario Heritage Act, which received its 1st reading on 1998 June 25, removes the 180-day delay of demolition following Designation.

The Secretary indicated that she has contacted the Office of Mr. Gilchrist, the MPP who put forward the amendment to the Legislature, requesting a copy of the report which details the reasons for the amendment. The Committee agreed to wait for this information before taking any further action.

6. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

a) **The Made-in-Hamilton Industrial Trail**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 September 11 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Brian Henley indicated his support for the project but expressed some concerns respecting the relationship between the City of Hamilton Museums and the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- a) That the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee provide a letter of support to the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre for an application made to the Ontario Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation's Cultural Strategic Development Fund for a grant of \$19,600 to assist with the Made-in-Hamilton Industrial Trail Implementation Plan; and,
- b) That Ann Gillespie represent LACAC on the Made-in-Hamilton Industrial Trail Advisory Committee.

b) **City of Hamilton Heritage Funding Programs**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 September 13 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. This Information Report was received as circulated.

c) **Downtown Issues and Initiatives**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 September 13 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. This Information Report was received as circulated.

d) **Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue - For Sale by Tender**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 September 13 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

A copy of the article entitled "Home Base: A chance to rescue historic but dilapidated mansion [Bellevue]" that appeared in the Globe and Mail on 1998 September 19 was circulated for the Committee's information.

Nina Chapple advised the Committee that only one offer to purchase the building was received by the 1998 September 21 deadline.

e) **252 James Street South - Entrance Canopy and Interior Renovations for Maddison Avenue Salon-Spa**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 September 11 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee was advised that the Building Department is working with the owners on some fire safety concerns respecting the front doors and that Staff will be contacting the Property Manager to enquire about repairs to the stained glass windows and to make them aware of an interest-free loan through the City's Community Heritage Fund.

f) **Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Proposed Museum Complex**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 September 11 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

A copy of a letter from Pat Saunders, Chairperson, HPH Museum Committee, to the Minister of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation, requesting assistance in acquiring ownership of Century Manor for use as a Museum, was circulated for the Committee's information.

g) **Lister Block**

The Committee was in receipt of a copy of an article entitled "Loving the Lister Block - It's One of Downtown Hamilton's Architectural Treasures. So why is it crumbling in limbo?" that appeared in View Magazine on 1998 August 20.

Alderman D'Amico advised the Committee that he and the Mayor have been dialoguing with a number of parties interested in purchasing this building. Potential uses may include consolidated Federal Government Offices or a condominium development.

h) **Auchmar, 88 Fennell Avenue West - Proposed "Auchmar Village"**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 September 13 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Ann Gillespie presented a plan that was submitted with the Zoning Application for 88 Fennell Avenue West, however, Alderman D'Amico indicated that the plan has since been revised to provide for a long term care facility north of the historic villa, which will be retained.

The Committee asked the Secretary to arrange a site visit prior to the next meeting.

i) **Bank of Montreal**

Committee Members were advised that the current owners will be opening a new night club in the Bank of Montreal building in 1998 October.

The Committee agreed that a letter should be sent to the current owners thanking them for staying in this designated building, offering the Committee's assistance if required, and, to inquire about their plans for new signage on the building.

j) **St. Mark's Church**

Nina Chapple advised the Committee that City Council approval was granted to undertake the necessary repairs to the roof at St. Mark's Church and that a call for proposals has been issued for the required work.

Alderman D'Amico added that most, if not all of the expenses to repair the roof, would be covered by insurance from the adjacent apartment building.

k) **723 Rymal Road West**

Alderman D'Amico advised the Committee that plans have been submitted to use the property at 723 Rymal Road West as a short term care facility in affiliation with a local hospital. The Committee was further advised that the historic Gage house will be preserved and converted to a tea house and that a neighbourhood meeting will be called by the proponents to discuss their proposal further.

l) **Victoria Hall/MacKay Building**

The Committee was advised that the City has been contacted by the owner of Victoria Hall/MacKay building who has indicated that the building will be changing hands and is expected to be demolished.

7. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

a) **Heritage Day Planning Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Heritage Day Planning Committee for its meeting held 1998 May 19. The Committee's input was requested on a possible theme and keynote speaker for the 1999 Heritage Day Ceremonies and the Committee suggested that the theme be "Downtown Heritage Renewal" and that Ken Greenberg be invited to give the keynote address.

b) **Hamilton Historical Board**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meetings held 1998 June 9 and August 11. These Minutes were received as circulated.

c) **CAPIC**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of CAPIC for its meeting held 1998 July 16. These Minutes were received as circulated.

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

CITY OF HAMILTON

-RECOMMENDATION-

5a

DATE: 1998 October 7

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

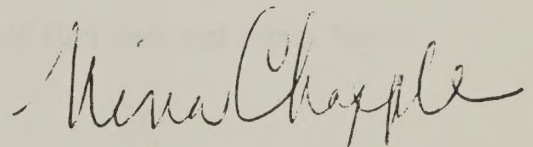
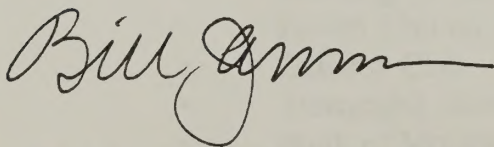
FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Monitoring Priority Heritage Buildings

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC appoint a committee member to be the contact person for each of the following priority heritage buildings under threat or whose future is uncertain:

Lister Block
Victoria Hall/MacKay Building
CN Station
Auchmar
St. Mark's Church
Bellevue
Central Public School
McMaster University Historic Core
Hamilton Beach Lighthouse
Century Manor, HPH



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

At the 1998 July 6 LACAC meeting, the committee identified most of the above buildings as heritage resources under threat and in need of monitoring.

Staff have added Central Public School, upon being advised that it is being assessed for possible closure; McMaster University Historic Core, because of a alternative resolution process under consideration; Hamilton Beach Lighthouse

complex, due to its vacant status; and Century Manor, because of its possible sale by the Province.

The idea of a contact person to monitor each building under threat is suggested as a replacement for establishing Action Sub-committees. Given everyone's time demands, it is thought that the contact person could identify other interested parties to work with, if the need arises.

Critical issues can arise quite unexpectedly, and because LACAC meets only once a month, it has become evident that an efficient means of communication is needed if LACAC is to speak on behalf of public concern.

It is expected that staff will provide the relevant information and possible options to the member who is monitoring the building. The LACAC chairman should be informed if this member (or his group) is contemplating any public action on behalf of LACAC, such as a letter to the editor, etc.

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

MEMORANDUM

PLANNING & DEV		JUL 08 1998	
TO		YOUR FILE:	
FROM		OUR FILE:	
SUBJECT		PHONE: 546-3994	
ADMIN.			

TO: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee
City Clerk's Department

SUBJECT: List of Buildings Requiring Action
by the Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

DATE: 1998 July 7

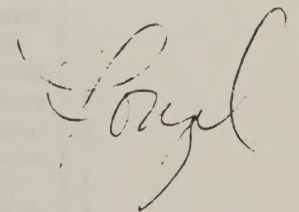
Please be advised that the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at its meeting held 1998 July 6 identified the following as buildings requiring Committee action:

- Lister Block
- MacKay Building
- Bellevue
- House on Peter Street
- St. Mark's Centre
- Westinghouse Office
- Buildings on the north east corner of King and James Streets to the Woolworth's building
- Herkimer Apartments
- CN Station
- Building on the south west corner of Herkimer and James Streets
- Health Unit on Hunter Street
- Officers Club
- Synagogue across from The Barn
- Bank of Montreal building

To assist the Committee in setting its priorities, Heritage Planning Staff were also asked to prepare a list of buildings that it feels are in need of Committee action for consideration at the Committee's 1998 September 14 meeting.

Kindly ensure that appropriate action is taken with respect to this matter.

cc Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department



Schools slated to close

Up to 15 public schools will be declared surplus

By BARBARA BROWN
Education reporter
The Spectator

The chairman of the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board predicts between 10 and 15 schools — most of them in Hamilton's lower city — will close by next June.

Ray Mulholland says preliminary figures show approximately 15,000 empty student spaces within the public school board. There were previously estimated to be between 6,000 and 8,000 school desks sitting empty in the region.

School administrators are comparing school attendance records, computing class size and measuring classroom space in accordance with new benchmarks and guidelines from the Ontario Ministry of Education and Training.

By Oct. 22, the superintendents of education expect to hand trustees a list of local schools slated for closure.

Mulholland said staff are still waiting, however, for the ministry's newly revised calculations of official capacity for each of the region's 116 elementary schools and 21 secondary schools.

"If we have 60,000 students within our system and we have schools that can accommodate 75,000 students, then there's an excess of 15,000 spaces. These are the numbers being kicked around, but they're still unofficial," Mulholland said yesterday.

"According to the figures that are coming out unofficially, we could be looking at closing anywhere from 10 to 15 schools within our system," he said.

School closures promise to be the next big crisis in education. Opposition critics in the provincial legislature estimate as many as 300 schools across the province may close under the government's formula for maintaining existing schools and funding new ones.

The ministry has set out new rules for student-accommodation grants. Boards with excess space relative to provincial benchmarks will be penalized financially; only those with inadequate space will get money to build new schools.

SCHOOLS continued: A4

SCHOOLS: Ministry pays based on square footage

Continued from A1

Under the guidelines, the ministry pays for accommodation based on an estimate of 100 square feet per elementary student, and 130 square feet per secondary student.

One of the wrinkles in the formula is that excess capacity is calculated in terms of the board as a whole.

This creates a painful dilemma in Hamilton-Wentworth where schools in areas of rapid growth — such as Flamborough, the south Mountain and parts of Stoney Creek and Ancaster, are overcrowded and packed with portables — while others in the lower city sit half empty.

Yet, these same inner-city schools are often a vital community link and the life blood of the neighbourhood.

Flamborough Mayor Ted McMeekin said the amalgamation of Hamilton and Wentworth school boards has been a roadblock to a new elementary school in Waterdown. The school was a top priority of the Wentworth County board but has been shelved indefinitely.

At the same time Flamborough council has been looking at a plan to

freeze development in the Waterdown Urban Area until assurances are in place that there will be schools in place to accommodate new students.

The idea of withholding development approvals is modeled after a Mississauga initiative where politicians are interpreting the Planning Act and the Education Quality Improvement Act to delay residential developments. In turn, land developers are appealing the move to the Ontario Municipal Board.

Council meeting

The matter is expected to come up when Flamborough council meets on Oct. 26.

McMeekin argues Waterdown doesn't have anywhere near the new development taking place in Mississauga and he doesn't think punishing developers is the right solution to the problem.

"If I was convinced that that would work here — taking the pressure off the province and scapegoating the developers — I would embrace it in a minute."

5b(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 October 8

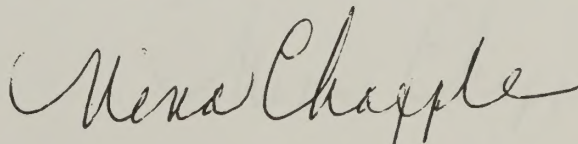
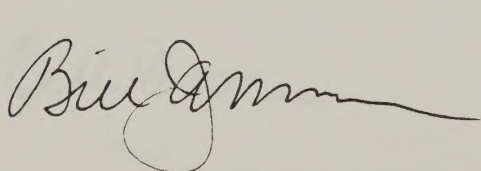
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Heritage Permit Application - 109-111 Charles Street

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for alterations to the front entrance stairways and landings of the semi-detached stone house at 109-111 Charles Street in the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District, as shown on the attached drawing.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

Under the provisions of Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act, any addition/alteration to an existing structure located within a heritage conservation district requires Council approval through the Heritage Permit process.

In 1992, the front entrance stairway and landing of 111 Charles Street was replaced by the previous owner. This proposal was supported as the stairway was not original and the proposed design respected the architectural integrity of the 1850s stone house.

#111 was subsequently purchased by Rick and Sue Nelson, who have since also acquired the adjacent half of the building at #109. The upper floor serves as their residence and the lower floor accommodates their business.

The current proposal involves removing both the concrete landing and stairs of #109 and the wood landing and stairs at #111. These structures will be rebuilt in wood to create a common landing and stairway reached from one stone walkway.

The Research Sub-committee reviewed the plan submitted at its last meeting held 1998 September 30 and recommended that a Heritage Permit be approved, pending consultation with the MacNab-Charles Heritage District Advisory Committee (chairman: Jeffrey Steadman).

Drawing and photographs available at meeting.

5b(ii)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 October 8

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Heritage Permit Application - 182 St. Clair Boulevard

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for an extension to the front of the rear yard garage at 182 St. Clair Boulevard in the St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation District, as shown on the attached drawing.

Bill Gamm

Mina Chapple

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

Under the provisions of Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act, any addition/alteration to an existing structure located within a heritage conservation district requires Council approval through the Heritage Permit process.

Built in 1913, 182 St. Clair Boulevard was the first house to erected in the St. Clair Park Survey. The frame garage with a steep hipped roof was probably built in the 1920s. Measuring only 18 feet in depth, the section with the garage door was extended forward by a previous owner to accommodate a modern car. However, this projecting addition was

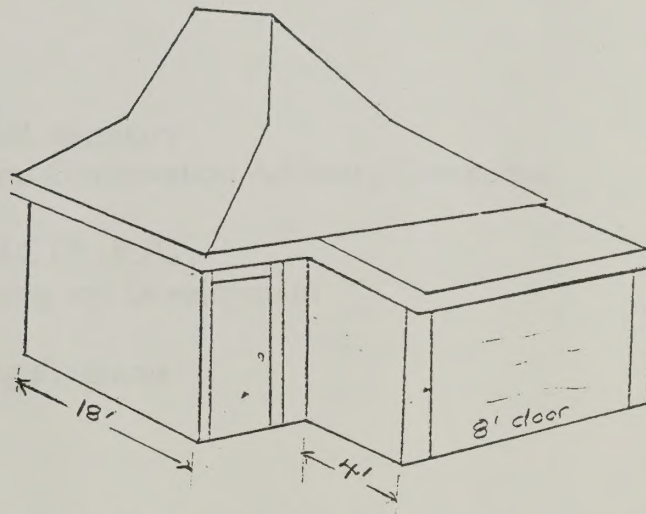
covered with a flat roof. The current owner, David Beland, would like to enlarge the garage in a manner which is more sympathetic to the original design, by pulling the doorway forward so that it is flush with the garage door and extending the original roof structure to cover the previous and new additions. The end result will be a garage which closely resembles the original one but is 4 feet longer.

The St. Clair HCD Plan does not provide any specific guidelines for the modification of original garages but does encourage owners to retain the original rear yard garages, repairing or rebuilding them if necessary. While these structures are not dominant features of the streetscape, they are unobtrusive and sympathetic to the homogeneous, cohesive character of this early 20th century residential street.

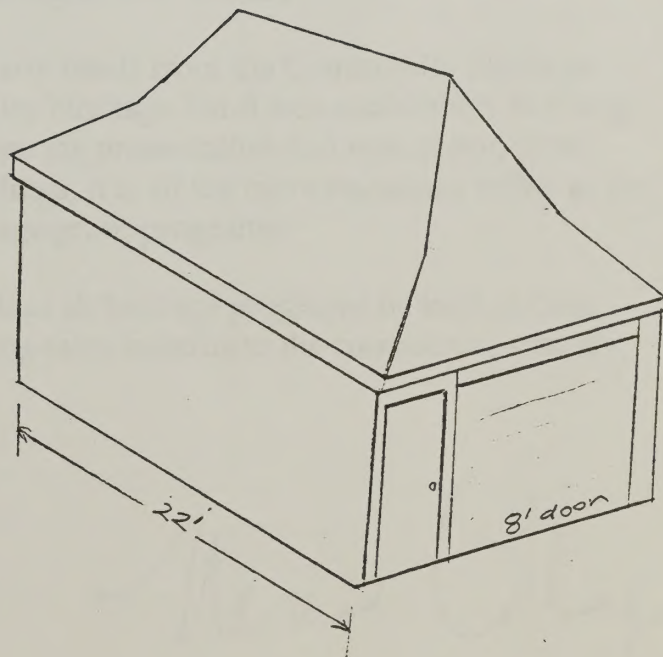
The Research Sub-committee reviewed the proposed garage extension at its last meeting held 1998 September 30 and recommended that a Heritage Permit be approved, pending consultation with the St. Clair Boulevard Heritage District Advisory Committee (chairman: David Beland), comprising several property owners within the District and a LACAC representative. To date, several Committee members have been consulted and have indicated their support for the proposal.

Rear Yard Garage at 182 St. Clair Boulevard
St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation District

EXISTING GARAGE



PROPOSED EXTENSION



NOTES

The original walls are double brick masonry but the existing extension is clad in wood. The new existing and new extensions will be the same double brick construction using reclaimed brick to match and tinted mortar.

The extended roof structure will be re-roofed with new red asphalt shingles to match the house roof.

The garage will have an overhead rolling metal door and the adjacent doorway will have a panelled wood door.

The first part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the basic principles of the theory of the structure of the atom. It is a very interesting and informative chapter, and it is well worth reading.

The second part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the application of the theory of the structure of the atom to the study of the properties of the atom. It is a very interesting and informative chapter, and it is well worth reading.

The third part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the application of the theory of the structure of the atom to the study of the properties of the atom. It is a very interesting and informative chapter, and it is well worth reading.



FIGURE 1. A cube with a smaller cube inside it.

The fourth part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the application of the theory of the structure of the atom to the study of the properties of the atom. It is a very interesting and informative chapter, and it is well worth reading.

The fifth part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the application of the theory of the structure of the atom to the study of the properties of the atom. It is a very interesting and informative chapter, and it is well worth reading.

The sixth part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the application of the theory of the structure of the atom to the study of the properties of the atom. It is a very interesting and informative chapter, and it is well worth reading.

5c

CITY OF HAMILTON
-RECOMMENDATION-

DATE: 1998 October 8

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

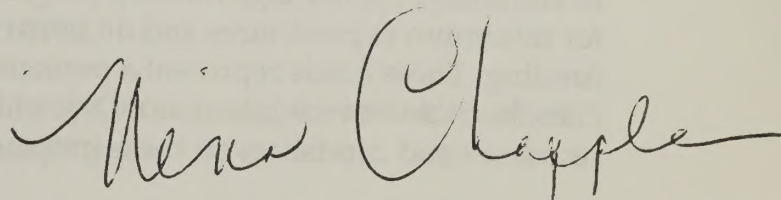
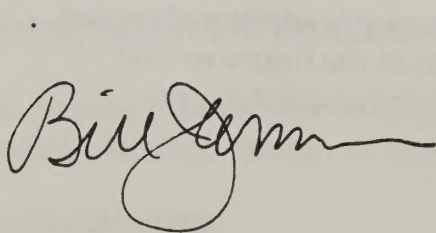
SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Programs

RECOMMENDATION:

i.) LACAC opposes the removal of any funds from Downtown heritage funding programs (Gore 2000, Core 2000) because of the importance of building façade restoration to the Downtown Revitalisation efforts; and,

ii.) LACAC opposes the removal of any funds from the Community Heritage Fund on the basis that the Community Heritage Fund was established as a long-term, city-wide program to encourage the preservation and restoration of the City's outstanding, designated buildings; it is all the more necessary today as the Province has terminated all its heritage grant programs;

iii.) LACAC strongly recommends that all heritage programs be kept at their current funding levels because of long-term benefits to the community and the growing demand for their use.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: No change.

BACKGROUND:

The LACAC Research Sub-committee at its last meeting on 1998 September 30 discussed the situation of the City's funding program and supported the above recommendation.

In 1997 and 1998, City Council has approved two programs for heritage façade restoration in the Downtown. Both programs provide matching funding for restoration of authentic architectural features on the upper stories; enhancement to the storefronts including the addition of awnings; and improvement of new commercial signage to fit in with the character and quality of the host buildings.

-**The Gore Heritage 2000** program provides matching grants to properties located on the Gore Park streetscape (King St. East from James St. to Catharine St.) for the restoration and enhancement of these building facades. A budget of \$200,000. was approved. Of this, approximately, \$62,000. has been spent ; another \$61,000. is promised for the Spectator Building, leaving only \$77,000. for the remaining dozen or so interested parties.

- **The Core Heritage 2000** program will expand the benefits of the former program to all the Downtown area. A budget of \$400,000. was approved. Even before this Program has had the required Provincial approval, 26 parties have expressed interest in the funding. If all these parties applied for the full amount the properties were eligible for, the total would be over \$750,000. Thus, the potential interest has reached nearly double the available funding even before the program has been formally opened.

Approved in 1985, the **Community Heritage Fund** offers the only permanent incentive left to the City to encourage the protection and restoration of its heritage resources. The current balance in this fund is \$434,924. A number of high-profile buildings in the Downtown warrant the special funding of \$50,000. per building in loans totalling \$350,000., leaving less than \$100,000. for the remaining approximately 220 designated buildings in the City.

In summary, the heritage funding programs achieve a maximum public benefit for minimum expenditures and do not at this time require any additional capital funding. These funds represent a permanent investment in the future so that Hamilton can be recognised as a City which takes pride in its architectural resources and capitalises on these irreplaceable assets.

5e

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 October 8

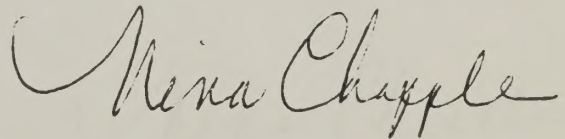
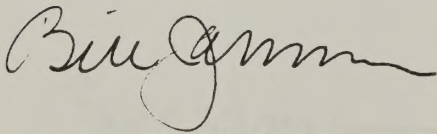
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Hamilton Beach 175th Anniversary Display Focus Group - Appointment of LACAC representative

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC appoint a representative to participate in a focus group to develop the themes for and oversee the implementation of a temporary display to commemorate the 175th anniversary of the Hamilton Beach community in 1999.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The proposed display will be financed by a grant of \$10,000 received from the Ministry of Canadian Heritage through its Museums Assistance Program.

BACKGROUND:

This exhibit will be one of a number of projects and events planned for the 175th anniversary celebrations. Its location for remains to be determined; two possibilities currently being investigated are the Lightkeeper's Dwelling and the Beach Rescue Unit on Beach Boulevard. After the anniversary celebrations are over, it could be moved around to various other locations, such as City Hall, the Hamilton Public Library, the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, and the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre.

The focus group will include representatives from the Hamilton Beach Preservation and the 175th Anniversary Committees, the Hamilton Historical Board, LACAC, the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre and staff from the City's Department of Culture and Recreation and Planning and Development (Heritage Planning Section). The first meeting is scheduled for October 14th.

5f

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1998 October 8

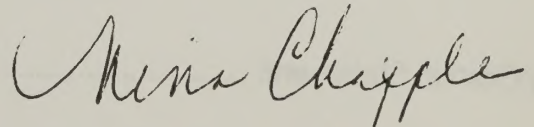
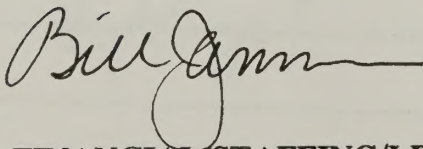
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association Volunteer Service Award -
LACAC Nomination

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC nominate one or more individuals who have made a significant contribution to architectural conservation to receive the Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association's Volunteer Service Award.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Volunteer Service Awards for "outstanding contributions to the understanding and preservation of our History and Heritage" are presented each year at the Heritage Day Ceremonies held in Hamilton and Stoney Creek. Last year LACAC nominated intern architect Ken Coit. The award citations are printed in the annual edition of *Who's Who in Heritage in Hamilton-Wentworth*.

Nomination form attached.

HAMILTON-WENTWORTH HERITAGE ASSOCIATION

NOMINATION FOR VOLUNTEER SERVICE AWARD

Deadline Date Nov. 30, 1998

To avoid possible embarrassment to your nominee,
please allow the following prompts to guide you through this form.

1. Is your nominees name spelled correctly? Is this the way they wish it to appear on the certificate?
2. Have you informed the recipient that they have been nominated for a volunteer service award?
3. Did you offer your nominee a choice of the ceremony they may wish to attend?
4. Are they aware of the day and time of the ceremony and how to get there?

Please refer to previous citations in the back of Who's Who for guidance.

NOMINATION FOR HWA VOLUNTEER SERVICE AWARD

Nominating Organization:

Name and phone number of Nominee:Phone:.....

Heritage Day Ceremony preferred by award recipient: Stoney Creek on Sunday, Feb.14, 1999 @ 2:00 PM [] or

Hamilton on Monday, Feb. 15, 1999 @ noon []

Award Citation Statement:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Please mail completed nomination(s) to Stewart Leslie, 53 Bocce Drive, Mount Hope, ON L0R 1W0

srl Feb.11, 1998

6

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1998 October 13

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

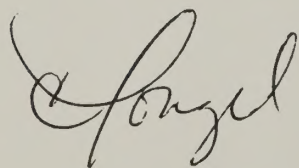
FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes – 1998 September 8

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1998 September 8 as adopted by the Board at its 1998 October 13 meeting.

attached



cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee



UNITED STATES

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20250

1. The purpose of this document is to provide information regarding the proposed action and the potential impacts of the action on the environment.
2. The proposed action is to construct a new road through the study area.
3. The potential impacts of the action on the environment are discussed in the following sections.

1. The proposed action is to construct a new road through the study area.

2. The potential impacts of the action on the environment are discussed in the following sections.

3. The potential impacts of the action on the environment are discussed in the following sections.

4. The potential impacts of the action on the environment are discussed in the following sections.

5. The potential impacts of the action on the environment are discussed in the following sections.

Tuesday, 1998 September 8
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present:

Victoria Reiding, Chairperson
Al Bridge
Dennis Carson
David Cuming
Brian Henley
John Johnston
Tim Kott
Jack McBurney
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets:

Carolyn McCann, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Fred Eisenberger
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Cecilia Furness
Michael Murkovich

Also present:

Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Ania Latoszek, Curator, Whitehern
Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle
Ian Kerr-Wilson, Curator, Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
Brenda Brownlee, Curator, Hamilton Military Museum
Tony Butler, Architect
Andre Scheinman, Historical Consultant
Geoff Cohen, CGA Roofing Consulting Inc.
Joanne McCallum, McCallum Sather Architects Inc.
David Lewington, McCallum Sather Architects Inc.
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Victoria Reiding, Chairperson, assumed the Chair and called the meeting to order. A get well card for Cecilia Furness was circulated for Board Members' signatures.

a) Congratulations and Thanks to Staff, Culture and Recreation Department

The Chairperson congratulated Marilyn Havelka on her recent appointment as President of the Ontario Museum Association and thanked David Adames for his efforts in preparing the Partners in Education brochures for the City Museums.

b) Upcoming Vacancies on Hamilton Historical Board

The Board was in receipt of a letter dated 1998 September 4 from the City Clerk respecting the upcoming vacancies on the Hamilton Historical Board.

Board Members were advised that the terms of office for Carolyn McCann, Jack McBurney, Joyce Newman and Claire Riddell will expire on 1998 November 30 and in keeping with the guidelines respecting membership on the Hamilton Historical Board, only Jack McBurney would be eligible to reapply for membership given that the others will have completed two consecutive terms on the Board.

As requested in the letter from the City Clerk, the following Board Members agreed to represent the Board at the Orientation Sessions as follows:

Thursday, 1998 October 1	10:00 a.m.	Joyce Newman
Wednesday, 1998 October 7	2:00 p.m.	Brian Henley
Wednesday, 1998 October 7	7:00 p.m.	Victoria Reiding

c) **Added Agenda Items**

The Board agreed to add the following items to the agenda:

- a) Presentation – Chimney Restoration at Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology; and,
- b) Grounds Use Request for Dundurn Park; and,
- c) Report from the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee re: T.H.& B. commemorative plaque

2. **PRESENTATIONS**

a) **Replication of Roof at the Hamilton Military Museum**

Andre Scheinman, Historical Consultant and Geoff Cohen, CGA Roofing Consulting Inc. appeared before the Board to provide a status report on the replication of the original tin roof at the Hamilton Military Museum.

A slide presentation showing examples of the *tole a la canadienne* roofing style, most typically found east of the Kingston area and considered to be the premiere roofing style in the 1830's, was shown for the Board's information.

Marilynn Havelka advised the Board that \$80,000 has been allocated for this project in the Maintenance Operation budget. Board Members were further advised that the project materials will be going to tender in the next two weeks for completion this fall.

b) **Improvements to the Hamilton Military Museum**

The Board was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 September 1 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Joanne McCallum and David Lewington, McCallum Sather Architects Inc., were in attendance to bring the Board up to date on the following improvements planned for the Hamilton Military Museum:

- the concrete pad at the entrance to the Museum will be extended and surrounded by a railing
- an automatic door opener will be installed at the main entrance
- the front door will be replaced with smaller style doors (with a window to improve lighting) with better hardware
- Curator's Office will now be used as gallery display area with main Office being relocated to the old restaurant kitchen area in Dundurn Castle
- the existing workspace will be converted into a mini office with an entrance at the foot of the staircase
- the arrival sequence to the Museum will be enhanced to make it more user friendly and the reception area will be reworked (budget permitting)

Photographs of the existing conditions at the Hamilton Military Museum were circulated.

Some concerns were expressed respecting the security of the building with the addition of glass panels in the new doors at the entrance to the Museum. Joanne McCallum indicated that the glass will be laminated and reminded Board Members that the building does have a security system in place.

Brenda Brownlee, Curator, Hamilton Military Museum, voiced her support for the proposed Museum improvements and advised the Board that following any physical changes to the Museum's interior, the 19th century artifacts (rare collection) will be relocated to the first floor with the 20th century and more widely available artifacts being moved to the second floor.

b) Dundurn Carriage Court Restoration

The Board was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 September 1 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle, provided the Board with an overview of the restoration plans for the courtyard at Dundurn Castle which include removing the asphalt, regrading and repaving with a gravel material.

The Board was further advised that improved signage will be installed and that all historical plaques will be relocated near the lilac bush at the entrance to the Museum. Fencing of the courtyard is also an option, budget permitting.

Bill Nesbitt added that a lot of this work will be cost shared with the federal government because the improvements are putting the grounds back to their original state.

Staff were commended for the improvements that have been undertaken on the Dundurn Castle grounds. Brian Henley also thanked Bill Nesbitt personally for his co-operation with the Hamilton Public Library in developing an Internet virtual tour of Dundurn Castle.

d) Aviary Rehabilitation

The Board was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 September 1 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle, provided an overview of the project to remove the bird cages, etc. from the aviary at Dundurn Castle (which will now be called by its original name – the tool shed).

The Board was advised that the existing bird cages, concrete bases and floor, wiring and plumbing will be removed followed by a 2-3 day archaeological survey of the area by John Triggs, after which a new concrete floor will be poured and the wiring and plumbing upgraded to provide much needed storage space for Dundurn Castle, the Coach House and the Hamilton Military Museum as well as providing a clean secure work area for the Garden Club's volunteer activities.

e) Chimney Restoration – Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

A video showing the poor condition of the chimney at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology was shown by Ian Kerr-Wilson, Curator.

The Board indicated its support for the chimney restoration given its importance to the site and recommended the following:

That the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, in light of the significance of the chimney to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology site, be requested to undertake any work or action necessary in its preservation.

The Board strongly suggested that immediate action be taken to secure the site for safety purposes. Marilyn Havelka agreed to discuss this matter further with the Project Manager.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1998 August 11. The Minutes were amended as follows:

Page 3, Item 5(b), the third sentence was amended to read as follows:

"The Board felt that this event should be monitored closely and were somewhat concerned that the event was planned on such short notice and had to be cancelled."

The Minutes were adopted as amended.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

Grounds Use Request for Dundurn Park – On Target Marketing Antique Show and Sale – 1999 July 31

The Board discussed the recommendation to approve a Grounds Use Request for On Target Marketing Antique Show that was tabled at the last meeting given the Board's concerns that the event was planned on such short notice and had to be cancelled for 1998 and wanted to make sure that the event organizers did not run into the same problems for the 1999 event.

Marilynn Havelka indicated that Staff can discuss the Board's concerns with the organizers and request a non-refundable down payment for this event. The Board supported this action and approved the following:

That the following 1999 Grounds Use Request for Dundurn Park be approved:

On Target Marketing Antique Show and Sale July 31

5. **DIRECTOR, CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**

a) **Made in Hamilton/Industrial Trail Project**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1998 September 1 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Marilynn Havelka advised the Board that the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre is requesting a letter of support for their provincial funding application for a grant for their Made in Hamilton/Industrial Trail Project.

Brian Henley indicated his support for this project but questioned the relationship between the City Museums and the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre. Dennis Carson echoed this concern and felt that the Board should have more information on this project before offering its support.

After considerable discussion, the Board approved the following:

- a) That the Hamilton Historical Board provide a letter of support for the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre application for a Provincial Cultural Strategic Development Grant Fund Application for the Made in Hamilton/Industrial Trail Project; and,
- b) That a principal representative of the Made in Hamilton/Industrial Trail Project be invited to attend the next meeting of the Hamilton Historical Board to discuss this project further.

b) 1998 Grounds Use Request – Dundurn Park

The Board was in receipt of an added report dated 1998 September 8 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That the following 1998 Grounds Use Request for Dundurn Park be approved:

Hamilton Cycling Club – Cyclocross Race

October 4

6. MANAGER, CULTURAL SERVICES**a) Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue – Sale of Building**

Board Members were advised of an Open House that will be held at Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue, tomorrow from 2:00 to 4:00 p.m. for potential purchasers and parties interested in touring the historic building.

b) Heritage Community Recognition Award – Nomination of William McCulloch

The Secretary advised the Board that former Alderman William McCulloch, nominated by both the Hamilton Historical Board and LACAC, has been named by the Ontario Heritage Foundation as one of the 1998 Heritage Community Recognition Award recipients and will be featured on the province's 1999 Heritage Day poster.

c) Division Update

Marilynn Havelka updated Board Members on a number of upcoming events, including the call for nominations for the 1998 Hamilton Arts Award, the deadline of which is 1998 September 30.

7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

The Board Members was in receipt of a report dated 1998 September 8 from the Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee respecting the Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo (T.H.&B.) Railway Commemorative Plaque. The Board approved the following:

- a) That a two-sided plaque commemorating the historical significance of the Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo Railway be approved; and,
- b) That the wording for the plaque attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A" be approved subject to approval by the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society; and,
- c) That the plaque be erected on City property at the northeast corner of Hunter and James Streets; and,
- d) That the cost of the two-sided plaque in the approximate amount of \$5,000-\$6,000 (including taxes) be paid for by the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society.

b) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum

Photographs of the 1998 Hamilton Children's Museum Birthday Party were circulated for the Board's information.

c) **Heritage Day Planning Committee**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Heritage Day Planning Committee for its meeting held 1998 May 19. Tim Kott, Chairperson, advised the Board that a decision has not yet been made on the 1999 Heritage Day Ceremony's theme or keynote speaker and welcomed any suggestions from Board Members.

d) **Working Group on Community Participation in Museums**

The Board was in receipt of a status report dated 1998 September 2 from the Working Group on Community Participation in Museums and were advised that a final report will be presented to the Board at its next meeting.

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**a) **Ontario Museum Association Conference**

In the absence of both Carolyn McCann and Michael Murkovich this item was tabled to the next meeting.

b) **Video Presentation**

ONtv video coverage of "An Evening in Scotland" held in Dundurn Park was shown for the Board's information.

c) **Castle Dean**

Board Members were advised by David Cuming of a Notice of Rezoning sign for Castle Dean and felt that Culture and Recreation Department Staff should be asked to comment on the application given the national interest and draft Commemorative Integrity Study for the area. Marilyn Havelka agreed to investigate further.

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

**Victoria Reiding, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board**

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. Introduction

The purpose of this study is to determine the effect of the proposed changes on the system. The study will be conducted in three phases: (1) a preliminary study, (2) a detailed study, and (3) a final study.

2. Background

The system is a computerized system for the management of the company's financial records. It is currently being used by the company's accounting department.

3. Objectives

The objectives of this study are:

(1) to determine the effect of the proposed changes on the system, (2) to determine the effect of the proposed changes on the company's financial records, and (3) to determine the effect of the proposed changes on the company's accounting department.

4. Methodology

The methodology of this study is as follows: (1) a preliminary study, (2) a detailed study, and (3) a final study.

5. Results

The results of the study are as follows: (1) the effect of the proposed changes on the system, (2) the effect of the proposed changes on the company's financial records, and (3) the effect of the proposed changes on the company's accounting department.

6. Conclusion

The conclusion of this study is as follows:

The proposed changes will have a positive effect on the system, the company's financial records, and the company's accounting department.

The proposed changes will have a positive effect on the system, the company's financial records, and the company's accounting department.

The proposed changes will have a positive effect on the system, the company's financial records, and the company's accounting department.

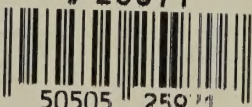
7. References



 **ACCO USA**
WHEELING, ILLINOIS 60090

25971

MADE IN USA

1) 
50505 25971
BLACK/NOIR/NEUF

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21335155 0